

East Midlands

Derby

Derby UA

(C.56.747/2008)

SK33603690

Parish: Mackworth

Postal Code: DE223AJ

ASHBOURNE ROAD, DERBY

Ashbourne Road, Derby, Derbyshire

Forrester, D Stoke-on-Trent : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

Ten evaluation trenches revealed evidence of past land drainage and water storage on the site, which were no doubt connected with its former use as allotments. Some residual material included a sherd of Roman Samian ware, found amongst late-19th and 20th century material. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, RO, UD

OASIS ID: no

Derbyshire

Bolsover

(C.17.748/2008)

SK46656434

Parish: Ault Hucknall

Postal Code: S44 5QJ

LAND TO THE SOUTH-EAST OF HARDWICK HALL, DOE LEA, CHESTERFIELD

Archaeological Evaluation Report: Trial Trenching of Land to the South-east of Hardwick Hall, Doe Lea, Chesterfield, Derbyshire

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

Nine trenches were excavated in the proposed development area. Trench 1 exposed a sequence of soil horizons and dumped deposits of post-medieval and later date. Trenches 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9 were devoid of archaeological finds or features. A large pit excavated in Trench 6 was interpreted as a pit used for burning of stone to make lime, while Trench 7 exposed and area of quarry pits backfilled with waste probably derived from firings of the lime burning pit in Trench 6. Dating evidence was restricted to a single stone fragment from Trench 6 which was of probable late-19th or early 20th century in date. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1161

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.17.749/2008)

SK46316347

Parish:

Postal Code: S44 5QJ

STABLE YARD, HARDWICK HALL, AULT HUCKNALL

Archaeological Evaluation of Land at the Stable Yard, Hardwick Hall, Ault Hucknall, Derbyshire

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 38/08 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation identified a sequence of natural, post-medieval and modern deposits. The earliest features recorded were focussed on the Smithy that dated to the 16th-17th centuries. A 19th century cobble and stone path was recorded and was a rare survival at the site as indicated by widespread modern truncation recorded particularly along the western part of the evaluated area. Finds retrieved from the investigation comprised a range of post-medieval and later pottery, glass, brick and tile. Also found were industrial residues associated with the smithy and a small number of animal bones. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1096

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-39916

(C.17.750/2008)

SK4742870611

Parish: Old Bolsover

Postal Code: S44 6NF

SHERWOOD LODGE, BOLSOVER

Archaeological Evaluations at Sherwood Lodge, Bolsover, Derbyshire

Lewis, B Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

The site lay within the medieval town core of Bolsover. Earlier work had located Roman industrial remains and prehistoric lithic scatters to the north of the site in the early 1990s. Immediately to the south, further excavations, had revealed archaeological horizons of potential medieval and early post-medieval date, including a rock-cut possible limekiln. The latest programme of seven evaluation trenches were located to provide a 5% sample of the development area and to assess potential boundary features of 19th century date that may have had earlier origins. The evaluation trenches appeared to demonstrate that to a depth of 450mm, well within the required maximum depth of the groundworks for the new car park, no remains of archaeological significance were present, although their presence at a greater depth could not be ruled out. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: trentpea1-52823

Derbyshire Dales

(C.17.751/2008)

SK24705450

Parish: Carsington

Postal Code: DE4 4ES

CARSINGTON PASTURE

Carsington Pasture, Derbyshire. Report on Pre-determination Archaeological Evaluation Work

Brightman, J, Burrill, C, Sandiford, T & Shakarian, J Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/23 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

During topographical survey, no pre-modern archaeological features were identified although two potential trackways were seen as raised earthworks, and thought to have been associated with lead mining works. Following this, 17 evaluation trenches were excavated. One modern track and two linear banks were identified as possible medieval field breaks. The sole artefact recovered was a re-touched flake dating from the Neolithic to early Bronze Age. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1105
Archaeological periods represented: MD, NE
OASIS ID: no

(C.17.752/2008)

SK28315517

Parish: Middleton

Postal Code: DE4 4PJ

MIDDLETON BOTTOM WHEEL PIT, MIDDLETON-BY-WIRKSWORTH

Archaeological Evaluation [Stage 2] of Land at Middleton Bottom Wheel Pit, Middleton-by-Wirksworth, Derbyshire

Baker, S Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1152b.1(1) 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

During an evaluation, structures between the wheel pit and the base of the Middleton Incline were exposed and prove to be the below-ground brick runnels conveying the capes between the pit and the incline. The southern runnel was observed to ramp upwards and brought its cable above ground through a wooden sleeper structure perhaps associated with a tensioning wheel and pulley system. Excavations west of the sleeper structure confirmed the cable runnels extended no further. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1098
Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: arcus2-41789

(C.17.753/2008)

SK24436255

Parish: Stanton

Postal Code: DE4 2BN

BIRCHOVER QUARRY, MATLOCK

A Contour Survey and Archaeological Evaluation of Birchover Quarry, Matlock

Shakarian, J & Marshall, B Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2007/73 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

An evaluation in 2007 found a possible post-medieval intake from the moor. Further evaluation commenced in 2008. No features of archaeological significance or buried land surfaces were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-42602

South Derbyshire

(C.17.754/2008)

SK39802560

Parish: Melbourne

Postal Code: DE738HJ

STATION ROAD, MELBOURNE

Archaeological Evaluation at Station Road, Melbourne, Derbyshire: November 2008

Clarke, J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/204 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological trial trench evaluation was undertaken on land at Station Road, Melbourne, Derbyshire. A total of 14 evaluation trenches were excavated. No significant archaeological features were present. Remnants of medieval ridge and furrow field cultivation were identified

in trenches in the northern-most field. Colluvial deposits dated to the early post-medieval period or later overlay an undated buried soil in the south-east part of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: northamp3-55537

Leicester

Leicester UA

(C.62.755/2008)

SK58220487

Parish: Leicester St. Nicholas

Postal Code: LE1 4ND

GREAT CENTRAL STREET, LEICESTER

A Journal of Romano-British & Kindred Studies. Britannia Volume XXXIX 2008, Roman Britain in 2007, Leicestershire, Leicester, Great Central Street pp, 295-304

Thomas, J London : The Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies, Report: 39 2008, 10pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Excavations began in 2007 and continued until April 2008. An east-west street sealed a mid-1st to mid-2nd century sequence comprising a timber framed rectangular building and later compacted sand floors. This represented the most easterly occurrence of 1st century activity in the town to date. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

Serial:*A Journal of Romano-British & Kindred Studies Britannia Volume XXXIX 2008*, The Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies, , Volume XXXIX, 2008 pp295-304.

ISSN:0068-113X

OASIS ID: no

Leicestershire

Blaby

(C.31.756/2008)

SK55400260

Parish: Braunstone

Postal Code: LE3 3AA

254 BRAUNSTONE LANE, BRAUNSTONE TOWN

An Archaeological Evaluation and Rapid Building Appraisal of 254 Braunstone Lane, Braunstone Town, Leicestershire

Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-031 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Five evaluation trenches were excavated across the development site, however none contained any archaeologically significant remains. A trackway was recorded, that was known from early maps. The results of the building appraisal suggested that some of the buildings may have been of local historical and architectural interest. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, UD

OASIS ID: universi1-57644

Charnwood

(C.31.757/2008)

SK58341509

Parish: Mountsorrel

Postal Code: LE127JH

LAND AT MOUNTSORREL LIBRARY, MARKET PLACE, MOUNTSORREL***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Mountsorrel Library, Market Place, Mountsorrel, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-012 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An evaluation was carried out at the site and revealed the lower courses of a 17th century stone wall, which formed part of the timber framed building that stood on the site before the construction of the library. Some 19th century additions to the building were also discovered that included a ceramic quarry tiled floor set in a concrete base, and a 19th century chimney base. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: universi1-57585

(C.31.758/2008)

SK51201790

Parish: Nanpanton

Postal Code: LE113SD

LAND ADJACENT TO HOLYWELL PARK, LOUGHBOROUGH UNIVERSITY***An Archaeological Evaluation of Land Adjacent to Holywell Park, Loughborough University, Loughborough, Leicestershire***

Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-016 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The evaluation recorded a number of small undated pits, while three charcoal clamps were recorded in other trenches, again undated. Previous geophysical anomalies proved to be mostly of natural origin. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: universi1-47466

(C.31.759/2008)

SK56351660

Parish: Quorndon

Postal Code: LE128ZB

STAFFORD ORCHARD PARK, QUORN, QUORNDON***Archaeological Evaluation: Stafford Orchard Park, Quorn, Quorndon, Leicestershire***

Hancock, A J & Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1051/QSO/2 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Geophysical data contained no evidence of settlement activity. Definitive evidence of the presence of medieval settlement plots at the proposed locations was also absent from the earthwork survey. The evaluation trenching identified four shallow gullies/ditches, three pits and six post holes at the south-east of the site. Two flint artefacts and one possible Anglo-Saxon pot sherd were recovered, although all appeared to be earlier objects incorporated into later features. Two of the gullies/ditches were parallel, 15m apart, and ran orthogonal to Station Road. The location of a medieval burgrave plot could be suggested. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 49298*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, EM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49298

(C.31.760/2008)

SK61751743

Parish: Seagrave

Postal Code: LE127NQ

LAND AT 9 POND STREET, SEAGRAVE***An Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching at Land at 9 Pond Street, Seagrave, Leicestershire***Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-107
2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58139

(C.31.761/2008)

SK61030953

Parish: Thurmaston

Postal Code: LE4 8AD

770 MELTON ROAD, THURMASTON***An Archaeological Evaluation at 770 Melton Road, Thurmaston, Leicestershire***Speed, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-072
2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The evaluation, carried out in advance of residential development, encountered two linear features of medieval date, and a further two containing sherds of Roman pottery. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD, UD

OASIS ID: universi1-57773

Harborough

(C.31.762/2008)

SK78900230

Parish: East Norton

Postal Code: LE7 9XE

LAND AT LODDINGTON HALL, MAIN STREET, LODDINGTON***An Archaeological Field Evaluation on Land at Loddington Hall, Main Street, Loddington***Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-059 2008,
37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A total of four trenches were excavated across the site, after an assessment declared there was potential for the discovery of remains. A number of linear features, post holes, pits and two areas of stonework that may have been evidence of buildings or other structures were encountered. In addition, a number of finds were recovered from these features and also from the topsoil, dating from the prehistoric to post-medieval periods, but mainly suggesting occupation and possible industrial activity from the Anglo-Saxon and medieval periods. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, MD, EM, RO, PR

OASIS ID: universi1-43134

(C.31.763/2008)

SP64509330

Parish: Fleckney

Postal Code: LE8 0AD

LAND AT SPRING FARM, MAIN STREET, FLECKNEY***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Spring Farm, Main Street, Fleckney, Leicestershire***Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-108
2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58142

(C.31.764/2008)

SP57308790

Parish: Gilmorton

Postal Code: LE175PB

LAND AT MILL LANE, GILMORTON***Archaeological Evaluation and Artefact Retrieval on Land at Mill Lane, Gilmorton, Leicestershire***Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report:
2008-99 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An evaluation was carried out in advance of the proposed development of a new egg production plant. No archaeological features or finds were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.31.765/2008)

SP52608990

Parish: Leire

Postal Code: LE175HH

THE OLD RECTORY, LEIRE***An Archaeological Evaluation at The Old Rectory, Leire, Leicestershire***Webb, P & Lewis, B Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 17pp, colour
pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

The evaluation revealed a series of dumping and landscaping layers dating to the 18th and 19th centuries that related to the driveway and garden of the building from this period. A boundary ditch was located running east to west across the orchard towards the standing buildings, and may have dated to the medieval period. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: trentpea1-41383

(C.31.766/2008)

SP53208340

Parish: Lutterworth

Postal Code: LE174JD

LAND AT MOORBARNES LANE, LUTTERWORTH,***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Moorbarnes Lane, Lutterworth, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

One evaluation trench was excavated which failed to reveal any archaeological finds or features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: universi1-57593

(C.31.767/2008)

SP79809290

Parish: Medbourne

Postal Code: LE168EE

SADDLERS COTTAGE, 16 WATERFALL WAY, MEDBOURNE

Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trench at Saddlers Cottage, 16 Waterfall Way, Medbourne, Leicestershire

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-104 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

One hand excavated trench revealed Roman and medieval make-up layers, containing Roman finds and building material. No other archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD

OASIS ID: universi1-58132

(C.31.768/2008)

SP61608330

Parish: North Kilworth

Postal Code: LE176EZ

THE COTTAGE, 24 GREEN LANE, NORTH KILWORTH

An Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching on Land at The Cottage, 24 Green Lane, North Kilworth

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-141 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A boundary ditch was the only feature recorded during an evaluation in advance of a two-storey extension and the construction of new dwellings. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.31.769/2008)

SP60458195

Parish: South Kilworth

Postal Code: LE176DR

THE GRANGE, NORTH ROAD, SOUTH KILWORTH

Archaeological Evaluation at The Grange, North Road, South Kilworth, Leicestershire

Peachey, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 54/08 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

An evaluation was carried out, and revealed the presence of ditches forming a probable field system of Roman date along with a number of undated features including ditches, pits and linears. These were the first finds of this date discovered in the immediate vicinity, however

this may have been due to a lack of investigation. Finds retrieved consisted of pottery of Roman date and a small amount of animal bone. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO
OASIS ID: archaeol1-41807

Hinckley and Bosworth

(C.31.770/2008)

SK51200820

Parish: Groby

Postal Code: LE6 0HY

LAND AT LINK ROAD/BRADGATE ROAD, ANSTEY

An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Link Road/Bradgate Road, Anstey, Leicestershire

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-082 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The results of the investigation were entirely negative. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: universi1-57947

(C.31.771/2008)

SK42850895

Parish: Nailstone

Postal Code: LE671GE

FORMER NAILSTONE COLLIERY, NAILSTONE AND IBSTOCK

Former Nailstone Colliery, Nailstone and Ibstock, Leicestershire: Archaeological Evaluation

Adam, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08239 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation of land at the Former Nailstone Colliery was undertaken. A total of 47 trenches were excavated. The evaluation identified two former field boundary ditches within the eastern part of the site. Both features were of probable post-medieval date. An undated ditch terminal was identified within the western part of the site. The majority of the trenches (44) were devoid of archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-54754

Melton

(C.31.772/2008)

SK70101920

Parish: Asfordby

Postal Code: LE143UD

LAND WEST OF LOUGHBOROUGH ROAD, ASFORDBY

An Archaeological Evaluation at Land west of Loughborough Road, Asfordby, Leicestershire

Parker, D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-156 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Two areas of significant archaeological potential were discovered during the evaluation, in advance of a housing development. A colluvial deposit with an in situ Mesolithic flint scatter

and an area of cut features associated with Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age Beaker pottery were recorded. Other features included post holes, gullies, pits and tree-throws. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, LNE, ME
OASIS ID: universi1-59197

(C.31.773/2008)

SK80203830

Parish: Bottesford

Postal Code: NG130FA

BELVOIR HIGH SCHOOL, BARKESTONE LANE, BOTTESFORD
An Archaeological Field Evaluation at Belvoir High School, Barkestone Lane, Bottesford, Leicestershire,

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-052 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An archaeological field evaluation was carried out at The Belvoir High School in advance of the development of new buildings and a car park. The site lay in an area that had moderate potential for archaeological remains to be uncovered from the Iron Age and Romano-British period. Two trenches were placed on the playing fields to the south of the main school buildings along the footprints of the new development. No archaeological remains were found within the trenches. Two sherds of 13th-14th century medieval pottery were found in the topsoil of Trench 2. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: universi1-41233

(C.31.774/2008)

SK70501200

Parish: Gaddesby

Postal Code: LE142TA

THE FORMER KING WILLIAM IV PUBLIC HOUSE, BARSBY
An Archaeological Standing Building Survey and Trial Trench Evaluation of the Former King William IV Public House, Barsby, Leicestershire

Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-151 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An archaeological standing building survey and trial trench evaluation was undertaken of the former King William IV Public House prior to demolition and redevelopment. An initial archaeological desk-based assessment identified the building as possibly 18th century in date, of some historical interest and close to known archaeological sites. The building was in a poor state of repair have suffered fire damage and been subsequently stripped of fixtures and fittings. The building survey suggested that the building was a 20th century rebuild within the footprint of the earlier building. Despite its promising location on the fringe of the historic village core, nothing of archaeological significance was located during the archaeological evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: universi1-47461

North West Leicester

(C.31.775/2008)

SK3565017270

Parish: Ashby-de-la-Zouch

Postal Code: LE6 5JT

THE FORMER UNITED BISCUITS FACTORY, SMISBY ROAD, ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH

An Archaeological Evaluation of The Former United Biscuits Factory, Smisby Road, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicestershire

Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-053
2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No remains of any archaeological significance were uncovered during the course of the evaluation, despite an earlier desk-based assessment suggesting archaeological activity associated with a nearby medieval settlement. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-47474

(C.31.776/2008)

SK42301280

Parish: Coalville

Postal Code: LE67 2FP

HUGGLESCOTE BAPTIST CHURCH, DENNIS STREET, HUGGLESCOTE

An Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching at Hugglescote Baptist Church, Dennis Street, Hugglescote, Leicestershire

Baker, S Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-142
2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation, apart from a post hole and an unidentified feature of indeterminate date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: universi1-58922

(C.31.777/2008)

SK43101650

Parish:

Postal Code: LE6 4AW

NO. 19 BROOKS LANE, WHITWICK, COALVILLE

An Archaeological Evaluation of a Garden Plot at the rear of No. 19 Brooks Lane, Whitwick, Coalville, Leicestershire. Interim Report

Witan Archaeology Whitwick : Witan Archaeology, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Witan Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.31.778/2008)

SK47002800

Parish: Lockington-Hemington

Postal Code: DE7 2YP

LOCKINGTON QUARRY EXTENSION PHASE 1

Lockington Quarry Extension Phase 1. Report on Archaeological Evaluations

MacIntosh, A Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-127
2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A total of 38 trial trenches were excavated across four fields, in order to assess the potential survival of archaeological deposits. The northernmost field was found to contain several

features of archaeological potential, including a linear feature that contained two sherds of Neolithic pottery. No dating evidence was recovered from other fields, although several features of possible archaeological interest were recovered, along with a number of palaeochannels. Although the trenching yielded little in the way of archaeological potential, it was apparent that one field had some potential for archaeological survival despite the obvious truncation of the features found. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, NE
OASIS ID: universi1-58352

Oadby and Wigston

(C.31.779/2008)

SP60709795

Parish: Wigston Magna

Postal Code: LE182QY

THE FORMER ECOB'S GARDEN CENTRE, HORSEWELL ROAD, WIGSTON MAGNA

An Archaeological Field Evaluation at the Former Ecob's Garden Centre, Horsewell Road, Wigston Magna

Gnanaratnam, A K Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-131 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed three ditches and one gully. One of the ditches contained Roman pottery, and it was likely that this and another of the ditches were of this date. The other two features were undated. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO
OASIS ID: no

Lincolnshire

Boston

(C.32.780/2008)

TF28433500

Parish: Sutterton

Postal Code: PE202JA

LAND ADJACENT TO SUTTERTON ENTERPRISE PARK, STATION ROAD, SUTTERTON

Archaeological Evaluation Report: Trial Trenching of Land Adjacent to Sutterton Enterprise Park, Station Road, Sutterton, Lincolnshire

Dailey, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/010 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An evaluation on land at Sutterton Enterprise Park was undertaken. Previous work had highlighted a significant potential for Roman archaeological remains to exist in the area. Following a geophysical survey of the site in 2007, seventeen evaluation trenches were excavated to investigate the geophysical anomalies. The fieldwork revealed a sequence of Romano-British archaeological features and deposits which were centred upon an established drainage system dating from the mid-2nd to the 4th century AD. Archaeological and environmental evidence suggested that domestic occupation and industrial activity occurred, and represented the southward continuation of a known Roman settlement. The scheme of works demonstrated that the most significant area of archaeological potential was towards the western half of the site, with mainly post-medieval and early modern drainage features truncating the eastern sector. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM
OASIS ID: allenarc1-38653

East Lindsey

(C.32.781/2008)

TF31507170

Parish: Greetham with Somersby

Postal Code: LN9 6PS

GREETHAM BOTTOM POULTRY FARM

Greetham Bottom Poultry Farm, Somersby Road, Ashby Puerorum, Lincolnshire

Berger, M Muckton : Marc Berger, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Marc Berger

An evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of a subterranean bungalow and garage. Prehistoric flint artefacts and a possible prehistoric ditch were observed. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: marcberg1-44663

(C.32.782/2008)

TF26046894

Parish: Horncastle

Postal Code: LN9 6EP

CHURCHILL AVENUE, HORNCASTLE

Churchill Avenue, Horncastle, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation Trenching

Clover, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1093 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed significant archaeological deposits of Roman date, largely in the form of a thick layer of buried soil, directly below modern overburden. Cut features of probable Roman date were also recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, UD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-52175

(C.32.783/2008)

TF35689970

Parish: Marshchapel

Postal Code: DN365TD

MARSHLAND COTTAGE, NORTH LANE, MARSHCHAPEL

Archaeological Evaluation at Marshland Cottage, North Lane, Marshchapel, Lincolnshire

Berger, M Muckton : Marc Berger, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Marc Berger

No significant archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. Some medieval pottery sherds were recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: marcberg1-45792

Lincoln

(C.32.784/2008)

SK97487211

Parish: Burton

Postal Code: LN1 3AT

WICKHAM GARDENS, CHAPEL LANE, LINCOLN***Wickham Gardens, Chapel Lane, Lincoln. Archaeological Evaluation***

Catalan, R L Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1078 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

The evaluation comprised seven trenches and exposed the remains of the Upper City wall, beneath the banks and clay lining of a 19th century reservoir. To the south, Roman and medieval remains were exposed, including two cist burials of probable 10-12th century date. These probably belonged to the graveyard of St. Clement's Church, and two walls found in the same trench may have been the remains of its nave and north transept, or alternatively, its tower and nave. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: lindseya1-50411

(C.32.785/2008)

SK97287049

Parish: Canwick

Postal Code: LN5 7PN

116 HIGH STREET, LINCOLN***Archaeological Evaluation Report. Trial Trenching at 116 High Street, Lincoln***

Chavasse, P & Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008.020 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

Two trenches were excavated within the proposed development area. At the rear of the plot, a possible Roman pottery kiln or drying oven was exposed below a sequence of late Roman to early medieval soil horizons. Part of a possible medieval keyhole-shaped oven was also identified. A second trench inside the existing building exposed a similar sequence of late Roman to medieval soil horizons, cut by a series of substantial stone walls of medieval date, some of which were likely to relate to the documented John of Gaunt's Palace that occupied the site from the late-14th century. A proposed third trench was not excavated on health and safety grounds. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, RO

OASIS ID: allenarc1-40917

(C.32.786/2008)

SK97397050

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 7RZ

LAND AT 9-11 MONSON STREET, LINCOLN***Archaeological Evaluation Report. Trial Trenching of Land at 9-11 Monson Street, Lincoln, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/028 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

The evaluation revealed evidence for possible graves that may have reflected an eastward extension of the Roman cemetery, previously excavated in the 1980s. A second phase of Roman activity was represented by two parallel gullies that may have been associated with drainage or property boundaries. These were then sealed by successive layers of 3rd century Roman waste deposits that contained significant artefactual deposits. Post-Roman build up of silts over the site were noted, and truncated by a 14th-15th century boundary ditch containing

waste pottery from a nearby production site. The remains of a 14th-15h century cellar from a demolished building was identified. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO
OASIS ID: allenarc1-42237

(C.32.787/2008)

SK98137177

Parish: Postal Code: LN2 5RW
LAND AT LINCOLN MINSTER SCHOOL, UPPER LINDUM STREET, LINCOLN
Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Lincoln Minster School, Upper Lindum Street, Lincoln

Failes, A Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 96/08 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation identified a sequence of backfilled deposits within a medieval quarry pit, followed by undated levelling deposits of made ground and an undated ditch. Medieval and Roman roofing tile was recovered, raising the possibility that structures of these periods may have existed on or near the site, and may have survived in the vicinity beyond the quarrying area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, RO
OASIS ID: archaeol1-46791

(C.32.788/2008)

SK97777206

Parish: Lincoln Postal Code: LN2 1QF
10 JAMES STREET, LINCOLN
10 James Street, Lincoln, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Rowe, E Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/475 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at 10 James Street. Three evaluation trenches were investigated, exposing post-medieval remains, including walls associated with a former stable block, a cobbled surface and a deep demolition deposit. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM
OASIS ID: preconst3-46676

(C.32.789/2008)

SK97186998

Parish: Postal Code: LN5 8AN
LAND BETWEEN ROBEY COURT AND THE REAR OF 49 HIGH STREET
Land Between Robey Court and the Rear of 49 High Street, Lincoln : Archaeological Evaluation Report

Rowe, E Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/474 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land between Robey Court and the rear of 49 High Street. Two evaluation trenches were excavated. Trench 1 identified only modern disturbance, probably associated with buildings that previously stood on site. Trench 2

identified an early medieval pit and two further pits which, although undated, were likely to be early medieval also. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, UD
OASIS ID: preconst3-45863

(C.32.790/2008)

SK97106950

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 8LT

ST. CATHERINE'S CHURCH, LINCOLN

Archaeological Evaluation Report: Trial Trenching at St. Catherine's Church, Lincoln, Lincolnshire

Dailey, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/040 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological evaluation by trial trenching was undertaken at St. Catherine's Church at Colegrave Street in Lincoln. The trench revealed a sequence of deposits and structural remains that demonstrated nine separate phases of activity, eight of which could be dated between the 13th and 16th centuries. Multiple phases of structural remains were encountered, separated by demolition deposits and naturally accumulated silts. This sequence attested to a continued programme of redevelopment on the site interspersed by clearance and periods of abandonment. The most significant building remains were dated to the 14th century and consisted of a wall foundation, floor surface and a stone-lined culvert containing a ceramic water pipe. The pipe was believed to form part of the St. Katherine's priory fresh water system that had been encountered during previous archaeological work in the surrounding area. The latest phase of building was represented by a wall with a possible internal buttress and associated floor surface dating to the 15th/16th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: allenarc1-45346

(C.32.791/2008)

SK97096939

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 8LU

UPPER WITHAM DRAINAGE BOARD BUILDING, ST. CATHERINE'S ROAD, LINCOLN

Archaeological Evaluation Report. Trial Trenching and Photographic Survey at the Upper Witham Drainage Board Building, St. Catherine's Road, Lincoln

Allen, M & Chavasse, P Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/005 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological evaluation and photographic survey was undertaken in advance of a residential development on land at the Upper Witham Drainage Board building off St. Catherine's Road in Lincoln. The site was situated in the area of the southern suburbs of the Roman and medieval city, on land once occupied by the former St. Katherine's Priory and a later manor belonging to the Grantham family. Three evaluation trenches were excavated, revealing a number of inhumation burials, and a substantial stone-built wall probably associated with St. Katherine's Priory or St. Sepulchre's Hospital. Fragments of ecclesiastical stonework and painted medieval window glass provided further evidence of the nature of the structures that are likely to have existed on the site. Pottery, brick and tile dating indicated the cemetery and substantial wall were likely to have been abandoned around the time of the Dissolution in the mid-16th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-37560

North Kesteven

(C.32.792/2008)

TF02805210

Parish: Brauncewell

Postal Code: NG348RL

BRAUNCEWELL QUARRY***Brauncewell Quarry. Archaeological Evaluation and Recording***

Glover, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1094 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

The investigations demonstrated that a boundary ditch, pits and possible abandoned quarry working extended into the area of imminent quarrying. Any remains present would be destroyed, in this area and in the area to the west that was also likely to contain archaeological remains, although not in the same quantity. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-52529

(C.32.793/2008)

TF14464475

Parish: Heckington

Postal Code: NG349RU

KYME ROAD, HECKINGTON***Archaeological Evaluation at Kyme Road, Heckington, Lincolnshire***

Failes, A Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 132/08 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The site lay within an area of known archaeological remains dating from the prehistoric period to the present day. The evaluation recovered finds dating from the prehistoric to early modern periods and were likely associated with settlement from surrounding areas, or represented material imported onto the field during manuring, suggesting a predominantly agricultural historical land use. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM, MD, MO, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-52489

(C.32.794/2008)

TF07944591

Parish: Kirkby la Thorpe

Postal Code: NG347HZ

LAND AT THE HOPLANDS, SLEAFORD***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at The Hoplands, Sleaford, Lincolnshire***

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 40/08 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation uncovered the metalled section of a Roman road, as well as related ditches and buildings flanking the road. A substantial deposit of dark earth was also uncovered, as well as an unexcavated burial. Finds from the site were in general from the Roman period, including a rare face pot. Artefacts from the medieval and post-medieval periods were also recovered. The features all appeared to date to the Roman period, with evidence of the continued use of the road into the medieval period. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, RO
OASIS ID: archaeol1-43549

(C.32.795/2008)

TF08684586

Parish:

Postal Code: NG349NN

LAND TO THE NORTH OF BOSTON ROAD, SLEAFORD

Land to the North of Boston Road, Sleaford, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 422 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An evaluation was undertaken on land to the north of Boston Road, near Sleaford. Extensive evidence of activity of the Roman period, spanning the mid-1st to late 3rd centuries AD was recorded. The observed evidence consisted of several large pits, some re-used as rubbish pits. Boundary and possible enclosure ditches, gullies and post holes of possible structural origin, possible "working hollows" and furnace or oven pits were recorded. Two inhumation burials of Roman date and a possible truncated/disturbed cremation burial were also observed. A large amount of residual material was identified within the plough soil, including fragments of ceramic building material and limestone blocks, providing evidence that some structures and associated occupation may have occurred at this location. Both the residual material and the buried remains were concentrated in the southern third of the site and extended the full width of the site alongside the Boston Road. The results of the evaluation indicated that the southern third of the site was densely utilised and possibly occupied during the Roman period and that the intensity of land use diminished notably to the north, although enclosures and field systems may have been anticipated in this area. Evidence of medieval ridge and furrow agriculture was also recorded as well as post-medieval field boundaries. Although the archaeology was considered to be of local and possibly regional significance, no remains were identified that would preclude a proposed development of the area, provided that a suitable mitigation strategy was in place to ensure preservation of the most significant remains by record. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO, MD
OASIS ID: preconst3-44253

(C.32.796/2008)

SK98885739

Parish: Navenby

Postal Code: LN5 0TQ

LAND OFF WINTON ROAD, NAVENBY

Archaeological Evaluation Report: Trial Trenching on Land off Winton Road, Navenby, Lincolnshire

Dailey, M & Chavasse, P Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/031 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An evaluation was carried out on land to the south of Winton Road in Navenby. The site was situated approximately 350m to the west of the High Dyke, a former Roman road, in an area that had seen successive programmes of archaeological fieldwork in advance of residential development. This work encountered evidence of former activity, including settlement and burial remains, dating from the Neolithic to the Anglo-Saxon period, with an extensive and important Roman roadside settlement aligned upon the Roman road. Four trenches were excavated in order to assess the archaeological potential of the development area. The trenching identified two Early Middle Bronze Age pits, and a number of undated ditches and gullies. The Early Middle Bronze Age pits encountered during this scheme of works indicated

low density prehistoric activity in the area. Without dateable material it was not possible to comment on the date or function of the linear features. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, BA
OASIS ID: allenarc1-42773

(C.32.797/2008)

TF15125270

Parish: North Kyme

Postal Code: LN4 4DF

LAND AT THE FORMER PRIMARY SCHOOL, MAIN STREET, NORTH KYME
Archaeological Evaluation of Land at the Former Primary School, Main Street, North Kyme, Lincolnshire

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 30/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation revealed an undated ditch, gully and pit, as well as a single medieval pit and a post-medieval quarry pit. A 19th-20th century boundary ditch was also recorded. Finds included regionally produced medieval and later pottery, along with brick, tile, glass, a ferrous concentration and animal bone. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, MD, UD
OASIS ID: archaeol1-38983

(C.32.798/2008)

SK88826020

Parish: Norton Disney

Postal Code: LN6 9QH

LAND AT NORTON BOTTOMS QUARRY, NORTON DISNEY
Archaeological Evaluation of Land for a Proposed Quarry Extension at Norton Bottoms Quarry, Norton Disney, Lincolnshire

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 022/08 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

An evaluation was carried out at the site, and comprised a number of trenches placed over cropmarks identified from a previous desk-based survey. The majority of crop marks were found to have had a geological origin rather than an archaeological one, with the exception of some linear features recorded on the eastern side of the site. Other features included a pit with a charcoal-rich fill, from which a single fragment of Roman brick was recovered. The finds assemblage was extremely limited, comprising the brick and a single fragment of abraded 13th century pot recovered from the fill of a post hole. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO, MD
OASIS ID: archaeol1-38738

(C.32.799/2008)

TF07154530

Parish: Sleaford

Postal Code: NG347JS

LAND ADJACENT TO THE BASS MALTINGS, MAREHAM LANE, SLEAFORD
Land Adjacent to the Bass Maltings, Mareham Lane, Sleaford, Lincolnshire

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 32/08 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation revealed an undated post hole and a number of pits, one of which contained a single piece of prehistoric pottery. Environmental sampling suggested that they were contemporary and that cereal processing was being carried out in the vicinity. The site appeared to have been under an agricultural regime as evidenced by an extensive subsoil, a variation in the width, of which, may have indicated remnant ridge and furrow. Finds retrieved included a Bronze Age pot sherd and fragments of 19th and 20th century brick. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA, PR, MO, PM, UD
OASIS ID: archaeol1-39127

(C.32.800/2008)

TF06794604

Parish:

Postal Code: NG347BZ

LAND AT NORTHGATE HOUSE, NORTHGATE, SLEAFORD

Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Northgate House, Northgate, Sleaford, Lincolnshire

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 62/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation revealed a sequence of natural, post-medieval and modern deposits, A post-medieval levelling layer was the earliest feature identified, and may have been involved with the construction of Northgate House. Finds comprised 17th and 18th century and later pottery, as well as modern tile, clay pipe and animal bone. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO
OASIS ID: archaeol1-42966

South Holland

(C.32.801/2008)

TF26561727

Parish: Cowbit

Postal Code: PE126XU

LAND AT 78 BACKGATE, COWBIT

Land at 78 Backgate, Cowbit, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 498 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A single evaluation trench was excavated adjacent to a newly constructed extension. It transpired that this was located over a backfilled former open drain. Although the date of this drain was unclear, it had been deliberately backfilled in the modern era. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: preconst3-54561

(C.32.802/2008)

TF33541147

Parish: Gedney Hill

Postal Code: PE120PH

WEST DROVE, GEDNEY HILL

Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Excavation: West Drove, Gedney Hill, Lincolnshire

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in advance of a residential development on land at West Drove. The site was situated in a fenland landscape where aerial photography has identified widespread cropmarks suggestive of later prehistoric and Romano-British field systems. Trench 1 was devoid of archaeological finds or features. Undated linear features were identified in Trenches 2 and 3, while a large post-medieval boundary feature was also exposed in Trench 3. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM
OASIS ID: allenarc1-36911

(C.32.803/2008)

TF25722377

Parish: Spalding

Postal Code: PE112HJ

LAND OFF ROMAN BANK, SPALDING

Land off Roman Bank, Spalding, Lincolnshire: Archaeological Evaluation

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/424 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

The evaluation recorded a succession of alluvial silt deposits, some of which contained material mostly dated to the late-17th-19th century, extending below the practical limit of excavation. These deposits were overlain by a succession of 19th-20th century deposits of made ground and former surfacing. The evidence gathered from this evaluation seemed to indicate that development of the site may have originally spilled over the medieval flood defences of Roman Bank after the canalisation of the River Welland. Initially this involved at least one episode of dumping to raise ground level, prior to construction probably not before the 18th-19th century. The evaluation provided no evidence of pre-17th century activity due to the depth of made ground covering the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: preconst3-39070

South Kesteven

(C.32.804/2008)

SK98784337

Parish: Ancaster

Postal Code: NG323PU

CASTLE QUARRY, ANCASTER

Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Castle Quarry, Ancaster, Lincolnshire

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An evaluation was carried out on land adjacent to Castle Quarry. A total of eleven evaluation trenches were excavated across the proposed extension area targeted on the results of a geophysical survey. For the most part the identified geophysical anomalies were confirmed to be of human origin. All eleven trenches identified at least one feature, and these appeared to be evenly, but thinly spread across the extension area. The features identified included a large storage pit, and a nearby ditch dated to the Middle Iron Age, recorded towards the south-west limit of the site. This confirmed the presence of Iron Age remains that were speculated (a known middle Iron Age site was identified within the existing quarry in the 1960's). A series of other, undated, ditches were also found including; a broad, deep ditch, which appeared to make use of the natural contours of the hill-side, and a distinct V-profile ditch which, in profile and plan, was characteristic of a Roman 'military style' ditch, possibly indicating the presence of a temporary marching camp. Apart from the two features dated to the Iron Age, only one other, a possible pit, was securely dated to the Roman period. Other

identified features, including shallow ditches, drains, pits, a possible quarry pit and a single post hole, remained undated. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, UD, RO
OASIS ID: preconst3-51417

(C.32.805/2008)

SK97984337

Parish:

Postal Code: NG323PL

LAND ADJACENT TO CASTLE QUARRY, ANCASTER

Land Adjacent to Castle Quarry, Ancaster, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 318 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

Evaluation of the site targeted the results of a previous geophysical survey. A large storage pit and a nearby ditch were recorded towards the south-west limit of the site, and dated to the Middle Iron Age. This confirmed the results of a 1960s investigation that had identified a Middle Iron Age site towards the central area of the quarry. A series of other undated ditches were also identified, including a broad, deep ditch that was characteristic of a Roman military-style ditch, possibly indicating the presence of a temporary marching camp. One other possible pit was securely dated to the Roman period. Other undated features included shallow ditches, drains, pits, a quarry pit and a post hole. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MIA, RO, UD
OASIS ID: preconst3-51417

(C.32.806/2008)

TF10421969

Parish: Bourne

Postal Code: PE109JR

LAND TO THE REAR OF 47-49 WILLOUGHBY ROAD, BOURNE

Archaeological Evaluation Report. Land to the rear of 47-49 Willoughby Road, Bourne, Lincolnshire

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/022 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

Two trenches were excavated to evaluate the archaeological potential of the site. The work revealed stratified deposits that included 17th/18th century ditches and a pit associated with agricultural activity, sealed by flood deposits from the adjacent Car Dyke. A 19th/20th century pit and associated post holes also demonstrated a continuity of land use before the site was sealed by the modern rubble and tarmac overburden. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO
OASIS ID: no

(C.32.807/2008)

TF09501966

Parish:

Postal Code: PE109LU

WHERRY'S LANE FACTORY SITE, SOUTH ROAD, BOURNE

Wherry's Lane Factory Site, South Road, Bourne. Archaeological Evaluation

Glover, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1052 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed evidence relating to Roman and medieval occupation of the site. This evidence was confined solely to the eastern half of the site, with the remainder having been wiped clean with landscaping activity relating to the construction of a railway and sidings, later destroyed. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO, MD

OASIS ID: lindsey1-42478

(C.32.808/2008)

SK89303814

Parish: Great Gonerby

Postal Code: NG318LQ

LAND AT BELVOIR GARDENS, GREAT GONERBY

Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Belvoir Gardens, Great Gonerby, Lincolnshire

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 64/08 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation revealed a single feature containing post-medieval artefacts. All other deposits were natural in origin. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-43538

(C.32.809/2008)

TF03600718

Parish: Stamford

Postal Code: PE9 2ER

LAND AT CHERRYHOLT ROAD, STAMFORD

Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Cherryholt Road, Stamford, Lincolnshire

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 59/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

Three undated features were uncovered in Trench 1 at the southern edge of the investigation area, along with a modern post hole. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-42853

(C.32.810/2008)

TF03500770

Parish:

Postal Code: PE9 1UE

NEW COLLEGE STAMFORD, DRIFT ROAD, STAMFORD

New College Stamford, Drift Road, Stamford, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Field Evaluation

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/69 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The proposed development area was thought to have some potential for the discovery of archaeological remains. Roman and medieval finds and features were known from the vicinity. However, no archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

West Lindsey

(C.32.811/2008)

TA11800145

Parish: Caistor

Postal Code: LN7 6QF

16 HIGH STREET, CAISTOR***Land at 16 High Street, Caistor, Lincolnshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Keal, L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

Monitoring of the excavation of 10 test pits and an evaluation was carried out of land at 16 High Street, Caistor. The majority of the evaluation revealed evidence of widespread truncation and made ground relating to post-medieval terracing of the site. A group of human burials of probable Roman date was identified towards the centre of the site. These appeared to have been affected by the terracing. Limited evidence of frontage occupation predating the Talbot Inn was revealed within the footprint of this property, surviving to the east of existing cellars. It was concluded that a specifically designed foundation, proposed by the developer, and a scheme of monitoring works would mitigate any potential detrimental effects that redevelopment may have upon the archaeological resource. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO

OASIS ID: preconst3-54971

(C.32.812/2008)

SK81579020

Parish: Gainsborough

Postal Code: DN212JQ

LAND AT CARLISLE STREET, GAINSBOROUGH***Land at Carlisle Street, Gainsborough, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Hill, L L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/451 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land at Carlisle Street. The evaluation entailed the excavation and recording of four trial trenches. No locally or nationally significant archaeological features or finds were identified as a result. The evaluation revealed consecutive phases of made ground which were occasionally truncated by a small number of modern features. A single undated pit was observed sealed by the made ground. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: preconst3-42373

(C.32.813/2008)

SK81578955

Parish:

Postal Code: DN212AN

LAND AT WEMBLEY STREET, GAINSBOROUGH***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Wembley Street, Gainsborough, Lincolnshire***

Parkern, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 53/08 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation uncovered layers of industrial ash and mixed demolition material, with the remains of a building, possibly a Victorian cottage, also revealed. Modern finds were

recorded. No finds or features appeared to predate the modern period, and may all have been related to the industrial exploitation of the area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: archaeol1-42775

(C.32.814/2008)

TF10878856

Parish: Market Rasen

Postal Code: LN8 3FJ

LAND AT FAIRFIELD, LINWOOD ROAD, MARKET RASEN

Land at Fairfield, Linwood Road, Market Rasen, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 479 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A total of four evaluation trenches were excavated and revealed a Roman buried soil layer across the site. Two backfilled ditches, one possibly dating to the Late Iron Age/Early Roman period, and the other securely dated to the 2nd century AD, were encountered in the northernmost trench on the site. A large rubbish pit containing pottery kiln waste as well as possible metal working residues and dating to the 2nd century AD was also recorded. In the westernmost of the three southern trenches, a single ditch and an area of disturbed ground was positively identified and found to also date to the 2nd century AD. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO
OASIS ID: preconst3-47493

(C.32.815/2008)

TF10708891

Parish:

Postal Code: LN8 3DL

LAND OFF NURSERY STREET, MARKET RASEN

Land off Nursery Street, Market Rasen, Lincolnshire: An Archaeological Evaluation

Williams, S Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/459 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken during the development of land off Nursery Street. The evaluation involved the monitoring of one trench. Only natural sand and modern garden soil were exposed during the evaluation, and no archaeological finds or features were found. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst3-41325

MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

(C.50.816/2008)

SK92709530, SK84608570

Parish: Blyborough, Knaith

Postal Code: DN214HB, DN215EU

GRAYINGHAM TO WEST BURTON PIPELINE

610mm Natural Gas Cross Country Pipeline From Grayingham, Lincolnshire To West Burton, Nottinghamshire. Results of Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching At Knaith Park And Blyborough, Lincolnshire

Sherlock, S & Cox, P Chicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

Eight evaluation trenches were excavated in September 2008 at two locations in Lincolnshire on the route of the proposed Grayingham to West Burton gas pipeline, to be constructed in 2009. At Knaith Park six trenches were excavated to test the results of geophysical survey and fieldwalking which had identified the presence of sub-surface magnetic anomalies and surface artefacts indicative of archaeological deposits at the site. Here trenches 3/4 and 6 revealed two areas of burning containing iron slag and associated material, considered to have resulted from iron smelting and smithing on the site. A small quantity of associated pottery suggested that the activity was of Roman or later date. At Blyborough the two trenches revealed no evidence for sub-surface archaeological deposits and the magnetic anomalies were believed to be of geological origin. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: no

Northamptonshire

Daventry

(C.34.817/2008)

SP57867552

Parish: Yelvertoft

Postal Code: NN6 7SW

DAVENTRY WIND FARM, YELVERTOFT

Archaeological Evaluation: Daventry Wind Farm, Yelvertoft , Northamptonshire

Bain, K Edinburgh : Headland Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Headland Archaeology Ltd.

A program of archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Daventry Wind Farm, ahead of the submission of an Environmental Statement for a proposal for the erection of eight new wind turbines. The site was deemed to be of archaeological potential as there were numerous sites ranging from the prehistoric through to the medieval period in the surrounding area. Upstanding elements of possible medieval cultivation practices were also preserved within its boundaries in the form of areas of ridge and furrow. A total of 16 trenches were excavated across the site, only one of which, Trench 9, contained any features or deposits of an archaeological nature. Here the bases of two very shallow linear plough furrows were observed toward the northern end of the trench. No further archaeological features or deposits were identified during the course of works which was thought to represent a genuine absence of below ground features within the monitored areas, rather than their destruction by outside influences. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD

OASIS ID: headland1-48748

East Northamptonshire

(C.34.818/2008)

TL04558794

Parish: OUNDLE

OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY ON LAND AT HERNE ROAD, OUNDLE NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

An Archaeological Geophysical Survey on land at Herne Road, Oundle Northamptonshire

Fisher, I Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/97 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

"Northamptonshire Archaeology was commissioned by Twigden Homes, to undertake a gradiometer survey across a proposed development area on land between Ashton Road and Herne Road, Oundle, Northamptonshire. The survey covered all or part of five fields, totalling 2.7ha, identifying three potential archaeological anomalies. Gradiometer survey also mapped the medieval ridge and furrow and modern pipes." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-64825

(C.34.819/2008)

TL02009130

Parish: SOUTHWICK

OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEYS AT SOUTHWICK WOOD AND SHORT WOOD, SOUTHWICK, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Archaeological surveys at Southwick Wood and Short Wood, Southwick, Northamptonshire

Morris, S Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/217 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

"The detailed geophysical survey identified three parallel linear anomalies, probably drainage features. The fieldwalking recovered a single Mesolithic flint implement. The earliest ceramic material recovered were six fragments of Roman tile. The medieval finds include three sherds of pottery and one from a glazed tile. A moderate number of post-medieval pottery sherds were also recovered concentrated to the northern side of the field. The majority of the roof tile was post-medieval in date, which formed a moderate scatter, and two pieces of metalworking debris. Other finds included a fragment of 18th/19th-century wine bottle glass and an agricultural implement of undetermined date. The majority of the finds were probably related to field manuring." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-64838

Northampton

(C.34.820/2008)

SP8040059600

Parish: NORTHAMPTON

OASIS DATABASE: GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL EXCAVATION ON LAND OFF THE BEDFORD ROAD, LITTLE HOUGHTON, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Geophysical Survey and Archaeological excavation on land at Bedford Road, Little Houghton, Northamptonshire, may 2008

Morris, S, and Walford, J Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/81 2008, A4, heat bound, blue spine, clear cover

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

"Northamptonshire Archaeology conducted geophysical survey followed by archaeological excavation on land off the 'Old' Bedford Road, Little Houghton, Northampton. The geophysical survey was not greatly informative, although the data may represent ditches. Two trenches were excavated, one of which revealed a curvilinear gully and three ditches of late Iron Age, early 1st century AD, date and a Roman ditch of probable late 1st-century date. Dominating both trenches were three large Victorian rubbish pits, from which substantial sized sherds of 18th- century Chinese export porcelain were retained." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-55875

South Northamptonshire

(C.34.821/2008)

SP68906200

Parish: HARPOLE

OASIS DATABASE: GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS AT BARN CLOSE AND HARPIT, HARPOLE, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE***Geophysical surveys at Barn Close and Harpit, Harpole, Northamptonshire, January 2006 - December 2007***

Butler, A Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/70 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

"Northamptonshire Archaeology conducted geophysical survey, on behalf of CLASP, on archaeological sites considered to contain Roman villas at Barn Close and Harpit, near Harpole, Northamptonshire. At Barn Close, gradiometer survey revealed a succession of likely ditched field systems, at the centre of which earth resistance surveys identified the remains of a probable Roman courtyard villa. Two kilometres south at Harpit, further field systems were detected by gradiometry, but resistance survey identified few indications of masonry structures." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-65024

Nottinghamshire**Bassetlaw**

(C.37.822/2008)

SK55307891

Parish: Worksop

Postal Code: S81 8PA

STEETLEY QUARRY CAVE***Steetley Quarry Cave, Nottinghamshire. Interim Evaluation Report***

Oxford Archaeology North Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Gedling

(C.37.823/2008)

SK61505084

Parish: Calverton

Postal Code: NG146PF

LAND AT WHINBUSH LANE, CALVERTON***Archaeological Work on land at Land at Whinbush Lane, Calverton, Nottinghamshire***

Baker, S Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Archaeological work was carried out prior to works to repair a fissure in an area containing a SAM. One undated ditch was recorded and preserved in situ. No artefacts were recovered from the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

Mansfield

(C.37.824/2008)

SK54326341

Parish: Mansfield Woodhouse

Postal Code: NG199LD

LAND OFF PORTLAND STREET, MANSFIELD WOODHOUSE***Land off Portland Street, Mansfield Woodhouse, Nottinghamshire: Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Rowe, E Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/437 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A programme of archaeological trial trenching was undertaken on land off Portland Street. The site was located within the historic core of the medieval village of Mansfield Woodhouse. Five trenches were opened, though one had to be split in two due to the presence of a standing wall. Four trenches contained boundary walls that still survived as earthworks. One contained two small pits and another contained a large linear feature and a single human grave. Made ground was present in Trench 4 A and Trench 3. Overall it was concluded that the archaeological potential of the site was not high. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: preconst3-43983

Newark and Sherwood

(C.37.825/2008)

SK80005405

Parish: Newark

Postal Code: NG241JQ

THE FORMER MOUNT SCHOOL, MOUNT LANE, NEWARK***Archaeological Trial Trenching at the Former Mount School, Mount Lane, Newark, Nottinghamshire***

Sutherland, Z Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 228 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

The investigation identified a number of features indicating past activity at the site, including a pit and post hole, probably 19th century in date. A sizeable feature containing a series of fills was also recorded, but its purpose was ambiguous. A modern brick structure was also recorded. No evidence for the town ditch was recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

Rutland**Rutland UA**

(C.77.826/2008)

SK86501380

Parish: Ashwell

Postal Code: LE157LU

THE OLD HALL, ASHWELL (I)***Archaeological Evaluation on the Site of a Proposed Garage at The Old Hall, Ashwell, Rutland***

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 80/08 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation revealed two parallel linear features containing sherds of medieval pottery, and two smaller roughly circular features, possibly pits or tree holes, were also identified. One of these possible pits contained pieces of medieval pottery and bone. Notably, pottery from the linear features was fairly abundant, and mostly as large fragments. This suggested that it was discarded from the settlement that was located very close to the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.77.827/2008)

SK86501380

Parish:

Postal Code: LE157LU

THE OLD HALL, ASHWELL (II)

Archaeological Evaluation on the Site of a Proposed Pond, The Old Hall, Ashwell, Rutland

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 79/08 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation located a small linear feature, likely to be a gully, and a large feature of unknown form and dimension that appeared to be an earlier pond. Post-medieval pottery and clay pipe stems were recovered from the topsoil. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.77.828/2008)

SK83100650

Parish: Braunston-in-Rutland

Postal Code: LE158QW

WEST OF ALL SAINTS CHURCH, BRAUNSTON

Archaeological Evaluation of a Proposed Cemetery Extension to the West of All Saints Church, Braunston in Rutland

Kajewski, P Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/198 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

Two evaluation trenches were excavated within the application area. Extant ridge and furrow was observed on the site and one furrow was uncovered. A field barn, constructed of ironstone, was noted in the north-east corner of the proposed cemetery extension. The possible date for the barns construction was between 1801 and 1810. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: northamp3-55472

(C.77.829/2008)

SK90401350

Parish: Cottesmore

Postal Code: LE157DG

LAND AT JUNIPER COTTAGE, 25 THE LEAS, COTTESMORE

Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Juniper Cottage, 25 The Leas, Cottesmore, Rutland

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 58/08 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation, apart from a modern pit containing demolition rubble. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.77.830/2008)

SK85960873

Parish: Oakham

Postal Code: LE156AQ

15-17 GAOL STREET, OAKHAM

An Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching at 15-17 Gaol Street, Oakham, Rutland

Baker, S Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-111 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed a post-medieval pit feature with pottery, and a post hole feature of indeterminate date. No other archaeological deposits were identified. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: universi1-58147

(C.77.831/2008)

SK91001830

Parish: Stretton

Postal Code: LE157RE

LAND AT TOP YEAR, SIVERWOOD FARM, THISTLETON

An Archaeological Evaluation at Land at Top Year, Siverwood Farm, Thistleton, Rutland

Harvey, J R Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-101 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Three evaluation trenches were excavated in advance of the proposed construction of a new corn store. A number of small gullies were recorded, along with a single sherd of Iron Age pottery. The remains were likely to represent a continuation of agricultural field systems located on the settlement periphery that were known to exist adjacent to the site and probably dated from the Roman period. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, RO

OASIS ID: universi1-44274

(C.77.832/2008)

SP86109975

Parish: Uppingham

Postal Code: LE159SE

LAND AT UPPINGHAM SCHOOL, LEICESTER ROAD, UPPINGHAM

Land at Uppingham School, Leicester Road, Uppingham, Rutland

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-109 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Two evaluation trenches were excavated in advance of a proposed new sports centre development. No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58146

(C.77.833/2008)

SP86109975

Parish:

Postal Code: LE159SE

LAND TO THE WEST OF UPPINGHAM SCHOOL, STOCKERSTON ROAD, UPPINGHAM***An Archaeological Earthwork Survey and Evaluation on Land to the West of Uppingham School, Stockerston Road, Uppingham, Rutland***Higgins, T Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-201
2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An earthwork survey was carried out and six evaluation trenches excavated in an area defined as having archaeological potential. Apart from the known medieval ridge and furrow, nothing of archaeological interest was recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

Eastern Region

Bedfordshire

Bedford

(C.09.834/2008)

TL04275002

Parish: Bedford

Postal Code: MK402QR

FORMER ST. BEDE'S SCHOOL, BROMHAM ROAD***Former St. Bede's School, Bromham Road, Bedford: Archaeological Trial Trenching***Gregson, R Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: SB1352 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs,
tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

An evaluation at the site of a proposed residential development at the former St. Bede's School site was undertaken. The site was located within an area of archaeological potential and was nearby to the site of Greyfriars Friary and to the south, a possible medieval moated site. Archaeological features were found in three of the four trial trenches comprising several post holes, pits, linear features and structural remains. All features were dated by artefact or circumstantial evidence to the post-medieval or modern periods. The evidence from the trial trenching suggested that the site of the proposed housing development area contained little or no significant archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD

OASIS ID: albionar1-49420

(C.09.835/2008)

TL01915705

Parish: Bletsoe

Postal Code: MK441RZ

LAND ADJACENT TO TWINWOODS BUSINESS PARK, THURLEIGH ROAD, MILTON ERNEST

Land Adjacent to Twinwoods Business Park, Thurleigh Road, Milton Ernest, Archaeological Field Evaluation

Lodoen, A Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: TW1351 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The evaluation revealed the remains of Early to Middle Iron Age trackside ditches and a gully, a post-medieval boundary ditch and pit and a number of undated, but possibly Iron Age features. The evidence for Early to Middle Iron Age activity was considered to be of local significance providing physical evidence of a boundary previously only known from historical evidence. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, EIA, PM

OASIS ID: albionar1-41359

(C.09.836/2008)

TL01045070

Parish: Bromham

Postal Code: MK438LR

LAND AT BROMHAM MILL, STAGSDEN ROAD, BROMHAM

Land at Bromham Mill, Stagsden Road, Bromham, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Field Evaluation

Newbould, J Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/94 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The evaluation took place within the grounds of Bromham Mill and the mill house garden, close to extant 18th/19th century structures which formed part of this long lived mill. Documentary sources suggested this land may have been used for milling since the early medieval period. An early reference (AD1247) recorded that a woman drowned near the mill wheel at Bromham. Previous investigations revealed undated, truncated structural remains within the yard area of the development area (immediately north of its entrance on Stagsden Road). These were interpreted as the remains of former buildings associated with the mill. Bromham Mill and the land adjacent to the bridge has also been considered as the putative site of the Bromham chantry chapel (founded in AD1295 and dedicated to St. Mary and St. Katherine). Within the mill house garden, the evaluation revealed part of an undated structure and a post-medieval ditch containing a small quantity of 17th-18th century pottery. A post-medieval wall and a number of broadly contemporary surfaces associated with the pre-1883 mill were also revealed within the extant hovel building. These were considered to be of local significance. The undated structural remains may be part of Bromham chantry chapel. If so, the identification of surviving elements of the chapel was of regional significance as its actual physical location had never been conclusively demonstrated before. Trenches in the northern part of the development area revealed no archaeological remains. Earlier phases of the mill were likely to be encountered nearer the extant buildings and mill yard. The potential for encountering remains in this area was low. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: albionar1-49433

(C.09.837/2008)

TL03415467

Parish: Clapham

Postal Code: MK416DH

LAND AT TWINWOODS BUSINESS PARK, TWINWOODS ROAD, CLAPHAM

Land at Twinwoods Business Park, Twinwoods Road, Clapham, Bedfordshire: Archaeological Field Evaluation

Osborn, V Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/87 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

No significant archaeological remains were discovered during the course of the evaluation. Despite the presence of modern features in two of the trenches, the area evaluated had not been significantly truncated by modern activity. The absence of activity earlier than the post-medieval period, suggested that there was a genuine lack of significant archaeological remains within the evaluation area, and was therefore extrapolated that the development area as a whole had a negligible archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-47948

(C.09.839/2008)

TL05094925

Parish: Kempston

Postal Code: MK420BA

LAND AT 29-31 ST. JOHN'S STREET

Land at 29-31 St. John's Street, Bedford. Archaeological Field Evaluation

Ingham, D & Newbould, J Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/13 2008, 31pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The evaluation revealed Saxo-Norman rubbish pits and an early medieval post hole and buried topsoil, with evidence of domestic and industrial activity. Evidence of similar post-medieval activity was also discovered. A large assemblage of horn cores in a pit was evidence of specialist post-medieval activity. Two 19th century walls and the remains of modern gardens were also found. The western half of the site produced no remains earlier than the 19th century. This area had, however, been subject to intensive modern quarrying which would most likely have destroyed any earlier archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO, EM

OASIS ID: albionar1-41362

(C.09.840/2008)

TL11105080

Parish: Renhold

Postal Code: MK410JF

LAND AT DAIRY FARM SOUTH, WILLINGTON

Land at Dairy Farm South, Willington, Bedfordshire. An Archaeological Evaluation, Part II

Murrell, K Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 865 2009, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The evaluation followed on from work in 2005, and identified evidence for prehistoric, Roman and post-medieval activity in the form of pits, ditches, post holes and sparse artefact scatters. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PR, PM

OASIS ID: cambridg3-56279

Mid Bedfordshire

(C.09.842/2008)

TL20254294

Parish: Biggleswade

Postal Code: SG189SR

LAND AT BEAUFORD FARM, BIGGLESWADE***Land at Beauford Farm Biggleswade, Bedfordshire: Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Preece, T Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/50 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

In the Western Area, six of the trenches contained features, mainly comprising ditches. A combination of location, alignment and datable finds recovered from the fills indicated evidence for Iron Age, Roman and, in particular, medieval activity in this area. There was a noticeable increase in the number of medieval features to the west, which included pits and evidence for a timber building. A significant amount of medieval pottery was recovered, indicating that the study area extended into the settlement area of the deserted medieval village of Holme. Further east there was evidence for associated medieval arable cultivation. Eight of the trenches contained features, with a concentration of activity towards the eastern margin adjacent to the A1 trunk road. This consisted of undated ditches and pits, a variable survival of furrows (characteristic of medieval arable cultivation). The evaluation confirmed the presence of features ranging in date from the Iron Age and Roman to the medieval and post-medieval periods. Preservation of the remains across the site was generally good, as indicated by the survival of features such as post holes and the depth of the features. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, RO, MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.09.843/2008)

TL20704580

Parish:

Postal Code: SG180EL

LAND AT POTTON ROAD***Land at Potton Road, Biggleswade, Bedfordshire, Archaeological Trial Trenching***

Wardhill, R Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: PR1321 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

Eight trenches representing a 2% sample on the site were opened, archaeological features were discovered in six of the trenches, but in most cases these were isolated pits or ditches. Only in one trench was there a concentration of remains, these comprised four pits, three of which probably dated to the Neolithic. One of the isolated features was dated to the late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EIA, UD, LBA, NE

OASIS ID: albionar1-41352

(C.09.844/2008)

TL17224445

Parish: Old Warden

Postal Code: SG189DR

HILL HOUSE MOATS, OLD WARDEN***Hill House Moats, Old Warden, Bedfordshire, Earthworks Survey***

Simco, A Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/7 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The scheduled moats east of Hill Hall, Old Warden were the subject of a programme of research. As part of that work the earthworks within the area of the scheduled monument were surveyed in January 2008. The results of the survey, considered in the light of previous documentary analysis, enabled the formulation of a possible sequence of development of the moated complex, and highlighted the probable medieval origin of the silted fishponds in the wooded compartment. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: albionar1-49439

(C.09.845/2008)

TL22374932

Parish: Potton

Postal Code: SG192NT

LAND ADJACENT TO CROWN COTTAGE, MARKEY SQUARE, POTTON

Land Adjacent to Crown Cottage, Markey Square, Potton, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Smith, L & Doyle, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3057 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Trial trenching revealed two post holes, a tree hollow and a pit. Three features were undated but a pit contained two iron nail fragments. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ED43

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-42587

(C.09.846/2008)

TL18404760

Parish: Sandy

Postal Code: SG192AB

11 STRATFORD ROAD, SANDY

Archaeological Evaluation of Land at 11 Stratford Road, Sandy, Bedfordshire

Carlyle, S Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/157 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

Three test pits were excavated within the footprint of a proposed garage and soakaway. In one of the test pits, there was a small ditch, possibly of Iron Age or Roman date, sealed beneath a thick layer of colluvium that had accumulated at the base of the slope below Galley Hill. With the exception of a 19th century pit, no further archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: EBD145

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.09.847/2008)

TL03453260

Parish: Westoning

Postal Code: MK455JH

LAND AT WESTONING LOWER SCHOOL HIGH STREET, WESTONING

Land at Westoning Lower School High Street, Westoning, Bedfordshire: Archaeological Trial Trenching

Wardill, R Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/62 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

During the evaluation a relatively large number of archaeological features were found within the trench. Finds and circumstantial evidence suggested all were likely to date to the early medieval period. The majority of remains were characteristic of boundary features and domestic features such as waste or storage pits. It was possible that the domestic features

uncovered represented activities carried out within the back plots of dwellings that fronted the High Street and were bounded to the rear by ditches and fences. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: albionar1-44959

(C.09.849/2008)

TL01082912

Parish: Toddington

Postal Code: LU5 6BW

59 STATION ROAD, TODDINGTON (I)

Archaeological Evaluation: 59 Station Road, Toddington, Bedfordshire

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1043/TSR/1 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in advance of construction of new dwellings at the site. A stone lined well of probable 18th century date was observed. This was located in an area proposed as a car park in the new development. The well had already been damaged by previous development on the site to a depth of 1m below ground level, and the surviving parts were below the formation level of the proposed car park. No other significant archaeological features were observed and the archaeological impact of this development was therefore considered to be low. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49283

(C.09.850/2008)

TL01082912

Parish:

Postal Code: LU5 6BW

59 STATION ROAD, TODDINGTON (II)

Consultancy Report on an Intrusive Archaeological Evaluation at 59 Station Road, Toddington, Bedfordshire

Lisboa, I Bradwell : Archaeologica, 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeologica

Two trenches were opened. Three shallow pits were identified in Trench 1, they were of 19th century date. Trench 2, was located to the east of the proposed south block skirting it. The aim was to assess the survival of remains near the street frontage. Only a stone lined well was identified. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49283

Cambridgeshire

Cambridge

(C.12.851/2008)

TL43955977

Parish: Cambridge

Postal Code: CB4 3QB

1 HALIFAX ROAD

An Archaeological Evaluation at 1 Halifax Road, Cambridge

Ratcliff, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1683 2008, 15pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out at 1 Halifax Road. Two trenches were excavated revealing frequent services crossing the site. While it was not possible to extend Trench 1 due to obstructions, a small sondage was excavated in an area between the services to establish the depth of the natural clay. Excavation within Trench 2 was also restricted by the presence of sub surface services. However, it was possible to record the depth of the natural clay and the modern rubble deposits and intrusions by which it was overlain. No archaeological deposits were exposed, and there were no archaeological features or finds within either of the trenches. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ECB 2753
OASIS ID: norfolka1-52256

(C.12.852/2008)

TL44215752

Parish:

Postal Code: CB3 9HN

2 CLARE ROAD

An Archaeological Evaluation at 2 Clare Road, Cambridge

Hickling, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1800 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the evaluation. The one feature present was undated. It was unlikely that it was indicative of significant archaeological activity in the immediate vicinity and may have been agricultural in origin. The great depth of topsoil and subsoil was probably due to intensive arable and horticultural activity in the medieval and post-medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: norfolka1-42793

(C.12.853/2008)

TL48605628

Parish:

Postal Code: CB1 9HJ

LAND TO THE REAR OF 1 THE HIGH STREET, CHERRY HINTON

Land to the Rear of 1 High Street, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge: Evaluation Report

Punchard, W Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1034 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land to the rear of 1 The High Street. Just over 6% of the development site was investigated by trial trenching. This revealed several layers representing medieval land reclamation and modern land levelling. In addition three small possible medieval pits were found indicating activity on the site close to the previous medieval street frontage. Prehistoric remains were present in the form of a previous land surface, which contained animal bone, early Bronze Age flint flakes and one fragment of disarticulated human bone. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, UD, MD, EBA
OASIS ID: cambridg1-43772

(C.12.854/2008)

TL47046069

Parish:

Postal Code: CB4 1TJ

ST. ANDREWS SCHOOL

St. Andrews School, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation

Philips, T Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 997 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out at St. Andrews School, Cambridge, in advance of the construction of a new school building. All features cutting the loose sand were modern with the exception of pit 33, which contained three sherds of Roman pottery. There were two possible interpretations for what the loose sand could be. Firstly the loose sand may represent the unwanted material or backfill within large post-medieval quarry pits and pit 33 may have been of a later date, the pottery being residual. The second interpretation was that the sand was a water lain deposit, part of a palaeochannel or an area prone to flooding. Regardless of which interpretation is correct, there was little evidence for archaeological evidence on this site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ECB 2797

OASIS ID: cambridg1-38501

(C.12.855/2008)

TL44225876

Parish:

Postal Code: CB3 9AQ

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE PLAYING FIELDS***An Archaeological Evaluation St. John's College Playing Fields, Cambridge***

Cessford, C Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 893 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An evaluation consisting of six trenches and one soakaway was undertaken at St. John's College Playing Fields, Cambridge. The evaluation revealed a ditch and a number of gravel quarry pits, probably dating to the early Roman period. No evidence of the St. John's College Racquets Court, Anglo-Saxon cemetery or the early 13th century Franciscan and later Trinity College conduit (known to be located in the general vicinity) were present in the evaluation trenches. It was likely that the cemetery lay to the north-west of the proposed development area, while subsequent research indicated that the conduit lay in close proximity to the Bin Brook sewer trench in the middle of the site, and was not investigated. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: cambridg3-61083

(C.12.856/2008)

TL46225573

Parish: Great Shelford

Postal Code: CB2 2PP

ALL WEATHER SPORTS PITCH, PERSE UPPER SCHOOL, HILLS ROAD***All Weather Sports Pitch, Perse Upper School, Hills Road, Cambridge An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Clarke, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30167 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation was undertaken at the site of Perse Upper School, comprising five machine excavated trenches. Archaeological features were identified in two of the five trenches. Two trenches (3 and 4) contained elements of three ditches, whereas the remaining trenches contained several naturally formed tree pits. Two of the ditch sections were part of the same east-west aligned post-medieval boundary ditch, with the remaining smaller north-east-south-west orientated ditch being of uncertain function or date. The trenches also demonstrated that undisturbed subsoil and topsoil deposits survived across the site up to a depth of 0.6m.

Overall, a moderate density of archaeological features were encountered, all of which were of limited significance. This, taken into account with the undisturbed soil horizons identified across the site, indicated a negligible potential for further archaeological significant features to be present. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-44191

(C.12.857/2008)

TL45305972

Parish: Impington

Postal Code: CB4 1YG

MILTON ROAD PRIMARY SCHOOL, CAMBRIDGE

Milton Road Primary School, Cambridge. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Hogg, I Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30041 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

Five evaluation trenches were excavated in advance of development at the site. Natural sand was observed across the site. Many modern features associated with the school were recorded. Probable small quarry pits of a post-medieval date were observed in Trench 5. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-40344

(C.12.858/2008)

TL45876076

Parish: Milton

Postal Code: CB4 1YB

RANC CARE HOMES, DOWNHAM'S LANE, CAMBRIDGE

Ranc Care Homes, Downham's Lane, Cambridge. An Archaeological Evaluation

Collins, M Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 828 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: cambridg3-41371

(C.12.859/2008)

TL45805510

Parish: Trumpington

Postal Code: CB2 8HE

CLAY FARM, SOUTH CAMBRIDGE

Further Evaluation at Clay Farm, South Cambridge. The 2008 Green Corridor Evaluation

Slater, A & Dickens, A Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 826 2008, 67pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

Eighty-six evaluation trenches were excavated across six areas. Area 1 showed slight traces of prehistoric activity, with a number of late Bronze Age/early Iron Age features relating to previously known archaeology. Medieval activity was probably related to extraction. Some evidence of post-medieval coprolite extraction was also discovered, as well as a number of unusual features that were thought to relate to medieval rabbit husbandry. Area 5 displayed the only clear evidence for Roman activity, with a series of close set planting beds. Area 6

had the widest date range, with features dating from the prehistoric to post-medieval periods. The main focus were elements of the "triple ditched" enclosure adjacent to the railway line, dated in previous work to the Middle Bronze Age. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD, PM, MBA, EIA, LBA
OASIS ID: cambridg3-40894

East Cambridgeshire

(C.12.860/2008)

TL54126087

Parish: Bottisham

Postal Code: CB5 9DL

LAND AT BOTTISHAM VILLAGE COLLEGE

Land at Bottisham Village College. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Hounsell, D Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1054 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

An evaluation was carried out during the construction of a new school building. No archaeological features were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-48624

(C.12.861/2008)

TL54156035

Parish:

Postal Code: CB5 9DH

LAND EAST OF ST. PETER'S FIELD, BOTTISHAM

An Archaeological Fieldwalking Survey and Evaluation of Land east of St. Peter's Field, Bottisham, Cambridgeshire. Amended

Crawley, P Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1904 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken on land east of St. Peter's Field, Bottisham. The evaluation began with a small fieldwalking survey in the southern half of the development area. Two test pits were also excavated within the wooded northern half of the site. No large concentrations of finds resulted from this survey. Six evaluation trenches were then excavated across the site. Three shallow ditches and two short segments of gully were observed within the trenches. Although undated the features were sealed by a layer of subsoil, perhaps indicating a pre-medieval date. They may have represented elements of a field system. The ditch in Trench 5 produced environmental evidence which indicated that it had existed within a managed environment. Trench 6 contained an irregular pattern of natural hollows which held small amounts of Neolithic pot. Prehistoric people often utilised naturally occurring features, although the amounts of ceramic in this case were small and could have been deposited from the overlying subsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, NE

OASIS ID: norfolka1-50133

(C.12.862/2008)

TL63755580

Parish: Burrough Green

Postal Code: CB8 9NH

BURROUGH GREEN PRIMARY SCHOOL

Archaeological Investigations at Burrough Green Primary School, Cambridgeshire: Evaluation Report

Fletcher, T Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1050 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

The investigation consisted of 6 trenches within the proposed redevelopment area of the school which was to include the construction of new buildings followed by the demolition of the modern buildings. The evaluation occurred at the pre-planning stage of the proposed development. The site lay within an area of archaeological sensitivity next to a known moat which was a Scheduled Ancient Monument (SM 33588). Trench 2, directly in front of the primary school, picked up the south-east corner of the moat, where it turned to the north-west, this had previously only been a projected location. Other archaeological features present included a linear rubble constructed feature recorded along the length of Trench 4, which may have represented a 19th century farm track visible on early OS maps, and a boundary ditch dated to the 19th century was recorded in Trench 5. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO
OASIS ID: oxfordar3-47081

(C.12.863/2008)

TL59296637

Parish: Burwell

Postal Code: CB5 0PA

LAND AT REAR OF 58-60 NEWMARKET ROAD, BURWELL

Land at Rear of 58–60 Newmarket Road, Burwell, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Thatcher, C Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1009 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An evaluation was conducted on the land to the rear of 58-60 Newmarket Road, prior to the construction of four houses with associated garages and an access road. Three trenches were excavated in the development area. The evaluation revealed two shallow post holes in Trench 2. Both features contained single fills but no finds were recovered from either deposit. A number of silt patches were investigated but these were found to be the result of root action. At the easternmost end of Trench 1 a modern animal burial was also noted. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: cambridg1-39978

(C.12.864/2008)

TL54508020

Parish: Ely

Postal Code: CB7 4AS

THURLOW NUNN STANDEN SITE, LISLE LANE, ELY

Thurlow Nunn Standen Site, Lisle Lane, Ely, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Trial Trenching Evaluation

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1924 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The former Thurlow Nunn Standen site on Lisle Lane, Ely was subject to archaeological evaluation by trial trenching in advance of its proposed redevelopment. The trial trenching established the presence of significant archaeological remains in the south-eastern corner of the site. These comprised 1.4m of vertical stratigraphy, a 14th to 16th-century gully and two late-15th/16th-century ditches. It was probable that the vertical stratigraphy was due to a combination of alluviation, the dumping of human refuse, and deliberate increases in the

height of the area in order to protect it from flooding. The gully was aligned perpendicular to Lisle Lane, and may have been used as a drain and/or property boundary. The two ditches were very large and probably both in use at the same time. It was conjectured that they formed the corner of a moat or a large-ditched enclosure. The environmental remains retrieved from the ditches suggested that they had held stagnant water and that they had been surrounded by scrub and poorly-maintained weedy grassland. The trial trenching produced a wide variety of finds, although the overall quantity was small. The rest of the site contained a small number of post-medieval and modern features, probably related to its earlier use for horticultural purposes. It seems likely that the north-western and central parts of the site were severely truncated when the Thurlow Nunn Standen site was constructed in the early 1970s. It is not known if the site had been previously occupied at any point, since the trial trenching found no clear remains of buildings. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: essexcou1 - 44031

(C.12.865/2008)

TL63596823

Parish: Fordham

Postal Code: CB8 7NB

101 FORDHAM ROAD, SNAILWELL

101 Fordham Road, Snailwell, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

McCall, W & Unger, S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3104 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

No significant archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. A modern rubbish pit and a possible field drain were encountered. Rooting and tree hollows were present across the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: archaeol7-45976

(C.12.866/2008)

TL46337562

Parish: Haddenham

Postal Code: CB6 3TB

LAND AT THE MANOR, CHURCH LANE, HADDENHAM

Land at The Manor, Church Lane, Haddenham, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Greene, R Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3127 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed eight features, including a large north to south oriented ditch and a large sand quarry pit that appeared to have occupied a significant portion of the centre and north-east of the site. Two 19th-20th century garden features were also recorded, one of which was a pond constructed from re-used 19th and 20th century gravestones. A moderate assemblage of 12th to 14th century pottery was recovered from a ditch whose size suggested that it may have formed an important boundary in the medieval village, possibly associated with the 13th century church, or with an earlier manorial boundary on the site of the Manor. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO, PM
OASIS ID: archaeol7-50628

(C.12.867/2008)

TL69796822

Parish: Kennett

Postal Code: CB8 7QY

DANE HILL ROAD, KENNETT***An Archaeological Evaluation at Dane Hill Road, Kennett, Cambridgeshire***

Hickling, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1763 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

No significant archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. A small assemblage of prehistoric flint artefacts was recovered from the topsoil, but being redeposited in a modern context their presence could only suggest that there may have been prehistoric activity in the vicinity of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-38497

(C.12.868/2008)

TL69056875

Parish:

Postal Code: CB8 7QX

KENNETT HALL FARM, DANE HILL ROAD, KENNETT***Kennett Hall Farm, Nr Newmarket, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation (Fieldwalking & Metal Detecting Survey)***

Adams, M & Brook, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3179 2008, 37pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

In September 2008 a fieldwalking and metal detector survey was undertaken on land at Kennett Hall Farm. The fieldwalking recovered pottery, struck and burnt flint, animal bone, ceramic building material, plough fragments, miscellaneous metal fragments, glass sherds, plastic items, and gun cartridges. The pottery comprised a prehistoric sherd, three Roman sherds and seven post-medieval sherds. The earliest pottery recovered was a single slightly abraded rim sherd and was part of a late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age 'Beaker' vessel. The Roman pottery sherds recovered were all highly abraded. With such sparse finds of Roman pottery it was unwise to identify a 'distribution pattern' and the pottery may have been associated with manuring. Nonetheless, two sherds were found in close proximity. The struck flint and burnt flint was very sparsely distributed, however, a 'concentration' was evident in the northern sector of the site (Areas 1A and 1B), the same area the prehistoric sherd was found. The site lay within a Bronze Age funerary landscape and had some potential for associated settlement. The identification of a Bronze Age post hole on adjacent land to the east was suggestive of Bronze Age activity in the area. In addition, there was some possibility of signs of transitory Mesolithic/Neolithic exploitation of the landscape. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA, PR, PM, MO, NE, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-52994

(C.12.869/2008)

TL68605710

Parish: Kirtling

Postal Code: CB8 9PA

THE TOILYARD, KIRTLING***The Toilyard, Kirtling, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Dickens, A Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 853 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

Other than a sawmill structure and bottle dump, little of interest was encountered during the investigation. It was clear however, that the site had been subjected to significant landscaping

in the past with evidence for both cutting down into the prevailing topography and a build-up of redeposited clay over much of the site, raising the level by as much as 0.80m. This appeared to be an episode of deliberate and determined effort to create a level area in which to situate the Toilyard and probably took place in the later part of the 19th century. Had any archaeology from earlier periods existed on the site it would not have survived this process. The sawmill was typical of structures that would have at one time been distributed across a chiefly agricultural working landscape. The standing building on the site was constructed entirely from sawn timber and it was likely that the material for it was processed on this site at the mill. There was no evidence to indicate how the sawmill was powered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: cambridg3-52327

(C.12.870/2008)

TL56418560

Parish: Littleport

Postal Code: CB6 1HL

119 ELY ROAD, LITTLEPORT

119 Ely Road, Littleport, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Hutton, J Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 822 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The evaluation revealed no archaeology from the prehistoric or later periods, apart from three pits dating to the medieval and post-medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: cambridg3-39907

(C.12.871/2008)

TL57288669

Parish:

Postal Code: CB6 1NQ

71 VICTORIA STREET, LITTLEPORT

71 Victoria Street, Littleport, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3011 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The site had a relatively high potential for archaeological remains, particularly dating from the Roman and post-medieval periods. The principal find during the evaluation was a large ditch containing 16th-early 17th century pottery. The size of the ditch was consistent with those located on moated or monastic sites. The remaining features comprised small ditches, gullies, post holes and pits, and were consistent with back-yard activity. Cartographic evidence had indicated dwellings on the site from the 19th century onwards. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO, PM
OASIS ID: archaeol7-42009

(C.12.872/2008)

TL59697245

Parish: Soham

Postal Code: CB7 5AN

44 THE BUTTS, SOHAM

44 The Butts, Soham, Cambridgeshire: Archaeological Evaluation Report

Gilmour, N Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1045 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

Between the 15th and 18th July 2008, eight trenches were excavated on land behind 44 The Butts. No significant archaeological features were discovered. However, a small assemblage of struck and burnt flint was recovered from the subsoil. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: CHER 12345

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, PR

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-45877

(C.12.873/2008)

TL59597311

Parish:

Postal Code: CB7 5JA

LAND AT REAR OF 77–81 PADDOCK STREET, SOHAM

Land at Rear of 77–81 Paddock Street, Soham, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation

Rees, G Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1011 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken on the gardens to the rear of 77-81 Paddock Street, in advance of the proposed development of five dwellings. Five trenches were excavated, four contained archaeology dating to the early medieval period with evidence of previous Roman occupation. These included two large pits possibly for retting, as well as gullies and post holes indicating the probable location of a settlement to the north. The evaluation uncovered evidence to suggest that this area had been peripheral to the main activity in Soham until relatively recently. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ECB 2839

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD

OASIS ID: cambridg1-38514

(C.12.874/2008)

TL59077340

Parish:

Postal Code: CB7 5EA

LAND TO THE REAR OF 52 STATION ROAD, SOHAM

Land to the Rear of 52 Station Road, Soham, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Catalan, R L Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1076 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed two concentrations of archaeological remains that dated mainly to the prehistoric and medieval periods. A single grave was located containing three inhumations, a mother, infant and child. Associated dating was limited but the grave may have been prehistoric in date, and may have been associated with pits to the west and south-west. An reduction of the ground level would impact upon the archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PR, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.12.875/2008)

TL59427316

Parish:

Postal Code: CB7 5HF

THE OLD PARISH HALL, HIGH STREET, SOHAM

Medieval and Roman Remains at The Old Parish Hall, High Street, Soham, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Thatcher, C Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1023 2009, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

The evaluation recorded medieval settlement features, including a boundary ditch, several pits and a metalled surface. Cartographic sources had suggested that there had been a building present on the site in 1656, and that the Old Hall overlay the site of a building and its associated yards and boundaries. A large portion of the area was truncated by post-medieval quarrying, possibly for clunch, and as a result no earlier remains were thought to have survived in the eastern part of the site. However, evidence for Roman pitting was encountered in the north-eastern part of the development area, and it was also expected that further archaeological remains would be preserved beneath the footprint of the existing parish hall, as the post-medieval quarrying did not extend into this area. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ECB2898

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, RO

OASIS ID: cambridg1-42977

(C.12.876/2008)

TL51477150

Parish: Stretham

Postal Code: CB6 3LQ

CHITTERING FARM, GREEN END, STRETHAM, CAMBRIDGE

Chittering Farm, Green End, Stretham, Cambridge. An Archaeological Evaluation

Ranson, C Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 814 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

Evaluation of the site revealed an isolated pit of potentially prehistoric date. Only a small quantity of finds were recovered. This was thought to be due to a lack of activity, rather than later plough damage. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: cambridg3-38925

Fenland

(C.12.877/2008)

TL39198653

Parish: Chatteris

Postal Code: PE166NU

91 HIGH STREET, CHATTERIS

91 High Street, Chatteris, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Greene, R Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3098 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed a small number of features, primarily post holes, brick foundations and a small gully, within the south-western portion of the site. These features appeared modern and were most likely associated with the 19th century structures that formerly occupied the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-43352

(C.12.878/2008)

TF46830485

Parish: Elm

Postal Code: PE140HN

LAND TO THE NORTH OF 29 CHURCH ROAD, FRIDAY BRIDGE, ELM***Land to the North of 29 Church Road, Friday Bridge, Elm, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Jefferson, N Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A total of three evaluation trenches were excavated across the proposed development area. No significant archaeological activity was recorded in any of the trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconstruct3-54139

(C.12.879/2008)

TF46830485

Parish: ELM

Postal Code: PE14 0HN

OASIS DATABASE: LAND TO THE NORTH OF 29 CHURCH ROAD, FRIDAY BRIDGE, CAMBRIDGESHIRE***LAND TO THE NORTH OF 29 CHURCH ROAD, FRIDAY BRIDGE, ELM, CAMBRIDGESHIRE***

Neil Jefferson Lincoln : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, A4 heat bound document

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

"To inform an application for residential development, Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln) carried out an archaeological evaluation for C K Homes on land to the north of 29 Church Road, Friday Bridge, Elm, Cambridgeshire (centred on NGR: TF 4683 0485). A total of three evaluation trenches were excavated across the proposed development area, which recorded no significant archaeological activity." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: preconst3-54139

(C.12.880/2008)

TL41549514

Parish: March

Postal Code: PE159QE

12 JOBS LANE, MARCH***12 Jobs Lane, March, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adams, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3185 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed a broad range of features, dating from the Early Bronze Age to modern periods, An Early Bronze Age pit, a V-shaped Roman ditch and a medieval pit and post hole were the most significant features on the site. Several undated features were also recorded and included a curvilinear gully, two post holes and two pits. Modern features truncated the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO, EBA, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-58042

(C.12.881/2008)

TL42869827

Parish:

Postal Code: PE150BZ

CORNER FARM, FLAGGRASS HILL RD., MARCH***Corner Farm, Flaggrass Hill Rd., March, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

House, J Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1035 2008, 11pp, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

The evaluation comprised two trenches. One trench was positioned to establish the presence/absence of the Fen Causeway Roman road, however, the road was not observed. A second trench, to the south, had been heavily disturbed by modern intrusions. No archaeological features or deposits of any significance were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cambridg1-43426

(C.12.882/2008)

TL41009850

Parish:

Postal Code: PE158QN

HUNDRED ROAD, MARCH***Hundred Road, March, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Hutton, J & Standing, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 842 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The area for proposed development was found to contain a dense cluster of archaeological features on the western side. Many of the features were provisionally dated to the Bronze Age and included at least two watering holes, a complex of intercutting ditches and pits, a possible enclosure, and three Deverel-Rimbury cremations. Amongst the cluster of features a ditch containing a horse skeleton, dating to the Roman period was found. Bronze Age and Roman field systems and a four-post structure were also encountered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA, UD, RO

OASIS ID: cambridg3-46691

(C.12.883/2008)

TL41529514

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: EVALUATION AT 12 JOBS LANE, MARCH***12 Jobs Lane, March, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Unger, S & Adams, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd (AS), Report: Report No. 3185 2008, A4 Ring-Bound Document

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions Ltd (AS)

"In September and October 2008, Archaeological Solutions Ltd (AS) carried out an archaeological evaluation of land at 12 Jobs Lane. A residential development is proposed for the site comprising the construction of two residential dwellings with associated garages, access and services. The evaluation was required to comply with a planning condition. The desk-based assessment showed potential for numerous periods, predominantly the prehistoric, Roman and medieval periods. The evaluation revealed a broad range of features dating from the early Bronze Age (2100-1700 BC) to the modern (1900+) period. An early Bronze Age pit a 'V' shaped Roman ditch, and a medieval pit and posthole were revealed. Several undated features including a curvilinear gully, two postholes and two pits were also excavated. The site had clearly undergone some extensive activity in the modern period as several modern rubbish pits and evidence of demolition of old buildings was revealed to the south-east area. Imported topsoil suggested landscaping of the site when the current building was constructed in the 1960's. The presence of early Bronze Age activity broadens current

understanding of prehistoric activity in the area, and the presence of Roman and medieval features contributes to the picture of these periods as provided by previous archaeological work to the north of the site." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-58427

(C.12.884/2008)

TL41749632

Parish:

Postal Code: PE159LQ

OLD COURT PLACE, MARCH

Post-medieval Boundary Ditch at Old Court Place, March, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Cooper, S Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1020 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

The evaluation revealed a post-medieval boundary ditch that produced a small early 19th century pottery assemblage. In addition, a possible 19th century gravel pit was identified. Other features exposed included modern post holes and ditches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.12.885/2008)

TL26919716

Parish: Whittlesey

Postal Code: PE7 1AX

LAND WEST OF 15 QUEEN STREET, WHITTLESEY

Land West of 15 Queen St., Whittlesey, Cambridgeshire: Evaluation Report

House, J Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1027 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

A total of eight archaeological features were identified within a single excavated trench, three large pits and five smaller pits. The archaeology was consistent with the kind of activities expected towards the rear plots of buildings of medieval date. There was an earlier undated phase of pit features, with later medieval quarrying activity, however, the majority of the finds were domestic in nature and mostly residual. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MO, MD, UD, PM

OASIS ID: cambridg1-43182

(C.12.886/2008)

TF45310856

Parish: Wisbech

Postal Code: PE140RF

LICKINGS DROVE, WISBECH

Post-medieval Remains Along Lickings Drove, Wisbech, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Bailey, G Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1033 2009, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

The evaluation revealed two phases of land reclamation and evidence for the canalisation of the Rover Nene. The first phase was dated via ceramic evidence to the mid to late-19th century. Evidence for further reworking of the area during the post war period was also

uncovered. This level of modern intrusion and the evidence for the nature of the palaeoenvironments, indicated by the accompanying borehole survey, led to the conclusion that the area as probably unsuitable for occupation prior to the post-medieval period. The first indication of occupation did not appear until the 18th century, suggesting that the natural environment, up to this time, discouraged occupation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: cambridg1-54597

(C.12.887/2008)

TF46530938

Parish:

Postal Code: PE132DA

NENE INFANT SCHOOL, NORWICH ROAD, WISBECH

Nene Infant School, Norwich Road, Wisbech. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Graham, S Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1049 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

An evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of an extension to the existing school. This evaluation involved the excavation of a trial trench aligned north-west to south-west. The trench was 12m long and 1.50m wide at both ends. The evaluation did not reveal any significant archaeological features, finds or deposits that indicated the presence of any substantial human archaeological activity occurring at the site prior to the 18th century. There were two pits containing post-medieval material and a brick built structure, clearly 19th century in date. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ECB310
Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: oxfordar3-48625

(C.12.888/2008)

TF47120853

Parish:

Postal Code: PE132HX

THE COLLEGE OF WEST ANGLIA

The College of West Anglia, Elm High Road, Wisbech. An Archaeological Evaluation

Timberlake, S & Patten, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 819 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The site was found to have been unlikely to have been suitable for any activity except fishing, at least from the Iron Age to Roman period. An east-west oriented feature was encountered, and although undated, was thought to have been a relatively late [early medieval] probable drainage feature. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: cambridg3-39865

(C.12.889/2008)

TF46250959

Parish:

Postal Code: PE131EU

WISBECH LIBRARY

Wisbech Library, Wisbech, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Phillips, T Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1048 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

A small trench was opened at the site. Over 3m of archaeological deposits were encountered, the earliest activity consisting of a ditch/terrace dating to the early medieval period, possibly relating to the castle moat. This feature was truncated by an apparently later phase of castle ground work. The fills of this feature dated to the late medieval period. Approximately 1.5m of post-medieval fills overlay this, including a mortar construction surface and two phases of a brick-built wall. The evaluation was thought to have significantly advanced the knowledge of the Norman castle, about which little was known. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, MD, PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-46094

(C.12.890/2008)

TF38070731

Parish: Wisbech St. Mary

Postal Code: PE134JQ

LAND AT FRONT ROW, MURROW

Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Front Row, Murrow, Cambridgeshire

Parker, N Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., Report: 66/08 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation, despite the site's location in an area of archaeological potential. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-44974

Huntingdonshire

(C.12.891/2008)

TL18167624

Parish: Alconbury

Postal Code: PE175EX

GREAT NORTH ROAD, ALCONBURY

Great North Road, Alconbury, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Field Evaluation

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/46 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

An archaeological field evaluation was undertaken, and revealed the remains of previously unknown Iron Age and Saxon settlement activity, as well as medieval ridge and furrow earthworks, and a number of other features of archaeological origin whose date could not be determined. The Iron Age and Saxon remains were considered to be of regional significance. The depth of overburden for the new development was considered to cause negligible damage to the archaeology, which would be preserved largely in situ beneath the development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, EM, MD, UD, PM, LIA

OASIS ID: albionar1-41354

(C.12.892/2008)

TL18208013, TL19767638

Parish: Alconbury, Upton and Coppingford

Postal Code: PE175XS, PE284FL

SAPLEY TO SAWTRY [VIA ALCONBURY HILL]

Sapley to Sawtry [via Alconbury Hill] Anglia Water Pipeline. Archaeological Evaluation

Gilmour, N Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1008 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out along part of the route of a proposed Water pipeline, which ran alongside the major Roman route of Ermine Street, through a landscape of known archaeological features from prehistory to the present. At the southern end of the route, just south of Monk's Wood farm, several ditches and other features were identified, that may represent Later Iron Age enclosures and possible settlement. These were likely to relate to known cropmarks in the same field, which had previously been identified as Roman in date. Along the remaining length of the route, to the north of Monk's Wood Farm, no significant archaeological finds of features were recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LIA

OASIS ID: cambridg1-38498

(C.12.893/2008)

TL37357587

Parish: Colne

Postal Code: PE173NB

MANOR FARM, COLNE***Medieval Occupation and Post-medieval Building Remains at Manor Farm, Colne, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Fletcher, T Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1036 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land at Manor Farm, Colne. Ten trenches were investigated revealing a number of early medieval pits and post holes, which may have represented occupation fronting East Street, and two undated ditches which may have been associated with these features. A large, deep feature interpreted as a pond was present in a trench to the rear of the site. A rectangular feature with timber foundations set in clay was recorded in a trench close to East Road. This feature, which may have represented a building, was on an unusual alignment which predated the current farm buildings and was dated to the 17th/18th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, MO, UD

OASIS ID: cambridg1-43984

(C.12.895/2008)

TL31377034

Parish: Fenstanton

Postal Code: PE174ET

JONES BOATYARD, ST. IVES***Jones Boatyard, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Collins, M Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 839 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The evaluation identified two palaeochannels including a probable former course of the River Great Ouse, as well as a single medium sized pit dating to the Beaker period. The site was only ever thought to have been used for agricultural purposes. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: EBA

OASIS ID: cambridg3-46564

(C.12.896/2008)

TL25406980

Parish: Godmanchester

Postal Code: PE292RW

BEARS CROFT FARM, GODMANCHESTER***Bears Croft Farm, Godmanchester. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Patten, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 870 2009, 60pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The evaluation revealed a complex set of linear features along the western edge of the boundary of the proposed development area. A high density of pottery and animal bone, recovered from charcoal rich contexts, suggested that they represented two distinct zones of Late Iron Age occupation. A further series of linears were identified which represented part of an undated field system. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, LIA

OASIS ID: no

(C.12.897/2008)

TL29637212

Parish: Houghton and Wyton

Postal Code: PE172BZ

HOUGHTON GRANGE***Investigations at Houghton Grange, Houghton , Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Fletcher, T Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1064 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

The evaluation revealed a number of ditches on an north-west to south-east orientation. A sample of these features were excavated and revealed a wide, shallow profile. These were all alike in colouration of fill, width and orientation and were interpreted as furrows. Ditches on the same alignment represented drainage or boundaries associated with the ridge and furrow system. A number of post-medieval and modern drainage ditches were noted, and two undated ditches may have represented pre-ridge and furrow drainage or a field system. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, MO, MD

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-49871

(C.12.898/2008)

TL28397410

Parish:

Postal Code: PE172DR

RAF WYTON***RAF Wyton, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Melikian, M & Carew, T Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7969 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The results showed that the evaluated site could be divided into two areas. The smaller of these, along the south-west edge of the site and used as a golf driving range, had not been significantly affected by modern truncation. The larger part, occupied by buildings, had been severely affected by horizontal truncation caused by the construction and demolition of several generations of buildings since its first use by the RAF in the 1920s. Archaeological evidence appeared to have been distributed across the site, with a focus in the western corner. Truncation by the RAF base had had a marked effect on the survival of archaeological

remains in the built over area. Dating evidence was not yet available, but the remains were reminiscent of a prehistoric settlement with an associated field system. Most of the features appeared to have been field boundaries, but a possible roundhouse entrance was recorded near the west corner. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MO
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-48889

(C.12.899/2008)

TL24047161

Parish: Huntingdon

Postal Code: PE293TD

22 HIGH STREET, HUNTINGDON

22 High Street, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation

McCall, W, Ungar, S, Davies, C & Sparrow, P Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2994 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

In May 2008 an archaeological evaluation was undertaken at 22 High Street. A single trial trench was excavated which revealed two large pits dating from the 12th-14th centuries. One post-medieval post hole was also discovered. No prehistoric or Roman features were discovered, however, two sherds of residual 2nd-4th century pottery was recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO, PM
OASIS ID: archaeol7-43323

(C.12.900/2008)

TL09676764

Parish: Kimbolton

Postal Code: PE180JE

KIMBOLTON SCHOOL PLAYING FIELDS, KIMBOLTON

Kimbolton School Playing Fields, Kimbolton, Cambridgeshire, Archaeological Trial Trenching

Gregson, R Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/115 2008, 18pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

No significant archaeological features were found in the trial trenches. The only features revealed was a ditch probably dating to the post-medieval period. This ditch was visible as a meandering crop mark on aerial photographs, and probably represented a field boundary. The evidence from the evaluation therefore suggested that the site contained little or no archaeological remains and that settlement associated with Saxon or later medieval Kimbolton was not located in the area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: albionar1-50548

(C.12.901/2008)

TL28478479

Parish: Ramsey

Postal Code: PE171NA

3 & 5 OLD STATION ROAD, RAMSEY

3 & 5 Old Station Road, Ramsey, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Brook, M & Unger, S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3204 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

An assessment had shown the potential for multi-period remains to be present on the site. The evaluation found a number of small boundary ditches or gullies, all of an uncertain date. No finds were forthcoming, apart from an iron nail. Some of the ditches had been recut at a later date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM
OASIS ID: archaeol7-55238

(C.12.902/2008)

TL20737220

Parish: The Stukeleys

Postal Code: PE188XY

HUNTINGDON RACECOURSE, BRAMPTON

Huntingdon Racecourse, Brampton. An Archaeological Evaluation

Timberlake, S Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 854 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An evaluation was carried out adjacent to the existing south stand of the Huntingdon Racecourse, in advance of a planned extension and modernisation. No archaeological remains were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cambridg3-52764

(C.12.903/2008)

TL26378305

Parish: Upwood and the Raveleys

Postal Code: PE171QB

LAND TO THE NORTH OF FARM CLOSE, UPWOOD

Land to the North of Farm Close, Upwood, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 444 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A total of six evaluation trenches were excavated across the proposed development area. Evidence of medieval ridge and furrow agriculture was recorded in the three westernmost trenches. Evidence of possible drainage ditches on a different alignment to the ridge and furrow was also recorded, although no dating evidence was recovered from them. No finds predating the modern era were recovered from any of the excavated sections or observed during the removal of overlying soils. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, MD
OASIS ID: preconst3-41721

(C.12.904/2008)

TL31397614

Parish: Woodhurst

Postal Code: PE283BJ

THE FORGE, CHURCH STREET, WOODHURST

The Forge, Church Street, Woodhurst, Cambridgeshire: Archaeological Trial Trenching and Historic Building Recording

Wardill, B Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/116 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

A number of archaeological features were found within the trial trench, however, all appeared to be pits of post-medieval or modern date. The evidence from the trenching suggested that

the site of the proposed development contained little or no significant archaeological remains, and that settlement associated with Saxon or later medieval Woodhurst was not located in the immediate vicinity. The building at the site was a purpose-built blacksmith's workshop constructed during the early 20th century. It comprised a rectangular single storey structure of two compartments, built of brick. Within the building were a number of extant fixtures and fitting. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: albionar1/50552

South Cambridgeshire

(C.12.905/2008)

TL30904475

Parish: Abington Pigotts

Postal Code: SG8 0SN

LAND AT HOME FARM, ABINGTON PIGOTTS

Land at Home Farm, Abington Pigotts, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation

Unger, S, Smith, L & Woolhouse, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3004 2008, 22pp, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was carried out on land at Home Farm. Evidence of Bronze Age activity had been found in the north-west of the parish. A substantial Iron Age settlement, which continued to be partially occupied into the Roman period, had been investigated in the same area. Abington Pigotts had abundant evidence of medieval settlement, with five moated sites known in the parish. The parish church was built in c. 1217 and a market was recorded in the 14th century. There was evidence that the village shifted in the later medieval period, possibly in conjunction with the Pigott family's prominence in the village. Home Farm itself lay within a moated enclosure of medieval date, the larger part of the moat located to the south-east, on the other side of a road. Cartographic sources showed that the site had been a farmyard, occupied by various agricultural buildings, since at least 1838. The Grade II Listed current barn, cart shed and granary, which were proposed for conversion, may be of late-17th to early 18th century date. Trenches 2 and 4 traversed the moat. The pottery from the basal fill of the moat was relatively recent (16th-18th century) and indicated that the moat had been cleared out. The post-medieval period saw a fair degree of building and modifications of cottages/farmhouses in the village. Home farmhouse next to the site and several of the farm buildings were built and modified in the post-medieval period, suggesting possible remains on the site of previous buildings. In the event no features contemporary with the original moat or later periods of activity were revealed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ECB 2779

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM
OASIS ID: archaeol7-38207

(C.12.906/2008)

TL30405860

Parish: Caxton

Postal Code: CB3 8PA

OLIVER'S BARN, 94 ERMINE STREET, CAXTON

Oliver's Barn, 94 Ermine Street, Caxton. An Archaeological Evaluation

McCall, W Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3077 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was carried out in advance of redevelopment of the site. No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. Modern services were discovered in all trenches. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ECB2887
OASIS ID: archaeol7-41867

(C.12.907/2008)

TL29235999

Parish:

Postal Code: CB3 8PF

PASTURES FARM, CAXTON

Pastures Farm, Caxton, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Collins, M Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 829 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: cambridg3-41502

(C.12.908/2008)

TL44356721

Parish: Cottenham

Postal Code: CB4 8TN

LAND TO THE REAR OF ORCHARD CLOSE, COTTENHAM

Land to the Rear of Orchard Close, Cottenham, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Lyons, T Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1077 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at land to the rear of Orchard Close, Cottenham. No archaeological features or artefacts were found. Prior to the sites recent use as arable land it had been an orchard, as a result a number of tree throws were present beneath the subsoil, which cut into the natural geology. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-51975

(C.12.909/2008)

TL48484725

Parish: Duxford

Postal Code: CB2 4HA

THE RED LION, WHITTLESFORD BRIDGE

The Red Lion, Whittlesford Bridge, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Hutton, J Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 836 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The evaluation revealed a number of pits, a 20th century midden, a field drain and other features. Finds included clay pipe, medieval and modern pottey and residual flint flakes. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO, UD

OASIS ID: cambridg3-43997

(C.12.910/2008)

TL50915659

Parish: Fulbourn

Postal Code: CB1 5AH

LAND AT THOMAS ROAD

Land at Thomas Road, Fulbourn, Cambridge. Archaeological Evaluation

Saunders, G & Watkins, K Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 492 2008, 28pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

Eight trenches were machined to the first significant archaeological horizon. Trenches 3, 4 and 5 revealed shallow irregular undated features which may have been archaeological or natural in origin. Trench 8A contained a feature cut through the modern overburden. Trenches 1, 2, 6, 7 and 8B were blank. No dating evidence was recovered from any of the features. Undated features were observed which may have been natural or archaeological in origin, no artefacts predating the modern period were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: heritage1-44848

(C.12.911/2008)

TL42606030

Parish: Girton

Postal Code: CB3 0LY

NORTHWEST CAMBRIDGE, UNIVERSITY FARM***Northwest Cambridge, University Farm. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Armour, N Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 852 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The evaluation revealed early Roman settlement features associated with a probable enclosure system and roadway. Earlier activity was revealed by a pit containing the near complete remains of a Bronze Age pot and two Late Bronze Age or Iron Age ditches. Medieval and post-medieval features representing ridge and furrow and former field boundaries were also identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, LBA, PM, IA, RO, BA

OASIS ID: cambridg3-50874

(C.12.912/2008)

TL42366122

Parish:

Postal Code: CB3 0JL

THE NEW PAVILION SITE, GIRTON COLLEGE***The New Pavilion Site, Girton College, Cambridge. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Fletcher, T Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1060 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in September 2008. Five trenches were excavated within the proposed development area for a new sports pavilion. Only Trench 3 produced any archaeology, which was a small undated pit. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-48071

(C.12.913/2008)

TL45725312

Parish: Great Shelford

Postal Code: CB2 5JS

66 CAMBRIDGE ROAD, GREAT SHELFORD***66 Cambridge Road, Great Shelford, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Smith, L & Unger, S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3158 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed roots and tree hollows. A modern ditch, oriented north-west to south-east, was recorded, and may have represented an old boundary. Another ditch, a post hole and modern animal burial were also recorded. All features were well preserved. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-50635

(C.12.914/2008)

TL43225169

Parish: Harston

Postal Code: CB2 5QQ

15 LONDON ROAD, HARSTON

15 London Road, Harston, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2986 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed a small number of archaeological features comprising a ditch, three gullies, two pits and four plough scars. One of the gullies contained a copper alloy button. None of the other features contained finds. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41865

(C.12.915/2008)

TL48706880

Parish: Landbeach

Postal Code: CB5 9PQ

THE WASTE MANAGEMENT PARK, WATERBEACH, CAMBRIDGE

Further Archaeological Investigations at The Waste Management Park, Waterbeach, Cambridge

Slater, A Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 872 2009, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

A narrow strip was excavated in advance of the widening of a post-medieval drainage ditch. Identified features were generally the continuation of features excavated during larger excavations on the other side of the ditch in 2007, and comprised Roman enclosure and boundary ditches as well as several potentially prehistoric boundary ditch and pit features. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PR

OASIS ID: cambridg3-57183

(C.12.916/2008)

TL31224266

Parish: Litlington

Postal Code: SG8 0QX

SOUTH VIEW, CHURCH STREET, LITLINGTON

South View, Church Street, Litlington, Cambridgeshire

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 456 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

The development lay in the historic core of the village of Litlington, less than 250m east-south-east of the parish church of St. Catherine, which dated to the 13th century or earlier, and just to the north-west of a green space which may represent the remnants of an earlier village green. The manor of Litlington was mentioned in the Domesday Survey of 1086, and the county historic environment record detailed evidence of Late Iron Age and Roman occupation within 260m to the south of the site, including a substantial Roman villa, Saxon and medieval activity within 250m to the west of the site, and further medieval and post-medieval activity within 450m to the north-west of the site. A Mesolithic mace head and flint implements were recorded within 350m to the south-east of the site. Two trenches were excavated on the site both contained frequent rubble, glass and other assorted modern debris. Trench 1 contained a single course of brick walling which appeared to be contained within the existing topsoil. The walling was formed from a mixture of bricks including frogged and unfrogged 19th century white bricks with traces of lime mortar attached, and modern machine-made red bricks with cement mortar attached. The topsoil in this area contained brick and tile fragments, and glass. Trench 2 contained three features. Feature [201] was the base of rectangular pit measuring 0.50 x 0.48m and 0.03m deep. This contained clayey silt with frequent chalk and charcoal inclusions, and 3 pieces of metalworking slag. Feature [203] was a large cut measuring over 3.60m long, over 1.60m wide and 0.48m deep. It had vertical sides and a flat base and contained charcoal and chalk inclusions. Finds from this feature consisted of 1 sherd of modern glazed pottery, 8 fragments of brick and tile, 4 fragments of modern mortar, 1 piece of animal bone, 1 piece of flint, and 1 piece of modern bottle glass. A modern rubbish pit was also observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: heritage1-38613

(C.12.917/2008)

TL47606280

Parish: Milton

Postal Code: CB4 6DJ

LAND AT ELY ROAD, MILTON

Iron Age, Roman and Medieval Settlement on land at Ely Road, Milton: Archaeological Evaluation Report

Rees, G Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1053 2008, 98pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

An evaluation was undertaken in advance of development. Twenty-six trenches were excavated, fifteen of which were targeted over features identified in an earlier geophysical survey. Eleven were located on previously developed land to the north-west of the site. All but two trenches contained archaeological remains. A high density of archaeology across the site dated from the Late Iron Age to the post-medieval periods. A scatter of flints across the site suggested Mesolithic and Bronze Age activity in the area. Evidence was uncovered of two or more phases of Late Iron Age activity including settlement and associated land boundaries. The settlement appeared to have continued into the Roman period. At this time there was evidence of an intensification of activity, with a mixed farming regime, and the possible rearing of cattle and horse. A cremation burial dating to the 2nd century was uncovered, along with Roman activity across the whole site. In the north west of the development area an area of medieval activity (11th-14th century) was identified. Post-medieval garden features were identified to the south-west. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA, PM, RO, ME, LIA, MD

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-46696

(C.12.918/2008)

TL37857075

Parish: Over

Postal Code: CB4 5NE

23 FEN END, OVER**23 Fen End, Over [Formerly Cambridge Joinery Ltd], Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation**

Greene, R Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3075 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation recorded a series of ditches, many oriented north-west to south-east and of an uncertain date. Some 17th/18th century pottery was recovered from one of the ditches, as well as some animal bone and iron nails. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41869

(C.12.919/2008)

TL48614988

Parish: Sawston

Postal Code: CB2 4DB

11 BABRAHAM ROAD, SAWSTON**11 Babraham Road, Sawston, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation**

Gilmour, N Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 999 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out prior to the construction of two new house on the site of a house and garden. No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: cambridg1-37217

(C.12.920/2008)

TQ30783939

Parish: Steeple Morden

OASIS DATABASE: STEEPLE MORDEN, STATION QUARRY**Station Quarry, Steeple Morden, Cambridgeshire. Evaluation Report**

Thacker, G Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, A4, plastic spiral bound client report

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

"September 2008. Oxford Archaeology carried out a field evaluation at Station Quarry, Steeple Morden, Cambridgeshire. The evaluation revealed a hollow way which ran the entire length of the evaluation area. A parallel shallower trackway was present in places. A beam slot was located close to the hollow way. Other trenches contained tree holes, none of which are dated, and a post-medieval ditch and drain belonging to a post-medieval barn. A barrow thought to be located at the north of the site was not found." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-51858

(C.12.921/2008)

TL30783939

Parish:

Postal Code: SG8 9NX

STATION QUARRY, STEEPLE MORDEN**Station Quarry, Steeple Morden, Cambridgeshire: Archaeological Evaluation Report**

Thacker, G Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4179 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A field evaluation was undertaken at Station Quarry, Steeple Morden. The evaluation revealed a hollow way which ran the entire length of the evaluation area. A parallel shallower trackway was present in places and a beam slot was located close to the hollow way. Other trenches contained tree holes, none of which were dated, and a post-medieval ditch and drain belonging to a post-medieval barn. A barrow thought to be located at the north of the site was not found. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: oxforda1-51858

(C.12.922/2008)

TL40947089

Parish: Willingham

Postal Code: CB4 5JJ

LAND OFF ROCKMILL END/SPONG DROVE, WILLINGHAM

An Archaeological Test Pitting Exercise and Evaluation Trial Trenching at Land off Rockmill End/Spong Drive, Willingham, Cambridgeshire

Boyer, P Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

An evaluation was carried out at the site. A large quarry pit, possibly for the extraction of clay, was cut through the subsoil and deliberately backfilled with rubbish deposits including significant amounts of building rubble, probably of 19th or 20th century date. Other features of this date were also encountered. Overall, the findings of the work were disappointing, given the archaeological potential of the site. No features earlier than the 19th century were identified, and there had clearly been recent modifications to the ground surface. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

Essex

Braintree

(C.22.923/2008)

TL74472291

Parish: Braintree and Bocking

Postal Code: CM7 7SB

LAND TO THE REAR OF 305 RAYNE ROAD, BRAINTREE

Land to the Rear of 305 Rayne Road, Braintree, Essex, Archaeological Evaluation

Pocock, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1940 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The site was situated in close proximity to known Roman rural settlement remains, while finds of Palaeolithic implements and Pleistocene faunal remains were potentially made in nearby gravel quarries. The evaluation established the presence of both prehistoric and late post-medieval remains, but did not identify any Pleistocene/potential Palaeolithic deposits or Roman activity. Beneath a thick layer of modern debris in the southern part of the site was evidence for successive layers of hill wash built up against the steeply sloping edge of a natural gravel terrace overlooking the River Brain. Within this, presumably residual but certainly not well travelled, Neolithic worked and burnt flint and pottery were discovered. At the front of the property a large, probably late-19th century, roadside quarry pit was discovered, while the remaining areas investigated contained no archaeological features or deposits. Generally, the evidence suggested that considerable parts of the site had been

affected in the past by episodes of quarrying and/ or dumping and levelling, particularly in the case of the latter at the rear of the site. However, the prehistoric remains uncovered occurred at such depth below the existing ground surface that they did not appear to have been affected by past episodes of quarrying and were unlikely to be impacted upon by the development proposals. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM, NE, MO
OASIS ID: Essexcou1-48398

(C.22.924/2008)

TL81603065

Parish: Halstead

Postal Code: CO9 2ER

FORMER BAYER SITE, PARSONAGE STREET AND COLCHESTER ROAD, HALSTEAD

Former Bayer Site, Halstead, Essex: Archaeological Evaluation

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1888 2008, 55pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation was carried out at the former Bayer site located between Parsonage Street and Colchester Road. Ten Trenches were excavated, representing a 5% sample targeted on areas of new build. The investigation excluded the former Quaker burial ground, basements of the former Bayer factory, and areas of live services and ground contamination. Residual Roman finds pointed to the existence of a Roman rural settlement in the vicinity. No evidence relating to the perceived Saxon origins of Halstead was identified. Medieval remains were confined to the north-west corner of the development area. A large ditch aligned north-south probably formed the medieval eastern boundary to St. Andrew's churchyard. Pottery dated to the 14th century was recovered from the lower fills of the ditch and from a group of pits located to its east. These pits were probably associated with property fronting onto Colchester Road. Buildings on the Colchester Road frontage are depicted on the Bois Hall estate map of c. 1625, and there appeared to have been a limited eastwards expansion of the town in the late medieval/early post-medieval period. Further pitting occurred in the same area in the 16th-17th century. By this date the churchyard ditch had been infilled and the boundary re-aligned. In the 18th or early 19th century a house identified as St. Andrew's Lodge was constructed in the north-west corner of the site, and two cottages were constructed to the east of No. 8 Colchester Road. The archaeological remains of these buildings correlated well with documentary and cartographic records. From the mid-19th century the interior of the site became progressively built up, including the construction of the Friends (Quaker) Meeting House in 1850-1. The Quaker burial ground was found to extend to the Parsonage Street frontage. One post-medieval burial was excavated that appeared to predate the Quaker burials, but the Quaker burials themselves were not investigated. All burials were removed by professional undertakers for reburial elsewhere. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO, UD, PM
OASIS ID: essexcou1- 42818

(C.22.925/2008)

TL81603065

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: FORMER BAYER SITE, PARSONAGE STREET, HALSTEAD

Former Bayer Site, Halstead: Archaeological Evaluation

Ennis, T. Braintree : ECC Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1888 2008, Blue spine, A4, 34 pages

Work undertaken by: ECC Field Archaeology Unit

"An archaeological evaluation by trial trenching was carried out at the former Bayer site located between Parsonage Street and Colchester Road, Halstead.. Ten Trenches were excavated across the 0.55 hectare development area. Residual Roman finds were recovered but no evidence relating to the perceived Saxon origins of Halstead was identified. Medieval remains were confined to the north-west corner of the development area. A large ditch aligned north-south probably formed the medieval eastern boundary to St. Andrew's churchyard. Pottery dated to the 14th century was recovered from the lower fills of the ditch and from a group of pits located to its east. These pits were probably associated with property fronting onto Colchester Road. Buildings on this frontage are depicted on the Bois Hall estate map of c. 1625. Further pitting occurred in the same area in the 16th-17th century. In the 18th or early 19th century St Andrew's Lodge was constructed in the north-west corner of the site, and two cottages were constructed to the east of No. 8 Colchester Road. The archaeological remains of these buildings correlate well with documentary and cartographic records. From the mid-19th century the interior of the site became progressively built up, including the construction of the Friends (Quaker) Meeting House in 1850-1. The Quaker burial ground was found to extend to the Parsonage Street frontage. One post-medieval burial was excavated that appeared to pre-date the Quaker burials, but the Quaker burials themselves were not investigated. All burials were removed by professional undertakers for reburial elsewhere." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-42818

(C.22.926/2008)

TL65024155

Parish: Helions Bumpstead

Postal Code: CB9 7AL

CROSSROADS, WATER LANE, HELIONS BUMPSTEAD

Crossroads, Water Lane, Helions Bumpstead, Essex: Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1893 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, index

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The evaluation trenching identified no evidence of the expected Saxon or medieval village, other than a sherd of 13th-14th century pottery. Two small 17th century pits were found, but otherwise only modern features dating to the 19th-20th century. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: essexcou1-47183

(C.22.927/2008)

TL85901890

Parish: Kelvedon

Postal Code: CO5 9JR

LITTLE ORCHARDS, 18 NEW ROAD, KELVEDON

Essex Historic Environment Record/ Essex Archaeology and History Summary Sheet. Archaeological Evaluation by Trial-trenching at Little Orchards, 18 New Road, Kelvedon, Essex

Holloway, B Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 494 2008, 4pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

Three evaluation trenches were excavated on the site. Two trenches were 10m in length [Trench 1 and Trench 2] and one was 5m [Trench 3]. Trench 1 contained a single post-medieval/modern pit. Peg-tile and brick fragments were recovered from the fill but not retained. Trench 2 was located in the centre of the site and had no features within it. Trench 3 was located to the south-east of the current building. Two features were identified within it, a modern pit and a modern soakaway. The pit contained modern pottery, glass and animal

bone consistent with a domestic rubbish dump. The site appeared to have suffered a high level of modern truncation. This was probably a result of the 19th-century construction of the railway cutting and bridge to the north-west of the site. It appeared that there were substantial groundworks at the time, with only a minimal build-up of topsoil subsequently. The latter included modern domestic debris. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: colchest3-50540

(C.22.928/2008)

TL8143115443

Parish: Witham

Postal Code: CM8 2HG

LAND ADJACENT TO SPRING LODGE COMMUNITY CENTRE, WITHAM

Land Adjacent to Spring Lodge Community Centre, Witham, Essex: An Archaeological Evaluation

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd, Report: 3023 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

An archaeological evaluation was conducted on land adjacent to Spring Lodge Community. An Iron Age hillfort was known to the south of the site with multi-period occupation starting during the Mesolithic/Neolithic. The site was also used in the medieval period. A Roman hypocaust was discovered immediately to the south of the site, and the centre of the Roman settlement was located to the south-east of the site. Evidence of the inception of a market in 912 was recorded, although the centre of the Saxon burgh had never been located. The town prospered during the medieval period. In recent years land around Witham had been increasingly developed, so much so that Chipping Hill and Witham formed one settlement. The trial trench evaluation revealed a small number of archaeological features comprising a ditch, a gully terminus two pits and a post hole. The majority of archaeological features were identified towards the western edge of the site (Trenches 1 and 2), and were post-medieval. The site had a relatively high potential for archaeological remains, in the event small scale post-medieval features were revealed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41632

(C.22.929/2008)

TL81431548

Parish:

Postal Code: CM8 2HG

LAND OFF BRAMBLE ROAD, PREVIOUSLY KINGDOM HALL POWERS HALL END, WITHAM (IV)

Land off Bramble Road, Previously Kingdom Hall, Powers Hall End, Witham, Essex Archaeological Evaluation: Phase 4

Sparrow, P & Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3155 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The fourth and final phase of trial trenching revealed archaeological features comprising a wall, a pit, a gully, and a ditch. The wall was modern and aligned with the site boundary to the north-east. The ditch and pit were post-medieval and probably related to activity with the mill. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-48458

(C.22.930/2008)

TL81431548

Parish:

Postal Code: CM8 2HG

LAND OFF BRAMBLE ROAD, PREVIOUSLY KINGDOM HALL, POWERS HALL END, WITHAM (II)***Land off Bramble Road, Previously Kingdom Hall, Powers Hall Lane, Witham, Essex. An Archaeological Evaluation: Phase 2***

Sparrow, P, Smith, L & Davies, C Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3017 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was carried out at the site, and revealed a small number of archaeological features comprising a ditch, a gully and a post hole. The features contained no dating evidence, they were isolated in relation to one another and could not be related to any features depicted on the historic cartographic sources limiting scope for interpretation. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41652

(C.22.931/2008)

TL81431548

Parish:

Postal Code: CM8 2HG

LAND OFF BRAMBLE ROAD, PREVIOUSLY KINGDOM HALL, POWERS HALL END, WITHAM (III)***Land off Bramble Road, Previously Kingdom Hall, Powers Hall End, Witham, Essex Archaeological Evaluation: Phase 3***

Sparrow, M & Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3099 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was undertaken in February and March 2008. Three features were recorded during the second phase of evaluation, a post hole, a ditch and a gully. These features were isolated from each other and did not appear to be related to features depicted on historic maps. No finds were recovered so the features could not be dated. The 3rd phase of the evaluation revealed no archaeological features. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

Chelmsford

(C.22.932/2008)

TL73511033

Parish: Boreham

Postal Code: CM3 3HS

NEW HALL SCHOOL, BOREHAM***New Hall School, Boreham, Chelmsford, Essex: Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching***

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

No remains of the Tudor palace or medieval manor were identified during the excavation of a T-shaped trench. The earliest feature found was a pit tentively dated to the 17th century. In the centre of the trench was a substantial path, comprising reused Tudor bricks suggesting a mid-18th century date for it. The Tudor building had been demolished in 1737. Two parallel

later features cutting the base were possibly planting pits or evidence for robbed out structures. Also discovered was some 19th -20th pottery and a brick pathway of 20th century date leading to a former outbuilding. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: essexcou1-46730

(C.22.933/2008)

TL70200590

Parish: Chelmsford

Postal Code: CM2 0AJ

211 NEW LONDON ROAD, CHELMSFORD

211 New London Road, Chelmsford, Essex: Archaeological Trial Trenching Evaluation

Germany, M Brentwood : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, tabs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An archaeological evaluation consisting of two trial trenches preceded the conversion of the Beechcroft Hotel into a residential care home. The site was located about 500m south-west of the former Roman town of Caesaromagus, to the south of Chelmsford's modern town centre. Roman burials in cremation urns had been found in the area of Oaklands Park and near the junction of Moulsham Street and Writtle Road to the south-east. Moulsham Street was known to have been a Roman road and Writtle Road was conjectured to have been one. Both the subsoil and the topsoil contained modern artefacts and may have previously been stripped. The trial trenching found three modern post holes and a modern cut feature within the eastern end of Trench B. It discovered no Roman burials or other features, deposits or finds or any other archaeological remains predating the 19th and 20th centuries. The modern features were probably part of the former small garage. The absence of Roman material possibly indicated that Roman cremation cemeteries were closely confined to the immediate area of Moulsham Street and its junction with Writtle Road. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: essexcou1-45070

(C.22.934/2008)

TL71300600

Parish:

Postal Code: CM2 0TN

LAND REAR OF 2-26 GOLDLAY AVENUE, CHELMSFORD

An Archaeological Evaluation on Land Rear of 2-26 Goldlay Avenue, Chelmsford

Whightman, A & Brooks, C Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 458 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

An archaeological evaluation on a site on the periphery of the Roman town of Chelmsford (Caesaromagus) revealed 25 archaeological features. Twelve of them were of post-medieval or modern date, and ten were of natural origin or created by modern gardening activity. Only three features were of archaeological significance. These were a north-south gully in the south-west corner of the site, a small Roman pit on the west side of the site, and a prehistoric pit at the extreme north edge of the site. Three prehistoric flints were found in residual contexts. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 46183
Archaeological periods represented: MO, RO, PM, PR, UD
OASIS ID: colchest3-37896

(C.22.935/2008)

TL7102006254

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: 31 MILDMAY ROAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX***31 Mildmay Road, Chelmsford, Essex. Archaeological trial-trenching and excavation***

Germany, M. Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Fairfield Court, Fairfield Road, Braintree, Essex : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1745 2008, A4, 25 pages of text and tables, 5 figures, 2 colour plates

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

"Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit carried out a small archaeological excavation at 31 Mildmay Road, Chelmsford in advance of residential development. The site of the excavation was situated in an area of Chelmsford, which had formerly been part of the eastern side of the Roman town of Caesaromagus. The main finding was a dense concentration of mid 2nd to late 3rd/early 4th-century pits. The pits contained many finds and are likely to have been used for the disposal of rubbish." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-44257

(C.22.936/2008)

TL78760506

Parish: Danbury

Postal Code: CM3 4HX

MEDICAL CENTRE, MALDON ROAD, DANEBURY***Medical Centre, Maldon Road, Danebury, Essex, EHER Summary Sheet***

Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 503 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

An evaluation of 14 trenches revealed a post-medieval or modern field boundary, two pits and a post hole which probably related to the sites recent use as a horse paddock. No finds were discovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.937/2008)

TL62691214

Parish: Good Easter

Postal Code: CM1 4RU

'IMBIRDS', SOUTHER CROSS ROAD, GOOD EASTER, CHELMSFORD***An Archaeological Evaluation and an Historic Building Survey at 'Imbirds', Souther Cross Road, Good Easter, Chelmsford, Essex May and July 2008***

Holloway, B & Brooks, H & Alston, L Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 491 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

The historic building survey described a late-18th or early 19th century barn with re-used 12th to 13th century timber elements, and a group of 19th to 20th century farm buildings. An evaluation by three trenches uncovered two 19th century rubbish pits which may have been contemporary with the last few decades of the life of a house which stood there in 1623 but had been demolished prior to 1839. Ten medieval architectural fragments found in a residual context under the piggery yard almost certainly derived from the nearby church of St. Andrew. Documentary sources indicated a 12th century origin for this site, but the date of the moat (now mostly filled in) was not known. Apart from the architectural fragments, no material contemporary with or predating the 1623 house was revealed during this evaluation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.938/2008)

TL73660680

Parish: Springfield

Postal Code: CM2 6NU

LIND LTD., COLCHESTER ROAD, SPRINGFIELD, CHELMSFORD***An Archaeological Evaluation at Lind Ltd., Colchester Road, Springfield, Chelmsford, Essex May 2008***Holloway, B & Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 479
2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

The site lay on the south edge of the Roman road from Colchester to Chelmsford. The only features revealed in any of the three evaluation trenches were one post-medieval pit and a possible tree-throw pit. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: colchest3-44400

Colchester

(C.22.939/2008)

TL99702559

Parish: Colchester

Postal Code: CO1 1XL

MIDDLE MILL ROAD, COLCHESTER***Archaeological Evaluation. Middle Mill Road, Colchester, Essex***Kaye, DMilton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 21pp, colour pls,
figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Two evaluation trenches were excavated within the footprint of the proposed development area. The stratigraphy of the trenches consisted of the existing concrete hard standing and associated construction layers, overlying up to 1.55m of alluvial deposit. Five sub-circular features were observed in Trench 1. However, due to flooding only two were accessible for excavation. Both appeared to be shallow pits containing ceramic building material, probably Roman in date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43213

(C.22.940/2008)

TL99252532

Parish: Myland

Postal Code: CO1 1SN

'SOUTH SITE' BUILDINGS AT THE SIXTH FORM COLLEGE, NORTH HILL, COLCHESTER***An Archaeological Evaluation of the Proposed Extension to the 'South Site' Buildings at the Sixth Form College, North Hill, Colchester, Essex***Holloway, B & Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 483
2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

An evaluation by three trenches identified the uppermost significant archaeological horizon of Roman date on the site of the proposed extension to the 'south site' buildings at the Sixth Form College. A north-south profile was reconstructed using the results from all the trenches, and it became apparent that the Roman levels showed no clear evidence of terracing but

instead broadly reflected the natural north-south slope of the land today. The finds from the evaluation were dominated by fragments of Roman brick and tile, with lesser quantities of mortar, opus signinum, and tesserae. This material must be derived from the demolition of Roman buildings, and specifically of the Roman building first discovered in 1865 and investigated further in 1910 when the Technical College was constructed. Although two of the trenches were cut within the footprint of this Roman building, none of its foundations or floors were seen, mainly because the evaluation trenches were not sufficiently deep. The highest Roman deposits were rubble or mortuary layers dating to the early-mid 3rd to 4th century, when the Roman building was probably demolished. The Roman deposits were sealed by a deep late medieval or post-medieval topsoil, which was itself sealed by soils dumped during the 1980s landscaping. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.941/2008)

TL99712535

Parish:

Postal Code: CO1 1TS

A BARBER & SON, 10 WILLIAM'S WALK, COLCHESTER

Archaeological Evaluation by Trial-trenching at A Barber & Son, 10 William's Walk, Colchester, Essex

Holloway, B Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 471 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

An archaeological evaluation of a site in Insula 13 of the Roman town found modern strata and footings lying over a considerable depth of post-medieval soils. The highest significant archaeological horizons were Roman in date. A quantity of Roman brick and tile and other building material in residual contexts in the post-medieval soils were the only indication found of a Roman building. A small area of compacted gravel was likely to represent the north-south Roman street between Insula 12 and Insula 13. Historic maps indicated that this was an area of gardens in the post-medieval period. That fact, combined with the gradual infilling of buildings over the 18th to 20th centuries, would explain the depths of soil and the modern footings observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.942/2008)

TM00372911

Parish:

Postal Code: CO4 5XA

FLAKT WOODS, PHASE 4, COLCHESTER

Flakt Woods, Phase 4, Colchester, Essex. Archaeological Evaluation

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3071 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Despite the potential of Late Iron Age remains, no archaeological features or finds were present. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 42007

OASIS ID: archaeol7-42007

(C.22.943/2008)

TL98942418

Parish:

Postal Code: CO3 3DS

GARRISON ALIENATED LAND AREA K, COLCHESTER GARRISON, COLCHESTER***Stage 1b Archaeological Evaluation, Garrison Alienated Land Area K, Colchester Garrison, Colchester, Essex***

Brooks, H, Holloway, B & Masefield, R Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 504 2008, 23pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

Colchester Garrison Alienated Land (GAL) Area K coincided with the northern part of Goojerat Barracks, situated to the north of Goojerat Road and to the east of Butt Road. This evaluation linked the two previously evaluated Areas at the former Cavalry Barracks (Area J2, to the north) and Goojerat Barracks (Area L/N, to the south). The principal remains revealed by the twelve evaluation trenches were the widespread remains of the barracks (constructed in 1900-1902, and rebuilt in the early 1970s). Significant archaeological features were very thinly distributed. Three undated features may have been Roman in date, mainly because one, a ditch, shared the orientation of a Roman field system found, on GAL Area J2, to the north of Areas K1 and K2, and elsewhere. Only three sherds of pottery were found during this evaluation (two late Roman and one medieval), all of which were residual. Other features included natural linears (probably of glacial origin), and tree-throw pits, of which some were natural and some possibly due to the deliberate removal of tree stumps in connection with agricultural land clearance. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD, RO, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.944/2008)

TL95762320

Parish: Stanway

Postal Code: CO3 0QZ

FIVEWAYS FRUIT FARM, DYERS ROAD, STANWAY, COLCHESTER***An Archaeological Evaluation at Fiveways Fruit Farm, Dyers Road, Stanway, Colchester, Essex***

Holloway, B & Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 493 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

The majority of the excavated features were post-medieval and modern ditches and natural features. Significant archaeological features were concentrated in the southern edge in Field 6. There was evidence for a Middle Iron Age settlement, and a number of ditches cut in the Roman period. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, MIA, RO

OASIS ID: no

Epping Forest

(C.22.945/2008)

TL38000060

Parish: Waltham Abbey

Postal Code: EN9 1DF

23A HIGH BRIDGE STREET, WALTHAM ABBEY***23a High Bridge Street, Waltham Abbey, Essex, An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation***

Barlow, G, Unger, S, Lamprey, C & Newton, A Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3139 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Two shallow pits were found of medieval date beneath post-medieval and modern made ground. These were cut into an alluvial layer that contained early medieval pottery. Due to water logging preservation of organic material was good. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, EM
OASIS ID: archaeol7-46853

Harlow

(C.22.946/2008)

TL47431018

Parish: Harlow

Postal Code: CM179JB

NEWHALL, HARLOW

An Archaeological Evaluation at Newhall Harlow, Essex

Fairman, A Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 24pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Eight trenches were excavated during the evaluation. Boulder clay was observed in the bases of all the trenches. Trenches 5, 8, 9 & 13 revealed a number of linear cut features, these were undated and interpreted as field drains or ditches. No other significant archaeology was discovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: preconst1-45075

Maldon

(C.22.947/2008)

TL90400880

Parish: Goldhanger

Postal Code: CM9 8AY

OLD SCHOOL, CHURCH STREET, GOLDHANGER

Land Adjacent to Old School, Goldhanger, Essex : EHER Summary Sheet

Blowers, T Chelmsford : Essex County Council, 2008, 2pp, figs
Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

A single trench was excavated, no archaeological evidence was discovered, although the plot lay in an area of archaeological significance within the boundaries of the medieval village. It is possible that any remains present had been truncated by 19th/20th century farmyard development. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-50245

(C.22.948/2008)

TL84400690

Parish: Maldon

Postal Code: CM9 6HB

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH OF ENGLAND PRIMARY SCHOOL, HIGHLANDS DRIVE, MALDON

Essex Historic Environment Record/ Essex Archaeology and History CAT Report 497 Summary Sheet. All Saints' Church of England Primary School, Highlands Drive, Maldon, Essex

Wightman, A Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 497 2008, 4pp, figs, tabs
Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

An evaluation trench was excavated prior to the extension of a classroom on the eastern side of All Saints' Church of England Primary School. No archaeological deposits or remains were observed in the layers. The topsoil contained infrequent fragments of post-medieval and modern building material. Beneath the topsoil the subsoil contained no observable artefactual evidence. No archaeological features were observed cut into the natural and the only finds collected were fragments of peg-tile and modern building material. These were not retained. No evidence of the Early Iron Age settlement to the north of the site or of activity relating to the Saxon burgh to the east was uncovered. It was decided that extension of the excavation to encompass the full footprint of the proposed classroom was not required, and the trench was backfilled. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.949/2008)

TL84080205

Parish: Purleigh

Postal Code: CM3 6QH

THE OLD RECTORY, CHURCH HILL, PURLEIGH

The Old Rectory Church Hill, Purleigh, Essex, EHER Summary

Scruby, A Chelmsford : Essex County Council, 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Two trial trenches were excavated on land at the old rectory. A single heavily truncated ditch was discovered in Trench 1, this produced no finds. Trench 2 was located within the footprint of a former cottage and observation of former footings demonstrated that the area had been extensively terraced in the 19th century. Any archaeological remains which may have been present had been badly truncated. No further work was therefore deemed necessary. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: essexcou1_50894

Rochford

(C.22.950/2008)

TQ88439061

Parish: Stambridge

Postal Code: SS4 1DT

LAND AT COOMBES FARM, ROCHFORD

Land at Coombes Farm, Rochford. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Thompson, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70000.02 2008, 55pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

Two zones of heightened archaeological activity were highlighted during the evaluation, with concentrations of features in both the north-east [Zone 1] and south-west [Zone 2] corners of the site. The archaeology of both areas was characterised by linear features dating to the Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age [Zone 1] and the Middle Bronze Age and Middle/Late Iron Age [Zone 2]. This may have represented a degree of land division and activity associated with the water management and drainage of the site. Deep ploughing had caused some truncation, but in general the preservation of the remains was good. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: LIA, MBA, EIA, LBA

OASIS ID: no

Tendring

(C.22.951/2008)

TM06932458

Parish: Elmstead

Postal Code: CO7 7BX

THE CHASE, ELMSTEAD MARKET***The Chase, Elmstead Market, Essex: Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching***

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The evaluation trenching discovered five undatable ditches, a scatter of burnt flint and a small sherd of medieval pottery. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, UD, MD

OASIS ID: essexcou1-53312

(C.22.952/2008)

TM23462273

Parish: Frinton and Walton

Postal Code: CO130DS

DEVEREUX FARM, KIRBY-LE-SOKEN***Devereux Farm, Kirby-Le-Soken, Essex, Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Blowers, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The evaluation of nine trenches was undertaken in August 2008. No archaeological features were present in trenches 1, 4, 5 & 8 while trenches, 2, 3 & 7 contained isolated remains of a 12th century pit, possible prehistoric deposits in Trench 3 and an undated curvilinear gully in Trench 6, a linear feature in Trench 9 may have been a natural drainage channel or a man made drainage ditch. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MD, UD

OASIS ID: essexcou1-46839

(C.22.953/2008)

TM11671566

Parish: St. Osyth

Postal Code: CO168EN

ST. OSYTH PRIORY PARK, ST. OSYTHS, TENDERING***St. Osyth Priory Park, St. Osyths, Tending, Essex : An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation***

McCall, W Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3211 2008, 99pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was undertaken in advance of a housing development. The site lay adjacent to a Scheduled Ancient Monument, associated with the priory park and gardens. It incorporated an area of known cropmarks. The evaluation consisted of 35 trenches. One hundred features were excavated most of which were ditches and pits, finds were sparse although the principle features were securely dated providing a general occupation range from the medieval to the 19th century. A post-medieval waterlogged timber structure in the vicinity of the old creek bed was found, along with a early post-medieval up draught kiln with two firing tunnels for the production of peg tiles, associated waster pits, a road with a metalled surface and drainage ditches post-medieval garden features and backyard medieval rubbish pits. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-61501

(C.22.954/2008)

TM12151560

Parish:

Postal Code: CO168NX

THE BURY, ST. OSYTHS PRIORY, TENDRING***Proposed New Access, The Bury, St. Osyth's Priory, Tendring, Essex. An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation***

Smith, L Hereford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3184 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was undertaken on land at the bury, St. Osyth priory park. The evaluation was commissioned to seek evidence in support of the historic usage of a blocked gateway leading from the bury to the priory. The evaluation revealed a small number of features comprising two ditches a post hole and a series of surfaces on the same alignment as the modern road leading from the gatehouse to Mill street. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-61511

(C.22.955/2008)

TM09072030

Parish: Thorrington

Postal Code: CO7 8JR

LAND OFF CLACTON ROAD, THORRINGTON***EHER Summary Sheet, Land off Clacton Road, Thorrington, Essex***

Ennis, T Chelmsford : Essex County Council, Report: 1974 2008, 3pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by excavating three trial trenches. No features were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-51248

Thurrock UA

(C.22.956/2008)

TQ61407750

Parish: Thurrock

Postal Code: RM176HR

SOUTH EAST ESSEX COLLEGE THURROCK LEARNING CAMPUS, KINGS WALK**GRAYS*****South East Essex College, Thurrock Learning Campus, Kings Walk, Grays, Essex. Archaeological Excavation***

Pocock, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1964 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Kings Walk, Grays. The evaluation encountered remains that included brick walls, brick wells, services, pits, ditches and gullies associated with properties that would once have existed along the street frontage in the medieval, post-medieval, and modern periods. However, it failed to identify further medieval or post-medieval structural remains along the old street frontage or further parts of the buildings first discovered during the previous trial trenching. Primarily, this was because the post-war redevelopment of Kings Walk had efficiently cleared the area of all previous above ground remains and all but the deepest features that represented any previous phase of

activity. The extent of that truncation reached c.7m OD and certainly exceeded the depth of the pre-1970s, 97-107 High Street building foundations, which did not survive. Overall, modern features dominated the site. Along the old High Street frontage, the modern walls and services of recent 1970s buildings were discovered, while the eastern half of the site contained services, wells, pits, ditches, a post hole, and other unexcavated but obviously modern disturbance. Post-medieval activity was implied by the presence of 17th-18th century pottery in two of the pits that were discovered. Medieval remains included a large pit located in the north-east corner of the site and an uncharacterised feature located beneath a modern concrete drain. Both were poorly dated by small quantities of mid-14th to 15th century pottery, but do appear to suggest that the former High Street/ Kings Walk Area was a focus for activity in the medieval period. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, PM
OASIS ID: essexcou1- 50564

Uttlesford

(C.22.957/2008)

TL54502550

Parish: Elsenham

Postal Code: CM226DP

TRISAIL TOWERS ELSENHAM

Archaeological Evaluation of Trisail Towers, Elsenham

Bamforth, M London : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 170pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs, index

Work undertaken by: L-P: Archaeology

Nine evaluation trenches were excavated. Several late Neolithic or early Bronze Age flints were recovered from the west of the development area. A high density of largely undated archaeological remains were noted in the central area. These included ditches, pits and post holes. One group of three post holes may represent a four posted structure of Bronze or Iron Age date. An earlier subdivision of the landscape, probably post-medieval in date was identified in the form of several parallel ditches, aligned perpendicular to the modern road. A small palaeochannel was recorded running through the development area. Several undated ditches were recorded over the rest of the development area. It is likely that the evaluation encountered the edge of a prehistoric settlement. However, the lack of dateable material precluded a firmer interpretation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, LPR
OASIS ID: lparchae1-46118

(C.22.958/2008)

TL50724272

Parish: Great Chesterford

Postal Code: CB101NW

RIVER GREEN HOUSE, GREAT CHESTERFORD

River Green House, Great Chesterford, Essex: Archaeological Evaluation

Blowers, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation was undertaken at River House, two test pits were excavated. Test pit A contained a large uneven pit containing artefacts of a late medieval date. Test pit B contained no archaeological remains other than a buried soil of late medieval date which had been truncated by later landscaping and modern pipe trenches. Any groundwork may impact on archaeological deposits of late medieval date but these were considered to be of limited significance. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: essexcou1-41991

(C.22.959/2008)

TL62592199

Parish: Great Dunmow

Postal Code: CM6 1EQ

CHEQUERS LANE AND STORTFORD ROAD AND LAND TO THE REAR OF THE CHEQUERS, GREAT DUNMOW***The Junction of Chequers Lane and Stortford Road and Land to the Rear of the Chequers, Great Dunmow, Essex: Archaeological Evaluation***

Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1872 2008, 29pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation was undertaken on the proposed site of two residential and commercial developments. The developments were in an area of high archaeological potential, either within or immediately outside the suggested extent of a Roman small town and to the east of the medieval market place. Excavations in 1927, immediately to the south of the site, at Chequers Lane, uncovered a range of prehistoric to medieval remains, including a small 2nd century cremation cemetery and 4th century shrine. Five trenches were opened, two along the road frontage of Chequers Lane and Stortford Road and three to the rear of the Chequers Inn. The trenches to the rear of the Chequers Inn contained no significant archaeological remains and their stratigraphic make up suggested that this area had been landscaped in the past, effectively removing any features once present. The trenches along the road frontage revealed features predominantly dating to the 17th century or later, although one 14th century pit and a single 2nd/3rd century pit were also identified. It was likely that later activity had removed the majority of any Roman and medieval remains in the frontage area. Overall, little evidence for Roman, Saxon or medieval activity survived in either part of the site and the development was deemed unlikely to significantly impact upon the archaeological record. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO, MO, PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1-42443

(C.22.960/2008)

TL50601950

Parish: Great Hallingbury

Postal Code: CM227UB

THE CROSSING POINT OF A THAMES WATER PIPELINE ACROSS THE M11 AT GREAT HALLINGBURY***The Crossing Point of Thames Water Pipeline Across the M11 at Great Hallingbury, Essex. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cummings, R London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at two sites either side of the M11 motorway near Great Hallingbury. Both sites consisted of two 25m trenches excavated in a cross fashion. In the eastern site, Trench 1, exposed a series of probable plough furrows running on the same axis on a north-west to south-east alignment. A further narrow linear feature was exposed running on the opposite orientation and cut by one of the former group. This was thought to represent an earlier phase of ploughing. None of the probable furrows produced finds or datable material, and thus could not be affixed to a specific archaeological period. A further six features were exposed in Trench 1, a group of three probable intercutting pits, a linear feature cut by a later small circular feature, and a larger linear feature running east-west. A small Neolithic/Mesolithic flint blade was recovered from the fill of the pit sequence, and a further piece of probable modified thermally shattered flint was produced from the fill of the narrow linear cut to the north. No further datable material was recovered from any of the features, all of which appeared to be heavily truncated by ploughing. The natural deposit in this area was of a very mixed nature, and was considered to represent sediments laid down

by glacial activity or tills. In the western site, Trench 2, exposed no archaeological finds or features, bar a series of modern ceramic field drains and a large corrugated plastic drain. The ground appeared to be heavily truncated, with a significant drop in ground level from the east, possibly the result of intrusion from the construction of the M11 motorway. Overall no particularly significant remains were recorded during the evaluation. It was therefore proposed that no further archaeological work should take place on the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, NE, ME, MO
OASIS ID: compassa1-42682

(C.22.961/2008)

TL59992191

Parish: Little Canfield

Postal Code: CM6 1SL

HENRY LAVER'S POSTULATED ROUTE OF THE ROMAN ROAD FROM COLCHESTER TO MERSEA ISLAND

Investigation of Henry Laver's Postulated Route of the Roman Road from Colchester to Mersea Island

Holloway, B Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 478 2008, 6pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

A single evaluation trench was excavated under archaeological supervision. The trench bisected the projected line of an existing track that was of suspected Roman origin. Two features were identified within the evaluation trench, a modern field-drain, and a trackway. The track was 4m wide and formed of roughly compacted gravel and cobbles. Within the lower make-up of the track, crushed brick and salt-glazed pipe fragments were recorded. The brick fragments were frogged, indicating that the earliest possible date for deposition was the mid-19th century. This suggested that the track was constructed in the post-medieval/modern period and was possibly a farm-track. It was possible that it replaced an older track, which had been removed (although no material predating the post-medieval period was observed). Also noted was a lack of any accumulation material, in conjunction with the fact that modern topsoil directly sealed natural layers, this suggested that material had been removed from here, possibly at the time of works associated with the construction of the main reservoir. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO
OASIS ID: no

(C.22.962/2008)

TL51933505

Parish: Newport

Postal Code: CB113TW

CAMBRIDGE ROAD, NEWPORT (I)

EHER Summary Sheet, Cambridge Road, Newport, Essex

Hickling, S Chelmsford : Essex County Council, 2008, 2pp

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

Eight trenches were excavated, but despite this no evidence was found relating to the medieval hospital of St. Leonards as expected. The lack of any agricultural subsoil suggested that the area had mostly been used as pasture and medieval open-field culture was not practised here. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.963/2008)

TL51933505

Parish:

Postal Code: CB113TW

CAMBRIDGE ROAD, NEWPORT (II)***An Archaeological Evaluation at Cambridge Road, Newport, Essex***

Hickling, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1881 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An evaluation by trial trenching was carried out at Cambridge Road, Newport, prior to a proposed redevelopment. Despite the close proximity of this site to the medieval town of Newport and the medieval St. Leonard's hospital, no significant archaeological finds or features were found. The lack of archaeological features and the absence of agricultural subsoil suggested that the dominant historic land use of this area had been pasture. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.964/2008)

TL54862118

Parish: Takeley

Postal Code: CM226QN

LAND ADJACENT TO WESTWOOD HOUSE, THE STREET, TAKELEY***Land Adjacent to Westwood House, The Street, Takeley, Essex. Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching and Monitoring***

Pocock, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1842 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation and follow up monitoring work was undertaken in an area of perceived archaeological potential on land adjacent to Westwood House. The evaluation demonstrated the survival of archaeological remains in some areas of the site, possibly relating to the road frontage. The earliest remains were Late Iron Age, and consisted of a loosely metalled surface and an east-west ditch. Later remains included a 2nd century north-south ditch and two further east-west ditches close to the road frontage, one of which remained undated, the other was post-medieval in date. A cluster of large undated pits was also discovered in addition to several small isolated stake holes. Some of these undated features may have related to "back yard" activity associated with nearby properties. Little impact had been made on archaeological levels across the site by recent development principally because of the importation of up to 1.20m of waste material and soils in the early modern/ modern period. Consequently, groundwork taking place on the property frontage only impacted on the upper 0 to 0.10m of the features present. Overall, the investigation established the character and extent of the archaeological remains encountered and many of the significant features and deposits were preserved in situ. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, RO, LIA, PM, BA, UD

OASIS ID: essexcou1-33456

(C.22.965/2008)

TL60983083

Parish: Thaxted

Postal Code: CM6 2PQ

THE BURIAL GROUND LAND NORTH OF THAXTED WINDMILL, THAXTED***Proposed Extension to the Burial Ground, Land North of Thaxted Windmill, Thaxted, Essex: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Rozwadowski, M & Williams, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3226 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was undertaken in December 2008, three trenches were excavated. Features discovered included a ditch containing 8th-5th century pottery, A medieval pit and ditch, and a large ill defined feature containing late-17th to 19th century pottery, possibly representing a cut of a base for a windmill. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: EIA, LBA, MD
OASIS ID: archaeol7-60139

Hertfordshire

Broxbourne

(C.26.966/2008)

TL32520301

Parish: Northaw and Cuffley

Postal Code: EN7 5BW

BRYNFIELD NURSERY, GOFFS LANE, GOFFS OAK

Archaeological Evaluation: Brynfield Nursery, Goffs Lane, Goffs Oak, Hertfordshire

Richards, J and Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

In September 2007 and January 2008 two phases of an archaeological evaluation at Brynfield Nursery was undertaken. A relict field system was known from the area of the development site and the evaluation was intended to investigate the potential survival of the relict field boundaries. A single north-south aligned ditch was observed during the course of the evaluation. This probably related to a field boundary shown on the 1st edition Ordnance Survey map. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: archaeol2-53864

Dacorum

(C.26.967/2008)

SP99340768

Parish: Berkhamsted

Postal Code: HP4 2DJ

121-127 HIGH STREET, BERKHAMSTED

Archaeological Evaluation: Land To The Rear Of 121-127 High Street, Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire

Brown, R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Five test pits were excavated in which no archaeology was observed. The test pits showed that the majority of the topsoil/subsoil had been stripped away probably during the construction of the present car park. A series of make-up layers had been deposited across the site also for the construction of the car park. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-51785

(C.26.968/2008)

TL00300730

Parish:

Postal Code: HP4 2ND

NEW LODGE, BANK MILL LANE, BERKHAMSTED

New Lodge, Bank Mill Lane, Berkhamsted. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Hogg, I Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation revealed evidence of medieval and post- medieval activity between the High Street and River Bulbourne in Berkhamsted. The evaluation comprised ten machine excavated trenches. Natural chalk was only exposed in two of the trenches, alluvium sealing the chalk across the rest of the site. Much of the western part of site was disturbed by modern intrusions. In the north-eastern area of the site a Roman ditch was excavated, although this appeared heavily truncated. In the southern part of site were a number of pits of medieval date, containing finds suggesting direct occupation of the site, although no occupation horizons remained. The post-medieval character of the site was typified by a number of large pits, and by several lines of post holes defining fence lines, and possibly, a building. Garden features were also present. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO, UD
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39276

(C.26.969/2008)

TL03830589

Parish: Bovingdon

Postal Code: HP1 2RA

THE SWAN PUBLIC HOUSE, BOXMOOR, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD
The Swan Public House, Boxmoor, Hemel Hempstead. Evaluation Report

Cuthbert, M Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1046
2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An evaluation was undertaken at The Swan Public House, Boxmoor. The site lay 200m north of the Scheduled area of the Boxmoor Roman villa. Due to the proximity to the villa the area was perceived to have some archaeological potential. A single evaluation trench was excavated and no artefacts or features were noted. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-44769

(C.26.970/2008)

TL05200689

Parish: Hemel Hempstead

Postal Code: HP1 1JF

HEMEL HEMPSTEAD SCHOOL
Hemel Hempstead School, Hertfordshire: Evaluation Report

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 19pp,
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Hemel Hempstead School, in advance of the construction of a new performance block and replacement play area. No archaeological finds or features were observed within any of the trenches, and it was deemed unlikely that the proposed development would have a significant impact on archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43025

(C.26.971/2008)

TL06800884

Parish:

Postal Code: HP2 5UD

HEMEL STAGS STADIUM DEVELOPMENT, PENNINE WAY, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD

Hemel Stags Stadium Development, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Barber, A Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08132 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out at Hemel Stags Rugby League Club. Three evaluation trenches and thirty trial pits were excavated. No archaeological features or artefacts predating the modern period were encountered. Modern dump deposits, including redeposited natural clays, noted along the southern edge of the site would seemingly confirm anecdotal evidence that a shallow valley was infilled in the mid to late-20th century with landfill generated during construction works within Hemel Hempstead. Evidence that natural ground levels were truncated during construction of the existing clubhouse, pitch and playing field was also identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-45886

(C.26.972/2008)

TL08000945

Parish:

Postal Code: HP2 7SX

LAND AROUND HEMEL HEMPSTEAD***Land Around Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire. H18 Spencer's Park, Interim Report***

Foard, A Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/120 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

The evaluation identified a number of pits, ditches and cremations occupying a plateau at the north-west corner of the site. The features dated from the early 1st-3rd centuries on the periphery of a settlement. The cremations, two of which were possibly buried in boxes, appeared to have been bounded by a ditched enclosure. Finds from the site included Roman pottery, glass and tile, together with opus signinum and a quern fragment suggesting that settlement may lie close by. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2137

Archaeological periods represented: LPR, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.26.973/2008)

TL01860837

Parish: Nettleden with Potten End

Postal Code: HP4 2RX

GREENCROFT FARM, LITTLE HEATH LANE, POTTEN END***Archaeological Evaluation: Greencroft Farm, Little Heath Lane, Potten End, Hertfordshire***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

In February 2008 an archaeological evaluation was conducted at Greencroft Farm, in advance of the construction of housing for agricultural workers. The foundations of an earlier building, formed of frogged bricks, were revealed, but no archaeological finds or features predating the later 20th century were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49251

East Hertfordshire

(C.26.974/2008)

TL4859021260

Parish: BISHOPS STORTFORD

OASIS DATABASE: NEW COMBINED PARISH CENTRE, WINDHILL, BISHOP'S STORTFORD

COMBINED PARISH CENTRE FOR ST. MICHAEL'S AND ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCHES, WINDHILL, BISHOP'S STORTFORD: ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION

Ennis, T. Braintree : ECC Field Archaeology Unit, Report: Report 1871 2008, 11 page, A4

Work undertaken by: ECC Field Archaeology Unit

"Two trenches were excavated on the proposed site of a new combined parish centre for St. Michael's and St. Joseph's Churches, Windhill, Bishop's Stortford. Two post-medieval (18th/19th century) pits were recorded." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-42465

(C.26.975/2008)

TL48801972

Parish: Bishop's Stortford

Postal Code: CM233NG

BISHOPS STORTFORD HIGH SCHOOL, LONDON ROAD

Bishops Stortford High School, London Road, Bishops Stortford, Hertfordshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Schofield, T & Collins, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3028 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed evidence of Roman occupation within three trenches. These features comprised 11 ditches, 6 pits and 3 gullies, the majority of these contained Romano-British finds. A modern demolition layer and field drains were also found. A bone needle was recovered from a ditch located in Trench 4. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.26.976/2008)

TL48592126

Parish:

Postal Code: CM232PE

COMBINED PARISH CENTRE FOR ST. MICHAEL'S AND ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCHES, WINDHILL, BISHOP'S STORTFORD

Archaeological Evaluation Combined Parish Centre for St. Michael's and St. Joseph's Churches, Windhill, Bishops Stortford. Archaeological Evaluation

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1871 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation was carried out on the proposed site of a combined parish centre for St. Michael's and St. Joseph's Churches. Two trenches were excavated, one contained two pits of probable 18th-19th century date and the other only showed signs of modern disturbance. Although the area was of some perceived archaeological potential, no features of Prehistoric, Roman, Saxon or medieval date were identified. While further remains of 18th-19th century date may have been present within the wider footprint of the proposed new building they were

deemed likely to be of limited archaeological significance and the overall impact of the proposed new development appeared to be low. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: essexcou1- 42465

(C.26.977/2008)

TL50022074

Parish: Postal Code: CM235LT
HERTFORDSHIRE & ESSEX HIGH SCHOOL, BELDAMS LANE, BISHOPS STORTFORD
Hertfordshire & Essex High School, Beldams Lane, Bishops Stortford, Hertfordshire

Schofield, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3025 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions
The trench produced a natural hollow, a tree hollow and a modern dog burial. Four undated archaeological features were present also, these comprised two ditches and two gullies. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD
OASIS ID: no

(C.26.978/2008)

TL47422173

Parish: Postal Code: CM232PY
LAND AT HADHAM ROAD, BISHOP'S STORTFORD
Land at Hadham Road, Bishop's Stortford, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Ritchie, K Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology
In total, 26 trenches were excavated, and revealed in situ archaeological deposits in 15 of these, situated in the eastern and southern half of Area 1. From the results, three distinct archaeological phases of activity were identified, spanning the Late Bronze Age, Late Iron Age and Roman periods. Whilst the majority of these features comprised agricultural and small-scale domestic activity, the base of a Roman glass vessel from a ditch in the south-west corner of the site suggested a high status building was possible in the vicinity. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, LIA, LBA, RO
OASIS ID: no

(C.26.979/2008)

TL49472200

Parish: Postal Code: CM232AT
THE WAGGON AND HORSES, BISHOP'S STORTFORD
The Waggon and Horses, Bishop's Stortford. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Godden, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69440.02 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology
Two distinct phases of activity were noted on the site, spanning the Roman and medieval periods. In the south-west corner of the site, Roman features including a four metre wide east to west boundary ditch, two north-south aligned ditches and a pit were identified. In the north-west of the site, a single pit and a series of medieval linear features were identified. The

concrete roof of a possible World War 2 air-raid shelter was also encountered. Evidence of truncation, levelling and landscaping was noted across the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, RO
OASIS ID: wessexar1-45343

(C.26.980/2008)

TL39502390

Parish: Braughing

Postal Code: SG112PA

BRAUGHING

Braughing. Woodland Archaeological Earthwork Surveys

Cushion, B Gressenhall : Brian Cushion, 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Brian Cushion

The earthworks in three wooded areas were topographically surveyed. The most consistent consideration was the woodland boundaries were likely of medieval origin, although adaptation of an earlier feature could not be ignored. Some interior, near parallel features were probably of similar date, possibly access routes, but at Gatesby could be considered as part of a deer park. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.26.981/2008)

TL39402543

Parish:

Postal Code: SG112RL

POUND CLOSE, GRAVELLY LANE, BRAUGHING

Archaeological Evaluation. Pund Close, Gravelly Lane, Braughing

Kaye, D Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1007/BGL/03
2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Twelve trenches were excavated representing 5% of the total study area. Archaeological remains were present in four of the trenches, mainly concentrated in the south-east quadrant of the site. Three large linear features, probably representing boundary ditches, were noted in separate trenches, and a further smaller linear, probably representing a gully, was recorded in two trenches. Three sub-rectangular features, which could either be pits or the end of ditches or gullies were also revealed. Three pottery sherds were recovered from two of the ditches and the gully. They appeared to be slightly abraded, and late Iron Age and Roman in date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LIA, RO, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43224

(C.26.982/2008)

TL36602850

Parish: BUNTINGFORD

OASIS DATABASE: LAND AT BUNTINGFORD (LAND BETWEEN LONDON ROAD AND THE A10 BYPASS), BUNTINGFORD, HERTFORDSHIRE

Land at Buntingford (Land between London Road and the A10 bypass), Buntingford, Hertfordshire: An Archaeological Evaluation.

Schofield, T & Pozorski, Z Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd, Report: AS Report
No: 3054 2008, A4 ringbound document

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions Ltd

"In late February and early March 2008, AS Carried out a programme of archaeological evaluation on land at Buntingford, Hertfordshire (NGR TL 3662 2860). The works were carried out as part of a pre-planning requirement of Hertfordshire County Council Historic Environment Unit, prior to proposals to submit an application for residential redevelopment of the site. The project followed an archaeological desk-based assessment and geophysical survey carried out on site. The latter survey revealed a number of anomalies which had the potential to represent archaeological features. Because of the presence of reptiles on the site, only 7 of the proposed 20 trenches were excavated. The evaluation recorded features of largely natural origin only." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41983

(C.26.983/2008)

TL43242794

Parish: Furneux Pelham

Postal Code: SG9 0LH

THE CHANTRY HOUSE, THE STREET, FURNEUX PELHAM

The Chantry House, The Street, Furneux Pelham, Hertfordshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Newton, AS Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3142 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

A boundary ditch was encountered during the evaluation, dated to the post-medieval, early modern period or later. In Trench 1 a large pit or infilled pond was discovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-52699

(C.26.984/2008)

TL32861264

Parish: Hertford

Postal Code: SG141AG

130 FORE STREET, HERTFORD

Archaeological Evaluation: 130 Fore Street, Hertford

McLeish, J & Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Two trenches were excavated, one of which contained the remains of a brick built feature, interpreted as the base of a late-19th century fountain. The structure had been cut through a number of possible medieval/post-medieval deposits but remains that could definitely be dated to the medieval or earlier periods were not present in the trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.26.985/2008)

TL32791260

Parish:

Postal Code: SG141AA

84-86 & 88-96 FORE STREET, HERTFORD

84-86 & 88-96 Fore Street, Hertford, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Schofield, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3084 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

One trench was excavated to the rear of the property. Five intercutting pits and a post hole were discovered. One pit produced a sherd of 12th-14th century pottery, the only dateable material from any of the features. The early modern period was represented by three masonry structures, a basket weave floor, a possible low wall and a course floor. 17th-18th century pottery was also found along with a modern demolition layer and a tarmac car park surface. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO, UD
OASIS ID: archaeol7-42584

(C.26.986/2008)

TL29701200, TL28801280

Parish: Hertingfordbury

Postal Code: SG142LL, SG142NA

PANSHANGER QUARRY, PANSANGER, HERTFORD
Panshanger Quarry, Pansanger, Hertford. Phases 3C & F

Rodwadowski, M & Schofield, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3078 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The majority of the trenches located on the southern plateau contained archaeological features, although the majority were of no archaeological significance. They were commonly linear features (gullies and ditches) however, pits and post holes were also recorded. Modern finds were discovered likely derived from flower pots. One pit contained four struck flints and a ditch/pit contained sherds of late Bronze Age/Iron Age pottery. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, UD, MO, LBA
OASIS ID: archaeol7-46894

(C.26.987/2008)

TL48541502

Parish: Sawbridgeworth

Postal Code: CM219BL

LAND SOUTH OF LANDGUARD, STATION ROAD, SAWBRIDGEWORTH
Land South of Landguard, Sawbridgeworth, Herts. Archaeological Evaluation

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1935 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation was carried out on land south of Landguard. Three evaluation trenches were excavated. No archaeological features predating the post-medieval period were identified, however, the recovery of single sherds of Late Iron Age and early medieval pottery from the topsoil did indicate that there may have been earlier activity in the vicinity. In the medieval period this may have been agricultural in nature given the considerable distance from the site to the street frontages [c.50m south of Station Road and c.0.75m north of The Forebury]. Two archaeological features were investigated, one was an undated pit of possible natural origin and the other a post-medieval boundary ditch. The ditch was aligned east-west and contained a variety of finds broadly dating from the late-18th to the 20th century. This boundary was shown on the first four editions of the Ordnance Survey. In addition, the rubble filled remains of a former swimming pool were noted at the northern end of Trench 1. Based upon the results of the investigation, it was deemed unlikely that the development would have any impact upon the archaeological record and no further work was required. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, LIA, UD, EM
OASIS ID: essexcou1- 43505

(C.26.988/2008)

TL38202240

Parish: Standon

Postal Code: SG111LU

BOWL'S DELL, PUCKERIDGE***Bowl's Dell, Puckeridge. Archaeological Earthwork Survey***

Cushion, B Gressenhall : Brian Cushion, 2008, 5pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Brian Cushion

An earthwork survey demonstrated that the earthworks may well have been of some considerable age, as indicated by the few mature trees, which may have had a possible medieval origin. A depression could be a remnant of a larger pit which extended further north, although this would need to be verified by some core sampling or trenching. The depth of this would suggest that it went deeper than the Pudding Stone layer, thus extending into the chalk, presumably for flint. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: R2188

OASIS ID: no

(C.26.989/2008)

TL45632886

Parish: Stocking Pelham

Postal Code: SG9 0JB

CRABB'S GREEN FARM, CRABB'S LANE, STOCKING PELHAM***Crabb's Green Farm, Crabb's Lane, Stocking Pelham, Hertfordshire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Doyle, K & Schofield, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3150 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation was carried out prior to the proposed development of one structure incorporating twelve new boarding kennels. A ditch was present in the trench, it appeared to be the boundary ditch recorded on cartographic sources [dating from the 1839 Tithe Map]. It was still depicted on the 1999 Ordnance Survey Map and was backfilled some time after this. The latter was confirmed by the date of the recovered modern finds. Records had postulated that a moat may adhere to a similar course as the ditch, but the ditch was unlikely to have represented the eastern side of a moat. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-58103

(C.26.990/2008)

TL48501900

Parish: Thorley

Postal Code: CM234AD

WHITTINGTON WAY, BISHOP'S STORTFORD***Archaeological Evaluation Report: Whittington Way, Bishop's Stortford, Hertfordshire (2 Vols)***

Williams, G & Heale, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1834 2008, 84pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

The results of the trenching revealed a Bronze Age ring-ditch, which had been re-used in the Romano-British period, and a Bronze Age trackway apparently to a field system or driveway for animal pens. Extensive remains of a Romano-British farmstead and associated agricultural activity, possibly a vineyard, were also recovered. A Roman enclosure, which may have had its origins in the Bronze Age, was sampled on the northern side of the site. To the west of this enclosure were further remains of Roman enclosures, and possible structures. A

number of cremations were also observed across the site, some of which could be dated to the Roman period while others were undated. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA, RO
OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48838

(C.26.991/2008)

TL29801920

Parish: Watton-at-Stone

Postal Code: SG143SJ

LAND AT STATION ROAD, WATTON-AT-STONE

Land at Station Road, Watton at Stone, Hertfordshire: Archaeological Evaluation

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3181 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Fifteen trenches were excavated. An undated ditch and modern trackway were recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO
OASIS ID: no

Hertsmere

(C.26.992/2008)

TQ14809500

Parish: Bushey

Postal Code: WD23 4SD

46 & 48 LITTLE BUSHEY LANE, BUSHEY

46 & 48 Little Bushey Lane, Bushey, Hertfordshire

King, D Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

The evaluation comprised the recording of four trenches. The work revealed late post-medieval features in Trenches 1 and 4 and an undated feature in Trench 3. No archaeological features were present in Trench 2. No features or deposits associated with the building which comprised No. 48 were present. Late post-medieval brick drain culverts in Trench 4 and a feature probably representing the base of a drainage trench in Trench 3 were present. A tree hole or pit of 19th century date was also present in Trench 1. No evidence predating the post-medieval period was encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2160
Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.26.993/2008)

TQ18619510

Parish: Elstree and Borehamwood

Postal Code: WD6 3RB

THE MARIANS, BARNET LANE, ELSTREE

Archaeological Evaluation. The Marians, Barnet Lane, Elstree, Hertfordshire

Brown, R S Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1008/EBL/3 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Five evaluation trenches were opened on the footprint of the development, only one of which contained a single archaeological feature. This comprised a north-east-south-west aligned

ditch containing a large amount of medieval pottery. The only other features present were the footings of the recently demolished 19th century buildings and associated features. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO
OASIS ID: archaeol2-36626

North Hertfordshire

(C.26.994/2008)

TL25143350

Parish: Baldock

Postal Code: SG7 6BZ

72-74 SOUTH ROAD, BALDOCK

72-74 South Road, Baldock, Hertfordshire: Archaeological Evaluation & Historic Building Impact Assessment

Winter, M & Wilcox, S Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 466 2008, 61pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

A programme of archaeological evaluation and a historic buildings impact assessment was undertaken at 72-74 South Road. Five trial trenches were excavated across the site. Identified features consisted of an undated gully and modern wall. Despite the potential for remains dating to the Iron Age and Roman period nothing of this date was identified. A rapid survey and detailed digital photographic record of the buildings on the site was undertaken. This combined with desk-based assessment demonstrated that there had been several building phases on the site. The four extant buildings could be divided into two distinctive groups. No. 72, a former farmhouse with its stable block, and granary, all dated to the 19th century, and No. 74, a detached house built in the grounds of the farm to the south in c. 1925. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD
OASIS ID: heritage1-41305

(C.26.995/2008)

TL24803423

Parish:

Postal Code: SG7 6NT

LAND TO THE REAR OF CALIFORNIA, BALDOCK

Land to the Rear of California, Baldock

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, 2008, 28pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

The nine evaluation trenches demonstrated excellent survival of archaeological features across the site, protected overburden. Identified features included a number of ditches which aligned with the projected route of both the Icknield Way and of the trackway which led off it. Post holes and a group of five grave cuts together with a possible cremation were discovered. Material had been recovered from the features dating them to between the late Iron Age and the 3rd/4th century AD. The deepest recorded features extended to a depth of 1.55m below the existing surface level. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, IA, UD, LIA
OASIS ID: heritage1-36459

(C.26.996/2008)

TL24303298

Parish:

Postal Code: SG7 6JF

WESTON WAY NURSERY SCHOOL, BALDOCK***Weston Way Nursery School, Baldock, Hertfordshire, Evaluation Report***

Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A trial trench was excavated at Weston Way Nursery School, Baldock. The work was required in advance of the construction of a new classroom. No archaeologically significant features were found. Observation of the trench section confirmed that the natural chalk lay below about 300mm of topsoil. [Au]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-39936

(C.26.997/2008)

TL39993834

Parish: Barley

Postal Code: SG8 8JN

LAND OPPOSITE FARRIERS, CHURCH END, BARLEY***Land Opposite Farriers, Church End, Barley, Herts. Archaeological Evaluation***

Saunders, G Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 470 2008, 17pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

Three trenches were machined to the first significant archaeological horizon. Although a considerable depth of subsoil [up to 0.90m] was observed in all three trenches no archaeological features or deposits were encountered. Several sherds of abraded pottery of Romano-British date were recovered from within the subsoil of Trench 3 located across the footprint of the proposed new garage. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: heritage1-41553

(C.26.998/2008)

TL2424834138

Parish: Bygrave

Postal Code: SG7 5AN

74 ICKNIELD WAY & ICKNIELD HOUSE, BALDOCK***74 Icknield Way & Icknield House, Baldock, Hertfordshire. An Archaeological Impact Assessment and Evaluation***

Rozwadowski, M. Williams, M & Newton, A Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3186 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Archaeological impact assessment and evaluation was undertaken of land at Icknield House & 74 Icknield Way. Baldock was the site of a substantial Roman town centred around Clothall Road to the east of the present High Street, covering an area of over 30ha. It superseded a large Late Iron Age settlement, and was established by the mid-1st century at the crossroads of two important Roman roads and the major prehistoric routeway of the Icknield Way. A medieval planned market town was then established in order to capitalise on trade along the old Great North Road which passed through the town. Archaeological projects nearby had revealed evidence of Roman roadside burial and other land use, in addition to medieval/post-medieval activity. Extensive prehistoric ritual activity [e.g. the construction of Bronze Age round barrows] had been recorded along the Icknield Way [e.g. at Works Road, Letchworth, to the west, and to the north-east of Baldock]. The field evaluation revealed a possible Roman pit or well and sherds of post-medieval pottery. All other features were modern. The site had been subject to extensive previous ground disturbance when it was developed for industrial use in the 19th and 20th centuries. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO, MO
OASIS ID: archaeol7-53995

(C.26.999/2008)

TL24473458

Parish:

Postal Code: SG7 5DQ

SITE 1B, LAND AT WALLINGTON ROAD, BALDOCK

Site 1b, Land at Wallington Road, Baldock, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Field Evaluation

Newbould, J Hertford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/126 2008, 60pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The evaluation revealed the remains of a known Iron Age pit alignment. Evidence for a number of late Iron Age/early Roman livestock enclosures were also found, including two large ditched enclosures. These may have been associated with a storage pit which could indicate human occupation at the site. Other remains included late Iron Age/Roman boundary ditches, several smaller enclosures and a probable Roman inhumation burial, contained within a large early Roman enclosure ditch. This boundary ditch probably defined the eastern extent of the known early Roman Wallington Road cemetery c. 70m to the west. Several undated linear remains and enclosures and a possible post-built structure were also identified. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, LIA, IA
OASIS ID: albionar1-49435

(C.26.1000/2008)

TL2483420220

Parish: KNEBWORTH

OASIS DATABASE: LAND ADJACENT TO STATION HOTEL, KNEBWORTH, HERTFORDSHIRE

Land Adjacent to Station Hotel Archaeological Monitoring Report

Turner C Letchworth, Hertfordshire : Heritage Network, Report: Report number 455 2008, A4 com bound booklet with a green cover

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

"In response to a condition on the planning permission for flats and associated car parking at Land Adjacent to Station Hotel, Station Approach, Knebworth, the Heritage Network was commissioned to undertake the archaeological monitoring of the development groundworks. The monitoring programme revealed no archaeological features, deposits, or artefacts predating the modern period." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: heritage1-39298

(C.26.1001/2008)

TL20803150

Parish: Letchworth

Postal Code: SG6 3QA

HIGHFIELD SCHOOL, LETCHWORTH

Archaeological Evaluation: Highfield School, Letchworth, Hertfordshire

Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1100 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

The work was required because it was considered possible that Iron Age and Roman remains could lie within the boundaries of the site. Two trial trenches were excavated. Apart from two small undatable ditches, no archaeological features or artefacts were exposed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49696

(C.26.1002/2008)

TL23063410

Parish:

Postal Code: SG6 1TZ

LAND AT CADE CLOSE, LETCHWORTH GARDEN CITY

Land at Cade Close, Letchworth, Hertfordshire Archaeological Evaluation

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 461 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

Sixteen trenches were excavated in order to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. The evaluation revealed the presence of one pit of either Early to Middle Iron Age or Early Saxon date, and a pit of possible Roman date. Four other features may have been associated with the use of the site as allotments. A post hole yielded pottery, ceramic building material and slag which was potentially dated to the Roman period, unfortunately, the fragmentary nature of the assemblage made it impossible to assign a date with any real certainty. A further post hole yielded fifteen pieces of stone. This probably represented packing material for a post, but no dating material was recovered from this feature. Pit [1401] contained pottery and animal bone, dated to either the Early to Middle Iron Age or the Early Saxon period. A significant amount of archaeology from these periods is known in the immediate vicinity. A pit contained a single piece of glass, indicating that this feature was of modern date, potentially associated with use of the site as allotments. A gully terminus yielded no finds. This may have represented a drainage channel, as the site did appear to have a high water table. The archaeological evaluation demonstrated a low density of features across the site, including two features of potentially Roman and Iron Age or Saxon date. The quantity of ceramic building material, tile and brick recovered during the evaluation was unsurprising in the context of the site's previous use as allotments. On the basis of these findings, there was a demonstrable risk that the proposed development would encounter archaeological features and deposits, but the density of such features was low, and there was no evidence of intensive occupation of any period. The risk that significant occupation features from any period would be disturbed was considered to be low. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, MO, UD, RO
OASIS ID: heritage1-38989

(C.26.1003/2008)

TL2089032750

Parish:

Postal Code: SG6 4UN

OASIS DATABASE: ICKNIELD SCHOOL ARCHERS WAY LETCHWORTH

An Archaeological Evaluation at Icknield School, Archers Way, Letchworth, Hertfordshire

Rouse C. Milton Keynes : ASC Ltd, Report: ASC/954/LAW/2 2008, A4 bound document
Work undertaken by: ASC Ltd

"In October 2007, Archaeological Services and Consultancy Ltd (ASC) carried out an archaeological evaluation at Icknield School, Archers Way, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, in advance of the construction of a children's centre. A single trench was excavated within the footprint of the proposed building, revealing only modern material. Archaeological remains were not observed in the trench and it is unlikely that the proposed development will have a significant impact on archaeological remains." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-53869

(C.26.1004/2008)

TL12232329

Parish: Offley

Postal Code: LU2 8QA

ELMTREE AVENUE, COCKERNHOE, OFFLEY***Pre-determination Archaeological Evaluation. Elmtree Avenue, Cockernhoe, Offley, Hertfordshire***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1012 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Seven trenches were excavated in the former allotment gardens and a single trench was excavated adjacent to 28 Elmtree Avenue. No significant archaeological features were observed. However, much of the site was still occupied by standing buildings and further investigation would be necessary in this area following demolition. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49244

(C.26.1005/2008)

TL12502400

Parish:

Postal Code: LU2 8QF

LAND EAST OF LUTON***Proposed Urban Expansion, Land East of Luton, Hertfordshire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08195 2008, 91pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A total of 164 trenches were excavated. The evaluation identified archaeological deposits across most of the application area, with evidence for activity dating from the Middle Neolithic through to the modern period. Prehistoric activity was sparsely represented across the site and was limited to isolated pits and ditches, probably indicative of agricultural activity. A concentration of activity was apparent to the immediate south-east and north-west of Brick Kiln wood, including Roman clay extraction pits and adjacent areas of hardstanding, associated with finds of tile, pottery, animal bone and tesserae. No kilns, kiln furniture, over-fired or distorted tiles were encountered, however, to indicate tile production took place immediately within the areas examined. No archaeological features were encountered within the extreme southern periphery of the site. The evaluation indicated that where archaeological deposits were present they typically survived at depths of between 0.4m and 0.6m below the existing ground surface. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MO, NE

OASIS ID: cotswold2-51532

St. Albans

(C.26.1006/2008)

TL12291470

Parish: Harpenden

Postal Code: AL5 3AD

ROUNDWOOD PARK SCHOOL, HARPENDEN***Archaeological Evaluation. Roundwood Park School, Harpenden, Herts***

Kaye, DMilton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

In January 2008 an archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Roundwood Park School, Harpenden, in advance of the construction of a new teaching block, to be located on the existing playing field. One archaeological trench was excavated within the footprint of the proposed building. The stratigraphy of the trench consisted of topsoil overlying modern made ground and a clay natural geology. No archaeological cut features, layers or deposits were encountered during the project. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49252

(C.26.1008/2008)

TL16160947

Parish: Sandridge

Postal Code: AL4 9LL

ST. ALBANS VAN HIRE, 138 ST. ALBANS ROAD, SANDRIDGE

St. Albans Van Hire, 138 St. Albans Road, Sandridge, St. Albans, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Sparrow, P Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2998 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Trenches 1 and 2 were placed parallel to the south-west and north-east of the site. The remaining earthworks of Beech Bottom Dyke were clearly visible. The south-east end of each of the trenches was occupied by a ditch, of which only the north-east edge was visible. Further to the north-east a ditch and bank were visible. Though only 20th century dated finds were recovered during the evaluation, it was highly probable that underneath the modern disturbance earlier deposits may have been present. Trench 3 revealed no archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 53009

Archaeological periods represented: IA, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-53009

(C.26.1009/2008)

TL15600190

Parish: St Stephen

Postal Code: AL2 2EH

RADLETT 500, COLNEY STREET, ST. ALBANS

Radlett 500, Radlett Road Estate, Colney Street, St. Albans

Piper, L Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4215 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A field evaluation at Radlett 500, Colney Street, St. Albans revealed no archaeological features or deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-58930

(C.26.1010/2008)

TL14700680

Parish: St. Albans

Postal Code: AL1 1RN

6 SOPWELL LANE, ST. ALBANS

6 Sopwell Lane, St. Albans, Hertfordshire

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 460 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

Due to an oversight the archaeological condition on the planning consent for two extensions at 6 Sopwell Lane was not acted upon. Following discussions it was agreed that a trench should be excavated adjacent to the new foundations in order to assess the nature and extent of any archaeological remains which might have been disturbed. A brick of probable 19th century date was recovered from the topsoil suggesting that this represented a garden soil associated with the existing property. Despite the site's proximity to known medieval archaeology, and evidence of earlier settlement from the prehistoric, Iron Age and Roman periods, no cut features, deposits or artefacts were encountered from any period during the project. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: heritage1-38964

(C.26.1011/2008)

TL17200520

Parish: St.Peter Rural

Postal Code: AL1 1LX

LONDON ROAD CEMETERY EXTENSION, LONDON ROAD, ST. ALBANS

London Road Cemetery Extension, London Road, St. Albans. Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching

Pocock, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1866 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation established the presence of archaeological features on the site of a proposed extension to a cemetery. The earliest remains may have been Roman, consisting of a single large pit that produced residual prehistoric material and a single 2nd century AD pottery sherd. Later or undated features included several ditches and possibly some small isolated post holes. In addition, post-medieval ceramic field drains were encountered throughout the development area. The degree of preservation noted across the site was good. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: r1958

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PR, PM, UD

OASIS ID: essexcou1-38791

Stevenage

(C.26.1012/2008)

TL23412482

Parish: Knebworth

Postal Code: SG1 3DA

B & Q SITE & CROMWELL HOUSE 142-146 HIGH STREET, STEVENAGE

B & Q Site & Cromwell House 142-146 High Street, Stevenage Hertfordshire. An Archaeological Evaluation Phases 1 & 2

Greene, R & Doyle, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Trial trenches revealed that the majority of the site was developed during the mid-20th century, and services traversed the site. Archaeology predating the 20th century had probably been destroyed by the former development. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.26.1013/2008)

TL25532232

Parish: Shephall

Postal Code: SG2 8PJ

NEW PAVILION, SHEPHALBURY SPORTS CENTRE, STEVENAGE***New Pavilion, Shephalbury Sports Centre, Broadhall Way, Stevenage, Hertfordshire***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 458 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

Five trenches were excavated revealing no archaeological features, deposits or artefacts. [AIP]

OASIS ID: heritage1-38731

(C.26.1014/2008)

TL23402480

Parish: STEVENAGE

OASIS DATABASE: B AND Q SITE AND CROMWELL HOUSE, 142 - 146 HIGH STREET, STEVENAGE, HERTFORDSHIRE***B and Q Site and Cromwell House, 142-146 High Street, Stevenage, Hertfordshire. An archaeological evaluation, phases 1 and 2.***

Doyle, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd, Report: AS Report No. 3069 2008, A4 ringbound document

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions Ltd

"In February and March 2008, Archaeological Solutions (AS) carried out an archaeological evaluation at the B and Q site and Cromwell House, 142-146 High Street, Stevenage, Hertfordshire (NGR TL 2340 2480). The evaluation was conducted in advance of residential development (Planning Ref. 2/05/0473 and 2/05/0609). The site lies within the historic core of Old Stevenage, to the west of the High Street. The Old Town of Stevenage is primarily medieval in origin. Much of the medieval settlement, including the site, lies within Area of Archaeological Significance No. 2, as designated on the Local Plan. Stevenage remained largely unchanged until the development of the New Town from 1946 onwards. Cartographic evidence shows that the site was not developed until the later 19th century. The trial trench evaluation revealed that the majority of the site was developed during the mid 20th century, and services traversed the site. Three modern archaeological features were identified. Archaeology pre-dating the 20th century, if present, was likely to have been disturbed or destroyed by development during the mid to late twentieth century. Further excavation at the site is likely to reveal modern remains." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41969

Welwyn Hatfield

(C.26.1015/2008)

TL23161552

Parish: Welwyn

Postal Code: AL6 9HP

FORMER FORD GARAGE, BY-PASS ROAD, WELWYN***Former Ford Garage, By-pass Road, Welwyn, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Ritchie, K Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69280.03 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation, and no archaeological remains were expected to have survived on site due to past post-depositional impacts. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Luton

Luton UA

(C.63.1016/2008)

TL07791987

Parish: Caddington

Postal Code: LU1 4AA

LAND OFF LUTON ROAD, FARLEY HILL, LUTON***Land off Luton Road, Farley Hill, Luton. Archaeological Evaluation***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/82 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Two test pits and six trenches were excavated across the site. No archaeological features or deposits were revealed. A considerable thickness of modern made ground was recorded as having been dumped on the site. On the basis of these results, the site was considered to have very low archaeological potential [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-48549

(C.63.1017/2008)

TL08272524

Parish: Limbury

Postal Code: LU3 2DN

LAND AT WARDEN HILL NURSING HOME, BIRDSFOOT LANE, LUTON***Land at Warden Hill Nursing Home, Birdsfoot Lane, Luton, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

King, R Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 614 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

The results of the evaluation demonstrated that the sampled area of the site contained no archaeologically significant features. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: HER115

OASIS ID: foundati1-51652

Norfolk

Breckland

(C.33.1018/2008)

TF90991222

Parish: Fransham

Postal Code: NR192JS

LANE FARM, MAIN ROAD, LITTLE FRANSHAM***An Archaeological Evaluation and Historic Building Recording at Lane Farm, Main Road, Little Fransham, Norfolk***

Boyle, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1954 2008, 22p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation and historic building survey were undertaken at the site. The soon to be demolished farmhouse was found to be 19th century, but stood on a plot first occupied in the medieval period. Trial-trenching revealed the presence of a 13th-14th-century drainage ditch and a further undated drainage ditch. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD
OASIS ID: norfolka1-51302

(C.33.1019/2008)

TL81569504

Parish: Ickburgh

Postal Code: IP265JE

LAND ADJACENT TO 69 ASHBURTON ROAD, ICKBURGH

Land Adjacent to 69 Ashburton Road, Ickburgh, Norfolk : An Archaeological Evaluation

Barlow, G Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3016 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by:

The evaluation revealed six pits, two post holes, a possible foundation trench, two brick walls, an extant red brick wall, a modern pit and modern services. The walls were remains of garden features. The features were scattered throughout the trenches and they were post-medieval or modern in date. One pit contained medieval pottery which was thought to be residual. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, MO
OASIS ID: archaeol7-42546

(C.33.1020/2008)

TL81499499

Parish: ICKBURGH

OASIS DATABASE: LAND OPPOSITE MANOR FARM HOUSE, ICKBURGH, NORFOLK. AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION.

Land opposite Manor Farm House, Ickburgh, Norfolk. An archaeological evaluation.

Woolhouse, T & Unger, S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd, Report: Report No: 2984 2008, A4 ringbound document

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions Ltd

"In January 2008, Archaeological Solutions carried out an archaeological evaluation of land opposite Manor Farm House, Ickburgh, Norfolk (NGR TL 8149 9499). The evaluation was commissioned in advance of works for a housing development (Planning ref 03/0682). Desk-based assessment showed a wealth of evidence for prehistoric remains in the area, specifically from the Palaeolithic period although the evidence also suggests that the Ickburgh area was occupied throughout most of the prehistoric period. Anglo-Saxon evidence within Ickburgh is limited. Medieval Ickburgh was probably a substantial settlement with five manors noted in the Domesday Book, the 13th century leper's chapel and the 14th century St Peter's Church. Post-medieval Ickburgh developed at a reasonable pace but the village remained agricultural in character. The evaluation revealed ditches, pits, possible postholes, a brick structure, a service trench, a well/soakaway and a hollow. The features were concentrated on the eastern side of the site with only two features of modern date being identified in Trench 1. Two features contained late medieval/early post-medieval pottery. Posthole F1004 (Trench 3) contained a sherd of 13th- mid 16th century pottery, and Pit F1038 contained two sherds of 14th- 16th century pottery. The other finds within the features do not suggest that the sherds were residual. The remaining features contained predominantly 17th-19th century pottery. The features likely relate to cottages/domestic dwellings located on the southern boundary of the plots and were identified as still being occupied on the second edition Ordnance Survey map in 1906." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-38313

(C.33.1021/2008)

TF88600016

Parish: Little Cressingham

Postal Code: IP256LU

WATTON SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS, LITTLE CRESSINGHAM***An Archaeological Evaluation at Watton Sewage Treatment Works, Little Cressingham, Norfolk***

Ratcliff, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1950 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out at the Watton Sewage Treatment Works. Six trenches were excavated of varying depth, and revealed a disturbed subsoil, alluvial deposits of silt, and natural sands and gravels. Four of the six trenches revealed archaeological features, including small pits and ditches containing animal bones, medieval pottery fragments, Roman pottery and tile. The trenches in the central area of the site revealed alternating bands of fine grey silt and peaty organic deposits, suggesting phases of flooding. A break of slope observed in Trenches 2, 3, and 5 possibly indicated an earlier, more southerly deviation of the river bank from its present course. Roman features and finds pointed to the close proximity of a substantial structure, which included a hypocaust or bathhouse. The size and type of Roman tiles and ceramic building material suggested the presence of two different buildings or at least a single building with two phases of construction. Combined with the close proximity of the river, it seemed likely that this building was a bathhouse. The pottery and coins indicated settlement between the 2nd and 4th centuries AD. A small quantity of Anglo-Saxon and medieval pottery was recovered, which may indicate activity on the site during these periods, although they may have been introduced via other means, such as manuring. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO, MD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51580

(C.33.1022/2008)

TL80039374

Parish: Mundford

Postal Code: IP265DP

MALABAR COTTAGE, ST. LEONARD'S STREET, MUNDFORD***Report on an Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching at Malabar Cottage, St. Leonard's Street, Mundford, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB120R 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services

An archaeological evaluation by trial trenching encountered a small quantity of prehistoric struck flints from unstratified subsoil deposits, no further archaeological finds and no archaeological features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51374*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-40185

(C.33.1023/2008)

TM08689028

Parish: New Buckenham

Postal Code: NR162AG

THE OLD VILLAGE HALL, MARSH LANE, NEW BUCKENHAM***An Archaeological Evaluation at The Old Village Hall, Marsh Lane, New Buckenham, Norfolk***

Boyle, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1833 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken at Old Village Hall, Marsh Lane, New Buckenham. The Norman defensive town ditch was located and found to be oriented north-north-west/south-south-east. Partial excavation of the ditch revealed a series of tips of material in the upper portion of the feature and medieval and post-medieval artefacts were recovered. A trench located to the east of the ditch contained late post-medieval features along with one possible medieval pit. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1024/2008)

TF90020209

Parish: SAHAM TONEY

OASIS DATABASE: AFFORDABLE DEVELOPMENT SITE, POUND HILL, SAHAM TONEY, NORFOLK. AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION.

Affordable development site, Pound Hill, Saham Toney, Norfolk. An archaeological evaluation.

Unger, S. & Smith, L. Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd, Report: AS Report No: 3010 2008, A4 ringbound document

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions Ltd

"In March 2008 Archaeological Solutions (AS) carried out an archaeological evaluation of land on Pound Hill, Saham Toney, Norfolk (NGR TF 9002 0209). The evaluation was required to support a planning application for redevelopment of the site for the provision of affordable housing. The desk-based assessment indicated a moderate potential for prehistoric remains, in particular Bronze Age and Iron Age remains are prevalent in the area. Two Roman forts, a late Roman villa and probably market town were discovered c. 1km south east of the village at Woodcock Hall. Spot finds in the area indicate Saham Toney may have had limited occupation in the Roman period. Archaeological evidence for Anglo-Saxon settlement is scarce. Medieval Saham Toney was likely focused around St George's Church, close to the site. Saham Toney prospered into the post-medieval period with moderate industrial and domestic development. The trial trench evaluation revealed a significant number of archaeological features. All the trenches contained archaeological features, and they were generally well preserved. Ditch F1036 (Tr3), Ditch F1044 (Tr4) and Posthole F1056 (Tr4) were the earliest features and they contained medieval and late medieval pottery (12th-14th; Late 14th-16th; and 15th - 16th C, respectively). The ditches may represent the remains of plot boundaries associated with medieval domestic settlement, fronting Pound Hill, and suggest an expansion of the medieval town in this direction. Ditch F1019 (Trs 2-4) contained 18th century pottery and associated finds. Pit 1048 (Tr. 4) may also date to the post-medieval period. The absence of substantial post-medieval and modern activity indicates that this area was used as agricultural land after the decline of the medieval town." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41986

(C.33.1025/2008)

TL87018336

Parish: Thetford

Postal Code: IP241BA

3 NORWICH ROAD, THETFORD

An Archaeological Evaluation at 3 Norwich Road, Thetford, Norfolk

Ratcliff, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1988 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out at 3 Norwich Road. Two trenches were excavated within an area restricted by existing services, including mains gas and electricity. Both trenches revealed a shallow topsoil, a mixed modern subsoil and a thick deposit of loose brick demolition rubble. This rubble lay almost directly above the solid chalk natural. No archaeological features or finds were revealed in either trench. [Au]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51272

(C.33.1026/2008)

TL87068327

Parish:

Postal Code: IP242AF

53 EARL'S STREET, THETFORD

An Archaeological Evaluation at 53 Earl's Street, Thetford

Ratcliff, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1909 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out within the rear garden at 53 Earl's Street, Thetford. The two trenches revealed that this area had been previously quarried for chalk. The southern limit of the quarry was exposed and the build up of modern deposits within the chalk extraction area was recorded. There were no archaeological finds or features within the trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51316

Broadland

(C.33.1027/2008)

TG31650845

Parish: Brundall

Postal Code: NR135RD

PLOT 35, ROMAN DRIVE, BRUNDALL

Report on an Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching at Plot 35, Roman Drive, Brundall, Norfolk

Chris Birks Archaeological Services Dereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB106R 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51425

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1028/2008)

TG19151267

Parish: Drayton

Postal Code: NR8 6BH

FORMER DAVID RICE HOSPITAL SITE, DRAYTON

An Archaeological Evaluation at the Former David Rice Hospital site, Drayton, Norfolk

Emery, G Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1759 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out on the former site of the Drayton Rice Hospital. Topographically, the site commanded a visually impressive view along the Wensum river valley. A relatively large number of prehistoric flint objects had been recovered in the area,

including Upper Palaeolithic, Mesolithic and Neolithic artefacts. A significant quantity of Upper Palaeolithic and Mesolithic material derived from findspots within 200m to the south and south-west of the site, including a few examples of Upper Palaeolithic long blades. Fifty test pits were excavated across the site and followed by 15 trial trenches in order to assess the site for significant archaeological artefacts, horizons and features. A large majority of the test pits and evaluation trenches encountered modern disturbance associated with the construction and demolition of the former hospital. A small number of features predating the hospital were discovered in both the test pits and the evaluation trenches. These included a tree-throw/hollow, which produced numerous flint artefacts likely to be of Neolithic/Bronze Age date, and a prehistoric pit which contained large quantities of burnt flint and stone. Five linear features of uncertain date were also revealed of which two could be clearly interpreted as ditches. An assemblage of up to 137 prehistoric flints was collected from the site. Much of the flint was likely to be of later prehistoric date [i.e. Neolithic/Bronze Age], although a small number of pieces may have been of Upper Palaeolithic date. These artefacts include a crested blade and an end scraper. One microlith of a likely late Mesolithic date was collected. No in situ Palaeolithic artefacts or deposits were encountered. Subsurface deposits consisted of aeolian sands below a sterile sand colluvium. A lower subsoil lay above the colluvium from which prehistoric flints and three sherds of prehistoric pottery were collected. This material lay below modern material and was entirely absent across some areas of the site, primarily due to levelling activity associated with the construction and demolition of the hospital. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, LPR, LME, UPA, PR
OASIS ID: norfolka1-41110

(C.33.1029/2008)

TG30601080

Parish: Great and Little Plumstead

Postal Code: NR135EW

LITTLE PLUMSTEAD HOSPITAL

An Archaeological Evaluation at Little Plumstead Hospital, Norwich

Hickling, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1845 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

Nineteen trenches were excavated across the area of a proposed new school at Little Plumstead Hospital. Sparse evidence for prehistoric activity and medieval enclosures was discovered, together with post-medieval features associated with Plumstead Hall and the construction of the hospital buildings. It was thought unlikely that any further significant archaeological remains would lay within the development area. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, MD, PM, PR
OASIS ID: norfolka1-6577

(C.33.1030/2008)

TG19071483, TG22101449,
TG16601579

Parish: Horsford, Horsham St. Faith and Newton St.
Faith, Taverham

Postal Code: NR104DY, NR103AJ,
NR103JF

NORWICH NORTHERN DISTRIBUTOR ROUTE

Norwich Northern Distributor Route. Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching

Trimble, G & Watkins, P Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1363 2008, 86pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

Targeted trial trenching along the proposed route took place following the completion of systematic fieldwalking and metal detecting. This work saw the investigation of eight locations of known or probable archaeological potential. These sites included significant cropmark features, fields where denser artefact scatters were recovered during fieldwalking and where

geophysical survey had identified possible features. Each site was investigated via the excavation of one to three trenches. Three sites were investigated where significant cropmarks had been identified within the proposed road corridor. In Taverham a series of enclosures and other linear cropmarks were shown to be of predominantly medieval date. It was possible that an earlier Roman phase was also present. A long linear cropmark that stretched across the site was shown to be a substantial ditch. Research showed it to be part of a much larger, previously unidentified linear earthwork. Although no dating evidence was recovered from this significant feature, a Saxon or Iron Age date was likely. The sites of two cropmark enclosures within Horsford were also evaluated. A rectangular crop mark enclosure at Bell Farm, Reepham Road was found to be of probable Bronze Age date. A series of large pits was also identified which could be from an earlier, perhaps Neolithic, phase of activity. A similar cropmark enclosure was investigated close to where the proposed route crossed Drayton Road. Trial trenches here failed to identify any evidence for the enclosure ditch, presumably destroyed since the photographs were taken. In Horsham St. Faith and Newton St. Faith evaluation trenches failed to identify any evidence relating to St. Faith's Fairstead. A medieval and post-medieval fair was known to have taken place nearby, and this field produced dense scatters of medieval and post-medieval metalwork, including coins, tokens and trade weights. Two fields within Beeston parish that had produced relatively large collections of material [including metalworking debris] during an earlier fieldwalking survey were also evaluated. No archaeological evidence was recovered from either field, suggesting that these scatters were not associated with sub-surface remains. A single trench was placed across the projected line of a Roman road, which supposedly ran from Brampton to Thorpe St. Andrew. No evidence for the road was present although it was possible that any physical remains may have been destroyed by ploughing. Within Postwick parish trenches were placed in two locations where geophysical survey work had identified the presence of sub-surface remains. Trenching confirmed the existence of a substantial ditch. This ring-ditch was likely to be the remains of a ploughed-out Bronze Age barrow. A discrete anomaly in the centre of the ring-ditch proved to be a large pit, although this was unlikely to have been dug at the same time as the ditch itself. Two ditches revealed could be linked to a large cropmark enclosure, identified from satellite images of the site. No dating evidence was recovered when one of these ditches was evaluated. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO, NE, BA, IA
OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1031/2008)

TG26171987

Parish: Horstead with Stanninghall

Postal Code: NR127EX

BUXTON ROAD, HORSTEAD

An Archaeological Evaluation at Buxton Road, Horstead, Norfolk

Bailey, G D Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1990 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

Five evaluation trenches were excavated, four of which contained archaeological features and deposits. Evidence for occupation of the site took the form of a number of ditches, pits and post holes. These belonged to three periods, the Early Neolithic, the Early Bronze Age and the medieval period. Features attributed to the Early Neolithic comprised two ditches and three pits containing pottery and worked flint. The Bronze Age was represented by a single pit with associated pottery. The medieval period was represented by two pits and a post hole containing 12th-14th century pottery. All features were well preserved and sealed by a substantial overburden. The depth and structure of some of the Early Neolithic features indicated they were more than purely functional features. The alignment of the ditches suggested they may have formed part of an enclosure. The paucity of comparative sites in the area made this a site of potential regional importance. The medieval features were part of a domestic structure associated with buildings around the hub of Horstead village. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, EBA, ENE

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1032/2008)

TG36511332

Parish: South Walsham

Postal Code: NR136DQ

LAND ADJACENT TO ST. MARY'S CHURCH, SOUTH WALSHAM***An Archaeological Evaluation at Land Adjacent to St. Mary's Church, South Walsham, Norfolk***

Hobson, M S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1783 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

Two evaluation trenches were excavated to the east and west of an existing building in South Walsham, prior to its renovation. The building stood on land north of, and adjacent to, St. Mary's Church. Work was deemed likely to disturb human remains or other significant archaeological deposits. Two intercutting post-medieval pits and an undated shallow ditch were recorded. No human remains were found. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: NHER 51318 WLS*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-40930

Great Yarmouth

(C.33.1033/2008)

TG51821240

Parish: Caister-on-Sea

Postal Code: NR305JX

17 ROMAN WAY, CAISTER ON SEA***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at 17 Roman Way, Caister On Sea, Norfolk***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 001/09 2008, 42pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

An evaluation was undertaken on land at 17 Roman Way. The site lay in an area of archaeological interest and potential immediately outside the eastern line of the outermost defences of a Roman coastal fort. Many finds of Roman date had been identified in the area adjacent to the fort and an extensive spread of Romano-British material including kilns, tile and a military burial occurred to the south of the monument. Anglo-Saxon remains were also known within close proximity to the proposed development. The evaluation comprised a single trench excavated across the development area. Although Roman artefacts were recovered, for the most part, these were found to be mixed with medieval and post-medieval material, indicating a high degree of residuality and re-deposition. A linear ditch partially exposed at the western end of the trench produced exclusively Roman material and may have represented the extreme eastern edge of the fortress defences, although this was uncertain. A single rosette shaped copper alloy mount was recovered during a metal detector survey undertaken as part of the evaluation. Although similar mounts of Romano-British date had been recovered elsewhere in Caister-on-Sea, the closest parallel was with a 15th to 16th century example found in Norwich. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-53554

King's Lynn and West

(C.33.1034/2008)

TL7158290806

Parish: Feltwell

Postal Code: IP264DB

18 THE BECK, FELTWELL***An Archaeological Evaluation at 18 The Beck, Feltwell, Norfolk***

Ratcliff, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1895 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at 18 The Beck, Feltwell. A single trench was excavated within the footprint of a proposed residential development, located within the present garden. Some modern finds were recovered from the subsoil and a small quantity of animal bone was recovered from the lower context, but no archaeological features were identified within the trench. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, RO

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51345

(C.33.1035/2008)

TF62972197

Parish: Gaywood

Postal Code: PE302JG

PLOT 20A, BERGEN WAY, NORTH LYNN INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, KINGS LYNN***Plot 20a, Bergen Way, North Lynn Industrial Estate, Kings Lynn, Norfolk, An Archaeological Evaluation***

Henry, K, Greene, R, Unger, S & Newton, A S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3188 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was carried out of land at Plot 20a, Bergen Way, North Lynn Industrial Estate. The desk-based assessment showed potential for multi-period remains. The prehistoric and Roman periods were not represented in this area of Kings Lynn which was likely due to the site lying within uninhabitable marshland during these periods. The town of Kings Lynn originated in the late Anglo-Saxon period although the area of the site was still likely to have been wetland. By the medieval period, the surrounding area was in use for the saltern industry and it was considered possible that evidence relating to that industry could be encountered on the site. Cartographic sources suggested the site was marshland throughout the post-medieval period up until the 1970's when the North Lynn housing and industrial development were constructed. The evaluation comprised the excavation of three trenches. No archaeological features were observed during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-62803

(C.33.1036/2008)

TF67613640

Parish: Heacham

Postal Code: PE317LA

LAND OFF LAMSEY LANE, HEACHAM***Land off Lamsey Lane, Heacham, Norfolk. Archaeological Evaluation & Metal Detector Survey***

Adams, M, Schofield, T, McCall, W & Dollman, C Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3231 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

A metal detector survey and an archaeological evaluation was undertaken of land off Lamsey Lane. The site had potential for late Iron Age and Romano-British features, predominantly associated with an area of crop marks in fields immediately adjacent to the site. The evaluation revealed nine features comprising pits, ditches and a gully. Several natural features were also observed. The undated features included a ditch which may have been

associated with the late Iron Age/Romano-British enclosure based on its alignment. The undated pits largely occurred towards the eastern side of the site and showed similar characteristics to Iron Age pits, however, they lacked finds. The dating evidence was sparse. An east/west ditch contained late post-medieval to early modern ceramic building material, and a pit contained a hammer stone and a fragment of daub. It was considered that features from the adjacent farmstead would be likely to encroach on to the proposed site. In the event archaeological finds were sparse, and any association of the features with the known evidence was tentative. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM, MO
OASIS ID: archaeol7-62378

(C.33.1037/2008)

TF62302033

Parish: Kings Lynn St. Margaret

Postal Code: PE301PZ

LAND AT LYNN SERVICE STATION, KING'S LYNN

Archaeological Evaluation Report: Trial Trenching of Land at Lynn Service Station, King's Lynn, Norfolk

Allen, M & Chavasse, P Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/015 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

Three evaluation trenches were excavated. The presence of live services on the site meant that it was not possible to adequately shore trenches 1 and 2. In trenches 2 and 3 modern deposits showed that the removal of tanks and pipes associated with a previous petrol station on the site removed over 3m of deposits. The sequence exposed in Trench 1 showed consolidation of marshy ground with wood chippings and bark, probably during the 13th century, with a ditch or pit and wooden post probably fairly contemporary with this activity. A series of flooding events then deposits of alluvial silts over the site, before a large ditch or pit was excavated during the 13th to 14th century. This silted naturally with some dumping of domestic refuse. A later cut feature showed some activity on the site in the 16th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51375

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: allenarc1-37043

(C.33.1038/2008)

TL64509750

Parish: Methwold

Postal Code: PE339RS

HILGAY HABITAT CREATION SITE, METHWOLD

Hilgay Habitat Creation Site Methwold, Norfolk, Archaeological Evaluation Report

Piper, L Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4050 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

Sixteen trenches were excavated across the site as part of a programme of archaeological evaluation. Six of the trenches targeted anomalies recorded in an earlier geophysical survey of the site, and one targeted a former water filled pit. There was little correlation between the geophysical survey results and the archaeology encountered. The evaluation revealed a series of six ditches, four pits, two post holes and one tree throw, but no dating was recovered. It was likely that most of the features recorded relate to post-medieval drainage and agricultural use of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1039/2008)

TF66231588

Parish: Middleton

Postal Code: PE321EA

LAND ADJACENT TO SCHOOL ROAD, MIDDLETON***An Archaeological Evaluation at Land Adjacent to School Road, Middleton, Norfolk***

Stocks, H Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1938 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

The site was located close to the position of an early Saxon inhumation, recorded on the opposite side of School Road, and it was possible that further burials may have existed within the development area. Five trial trenches were excavated. One trench, nearest to School Road, could not be completed because of a large modern concrete slab and one trench contained only modern features. The others contained a pit of probable late medieval date, a post-medieval ditch and two 20th-century wells. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51311

(C.33.1040/2008)

TF67363352

Parish: Snettisham

Postal Code: PE317QX

42 COMMON ROAD, SNETTISHAM***42 Common Road, Snettisham, Norfolk***

Snee, J Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 114/08 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

During the evaluation, only natural deposits were revealed, overlain by a post-medieval ploughsoil and modern make up soil. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51719

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-50120

(C.33.1041/2008)

TF68103410

Parish:

Postal Code: PE317RE

LAND TO THE REAR OF 10-12 COMMON ROAD, SNETTISHAM***Archaeological Evaluation of Land to the Rear of 10-12 Common Road, Snettisham, Norfolk***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 65/08 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in order to determine the archaeological implications of the planned redevelopment of the site. The site lay in an archaeologically sensitive location, close to finds of Bronze Age metalwork and high status Iron Age metalwork, as well as Iron Age and Roman settlement and religious activity. Close to the site were remains of Iron Age and Roman field systems and enclosures evident as cropmarks. Post-medieval occupation has been identified a little to the west, by the modern bypass, and field boundaries of the period were revealed a short distance to the east. The evaluation revealed three parallel ditches within Trench 6. Whilst one of these ditches was undated, the other two were of probable medieval date. Fragments of Roman pottery and building

materials recovered with the medieval material were indicative of 2nd to 4th century AD activity occurring in proximity to Trench 6. Elsewhere evidence was limited to an undated pit identified within Trench 2 and recent features found within Trenches 3 and 4. Only deposits of natural, subsoil and topsoil were found at the northern end of the site within Trenches 1 and 5. A range of archaeological artefacts including, Roman pottery, and building material, medieval pottery, post-medieval pottery and marine mollusc shells were found during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, UD, MD
OASIS ID: archaeol1- 43910

(C.33.1042/2008)

TF69153372

Parish:

Postal Code: PE317NG

PARK FARM, SNETTISHAM

An Archaeological Evaluation at Park Farm, Snettisham, Norfolk

Stocks, H Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1382 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

Four trenches were excavated, a number of archaeological features were present, including two gullies in the two northern most trenches, two small pits and part of a large straight sided feature. All were undated, but two sherds of Bronze Age pottery were recovered from the site. It was possible that the gullies were for drainage. The pits and straight-sided feature were of unknown function. A lump of iron-smelting slag was recovered from one of the pits. Although the features were of uncertain or unknown function and undated they did suggest more widespread activity across this area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, BA
OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1043/2008)

TF55172080

Parish: Terrington St. Clement

Postal Code: PE344LZ

CHURCHGATE WAY, TERRINGTON ST. CLEMENT

An Archaeological Evaluation at Churchgate Way, Terrington St. Clement, Norfolk

Hobson, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1231 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation took place on a part of the playing field at Terrington St. Clement High School. The work was undertaken in response to plans to construct a Primary Care Centre, Village Hall and Day Nursery on the site. Eleven evaluation trenches were excavated and 19 sub-surface archaeological features were recorded. Of these, six were pits, six were linear features (for drainage or boundary demarcation) and eight were whole burials of pigs or piglets. All features were of late medieval or post-medieval date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: norfolka1-40950

(C.33.1044/2008)

TF73654331

Parish: Thornham

Postal Code: PE366JZ

PINE COTTAGE, HIGH STREET, THORNHAM

Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Pine Cottage, High Street, Thornham, Norfolk

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation identified a sequence of natural, medieval, post-medieval and recent deposits. An isolated medieval pit of 12th-13th century date was identified, as well as a single late-18th-early 19th century boundary ditch along the street frontage. Finds retrieved from the investigation comprised pottery of medieval and later date, clay pipe, roof tile and mortar. A small quantity of animal bone was retrieved. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51386

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-41051

(C.33.1045/2008)

TL49979541

Parish: Upwell

Postal Code: PE149PN

PATES FARM, NEAR TIPPS END, WELNEY

Post-medieval Pasture Field System at Pates Farm, near Tipps End, Welney, Norfolk. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Atkins, R Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1065 2008, 33pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology East

An archaeological field evaluation was undertaken on land at Overby Quarry. The results of a previous desk-based assessment found a high potential for the survival of subsurface archaeological remains, dating to the prehistoric period. Within Area B were a series of five well preserved in situ urns. Archaeology was also noted within Area C, in the form of small linear gullies and pits. This area went immediately to excavation, and resulted in the discovery of approximately thirty cremations, eight of which were within urns [mostly collared, though one had been tentatively identified as a food vessel, dated 2000-1700 cal BC]. The number of cremations was tentative, as some pits were also excavated which contained only small amounts of bone, and which may not have been "true" cremations, but could have represented ritual activity associated with the cremation rites. However, despite the discovery of the cremations, the archaeology within the remainder of the excavation area, proved to be of little interest and appeared demonstrably modern in some. This appeared to be mirrored by the results from Areas D through to F. During the evaluation, a number of linear features were noted within trenches in all three areas, and as these were undated, they were believed to be of prehistoric date, and related to the cremation cemetery. However, analysis of the 19th century tithe map indicated that most of the archaeological remains may have been of fairly recent date, and corresponded to known field boundaries. The evaluation at Overby Quarry successfully investigated a series of fields to the south-west of the current quarry site, but, beyond the cremation cemetery which was investigated as an open area excavation, no archaeological finds were recovered to indicate that the site was being used for any other purposes than agricultural, and no identifiable evidence of further settlement or ritual activity was noted, though stray prehistoric finds were recovered. The lack of secure dating for the features found during this evaluation means that features must be dated using morphological characteristics. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: Oxfordar3- 51757

(C.33.1046/2008)

TF50801680

Parish: Walpole

Postal Code: PE147PW

WALPOLE ELECTRICITY SUBSTATION, WALPOLE ST. PETER
Walpole Electricity Substation, Walpole St. Peter, Norfolk. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Cooper, O Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/43 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

The evaluation found archaeological features on five of the eight trenches excavated, although some of these may have related to natural silted-up creeks [roddons]. Several of the anomalies located by a previous geophysical survey were found to have been of a natural origin. Only one trench contained evidence for a complex sequence of archaeological deposits. The earliest features were located towards the western end of the trench, and within the trench extension. A beam slot was identified on a north-west to south-east alignment, the fill of which produced a single sherd of 13th to 14th Grimston ware pottery. A series of post settings were also recorded on the seaward side of the trench that may have formed supports for a timber revetment or breakwater. Associated layers of silt on the landward side of the timber revetment yielded a large number of poorly-fired clay fragments, probably briquetage, accompanied by medieval and later pottery and a number of other artefacts. The latest datable pottery from these layers was Bourne "D" ware, produced between the late-15th and early 17th centuries. These layers were sealed by alternating silt sequences. Although the evaluation did not reveal any unequivocal evidence of slatten structures such as troughs and hearths, it was clear that several episodes of burning had taken place at the site, and some of the residue had become incorporated into a series of layers of silt. Any proposed groundwork had the potential to impact upon archaeological remains at the site, and as a result, further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM, MD
 OASIS ID: northern1-53275

(C.33.1047/2008)

TF62401054

Parish: Watlington

Postal Code: PE330HL

SIXTY ACRE FIELD, THIEVES' BRIDGE ROAD, WATLINGTON
An Archaeological Evaluation at Sixty Acre Field, Thieves' Bridge Road, Watlington, Norfolk of the Tottenham S101A Sewerage System

Ratcliff, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1838 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

Five evaluation trenches were opened along the southern edge of the field, on an east-west alignment, directly adjacent to the tree-line along Thieves' Bridge Road. All of these trenches revealed a mixed, well-ploughed topsoil overlying natural gravel and boulder clay deposits. Trenches 3 and 4 contained a number of parallel north-south ditches cut into the natural gravel. A single piece of prehistoric pottery was recovered from one of these features. These ditches were of a similar date and character to those exposed in the northern half of the field during excavations in 2005. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MO, IA
 OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1048/2008)

TL55209450

Parish: Welney

Postal Code: PE149TN

LADY FEN, WELNEY
Lady Fen, Welney, Norfolk. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Piper, L Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 16pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

Eighteen trenches were excavated across the site. A number of possible pits were recorded but no dating evidence was recovered. In addition, several trenches contained the remains of drainage ditches. These were likely to have been the remains of ditches dug out in the 17th century in order to drain the fens for agricultural use. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51061

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1049/2008)

TF62851555

Parish: West Winch

Postal Code: PE330PQ

WEST WINCH FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME

An Archaeological Evaluation at the West Winch Flood Alleviation Scheme

Hickling, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1856 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out on the site of a proposed flood alleviation scheme at Hall Lane, West Winch, during which a medieval furrow and two undated pits were discovered. The presence and depth of the subsoil, the presence of ridge and furrow cropmarks in aerial photographs and the discovery of a furrow in two of the trenches proved that this area was under some form of open-field cultivation during the medieval period. Finds of 12th-14th century pottery within the topsoil were probably a result of manuring the open field. The furrow in Trenches 2 and 3 also contained a fragment of 12th-14th-century pottery. The two pits in Trench 1 may have predated this subsoil, but they remained undated. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-6550

North Norfolk

(C.33.1050/2008)

TG01623591

Parish: Gunthorpe

Postal Code: NR242PD

BULLFER GROVE ANCIENT WOODLAND EARTHWORKS

Bullfer Grove Ancient Woodland Archaeological Earthwork Rapid Identification Survey

Cushion, B Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

The inspection was undertaken in January 2008 as part of a survey of various areas of ancient and non-ancient woodland owned by the National Trust in North Norfolk. This recorded many boundaries and earthworks. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4709

Archaeological periods represented: UD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1051/2008)

TF91592907

Parish: Hempton

Postal Code: NR217JY

LAND OFF DEREHAM ROAD, HEMPTON***Land off Dereham Road, Hempton, Norfolk. Archaeological Evaluation***

Unger, S & Woolhouse, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2985 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Two trial trenches were excavated. Trench 1 contained no archaeological features. Trench 2, towards the south-east of the site, revealed a large Roman ditch and a sequence of 19th/20th century made ground layers and yard surfaces associated with the farm complex which occupied the site until around the 1960s. The only evidence of medieval land use was a buried subsoil, sealed beneath layers of post-medieval made ground. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51119

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-38088

(C.33.1052/2008)

TG32912778

Parish: HONING

OASIS DATABASE: EVALUATION AT NEW HOUSE, HONING***Report on an Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching at 'New House, Old Playing Field, Honing, Norfolk'***

Birks, C., Contractor's Report : Chris Birks, Report: Report Number CB114R 2008, Bound A4 single-side printed report with colour photographs, text, map, plan and section drawings.

Work undertaken by: Chris Birks

"An archaeological evaluation by trial trenching was carried out in advance of proposed residential development. No archaeological remains were present." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-40184

Norwich

(C.33.1053/2008)

TG22440883

Parish: Norwich

Postal Code: NR2 4AQ

100 ST. BENEDICT'S STREET, NORWICH***100 St. Benedict's Street, Norwich, Norfolk***

Trimble, G Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 73/08 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation identified a number of archaeological features and deposits. The earliest features comprised large pits of probable 13th or 14th century date, most likely representing excavation for sand and/or chalk extraction. In the later medieval or early post-medieval period a timber structure with a chalk floor was built which fronted onto the road now known as Wellington Lane. Sometime within the 18th century the timber building was replaced by a flint and brick structure and by the early 20th century this was demolished. All other features were modern relating to the most recent, 1970s and later demolished use of the site. Finds retrieved from the evaluation comprised a small collection of medieval pottery and several pieces of animal bone. Several bricks and tiles from the post-medieval structures were retained. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51320

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: archaeo11-44728

(C.33.1054/2008)

TG23470852

Parish:

Postal Code: NR1 1PN

26–36 ROSE LANE, NORWICH***An Archaeological Evaluation at 26–36 Rose Lane, Norwich***

Percival, J W Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1523 2008, 35pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

Two trenches were excavated on a site at 26–36 Rose Lane. The site lay close to the historic core of Norwich. Natural deposits were revealed in both evaluation trenches. The earliest archaeological features identified on the site were pits of probable early medieval date [c.12th–14th century] that were present in both of the evaluation trenches. The pits may be associated with contemporary occupation on the Rose Lane frontage. The recovery of metalworking debris from some of these pits suggested industrial activity had taken place nearby. In each of the evaluation trenches similar deposit sequences of layers and spreads containing medieval pottery were seen to overlay this earlier pitting. These remains were interpreted as 14th-century landscaping and connected to the expansion of the Greyfriars Franciscan friary at this time. Post-medieval pitting and garden soils sealed the landscaping remains. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, MD, EM

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1055/2008)

TG22860880

Parish:

Postal Code: NR2 4AX

FORMER EASTERN ELECTRICITY OFFICES, DUKE STREET, NORWICH***An Archaeological Evaluation at the Former Eastern Electricity Offices, Duke Street, Norwich******in Advance of the Duke's Wharf Redevelopment: Evaluation Trenches 7 and 8 Report No 1579***

Emery, G Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1579 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

Two additional trial trenches ahead of the Dukes Wharf redevelopment revealed features of probable medieval to modern date. The trenches were located in the south-eastern corner of the site in an area with potential for in-situ evidence of the Duke of Norfolk's palace complex. No evidence for substantial footings or deposits relating to the palace complex was found. However, the foundations of an 18th century cellar post-dated the deposition of a large quantity of mortar rich rubble. This material could have comprised demolition waste from the early 18th century demolition of the Duke of Norfolk's palace complex. A single architectural fragment of decorated stone was recovered from this deposit, which appeared to be an example of Palladian-style masonry from the palace. The deepest deposits investigated may be interpreted as riverine deposits sealed by medieval consolidation layers. A 16th century midden pit truncated this material. The pit contained a mixture of hearth waste and foul waste from which sherds of chamber pots were recovered. A chance discovery was made inside the Boardman building, which formed part of the current Duke Street frontage. This took the form of a finely decorated mosaic floor motif dated 1912 with the legend "Norwich Corporation Electricity Works". [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1056/2008)

TG23760895

Parish:

Postal Code: NR1 4EL

LAND TO THE REAR OF 20 BISHOPGATE, NORWICH***An Archaeological Evaluation of Land to the Rear of 20 Bishopsgate, Norwich***

Morgan, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1975a 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

The evaluation was carried out following the implementation of the drainage works and prior to new garages being built on the site. The deposits found in the trench consisted of make-up deposits. Further excavation of the trench had to be halted, as contaminated liquid and soils were encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51277

(C.33.1057/2008)

TG23190935

Parish:

Postal Code: NR3 1AA

REAR OF 67-69 MAGDALEN STREET, NORWICH***An Archaeological Evaluation at Land to the Rear of 67-69 Magdalen Street, Norwich***

Hickling, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1345 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

The evaluation trench produced evidence of intensive medieval and post-medieval occupation. The earliest deposit encountered, a garden soil, possibly filling one to two pits, was dated to the 12th-13th centuries, but contained a large proportion of late Saxon/Saxo-Norman pottery, suggesting occupation of this period in the immediate vicinity. This was followed, probably in the 15th century, by a build-up of possible clay floor surfaces, levelling deposits of mortar rich material and the construction of a major east to west aligned wall. There was a paucity of pottery dated to the 13th and 14th centuries. A similar drop in cultural material was noted in excavations at the corner of Magdalen Street and Cowgate in 1974. This was interpreted as due to the area being incorporated into the precinct of St. Paul's Hospital (commonly known as Norman's Hospital). Possibly in the 16th century this wall was demolished and a large amount of garden soil was imported. It was likely similar remains survived beneath the whole of proposed development area. It was also possible that due to the amount of Late Saxon/ Saxo-Norman material found, remains of that early date may have survived elsewhere in the development area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-57639

(C.33.1058/2008)

TG23200949

Parish:

Postal Code: NR3 1LN

REAR OF ZIPFEL'S COURT, MAGDALEN STREET***An Archaeological Evaluation at Zipfel's Court, Norwich***

Percival, J W Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1728 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A trench was excavated within the footprint of a demolished warehouse building at Zipfel's Court, behind Magdalen Street, Norwich. No evidence of the Late Saxon defences was seen. Two large sand or gravel extraction pits of late medieval or early post-medieval date were found. These features were sealed by layers of dumped material and garden soils interleaved with small rubbish disposal pits of post-medieval date. The upper strata was disturbed by the construction and subsequent demolition of the warehouse building. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: norfolka1-41475

(C.33.1059/2008)

TG23010909

Parish: Thorpe St. Andrew

Postal Code: NR3 1DA

LAND AT 16-18 CALVERT ST, NORWICH
Land at 16-18 Calvert Street, Norwich, Norfolk

Wallis, H & Lyons, T Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1039 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

Two evaluation trenches were excavated. Excavation of one of these was hampered by the presence of a post-medieval well and modern cellars. The second trench revealed a sequence of archaeological deposits, the earliest of which took the form of ditches and probably dated to the 12th century. Evidence of at least two sequential 13th-14th century buildings was recorded. These were followed by a series of 14th-15/16th century pits. Further post-medieval pits were also found, suggesting buildings along the St. Georges Street frontage. The construction of buildings with cellars in the late-19th to 20th century had truncated the post-medieval deposits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, MO
OASIS ID: cambridg1-46787

(C.33.1060/2008)

TG23520809

Parish: Trowse with Newton

Postal Code: NR1 1QL

MUSIC HOUSE LANE, NORWICH
Music House Lane, Norwich. Evaluation [Stage 2]

Wallis, H Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1037 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

Three evaluation trenches were excavated in an area of proposed development, and revealed two large quarry pits, probably dug in the medieval period and backfilled in the 15th and 16th centuries. Following this, the area was open land. Later buildings were demolished by 1914. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: no

South Norfolk

(C.33.1061/2008)

TG16801050

Parish: Costessey

Postal Code: NR5 0UR

ROUNDWELL PUBLIC HOUSE, COSTESSEY

An Archaeological Evaluation at the Roundwell Public House, Costessey, Norfolk

Ratcliff, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1767 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land around the Roundwell Public House, Costessey. Nineteen trenches were excavated within the car park and surrounding field, prior to the proposed development. The work took place in two phases, the first comprised seven trenches, within the car park and south field, the second phase comprised a further twelve trenches within the northern field. A number of modern surfacing deposits were revealed within the trenches excavated in the car park. There were some modern intrusions, such as service trenches, drains and concrete posts, but no earlier archaeological features. The trenches excavated in the adjacent fields revealed a subsoil and a shallow sandy natural, disturbed only by roots and burrows. Some metal artefacts were recovered from this subsoil, including a small bronze waste fragment, a copper-alloy thimble and a medieval silver cut farthing. A fragment of fire-cracked flint, prehistoric pottery and some small flint flakes were also recovered. Two small pits containing traces of burning and a single narrow ditch were found in the northern field during Phase 2. No further archaeological features were present in these trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LPR, PM, LNE, UD, MO
OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1062/2008)

TM41309220

Parish: Gillingham

Postal Code: NR340ED

GILLINGHAM HALL***Gillingham Hall, Norfolk. Impact Assessment of Proposed Alterations***

Heywood, S Gressenhall : Norfolk Landscape Archaeology, 2008, 8pp, colour pls

Work undertaken by: Norfolk Landscape Archaeology

The removal of the floor and the creation of the orangerie were evidently part of a single concept which would transform the east/west part of the service wings into a large and lofty formal dining room connected to the orangeries by a pair of arched openings. Apart from the damage to the fabric and visual prominence of the 17th century belvedere and the loss or re-location of the chimneypiece in the billiard room chamber, the proposal would introduce and interest transformation. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 10738
Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1063/2008)

TM36199878

Parish: Loddon

Postal Code: NR146EX

CO-OPERATIVE RETAIL SERVICES LTD., CHURCH PLAIN, LODDON***Co-operative Retail Services Ltd., Church Plain, Loddon, Norfolk: An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Capon, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30127 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation was undertaken in 2008 at the site of the Co-operative Retail Store on Church Plain. The evaluation consisted of a single trench. Three features, interpreted as robbed out construction cuts for building foundations, were present in the trench. No evidence relating to the medieval market, known to have been on the site, was found. Any archaeological deposits

relating to the market were destroyed by the 18th century building. In addition, the below ground impact of a market may have been only slight. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-47217

(C.33.1064/2008)

TM36179880

Parish:

Postal Code: NR146LZ

THE OLD POLICE STATION, LODDON

An Archaeological Evaluation at The Old Police Station, Loddon, Norfolk

Stocks, H Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1905 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

One trench measuring 4m x 4m was excavated in the south-east of a proposed development area. Tarmac was removed to depth of 0.15m and 0.80m of topsoil and subsoil were removed. These layers contained residual mammal bones relating to the land's previous use as a pig farm. Natural deposits were recorded at a depth of 0.90m. Cut into this level were one undated pit and one Late Saxon pit interpreted as having been infilled with domestic rubbish from activity within the vicinity. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, UD, MO
OASIS ID: norfolka1-51320

(C.33.1065/2008)

TM21238519

Parish: Pulham St. Mary

Postal Code: IP214RD

PULHAM ST. MARY VILLAGE HALL, THE STREET, PULHAM ST. MARY

Report on an Archaeological Evaluation Prior to Determination by Trial Trenching at Pulham St. Mary Village Hall, The Street, Pulham St. Mary, Norfolk

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB104R 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Birks Archaeological Services

An evaluation encountered an undated probable field boundary ditch and two modern linear features of unknown function. There were indications of Bronze Age and Roman activities known in the vicinity of the site but no further archaeological activities or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51567
Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD, BA, RO
OASIS ID: chrisbir1-45860

Uttlesford

(C.33.1066/2008)

TL63202175

Parish: Great Dunmow

Postal Code: CB113UR

PLOT 13, HAMBURG WAY, NORTH LYNN INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, KING'S LYNN

Plot 13, Hamburg Way, North Lynn Industrial Estate, King's Lynn. An Archaeological Evaluation

Timberlake, S Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 832 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of office units. The site contained a levelled saltern, previously identified on a 1943 air photo. Briquetage debris, hearth bricks and salt glaze "slag" was also identified. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO

OASIS ID: cambridg3-42685

Peterborough

Peterborough UA

(C.71.1067/2008)

TF20000020

Parish: Eye

Postal Code: PE1 4DZ

PETERBOROUGH REGIONAL COLLEGE

Peterborough Regional College, Park Crescent, Peterborough. Archaeological Field Evaluation

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/75 2008, 19pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

Trial trenching was carried out at the site in response to proposals to redevelop the Park Crescent campus. No significant archaeological remains were recorded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-45993

(C.71.1068/2008)

TL19199865

Parish: Orton Longueville

Postal Code: PE1 1XW

CATHEDRAL SQUARE

Archaeological Evaluation at Cathedral Square, Peterborough: November 2008

Burke, J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/216 2008, 31pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out at Cathedral Square, three trenches were excavated. Archaeological horizons including pitched stone surfaces dated to the 18th and 19th centuries, pits and a post hole were identified. Most of the deposit layers encountered represented a series of levelling layers and dumps, some of which were related to a series of pitched stone and cobble or rough pebble surfaces, probably related to old roads or the market square, but this was unconfirmed in the small areas available for investigation. Cut features included pits and a post hole, the post hole produced no diagnostic material, but was overlain by layers containing late medieval pottery. The bulk of the pottery was retrieved from Trench 3. Pottery from the layers indicated that they derived from medieval and post-medieval contexts, although late medieval/early post-medieval pottery from the base of Trench 3 posed a stratigraphic problem. Either this was from an intrusive context such as pit fill, not fully recognised in the limited excavation areas, or the overlying layers which produced medieval pottery had been redeposited from elsewhere. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: northamp3-55548

(C.71.1069/2008)

TL16729650

Parish:

Postal Code: PE2 7ZQ

HUNTLEY LODGE, ORTON LONGUEVILLE
Huntley Lodge, Orton Longueville

Field, L London : CgMs, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology, CgMs

A total of 15 archaeological features were recorded across the site, including a Roman boundary ditch, a substantial pond or canal feature associated with the kitchen garden for the nearby 19th century manor, a number of pits containing industrial use remains and a scatter of medieval pits and gullies. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 51803-51805*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, UD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.71.1070/2008)

TL19199933

Parish:

Postal Code: PE1 2TZ

LAND AT ST. MARK'S STREET, PETERBOROUGH
Archaeological Evaluation on Land at St. Mark's Street, Peterborough

Snee, J Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 103/08 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

A single post-medieval boundary ditch was exposed along the south-west edge of the site. The feature was truncated and overlain by modern development, levelling features and deposits. No finds predating the 19th century were recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-47646

(C.71.1071/2008)

TL19669882

Parish: Peterborough

Postal Code: PE1 5DD

WESTMORELAND GARDENS, ST. JOHN'S STREET
Medieval Remains at Westmoreland Gardens, St. John's Street, Peterborough: An Archaeological Evaluation

Cooper, S Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1032 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Westmoreland Gardens near St. John Street, Peterborough. One stepped trench (7m long) was excavated to a depth of 2m below modern ground level. The results of the evaluation revealed that modern and post-medieval layers overlay medieval waterlain deposits. Due to the limited area investigated, interpretation of the sequence was problematic but the medieval deposits are likely to represent either a silted-up river channel which would have run north to south as a tributary of the River Nene or possibly a pond. Artefactual material recovered from the lower deposits included Lyveden Stanion and Bourn B type pottery dating to AD1200-1400. Environmental samples taken from earlier deposits provided useful data regarding the contemporary local environment. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO

OASIS ID: cambridg1-43422

(C.71.1072/2008)

TL16509150

Parish: Yaxley

Postal Code: PE7 3TB

GREAT HADDON, PETERBOROUGH***Great Haddon, Peterborough. Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation***

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 008/109 2008, 147pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

Evaluation at the site, in advance of the development of a range of commercial and recreational sites, revealed undated remains of low archaeological significance, Iron Age enclosures and settlement of regional significance, dense Roman settlement remains with Iron Age origins of regional significance, and further Iron Age, Roman and Saxon remains. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, RO, EM

OASIS ID: albionar1-47160

(C.42.1074/2008)

TL88574042

Parish: Great Cornard

Postal Code: CO100DA

LAND OFF STEVENSON APPROACH, BROOM STREET, GREAT CORNARD***Land off Stevenson Approach, Broom Street, Great Cornard: COG 027: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***

Muldowney, L

Muldowney, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/187 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Two linear evaluation trenches and a small open area were investigated and the concrete footings of one of the properties was inspected. Five features were encountered; an undated pit, two ditch segments believed to form part of a post-medieval field boundary, as well as a possible garden feature and a large sub-square pit, both modern in date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-47615

(C.42.1075/2008)

TM02984261

Parish: Hadleigh

Postal Code: IP7 5BW

STONEHOUSE ROAD, HADLEIGH***Proposed Leisure Facility, Stonehouse Road, Hadleigh; Record of an Archaeological Evaluation***

Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/58 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Trial-trenching within the footprint of a proposed new building and it's associated parking area revealed no archaeological features with the only find, a single sherd of abraded prehistoric pottery, recovered from a layer of colluvium that was present in all four of the excavated trenches. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-52092

(C.42.1076/2008)

TM17033697

Parish: Holbrook

Postal Code: IP9 2QX

LAND OFF IPSWICH ROAD, HOLBROOK***Archaeological Evaluation Report. Land off Ipswich Road, Holbrook***

Sommers, M Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/236
2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Four linear trenches were machine excavated, within which no archaeological deposits, features or artefacts were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-46442

(C.42.1078/2008)

TM12804270

Parish: Pinewood

Postal Code: IP8 3TT

FRED OLSEN CRUISE LINES, IP8 DEVELOPMENT, LONDON ROAD, PINWOOD***Fred Olsen Cruise Lines, IP8 Development ,London Road, Pinewood, Ipswich, Suffolk, Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Piper, L Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3935 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

In April 2008 a field evaluation on land at the junction of London Road and Scrivener Drive, Ipswich was undertaken. The evaluation comprised the excavation of 21 trial trenches of which only Trenches 19 and 21 produced positive archaeological results. These trenches identified the ditched remains of a possible prehistoric circular monument. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1079/2008)

TM14404160

Parish:

Postal Code: IP8 3UD

LAND SOUTH OF BOBBIT'S LANE, IPSWICH***Land South of Bobbit's Lane, Ipswich***

Palmer, R Cambridge : Air Photo Services, 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Air Photo Services

The only archaeological feature identified was a single ring ditch that was located beside a palaeochannel and on a small area of harder or higher soil. More recent features included probable hand-dug quarries and some former field boundaries. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, IA

OASIS ID: no

Forest Heath

(C.42.1080/2008)

TL70547393

Parish: Barton Mills

Postal Code: IP287DX

ROSE FORGE, WORLINGTON ROAD, BARTON MILLS***Rose Forge, Worlington Road, Barton Mills, BTM 042. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation In Advance of the Construction of a New Farrier's Forge***

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Bury St. Edmunds : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/196 2008, 3pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation carried out on the site of a proposed new Farrier's Forge at Rose Forge, Worlington Road, Barton Mills did not identify any archaeological features or finds. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1081/2008)

TL69147784

Parish: Beck Row, Holywell Row and Kenny Hill

Postal Code: IP288AQ

LAND ADJOINING SMOKE HOUSE INN AND SKELTO'S DROVE, BECK ROW, MILDENHALL***Archaeological Evaluation Report: Land Adjoining Smoke House Inn and Skelton's Drove, Beck Row, Mildenhall***

Tester, C Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/07 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An evaluation was carried out in advance of residential development on land adjoining the Smoke House Inn and Skelton's Drove, Beck Row. The evaluation identified a substantial phase of Late Iron Age/Roman occupation. The dense spread of features consisted of a network of ditches and scattered pits, and was clearly an extension of the contemporary activity seen at the adjacent excavated site to the north. An absence of features in the southern trenches indicated a probable south-eastern boundary to this area of occupation. Further excavation in advance of development was recommended. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LIA, RO, PM, MO, PR

OASIS ID: suffolkc-36713

(C.42.1082/2008)

TL68187711

Parish:

Postal Code: IP288HQ

NEW CAR PARK, ADJACENT TO BUILDING 538, RAF MILDENHALL***New Car Park, Adjacent to Building 538, RAF Mildenhall. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/112 2008, 16pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out in advance of construction work on a new car park adjoining the perimeter road. The evaluation uncovered a buried soil over most of the site overlying natural chalk. The buried soil was sealed by a layer of dumped chalk rubble and topsoil. No archaeological features were identified. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1083/2008)

TL78108620

Parish: Brandon

Postal Code: IP270ET

LAND ADJOINING TESCO'S RATLER ROAD, BRANDON***Archaeological Evaluation Report: Land Adjoining Tesco's, Rattler's Road, Brandon***

Craven, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/10
2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation on land adjacent to Tesco's, Rattler's Road identified the presence of a relatively well preserved natural subsoil but no archaeological deposits. The absence of such deposits indicated that the Late Saxon occupation seen to the west did not extend in this direction. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-37986

(C.42.1084/2008)

TL73017941

Parish: Eriswell

Postal Code: IP279ND

PHASE 4, LIBERTY VILLAGE, RAF LAKENHEATH***Phase 4, Liberty Village, RAF Lakenheath. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Brooks, R & Caruth, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report:
2008/102 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Evaluation in advance of the development of Phase 4 Liberty Village demonstrated the continuation of the open, previously unoccupied heathland landscape seen in the Phases 2 and 3 evaluations. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39345

(C.42.1085/2008)

TL62626589

Parish: Exning

Postal Code: CB8 7PB

14 THAWNIE CROFT, WINDMILL HILL, EXNING***14 Thawnie Croft, Windmill Hill, Exning, EXG 086. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation for an Extension***

Caruth, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/113
2008, 1p, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

No graves were identified and no finds recovered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1086/2008)

TL71488261

Parish: Lakenheath

Postal Code: IP279DT

86 HIGH STREET, LAKENHEATH***86 High Street, Lakenheath, Suffolk. An Archaeological Evaluation***

McCall, W Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2993 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs,
tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

No archaeological features or finds were present. A modern pit and a tree hollow were recorded in section. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 38026

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1087/2008)

TL71428264

Parish:

Postal Code: IP279DS

LAND TO REAR OF 82/82A HIGH STREET, LAKENHEATH

Land to Rear of 82/82A High Street, Lakenheath LKH 315: A Report On The Archaeological Evaluation, 2008

Craven, J A & Caruth, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/109 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological evaluation was carried out on the site of a small 17th/18th century farm on Lakenheath High Street. It was proposed to renovate the existing chalk lump farm buildings for residential use and construct new houses on the rest of the site. Trenches were inserted across all parts of the site and identified evidence that the existing site boundaries were long-standing and maintained, possibly originating in the middle Saxon period. Some undated ditches, possibly predating these boundaries were also found. Pits containing medieval pottery, and rubble deposits including re-used medieval building material were also found, and late medieval post holes, possibly indicating a structure, and perhaps suggesting a medieval farm predating the existing single phase farmyard. Much of the archaeology was deeply buried and the evidence for medieval activity on the site lay within an area where, apart from an access road, little intrusive groundwork was planned. In order to mitigate for the planned development it was recommended that a level 2 building survey was carried out to record the existing farm buildings before alteration, a documentary survey to establish the use of the site, and whether it may have been a medieval farm site before the existing farm, and monitoring of groundworks in areas where there may be risk to the archaeological deposits from the development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, UD, EM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-40974

(C.42.1089/2008)

TL69147784

Parish: MILDENHALL

OASIS DATABASE: MNL 598 LAND ADJOINING SMOKE HOUSE INN AND SKELTONS DROVE, BECK ROW

Land adjoining Smoke House Inn and Skelton's Drove, Beck Row, Mildenhall

Craven, J.A. Bury St Edmunds : SCCAS, Report: SCCAS Report No. 2008/07 2008, SCCAS Evaluation report

Work undertaken by: SCCAS

"An archaeological evaluation carried out in advance of residential development on land adjoining the Smoke House Inn and Skelton's Drove, Beck Row, identified a substantial phase of Late Iron Age/Roman occupation. The dense spread of features, consisting of a network of ditches and scattered pits, is clearly an extension of the contemporary activity seen at the adjacent excavated site to the north, MNL 502. An absence of features in southern trenches indicated a probable south-eastern boundary to this area of occupation. Further excavation in advance of development has been recommended." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36713

(C.42.1091/2008)

TL64206560

Parish: Newmarket

Postal Code: CB8 7SP

HATCHFIELD FARM, NEWMARKET***Hatchfield Farm, Newmarket, Suffolk. Archaeological Evaluation***

Webster, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08151 2008, 36pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Archaeological evaluation of 102 trenches was undertaken. Despite the potential for archaeological features and deposits of prehistoric and Roman date to survive on the site no features predating the 20th century were noted. The modern features included former field boundaries and animal burials. The flint concentrations recorded during a prior fieldwalking survey were observed to lie within the course of a former river system, suggesting that post-depositional processes were responsible for the apparent clustered pattern of flint recorded during the previous survey. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-47011

(C.42.1092/2008)

TL69607050

Parish: Red Lodge

Postal Code: IP288JZ

LAND WEST OF TURNPIKE ROAD RED LODGE***Land West of Turnpike Road Red Lodge, Suffolk. An Archaeological Evaluation***

McCall, W Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3037 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation of land west of Turnpike Road was carried out. The north-eastern half of the site contained the majority of a square shaped enclosure and the south-eastern corner of another. Cartographic sources dated the two enclosures from at least 1824, the time of the Freckenham parish enclosure map. The features had been removed from the cartographic sources by 1952. The two enclosures were thought to date to the post-medieval period, particularly since the enclosure of warrens by earthwork banks was common in the 17th and 18th centuries. It was probable that the warren existed on the site during the medieval period, possibly from 1248 onwards. The evaluation was focused on the south-western sector of the site, which consisted of the land between the enclosures and a caravan park. The evaluation comprised 45 trenches revealing very few archaeological features. The latter consisted exclusively of natural features and modern rubbish pits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41656

(C.42.1093/2008)

TL69397156

Parish: Worlington

Postal Code: IP286BS

PHASE 3, WORLINGTON QUARRY, BAY FARM, WORLINGTON***Archaeological Evaluation Report: Part of Phase 3, Worlington Quarry, Bay Farm, Worlington***

Craven, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/93
2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The evaluation proved the natural subsoil was well preserved across the central and eastern parts of the site, with elements of the natural topography surviving below a layer of colluvial or windblown sands. The site was totally devoid of any archaeological deposits and so was of minimal or no archaeological interest. Accordingly no further program of work was required in this part of the quarry, prior to its development. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39031

Mid Bedfordshire

(C.42.1096/2008)

TL25614489

Parish: Sutton

Postal Code: SG7 5JL

LAND ADJACENT TO ADASTRAL PARK, MARTLESHAM, IPSWICH

Land Adjacent to Adastral Park, Martlesham, Ipswich. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation

Muldowney, M Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/269
2009, 74pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

This large scale evaluation revealed, in relation to the size of the area under investigation, scant archaeological deposits and features. Those identified were primarily located in Area D, with a small number of other features appearing in all areas, with the exception of Area B, Area C2 and Area F, which contained none. A small number of modern intrusions were also observed across the site, including possible post-medieval quarrying and modern military and waste pits. The archaeology of Area D was Late Iron Age to Early Roman, although a large ditch that ran across the area may have been a medieval field boundary. As part of the evaluation programme, further trial trenching was undertaken in Waldringfield Quarry on an area which was thought to contain tumuli. No evidence for the presence of the double burial mound was found, although a narrow ditch of modern origin was identified. Additional stripping around the known burial mound on Grainger [Scheduled Ancient Monument 21267] was undertaken, but no evidence for 'satellite' cremations or Anglo-Saxon burials that are sometimes associated with Bronze Age burial mounds such as this was identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, MD, EM, RO

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-53904

Mid Suffolk

(C.42.1097/2008)

TL99206910

Parish: Badwell Ash

Postal Code: IP313DW

LAND TO THE REAR OF 2 & 3 BACK LANE, BADWELL ASH

Archaeological Evaluation Report: Land to the Rear of 2 & 3 Back Lane, Badwell Ash

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/004
2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation carried out during a small housing development identified a single, undated post hole and a large possible quarry area, also undated. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36276

(C.42.1098/2008)

TM12735126

Parish: Barham

Postal Code: IP6 0PA

HALL FARM, OLD NORWICH ROAD, BARHAM***Hall Farm, Old Norwich Road, Barham. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/164
2008, 12pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Evaluation on land at Hall Farm, Barham, was required to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. No archaeological activity was encountered either in the form of incised features or artefactual evidence. Modern disturbance was evident throughout the site. [Au]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-43326

(C.42.1100/2008)

TM10995247

Parish: Baylham

Postal Code: IP6 8JW

GIPPING VALLEY PROPERTY COMPANY SITE, LOWER STREET, BAYLHAM***Archaeological Evaluation Report: Gipping Valley Property Company Site, Lower Street, Baylham***

Good, C Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/147
2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken prior to the construction of two new office units at the site. The plot was adjacent to three undated ring ditches, possibly representing former Bronze Age burial mounds. Two trenches were excavated, one through each new office plot. A small undated pit was revealed in Trench 1, but no further archaeology was found. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-42190

(C.42.1101/2008)

TM13704970

Parish: Claydon

Postal Code: IP6 0RB

THE OLD RECTORY, CHURCH LANE, CLAYDON***The Old Rectory, Church Lane, Claydon***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/140
2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Evaluation trenching at The Old Rectory, Claydon, was carried out in order to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. Two undated features were recorded, a shallow ditch and a small post hole, both of which were sealed by c.1m of overburden. A single sherd of medieval pottery was recovered from the subsoil. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-42810

(C.42.1102/2008)

TL99406270

Parish: Elmswell

Postal Code: IP143LJ

LAWN FARM, WETHERDEN***An Archaeological Evaluation at Lawn Farm, Wetherden, Suffolk***

Crawley, P Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1977 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

A total of 33 trenches were excavated on the site to sample 5% of the development area. Seven archaeological features were observed during the course of the work. These included three small shallow pits containing charcoal rich fills, a shallow burnt patch on the surface of the gravel, a gully, a shallow ditch and a possible post hole. One of the shallow pits contained prehistoric, probably Iron Age, pottery and the fill of the post hole contained a moderate amount of burnt flint. The other features remained undated. The charcoal rich pits formed a loose cluster towards the centre of the site and could indicate prehistoric activity. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, IA, PR

OASIS ID: norfolka1-50780

(C.42.1103/2008)

TM13807404

Parish: Eye

Postal Code: IP237DE

HARTISMERE HIGH SCHOOL, EYE***New Sports Hall Car Park, Hartismere High School, Eye. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Craven, J A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/108 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An evaluation in advance of the construction of a car park for the new sports hall at Hartismere High School identified a single undated ditch sealed below a thick layer of clay/silt from which fragments of late Bronze or Iron Age pottery and a single Roman coin were recovered, indicating a low level of activity to the north of the multi-period excavation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LBA, RO, UD, IA

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-40957

(C.42.1104/2008)

TL13807404

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: EYE 084 SPORTS HALL, HARTISMERE HIGH SCHOOL***New Sports Hall, Hartismere High School, Eye. EYE 084***

Craven, J.A. Bury St Edmunds : SCCAS, Report: SCCAS Report No. 2008/26 2008, SCCAS Evaluation report

Work undertaken by: SCCAS

"Excavation of test pits on the site of a new sports hall at Hartismere High School, Eye, identified Early Anglo-Saxon features, a continuation of the settlement activity seen at the EYE 083 excavation immediately to the south." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-28388

(C.42.1105/2008)

TL93686116

Parish: Hessest

Postal Code: IP309BE

LAND AT SHRUBBERY FARM, HUBBARDS LANE, HESSETT***Land at Shrubbery Farm, Hubbards Lane, Hessest, HTT 020, A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***Tester, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/118
2008, 23pp, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The evaluation identified a ditch suggested to be the eastern edge to Hessest Green and a range of shallow features, some of which were medieval. The site was thought to be truncated but a significant collection of pottery recovered from beneath the topsoil was dated to the Late Saxon and medieval periods and was probably evidence of settlement in the area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, EM, MD

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-44906

(C.42.1106/2008)

TM05155492

Parish: Needham Market

Postal Code: IP142HF

FARM RESERVOIR, MANOR FARM, BATTISFORD***Farm Reservoir, Manor Farm, Battisford. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***Atfield, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/039
2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An evaluation was carried out on land at Manor Farm, Battisford ahead of the construction of a farm reservoir. Two evaluation trenches were excavated within the footprint of the proposed reservoir. Only a single feature was located as a result of the evaluation, a small ditch at the north-east end of Trench 1. No associated artefactual material was located within the fill of the ditch and the feature remained undated. The ditch was most likely to represent an earlier field boundary and appeared to run virtually parallel to the existing edge of the field 25m further to the north-east. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36977

(C.42.1107/2008)

TM06205870

Parish: Stowmarket

Postal Code: IP145BT

"SUNCREST", CREETING ROAD, STOWMARKET***"Suncrest", Creeting Road, Stowmarket . A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***Atfield, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/149
2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out within the former garden of 'Suncrest' Creeting Road, Stowmarket. The site lay within an area of dispersed archaeology, including evidence of activity associated with the Iron Age and Roman periods. The evaluation entailed the excavation of a series of four trial trenches. None of the trenches revealed any archaeological features or deposits. A thorough visual and metal detector search, carried out over all of the trench surfaces and upcast soil, failed to locate any archaeological finds material other than 19th and 20th century garden debris. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36749

(C.42.1108/2008)

TL92156493

Parish: Thurston

Postal Code: IP313QY

THE WHITE HOUSE, THEDWASTRE ROAD, THURSTON***The White House, Thedwastre Road, Thurston. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Muldowney, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/203
2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Eleven linear evaluation trenches were investigated which produced evidence for small scale occupation in the prehistoric and medieval periods. The majority of the features encountered dated to the post-medieval and modern periods and were related to the use of The White House when it was a working farm. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, PR, MD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-48541

(C.42.1110/2008)

TM24948030

Parish: Weybread

Postal Code: IP215TW

LAND ASSOCIATED WITH WEYBREAD FISHERIES, MILL LANE, WEYBREAD***Land Associated with Weybread Fisheries, Mill Lane, Weybread: WYB 066: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***

Muldowney, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/229
2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation took place on land associated with Weybread Fisheries, prior to the construction of a second fishing lake and associated structures. Nine linear trenches were investigated, a single modern extensive layer of redeposited clay and topsoil was encountered that derived from the upcast from the construction of a small fish stock pond. This layer had been modelled into a low rectangular platform around the pond. [Au]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-50698

(C.42.1111/2008)

TM08467708

Parish: Wortham

Postal Code: IP221PY

CHERRY TREE FARM, WORTHAM***Cherry Tree Farm, Wortham. WTM 044, A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/089
2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

One of the main reasons for archaeological interest in the site was its location fronting the medieval green, where settlement was traditionally focussed. A significant quantity of medieval domestic pottery was present within Trenches 3 and 4 in particular. Features in these trenches, along with Trench 6, were suggestive of quite concentrated medieval activity, possibly associated with a dwelling, but difficult to interpret within the small trenched area available. Some of the glazed pottery may have originated from unidentified local production centres. Where greenside activity was identified, it was sealed by relatively shallow depths of

overburden (between 300 and 370mm thick), making archaeological evidence at risk of damage during development. A second focus of activity was present in the southern part of the site, within the northern part of Trench 10 and the east of Trench 12. Features here contained finds of Iron Age date, comprising worked flint, burnt flint and a quantity of pottery, which raised the possibility of an Iron Age settlement in the vicinity. Again, these deposits were encountered at a relatively shallow depth, making them vulnerable to damage during development. Elsewhere, a number of ditches were recorded. Many of these were undated and probably represented field boundaries and drainage ditches related to former field systems. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PR, EIA, PM, UD, IA
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-45463

(C.42.1112/2008)

TM12007430

Parish: Yaxley

Postal Code: IP238DH

LINDEN LEA, MELLIS ROAD, YAXLEY

Linden Lea, Mellis Road, Yaxley: YAX 019: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/211
2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation identified a single, large, post-medieval possible ditch. Trenches 1-3 contained unstratified medieval and post-medieval material. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-48436

St. Edmundsbury

(C.42.1113/2008)

TL85876449

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION AND MONITORING 15-17 EASTGATE STREET BURY ST EDMUNDS

Archaeological Evaluation and Excavation Report

'Tester, A.' Bury St Edmunds : SCCAS, Report: SCCAS Report No 2008/114 2008,
Short PDF file

Work undertaken by: SCCAS

"This report combines the results from an archaeological evaluation and sample excavation at 15-17 Eastgate Street. The development comprises four town houses and two flats in an area of 870 square metres that lie at c. 31m OD. The construction involved the removal of temporary buildings and a substantial concrete slab and the piling of the site. The monitoring of excavations for a housing development was carried out on this site which lies alongside the River Lark outside of the East gate of the town. A short trench was also excavated in lieu of monitoring. Up to three wells were uncovered and the remains of five clay-lined troughs towards the rear of the property that are interpreted as tanning pits. Supporting evidence included a large collection of animal horn cores, which are a waste product of tanning. The finds evidence suggests that at least one of the troughs is dated to the 17th century. A documentary search of the evidence confirms the presence of tanners in the area from medieval times." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-43516

(C.42.1114/2008)

TL85406398

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: EVALUATION 57-59 COLLEGE STREET BSE
Archaeological Evaluation Report 57-59 College Street Bury St Edmunds

Tester, A. Bury St Edmunds : SCC, Report: SCCAS Report No 2007/142 2008, Short ringbinder

Work undertaken by: SCC

"An archaeological evaluation at 57-59 College Street identified the remains of a cellar with flint and mortar walls. The cellar had been infilled and a small trench exposed brick fragments that were medieval in date. It is uncertain how rare stone lined cellars were within the medieval town but it seems reasonable to suggest that this was from a high status building and may be related to Jesus College, which was dissolved during the Reformation. A flint surface with a mortar spread may have been contemporary. A sequence of brick foundations are thought to be the remains of the former workhouse which was sold in 1884." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36247

(C.42.1115/2008)

TL84026841

Parish: FORNHAM ST GENEVIEVE

OASIS DATABASE: FSG 021 FORNHAN HALL
Fornham Hall, Fornham St Genevieve

Tester, A Shire Hall, Bury St Edmunds : Suffolk Archaeology Service, SCC, Report: 2008/223 2008, A4 spiral bound report.

Work undertaken by: Suffolk Archaeology Service, SCC

"An archaeological evaluation and monitoring was carried out during the conversion of the surviving buildings of Fornham Hall, Fornham St Genevieve into houses. The monitoring of construction and service trenches during the building of houses and garages exposed evidence for the village of Fornham St Genevieve. Surfaces of chalk and clay and soil layers with medieval pottery which are likely to be the remains of buildings were found below a destruction layer from the north end of Fornham Hall. These surfaces survived between brick foundations for the Hall. An undated ditch on a separate alignment to the hall was probably from the redundant village and a gravel surface may be evidence of the NW-SE road through Fornham that was later diverted when the hall was built. The reopening of an iron sewage pipe unearthed human bones skeletal remains within the redundant churchyard' these were reburied." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-50525

(C.42.1116/2008)

TL932702

Parish: IXWORTH

OASIS DATABASE: IXW 063 EVALUATION AT NO.12 STOW ROAD, IXWORTH
IXW 063, Archaeological Evaluation Report: 12 Stow Road, Ixworth,

'Gill, D.J.' Shire Hall Bury St Edmunds : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: SCCAS Report No 2008/001 2008, Standard SCCAS client report, softbound A4

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

"An archaeological evaluation was carried at a vacant lot of land on Stow Road, Ixworth between Nos. 12 and 'The Blooms'; a former open hall building that has stood on the site since at least the 15th century. Two phases of archaeology were found; one consisting of

horizons of building rubble associated with the major remodelling of timber framed house that occurred between the 16th-18th centuries and earlier rubbish pits that predated the building. Finds dated the pits to between the mid 12th - mid 13th century and included sherds of glazed Hedingham Fineware and medieval coarsewares. " [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36487

(C.42.1118/2008)

TL94387383

Parish: Bardwell

Postal Code: IP311AA

LAND ADJACENT TO HOLLY HOUSE, THE GREEN, BARDWELL

Land Adjacent to Holly House, The Green, Bardwell: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation

Tester, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/105
2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A trenched evaluation on this roadside plot uncovered two ditches, a post hole and a clay building platform. Pottery from the ditches suggested they were all medieval dating from the 12th-14th centuries. There was no evidence of ploughing or for the later use of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-41333

(C.42.1119/2008)

TL85506455

Parish: Bury St. Edmunds

Postal Code: IP331HN

16 NORTHGATE STREET, BURY ST. EDMUNDS

16 Northgate Street, Bury St. Edmunds: BSE 324: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008

Muldowney, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation and monitoring programme took place at 16 Northgate Street. A single linear trench was excavated and the mechanical excavation of the basement footprint was monitored. Although the evaluation trench encountered no archaeological features the quantity of medieval and post-medieval artefacts retrieved from the subsoil indicated activity within the vicinity. The subsequent monitoring recovered evidence for a large late Saxon/early medieval domestic refuse pit containing a residual prehistoric flint tool, and a small modern ash pit. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, PR, EM, PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-49399

(C.42.1120/2008)

TL84886366

Parish:

Postal Code: IP333NT

82-104 OUT WESTGATE STREET, BURY ST. EDMUNDS

82-104 Out Westgate Street, Bury St. Edmunds, E 325. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008

Tester, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/216
2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

No features of archaeological interest were uncovered during an evaluation on land to the rear of 82-104 Westgate Street. Below the topsoil diagonal plough marks were observed cutting the top of weathered chalk and gravel and it was suggested that a deeper accumulation of soil toward the base of the slope was the result of soil creep accelerated by arable farming. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-48762

(C.42.1121/2008)

TL85146439

Parish:

Postal Code: IP331SB

FORMER LIVESTOCK MARKET, RISBYGATE STREET, BURY ST. EDMUNDS

Former Livestock Market, Risbygate Street, Bury St. Edmunds. Archaeological Evaluation

Unger, S & Adams, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3082 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed features ranging from the early medieval to the modern period. Medieval features were mainly concentrated on the western side of the site in Trench 1. They consisted of a large ditch with deposits derived from a bank, and the remains of burnt wood in the base. A large pit and a ditch terminus were also recorded. Post-medieval features were found in the centre of the site and comprised walls, surfaces, ditches and gullies. A deep well contained a quantity of clay pipes and a German stoneware tankard. Early modern features were found in the north-east of the site, comprising a brick wall a brick lined furnace pit a flue-drain, a cess pit and a brick lined ditch. A medieval oven/kiln was found in this area also, it had been heavily truncated by modern features. Much of the activity discovered could be described as back yard activity, associated with the properties that fronted Risbygate and St. Andrews Street. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-42519

(C.42.1122/2008)

TL88206370

Parish:

Postal Code: IP327GL

SITE C4, SUFFOLK BUSINESS PARK, BURY ST. EDMUNDS

Site C4, Suffolk Business Park, Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk. An Archaeological Evaluation

Pororski, Z Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3022 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The site had a relatively high potential for prehistoric archaeology. In the event, nine undated pits, ditches and post holes were encountered, mainly in the northern half of the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-42563

(C.42.1124/2008)

TL89057491

Parish: Honington

Postal Code: IP311EE

JRM RAF HONINGTON***JRM RAF Honington: HNN 016: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/228
2009, 18pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation at RAF Honington identified one post-medieval field boundary. The ground level had been built up with a deep deposit of concrete, but the soil profile below this was largely intact. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-50430

(C.42.1128/2008)

TM45207539

Parish: Blythburgh

Postal Code: IP199LR

BLYTHBURGH PRIORY, BLYTHBURGH***Blythburgh Priory, Blythburgh, Suffolk. Archaeological Evaluation and Assessment of Results***

Thompson, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68742 2009, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation located at least two inhumation buries which predated the Priory complex. These were radiocarbon dated to AD 670-780 and AD 890-1020 respectively. What may have been the Vallum Monasteria, the enclosing ditch around the monastic complex, was also revealed. The two early graves had been disturbed by the construction of the nave of the priory church, probably in the 11th or 12th century and by the extension to the single-celled church by the addition of a crossing-tower and extended chancel. No clear date for this later extension was ascertained, but the recovery of a 14th century brooch from a burial at the eastern end of the extension provided a possible terminus post quem. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1132/2008)

TM28125879

Parish: Easton

Postal Code: IP130HA

PART GARDEN TO REAR OF THE OLD NURSERY, THE STREET, EASTON***Part Garden to Rear of the Old Nursery, The Street, Easton. Record of an Archaeological Evaluation***

Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/51
2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Two trenches excavated in or close to the footprint of proposed new buildings revealed a layer of colluvium cut by an east to west orientated ditch feature that was present on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of c.1880. Some minor irregularities in the otherwise uniformly sloping site may have been the result of garden landscaping or directly associated with the ditch. No other archaeological features were recorded and no finds were recovered other than a single piece of roof tile from the ditch. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-51904

(C.42.1133/2008)

TM32265285, TM32385294,
TM32515334, TM32335295,
TM32105263, TM32535333

Parish: Eyke, Rendlesham

Postal Code: IP122QU, IP122RD,
IP122SF, IP122SF, IP122SF**LAND AT RENDLESHAM*****Land at Rendlesham, Aerial Photographic Assessment***Palmer, R Cambridge : Air Photo Services, Report: 2008/14 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Air Photo Services

Possible archaeological features, were identified at four locations: Two probable Bronze Age ring ditches, although a Second World War date was suggested on the grounds of their irregular shapes and a zigzag trench that appeared to connect them. An arc of what may have been a third ring ditch in the field to the south. Parts of two ditched enclosures and ditches of a possible rectangular enclosure. No features were identified in the field centred TM329532. In addition, some natural and recent features had been mapped and land use illustrated and discussed where it was relevant to the appearance on air photographs and survival of archaeological contexts. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, BA
OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1134/2008)

TM22244148

Parish: Foxhall

Postal Code: IP100EB

FORMER SHEPHERD AND DOG PIGGERIES, FELIXSTOWE ROAD, FOXHALL***Former Shepherd and Dog Piggeries, Felixstowe Road, Foxhal. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***Good, C Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2007/217
2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in advance of the construction of office buildings and associated parking. The site lay just to the north of a group of thirteen probable Bronze Age burial mounds and so had a high potential for prehistoric archaeology. Twelve trenches were excavated over the plot and, where possible, these were stripped to the level of the natural subsoil. Substantial modern disturbance was encountered throughout all the trenches masking any potential archaeology. No finds or features were seen in the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-35032

(C.42.1135/2008)

TM18925391

Parish: Swilland

Postal Code: IP6 9LN

LAND AT LITTLE MOAT FARM, SWILLAND***Land at Little Moat Farm, Swilland SWL Misc. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/048
2008, 11pp, figs, tabs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Evaluation on land at Little Moat Farm, Swilland, was required to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. No evidence for occupation or other archaeological activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1136/2008)

TM35885511

Parish: Tunstall

Postal Code: IP122JF

STREET FARM BARN, SCHOOL ROAD, TUNSTALL

Street Farm Barn, School Road, Tunstall. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/127
2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Two trial trenches were excavated. Archaeological features were recorded in one of the two evaluation trenches, cutting the geological stratum. Seven small pits or postholes, apparently arranged in two parallel rows oriented east-west, were possible evidence for buildings/structures, although other interpretations (such as planting holes) were possible. Three of the pits produced medieval pottery dated to the late-12th-14th centuries, although the presence of earlier pottery suggested previous occupation or use of the site. An east-west ditch, presumed to be a former field boundary or enclosure ditch, produced post-medieval pottery dated to the 16th-18th centuries. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD, PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39510

(C.42.1137/2008)

TM43936904

Parish: Westleton

Postal Code: IP173AG

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WESTLETON

St. Peter's Church, Westleton. Record of an Archaeological Evaluation

Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 3pp, colour
pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The excavation indicated that no intact early floor surfaces survived within the sampled area, although a mortar surface within Test Pit 1 may have represented a bedding layer for an earlier floor. In addition, the insertion of a substantial tomb to the east of Test Pit 2 may have disturbed a wider floor area than the exposed surface suggested. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1139/2008)

TM26884968

Parish: Woodbridge

Postal Code: IP124NJ

PINEWAY, HAUGH LANE, WOODBRIDGE

Pineway, Haugh Lane, Woodbridge. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation

Good, C Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/173
2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of two new dwellings at the site. The site lay some 50m north of a Saxon inhumation burial, and Roman occupation deposits including a clay floor were also revealed during extensions to Woodbridge School to the south. Two trenches were excavated over the plot and were stripped to the level of the natural subsoil. Monitoring was also undertaken through the centre of the plot but no archaeological evidence was revealed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-37121

(C.42.1140/2008)

TM27554909

Parish:

Postal Code: IP121DB

PROPOSED EXTENSION TO BUDGENS STORE AND DWELLINGS AT ELMHURST WALK, WOODBRIDGE

Proposed Extension to Budgens Store and Dwellings at Elmhurst Walk, Woodbridge. A Report On the Archaeological Evaluation

Meredith, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/239
2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A trial trenched evaluation conducted on the site of proposed new dwellings and an extension to Budgens Store Elmhurst Walk, Woodbridge revealed no significant finds, features or deposits of archaeological significance. Parts of the site were subjected to severe 20th century pitting and up to 1m depth of topsoil towards the south-east end of the site suggested that a considerable quantity of soil had been dumped here, probably during the 19th or 20th centuries. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-47068

(C.42.1141/2008)

TM26884940

Parish:

Postal Code: IP124NH

WOODBRIDGE SCHOOL, WOODBRIDGE

Woodbridge School, Woodbridge. Record of an Archaeological Evaluation

Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/143
2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A trial-trenching evaluation of the area of a new sixth form centre and classroom block on the site of an earlier building at Woodbridge School failed to identify archaeological deposits. The evidence suggested that the site had previously been truncated and had been further damaged during the demolition of the earlier building. [Au]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-41772

Waveney

(C.42.1142/2008)

TM38747729

Parish: Halesworth

Postal Code: IP198SF

DAIRY SITE, ANGEL LINK, HALESWORTH

Dairy Site, Angel Link, Halesworth, Suffolk. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Hogg, I & Mellkian, M Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 67pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The evaluation comprised the excavation of thirteen trenches, and revealed possible evidence of prehistoric activity, in the form of struck flint, a Middle Saxon burial and post-medieval pits and a building. Cut into natural sands and gravels were around twenty archaeological features including small ditches, pits, animal burials and a human inhumation burial. In the western part of the site evidence of marshland was discovered, with alluvial clays covering the natural sands. No archaeological features were observed in this part of the site. There was a low level of prehistoric activity, represented by a number of worked flints discovered across the site, with a slight concentration in the northern section. In the southern area of the site a wall relating to a possible 16th to 17th century building was discovered. No other features directly relating to this were encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, EM, PM, UD
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-37208

(C.42.1143/2008)

TM55259403

Parish: Lowestoft

Postal Code: NR321UL

283 WHAPLOAD ROAD, LOWESTOFT

An Archaeological Evaluation at 283 Whapload Road, Lowestoft, Suffolk

Westall, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1969 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: NAU Archaeology

Five archaeological trial trenches were opened, which revealed a small number of post holes or shallow pits and a stake hole of possible late medieval to post-medieval date and two modern brick wells. The information recovered did not indicate particularly extensive past use of the site, although more modern development, particularly along the street frontage, may have obliterated or obscured any evidence that may have been present. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO, UD
OASIS ID: norfolka1-51577

(C.42.1144/2008)

TM53129497

Parish:

Postal Code: NR324XF

LAND OFF MILLENNIUM WAY, LOWESTOFT

Land off Millennium Way, Lowestoft. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/160 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Evaluation on land off Millennium Way, Lowestoft was required to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. No archaeological activity was encountered either in the form of incised features or artefactual evidence. Two of the trenches had been subject to significant modern disturbance. [Au]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-43252

(C.42.1145/2008)

TM53009055

Parish: Pakefield

Postal Code: NR337JB

PROPOSED NEW FIRE STATION, STRADBROKE ROAD, LOWESTOFT

Proposed New Fire Station, Stradbroke Road, Lowestoft. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation

Meredith, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/174
2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A trial trenched evaluation conducted on the site of the proposed new Lowestoft Fire Station off Stradbroke Road revealed no significant finds, features or deposits of archaeological significance. Severe truncation and modern disturbance was witnessed across much of the site. [Au]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-45506

(C.42.1146/2008)

TM46707900

Parish: Wangford with Henham

Postal Code: NR348RD

LAND ADJACENT TO LITTLE PRIORY, CHURCH STREET, WANGFORD WITH HENHAM***Land Adjacent to Little Priory, Church Street, Wangford with Henham: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation (Pre- Planning)***

Good, C Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/137
2008, 24pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An evaluation was undertaken prior to a planning application being submitted for a plot of land to the south of St. Peter and St. Paul's Church. The evaluation identified a small cluster of medieval features to the west of the site, close to the church. The plot was within the defined site of Wangford Priory and the potential for the monastic church, and/or ancillary burials and buildings within the development area was high, as well as medieval dwellings fronting onto Church Street to the east. Six trenches were excavated over the plot, with those adjacent to Church Street revealing a Neolithic/early Bronze Age ditch and pit, but no medieval evidence. This was restricted to the rear of the plot, where a large 12th-14th century extraction pit and a small cluster of other medieval features were recorded. No evidence of the priory or ancillary buildings was revealed, with the medieval evidence somewhat expected due to the site's location adjacent to the church and within the medieval core of Wangford village. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, EBA

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-40969

Thurrock

Thurrock UA

(C.86.1147/2008)

TQ69808150

Parish: Cliffe and Cliffe Woods

Postal Code: SS170AL

STANHOPE PARK, WHARF ROAD, STANFORD-LE-HOPE***An Archaeological Evaluation at Stanhope Park, Wharf Road, Stanford-le-Hope, Essex***

Lister, C Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 488 2008, 39pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Colchester Archaeological Trust

The site was located on the Thames estuary in an area that had been densely populated from the Roman period onwards, and was considered to be potentially archaeologically rich. An evaluation by 35 trial-trenches revealed thinly spread evidence of activity ranging from the Mesolithic to the modern period. Features of note were a Roman pit and a medieval ditch. A collection of unstratified Palaeolithic flints was found deposited on the site from the river

margin somewhere upstream. The low incidence of datable archaeological features was surprising given the proximity of the Mucking site to the south-west, and the number of findspots of Roman pottery from the foreshore and Mucking Creek. Approximately one-third of the features excavated were modern, reflecting the impact of developing industries in the area over the past 100 years. This probably explains the paucity of surviving archaeological features and finds here, as the industrial use of the site and, later, stripping of topsoil to remove contaminants, had severely affected in situ preservation. A geological appraisal of the site included palaeontological identification of molluscs which indicated that the shallow channels crossing the site were active in the Roman or later periods. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.86.1148/2008)

TQ70108475

Parish: Corringham

Postal Code: SS178JS

SOUTHEND ROAD, CORRINGHAM

Land at Southend Road, Corringham, Essex. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Goddon, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69570.02 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out in advance of a possible development. 23 trenches were excavated, revealing few archaeological features other than a group of tree holes that may have marked a copse that was present in the Bronze Age and perhaps later, also a large sub-circular feature that may have been a dew pond or bomb crater. It had been back filled in the post- medieval or modern period. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.86.1149/2008)

TQ61427759

Parish: Swanscombe and Greenhithe

Postal Code: RM176HR

KINGS WALK, GRAYS

Kings Walk, Grays, Essex. Archaeological Trial Trenching Evaluation

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1923 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation was undertaken on the proposed site of a new learning centre at Kings Walk. The Kings Walk area was formerly part of Grays High Street, prior to its redevelopment in the 1970s, and was situated in the oldest part of the town. The evaluation revealed that the proposed construction site for the new learning centre contained the remains of commercial and domestic buildings, which were formerly standing along the eastern side of Grays High Street. The remains lay beneath 0.3m of building rubble and re-deposited topsoil and were reasonably well preserved. The survival of compacted surfaces for floors implied that although the buildings had been levelled, they had not been completely grubbed out or seriously truncated. Analysis of the results led to the identification of five former buildings, which accorded with the general picture presented by the first four editions of the Ordnance Survey, which reveal that the south end of High Street was formerly densely occupied with houses and shops. While one of the buildings appeared to be 17th or 18th century in date, the other structures identified did not appear to predate the 19th century, suggesting that any evidence for the early development of the High Street area had been removed by 19th and 20th century redevelopment. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1-41925

(C.86.1150/2008)

TQ65407620

Parish: West Tilbury

Postal Code: RM188UL

NEW 400KV GIS SUBSTATION TILBURY POWER STATION, TILBURY***New 400kv Gis Substation Tilbury Power Station, Tilbury, Essex: Archaeological Evaluation and Monitoring: Interim Report***

Blowers, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1901 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation was undertaken to investigate any archaeological remains related to the post-medieval wick house to the south-east and any other deposits related to exploitation of the Marsh especially Roman salt extraction. Two evaluation trenches were excavated no archaeological remains were present in either apart from two modern concrete anchor blocks. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: essexcou1-43106

Greater London

Greater London Authority

Barking and Dagenham

(C.01.1151/2008)

TQ44178332

Parish: Barking

Postal Code: IG117JW

BATTERY WHARF, 98-100 ABBEY ROAD, LONDON BOROUGH OF BARKING AND DAGENHAM***Battery Wharf, 98-100 Abbey Road, London Borough of Barking and Dagenham. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Jorgenson, P Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation revealed one cut feature, an east to west oriented ditch dating to the medieval period, which was identified and recorded. This was contemporaneous with other archaeological features known to exist in the vicinity of the study site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: preconst1-48574

(C.01.1152/2008)

TQ50538439

Parish: Dagenham

Postal Code: RM108YX

LAND AT CADIZ COURT, RAINHAM ROAD SOUTH***An Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Cadiz Court, Rainham Road South, London Borough of Barking & Dagenham***

Humphrey, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Five evaluation trenches were excavated. Of particular interest were two north-south oriented ditch cuts that appeared to be turning so as to connect with each other. On closer inspection, however, they were shown to be separate features. Several other cut features were observed including a circular pit, seen cutting the fill of the western ditch and containing Iron Age pottery within it's fill. Other features were at first thought to be anthropogenic, but found to be more representative of natural features such as tree bowls. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, LIA
OASIS ID: preconst1-41903

Barnet

(C.01.1153/2008)

TQ19509370

Parish: Edgware

Postal Code: HA8 8TN

BROADFIELDS PRIMARY SCHOOL, EDGEWAREBURY, BARNET

Broadfields Primary School, Edgwarebury, Barnet. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording

Schofield, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3146 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Despite the potential for archaeological remains, only one modern brick wall, a modern service pipe, a modern agricultural ceramic drain and a modern rubbish pit were present. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(C.01.1154/2008)

TQ23708590

Parish: Elstree and Borehamwood

Postal Code: NW2 3DR

214-220 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY, CRICKLEWOOD

214-220 Cricklewood Broadway, Cricklewood

Schofield, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed a ceramic service pipe, it may have served the demolished 19th century terraced houses or a later 20th century showroom, recently removed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: archaeol7-43310

(C.01.1155/2008)

TQ26589687

Parish: Monken Hadley

Postal Code: EN4 9BG

JEWISH COMMUNITY SECONDARY SCHOOL, WESTBROOK CRESCENT, BARNET

Jewish Community Secondary School, Westbrook Crescent, London Borough of Barnet. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Brayberooke, T London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

An evaluation was carried out at the site, and revealed six medieval pits of varying size. Some contained South Hertfordshire grey ware pottery, charcoal and burnt flint. Additionally, two similar ditches were recorded, both sharing an east-west orientation. Part of a possible late post-medieval ditch was found on a north-east to south-west alignment. No other archaeological features were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: molas1-61176

Brent

(C.01.1156/2008)

TQ18758515

Parish: Harrow-on-the-Hill

Postal Code: HA9 7DU

COPLAND COMMUNITY SCHOOL, HIGH ROAD, WEMBLEY

Copland Community School, High Road, Wembley, London Borough of Brent, Greater London. Archaeological Evaluation Report

De'Athe, R & Mephram, L Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68380.02 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken on land at Copland Community School. No archaeological sites or findspots of prehistoric or Roman date had been recorded in the vicinity of the site, although an undated alluvial deposit was noted by the GLSMR. A desk-based assessment, undertaken in 2003, concluded that there was a potential for late Saxon or medieval remains to be present on the site as well as evidence of a house [Wembley House] and farm [Dairy Farm] of post-medieval date. The evaluation identified limited archaeological remains and finds, dating from the late Bronze Age, medieval and post-medieval periods within four of the eleven excavated trial trenches. Land drains were also identified in seven trenches. The earliest activity comprised a single residual sherd of late Bronze Age pottery, recovered from a modern shallow pit. In addition, medieval remains comprised a shallow gully and a shallow ditch, adjacent to each other and on the same alignment, which were likely to have been cut to facilitate drainage in the medieval period. The natural clays were found to be at a very shallow depth across the site which was waterlogged during the evaluation. The low level of archaeological remains revealed during the evaluation suggested that there was little potential for archaeological remains to be affected by the proposed development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, PM, LBA, MO
OASIS ID: wessexar1-38603

(C.01.1157/2008)

TQ23318629

Parish: Hendon

Postal Code: NW2 6NH

CRICKLEWOOD BUS GARAGE

Cricklewood Bus Garage, 329 Edgware Road, London Borough of Brent. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Vuolteenaho, J & Cetera, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The results of the evaluation helped to refine the archaeological potential of the site. A flat bottomed Roman ditch, dated to AD 50-400, as well as a shallow post hole of unknown date, were recorded in Trench 3. No other archaeological deposits or features were recorded on the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO
OASIS ID: molas1-32938

Bromley

(C.01.1158/2008)

TQ46696755

Parish: Crockenhill

Postal Code: BR5 2DB

H SMITH'S YARD, FORDCROFT ROAD, ORPINGTON***H Smith's Yard, Fordcroft Road, Orpington, London Borough of Bromley. Archaeological Evaluation Phase 3***

McCall, W Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3061 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The site lay within the boundary of a Scheduled Ancient Monument (145). Saxon graves were discovered to the north-east of the site. Also in the vicinity was a Roman bathhouse. In the current phase of evaluation, seven trenches were opened. Four of these were contained within the Scheduled Ancient Monument. Archaeological features and finds were sparse and consisted almost exclusively of modern rubbish pits. A metalled surface was located in Trench 5. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MO, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41951

City of London

(C.01.1159/2008)

TQ33488107

Parish: All Hallows Lombard Street

Postal Code: EC3M 6AB

78-87 FENCHURCH STREET, CITY OF LONDON***78-87 Fenchurch Street, City of London. Evaluation Report***

Anthony, S London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2009, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation located some horizontal deposits of medieval and Roman date in the western and eastern parts of the site, as predicted by an earlier assessment. Deeper cut features included medieval building footings, domestic refuse pits and Roman quarry pits located in most trenches. A further feature of note may have been a metalled surface discovered in the western part of the site, which could have been associated with known Roman roads in the area. The central part of the site was shown to have no archaeological potential due to more recent development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD

OASIS ID: molas1-53158

(C.01.1160/2008)

TQ33068078

Parish: St. Margaret New Fish Street

Postal Code: EC3R8DT

3 LOVAT LANE, CITY OF LONDON***3 Lovat Lane, City of London. Archaeological Evaluation of Geotechnical Investigations***

Taylor, J Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation revealed a varied pattern of survival across the site. In the west of the site, possible brickearth slab foundations were recorded. In the centre of the site, two cut features were observed, the dating material recovered indicated a Roman or possibly post-Roman date. In the east, natural deposition or undated quarry pits were revealed. Any groundworks intrusive beyond the horizons of archaeological interest would impact upon the in situ archaeological sequence. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: preconst1-41760

Croydon

(C.01.1161/2008)

TQ32316488

Parish: Chelsham and Farleigh

Postal Code: CR0 1AA

3 – 5 LOWER COOMBE STREET, CROYDON

3–5 Lower Coombe Street, Croydon, London Borough of Croydon. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7777 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken, and consisted of one trench, which revealed the natural Taplow Gravels at a height of 45.41m OD. These were overlain by a buried soil horizon through which a pit containing 19th century pottery was cut. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39568

(C.01.1162/2008)

TQ31746659

Parish: Croyden St. John the Baptist

Postal Code: CR0 3LG

160 HANDCROFT ROAD, CROYDON

An Archaeological Evaluation at 160 Handcroft Road, Croydon

Riccoboni, P Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

No archaeological features of interest were encountered during the evaluation. A modern ditch was recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-42092

(C.01.1163/2008)

TQ32556315

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: 12-40 SANDERSTEAD ROAD, SOUTH CROYDON: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION.

12-40 Sanderstead Road, South Croydon: An archaeological evaluation

Pole, C.Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd, Report: Report No: 2989 2008, A4 ringbound document

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions Ltd

"In January 2008 Archaeological Solutions Ltd (AS) carried out an archaeological evaluation on land at 12-40 Sanderstead Road, South Croydon, London (NGR TQ 3255 6315). The evaluation was commissioned in advance of the redevelopment of the site, which is currently used as a factory. The site lies to the south of central Croydon. The latter developed as an urban centre from the mid Anglo-Saxon period due to its status as an important, and later administrative, centre of the estates of the Archbishop of Canterbury. The site lies within a dry valley containing gravels of the Wandle, thought to have the potential for archaeological remains of prehistoric date. The site also lies within an Archaeological Priority Zone of the LB Croydon. The evaluation revealed that quarrying or marling pre-dating the construction of the modern factory had significantly truncated the site, with up to 3.50m of made ground present." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-38237

(C.01.1164/2008)

TQ31186339

Parish:

Postal Code: CR9 4LN

COSTCO, 27-29 IMPERIAL WAY, CROYDON

Costco, 27-29 Imperial Way, Croydon, London Borough of Croydon. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Clarke, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30,051 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation was carried out at the site and comprised nine machine excavated trenches. Three of the trenches contained archaeological features. Two features were associated with modern activity associated either with the former Croydon Airport or Ford Motor Works, with a further two features either naturally formed hollows or tree pits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39835

(C.01.1165/2008)

TQ32905890

Parish: PURLEY

Postal Code: CR8 5ED

OASIS DATABASE: KENLEY HOUSE, KENLEY LANE, KENLEY, SURREY, CR8 5ED

Kenley House, Kenley Lane, Kenley, Surrey, CR8 5ED

Perry, J. G. London : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, A4 Book

Work undertaken by: Sutton Archaeological Services

"Sutton Archaeological Services (SAS) carried out an archaeological evaluation at Kenley House, Kenley Lane, Kenley, Surrey, CR8 5ED. Research by Sutton Archaeological Services for the research design indicated that there was Medieval and Post-Medieval archaeology and/or activity in the surrounding area. 5 trenches were excavated across the site revealing turf and topsoil, concrete, paving slabs, made ground, sub-soil and the natural clay. No Medieval or Post-Medieval archaeology was found, but we did recover the remains of a 19th century building along with 19th to 20th century CBM, iron and glass. The excavated building was the east to west part of an 'L'-shaped building shown on the 1879 25. " [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suttonar1-48430

(C.01.1166/2008)

TQ32856205

Parish: Sanderstead

Postal Code: CR2 0RZ

32A RUSSELL HILL, PURLEY, CROYDON***Evaluation Report. 32a Russell Hill, Purley, Croydon***

Perry, J G Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Sutton Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. The only finds retrieved comprised modern ceramic building material. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: suttonar1-60825

(C.01.1167/2008)

TQ35365977

Parish: Warlingham

Postal Code: CR6 9AB

LAND TO THE REAR OF 65 KINGSWOOD LANE, WARLINGHAM***Land to the Rear of 65 Kingswood Lane, Warlingham, CR6 9AB. London Borough of Croydon******An Archaeological Evaluation***

Compass Archaeology London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

Archaeological evaluation of land to the rear of 65 Kingswood Lane, took place on 1st April 2008. The site lay within an area of known archaeological importance. A Roman settlement, enclosed by a small semi-circular earthwork, was partially excavated by R.I. Little during 1955 and 1959 to the north of the site on the northern boundary of Kings Wood. The excavations in 1959 discovered Roman burial-urns and a small 1st century cemetery beyond the gateway to the settlement and alongside a short stretch of metalled road. A complex of ancient roads and track ways connected this site and others along the clay capped chalk ridges linking the site to ancient trade routes. Kings Wood was closely linked with an area of land now occupied by Atwood Primary School further north along the Limpsfield Road. In 1960 during building operations, a Romano-British settlement was discovered and part of the site was re-excavated in 1989 and further significant evidence discovered, indicating Iron Age and Roman occupation and this settlement was again linked to the Kings Wood community by ancient roads and track ways. For the 2008 evaluation, two trenches were excavated each measuring approximately 8m x 1.5m. The first trench was excavated running north-east to south-west within the footprint of the proposed new build, the second and southernmost trench lay at right angles to the first and was located over the hammer head of the access driveway. No archaeological remains were found, there was a straightforward sequence of deposits across the site, with a rich humic garden soil overlying the slightly weathered sterile surface of the natural clay with flints. During the course of the evaluation the site was metal detected and a selection of small finds were recovered including a base metal copy of a one-third guinea (the original coin of which was introduced in 1774, although it may be that this particular example incorrectly copied an earlier design possibly of coin types of the reign of William and Mary/William III (1689-1702), a gilded brass Masonic fob of recent design, a bullet from a .303 rifle and a fragment of shrapnel from a drive belt. These finds were not of any special archaeological significance. The shrapnel and bullet were not surprising considering the proximity of Biggin Hill airport, the Masonic fob was probably of very recent date, and although the replica coin was of some numismatic interest, it probably represented just a lost chance find and may have been of relatively recent date. Its provenance here was not of any obvious archaeological significance. Given the lack of any significant findings it was suggested that no further archaeological measures should be undertaken in relation to the proposed developments. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: compassa1-40706

Enfield

(C.01.1168/2008)

TQ34109550

Parish: Edmonton All Saints

Postal Code: EN1 1XN

57 LEIGHTON ROAD, BUSH HILL PARK, ENFIELD***Sample Excavation at 57 Leighton Road, Bush Hill Park, Enfield***

Dearne, M J Enfield : Enfield Archaeological Society, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Enfield Archaeological Society

The evaluation revealed a disturbed brickearth soil, dating from the medieval period to the 19th century. No other archaeological remains were recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: enfielda1-45078

(C.01.1169/2008)

TQ34109550

Parish: ENFIELD

Postal Code: EN1 1XN

OASIS DATABASE: 61 LEIGHTON RD***Excavation at 61 Leighton Rd., Bush Hill Park, Enfield, March 2008***

Dearne, M. J. Enfield : Enfield Archaeological Society, 2008, Loose Bound A4 Report

Work undertaken by: Enfield Archaeological Society

"Sample excavation following casual finds identified Roman rubbish dumped in a soil and one rubbish pit at the south end of the known Roman settlement. Finds were largely second century but with some third and fourth century material." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: enfielda1-41735

(C.01.1170/2008)

TQ34229875

Parish:

Postal Code: EN2 9HA

OASIS DATABASE: MAIDENS BRIDGE***Recording Mitigation of Unauthorised Excavations, and Watching Brief on Authorised Excavations, near Maidens Bridge Within the Area of the Scheduled Ancient Monument Representing the Site of Elsyng Pa***

Dearne, M. J. with Pinchbeck, N., L. and J. Enfield : Enfield Archaeological Society/Martin J. Dearne Archaeological Services, 2008, Loose Bound A4

Work undertaken by: Enfield Archaeological Society/Martin J. Dearne Archaeological Services

"Mitigation of SAM breach/watching brief/recording during contractor's work identified C19th to C20th disturbance and redeposition near the bridge, C18th footbridge, possible C18th bridge approach, C19th river bank arrangements, but elsewhere undisturbed natural or complete modern truncation." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: enfielda1-47983

(C.01.1171/2008)

TQ36879847

Parish: Enfield St. Andrew

Postal Code: EN3 6HY

PRINCE OF WALES CHILDREN'S CENTRE, SALISBURY ROAD, ENFIELD
Prince of Wales Children's Centre, Salisbury Road, London Borough of Enfield.
Archaeological Evaluation Report

Pontin, L Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69840.01 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adv)]

OASIS ID: wessexar1-46528

(C.01.1172/2008)

TQ31759235

Parish: Waltham Abbey

Postal Code: N13 6BS

LAND AT CHEQUERS WAY, PALMERS GREEN
Land at Chequers Way, Palmers Green, London Borough of Enfield. An Archaeological Evaluation

Weale, A & Pine, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/12 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A post-medieval ditch and an infilled water channel present on 19th century maps were recorded. The site was considered to have low archaeological potential. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-39212

Greenwich

(C.01.1173/2008)

TQ43077665

Parish: Wilmington

Postal Code: SE184LG

FORMER CASTLEWOOD HOSPITAL, SHOOTERS HILL
Former Castlewood Hospital, Shooters Hill, SE18, London Borough of Greenwich.
Archaeological Evaluation Report

Evans, G Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69600.03 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The site lay on the west facing slope of Shooters Hill, adjacent to the line of a major Roman road [Watling Street] which ran along the line of present day Shooters Hill Road. Given the archaeological potential, planning consent was granted by Greenwich Borough Council on condition that a programme of archaeological work was undertaken. Two trenches were excavated. A silted up post-medieval pit was uncovered midway along Trench 2 and contained sherds of 16th to 17th century pottery, fragments of post-medieval roofing tile and oyster shell, but only limited charcoal and animal bone. Aside from a single modern feature, no other archaeological deposits or remains were uncovered. [Au(adv)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: wessexar1-44882

(C.01.1174/2008)

TQ41387656

Parish:

Postal Code: SE3 8PU

LAND TO THE REAR OF 90-122 HOLBURNE ROAD, KIDBROOKE***Land to the rear of 90-122 Holburne Road Kidbrooke SE3 8HT, London Borough of Greenwich. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cummings, R London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

No archaeological finds or features were observed during the course of the evaluation. Exposed deposits consisted of modern made ground layers some 400-800mm thick overlying natural London Clay. It appeared that the original soil horizons had been stripped off and the ground level subsequently made up with imported material. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: compassa1-36320

(C.01.1175/2008)

TQ43007710

Parish: Woolwich

Postal Code: SE184JL

ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY***Royal Military Academy, London Borough of Greenwich. Archaeological Evaluation***

Taylor, J & Payne, J Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation found natural clay and brickearth layers, subject to widespread truncation relating to the Royal Military Academy's inception in the 19th century. Although this did not preclude prior use of the site, it was thought that no development had occurred in the years before the construction of military buildings. The 19th-20th century material comprised the remnants of the buildings, drainage systems and gardens contemporary and associated with the Academy. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-45127

Hackney

(C.01.1176/2008)

TQ33468253

Parish: Buckhurst Hill

Postal Code: E2 7JQ

103-106 SHOREDITCH HIGH STREET***An Archaeological Evaluation at 103-106 Shoreditch High Street***

Jamieson, D, Harward, C, Barber, L., Raeman, E & Sibun, L Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008165 2008, 55pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

Four evaluation trenches were excavated across the site, revealing a sequence of potentially Roman quarry pitting and ditches, medieval pits and ditches and 16th and 17th century soils, pits and masonry structures. Truncation was limited to the western extent of the site. Where truncation did occur it only involved the removal of later 17th and 18th century ground raising deposits. Overall the archaeology identified on the site could be regarded as of local significance but with the potential to answer questions relating to the development of the area from the Roman to the post-medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-48622

(C.01.1177/2008)

TQ35338513

Parish: Hackney

Postal Code: E9 6EA

HOMERTON COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY***Homerton College of Technology, Homerton High Street, London Borough of Hackney***

Cetera, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation revealed that large areas of the site had been truncated by the basements of previous buildings. Outside these truncated areas, archaeological remains survived at relatively shallow depths. These comprised structural remains dating from the 17th century onwards. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: molas1-45029

(C.01.1178/2008)

TQ35158512

Parish:

Postal Code: E9 6EH

OASIS DATABASE: 23-25 SUTTON PLACE, HACKNEY, LONDON: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION.***23-25 Sutton Place, Hackney, London: An archaeological evaluation***

Pozorski, Z, Unger, S Hertford : AS, Report: AS report No. 3193 2008, A4 ring bound document

Work undertaken by: AS

"In October 2008, Archaeological Solutions (AS) carried out an archaeological evaluation of 23-25 Sutton Place, Hackney, London (NGR TQ 3515 8512). The assessment was commissioned in advance of works to demolish the existing structures and redevelop the site for residential use. Sutton Place lies in the London Borough of Hackney which lies towards the north-east of the London metropolitan area. The site is located adjacent to the church of St John at Hackney and near to the site of the post-medieval Rowe family chapel. The evaluation revealed 18th to 20th century dump layers, as well as a former garden soil. The site seems to have been undeveloped in the post medieval period when it was probably a garden or backyard area to adjacent properties. *natural sand at 1.55m in north end of trench 1*. "[OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-52710

(C.01.1179/2008)

TQ33328293

Parish: Shoreditch

Postal Code: N1 6LB

4-6 NEW INN BROADWAY, HACKNEY***4-6 New Inn Broadway, London Borough of Hackney. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Knight, H London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation found remains in all three trenches excavated. Potentially significant remains of what appeared to be the foundations of a polygonal structure were recorded in the south-western corner of the site, and may have formed the remains of the 16th century playhouse known as The Theatre, which documentary evidence suggested existed on or close to the

site. The remains were of national, if not international, importance and were recorded and preserved in situ on the site. Earlier archaeological remains were sealed by the 16th century deposits, however, due to the requirement for preservation in situ, it was not possible to fully investigate. Later remains were investigated, and these included 17th and 18th century foundations with garden soils. These were only of local significance. Any remains of the priory, which cartographic sources suggested existed in the vicinity close to the New Inn Broadway frontage, could be of regional importance. The remains found were thought to be significant and rare enough to warrant preservation across the majority of the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: molas1-45246

(C.01.1180/2008)

TQ33858685

Parish: STOKE NEWINGTON

Postal Code: N16

OASIS DATABASE: GEORGE DOWNING ESTATE, STOKE NEWINGTON, LONDON BOROUGH OF HACKNEY
GEORGE DOWNING ESTATE, STOKE NEWINGTON, LONDON BOROUGH OF HACKNEY; AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION REPORT

Harris, P. Leonard, A. AOC Twickenham : AOC Archaeology, 2008, A4 text and illustrations .

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology

"An archaeological evaluation was conducted in 2007 by AOC Archaeology Group at ten locations in and around the George Downing Estate, roughly between Cazenove Road and Northwold Road in Stoke Newington. Site code GDI07. The aim of the evaluation as to assess the impact of the proposed development on any surviving archaeology. 10 test pits were machine-excavated, one trench and four evaluation pits were also recorded. Natural gravels and sands were identified between 20.20m OD and 22.55m OD above heavy London Clays. Sealing the gravels were layers of made ground containing 20th century building materials and deposits of disturbed modern topsoils. No archaeological remains or residual finds were identified within any of the trenches. Stoke Newington Sands were revealed within evaluation pit 14, but no evidence of the Palaeolithic knapping platform previously recorded in the 19th century was found." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-37960

Hammersmith and Fulham

(C.01.1181/2008)

TQ26157646

Parish: Fulham

Postal Code: SW6 2QP

FORMER CHELSEA COLLEGE OF ART & DESIGN
Former Chelsea College of Art & Design, Bagley's Lane, Fulham, London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham

Langthorne, J Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 86pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The investigation revealed natural sand and gravels in all five trenches, with traces of prehistoric activity in four of these, including some cut features. Later activity on the site was mostly represented by a post-medieval bank and ditch, probably representing the northern boundary of the market gardening estate, as well as a variety of other post-medieval layers and modern made ground. In one trench, possible but tenuous evidence for Roman activity was recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM
OASIS ID: preconst1-48281

(C.01.1182/2008)

TQ26407690

Parish:

Postal Code: SW100UG

LOTS ROAD POWER STATION AND LAND AT THAMES AVENUE

Lots Road Power Station and Land at Thames Avenue, London. Environmental Archaeological Investigations

Branch, N P, Green, C P, Batchelor, C R, Young, D, Elias, S & Cameron, N Egham :
ArchaeoScape, Report: 14324.R03revB 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: ArchaeoScape

Environmental archaeological investigations at Lots Road and land at Thames Avenue revealed considerable variation in the thickness of alluvial deposits due to truncation associated with successive stages of industrial development. Peat deposits dating from the Late Bronze Age to Middle Iron Age were recorded in one of the boreholes, with a later date recorded in another. Unfortunately, due to the poor preservation and low concentration of bioarchaeological remains, namely pollen, plant macrofossils, insects and diatoms, little could be stated about the nature of the vegetation cover and general environmental conditions of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Harrow

(C.01.1183/2008)

TQ12328970

Parish: Harrow

Postal Code: HA5 5QA

LAND TO THE REAR OF CHURCH FARM, HIGH STREET, PINNER

Archaeological Evaluation. Land to the Rear of Church Farm, High Street, Pinner, London Borough of Harrow

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1031
2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Three trial trenches were excavated, which contained a number of ditches and pits dating to the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries. A small finds assemblage of the same dates was also present. No earlier features or artefacts were observed and it was deemed unlikely that significant archaeological remains were present on the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49270

Havering

(C.01.1184/2008)

TQ5264288272

Parish: Hornchurch

Postal Code: RM111HA

22-26 OSBORNE ROAD, HORNCHURCH

22-26 Osborne Road, Hornchurch, London Borough of Havering. Archaeological Evaluation

Watkins, K Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 494 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

The evaluation recorded a number of linear features in Trench 3, and a small post hole in Trench 4. Several sherds of pottery with a date range from the Late Iron Age to Roman periods were retrieved. There was considered to be a high risk of further archaeological remains of similar date being disturbed over the course of the redevelopment of the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, LIA, UD
OASIS ID: heritage1-41111

(C.01.1185/2008)

TQ54209035

Parish:

Postal Code: RM3 0AR

HAROLD WOOD HOSPITAL, ROMFORD

Harold Wood Hospital, Romford, London Borough of Havering. Archaeological Evaluation

Seddon, G Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation revealed considerable evidence for late prehistoric occupation, with a number of pits, linear features, post holes and two probable cremations cut into the natural clay. It was likely that the features related to a farmstead and possible cremation cemetery, occupied from the Late Iron Age until the early 1st century AD. With the majority of discoveries being confined to the very southern end of the site, it was possible that part of the settlement was removed with the construction of the train line. The depth of the features also indicated horizontal truncation through years of ploughing. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LIA
OASIS ID: preconst1-52402

(C.01.1186/2008)

TQ54728987

Parish:

Postal Code: RM3 0TS

REDDEN COURT SCHOOL, COTSWOLD ROAD, HAROLD WOOD

Redden Court School, Cotswold Road, Harold Wood, Omford. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Hogg, I Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30039 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at the site. Four trenches were excavated by machine measuring 20m x 2m in size. Three of the four trenches contained no archaeological remains while the fourth contained three 19th/20th century walls and a 19th/20th century pit. These walls were probably a late part of Old Redden Court Manor in the period immediately before its demolition in the early 20th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39527

(C.01.1187/2008)

TQ53138278

Parish: Rainham

Postal Code: RM139LN

2 & 4 GLEBE ROAD, RAINHAM

2 & 4 Glebe Road, Rainham. An Archaeological Evaluation

Doyle, K & Rozwadowski, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3059 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

Despite a significant potential for the discovery of Neolithic and Bronze Age occupation or Roman/Saxon activity, no archaeological remains were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-50232

(C.01.1188/2008)

TQ50398965

Parish: Romford

Postal Code: RM7 7PS

LAND AT KING GEORGE CLOSE/HAINAULT ROAD***Archaeological Evaluation Report for Land at King George Close/Hainault Road***

Hassan, A & Williams, M London : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: L-P: Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out in advance of development at the site. No archaeological features were encountered. Modern backfill and make-up layers were present across the site. Much modern truncation had occurred. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: lparchae1-37873

(C.01.1189/2008)

TQ51078898

Parish:

Postal Code: RM1 1EF

LAND AT NORTH STREET, ROMFORD***Land at North Street, Romford, London Borough of Havering. Archaeological Evaluation***

King, R Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 604 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land at North Street, Romford. A single trench was excavated in an area of the site which had not been badly affected by earlier cellaring. No archaeological finds or features were identified during the course of the project. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: foundati1-43402

Hillingdon

(C.01.1190/2008)

TQ06448450

Parish: Denham

Postal Code: UB109NG

SITE E, HILLINGDON HOUSE FARM, UXBRIDGE***Site E, Hillingdon House Farm, London Borough of Hillingdon. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Eddisford, D Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30222 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation comprised the excavation of ten 40m x 2m trenches. Selected hand excavation of archaeological features was undertaken where present. The area examined represented approximately 5% of the site area. With the exception of cremated human bone, no finds were recovered from the features excavated during the investigation, making the dating of the features identified difficult. A linear feature recorded in Trench 5 appeared to represent two pits containing burnt material. A feature in Trench 4 contained an upper clay fill and a primary charcoal rich fill, but had no finds. Feature [1003] in Trench 10 contained a single clay fill which contained a significant quantity of charcoal, burnt bone and burnt flint. A sample taken from feature [1003] contained heavily burnt human bone fragments. The cremation burial [1003] was clearly of archaeological importance. There was no dating evidence associated with the burial. The burial was likely to be of prehistoric date when considering the known archaeology in the area, the nature of the burial and its location. However, given the known Roman and Saxon activity in the area a later date could not be discounted. The presence of cremated human remains on the site suggested similar burials may be encountered nearby. The archaeological features encountered on the site were sealed by c.0.30m of overburden, in the form of subsoil and topsoil. Therefore, intrusive works on the site were likely to have an adverse impact on any archaeological deposits. As a result it was likely further archaeological works will be required in order to mitigate for the proposed development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-47907

(C.01.1191/2008)

TQ06228463

Parish: Hillingdon

Postal Code: UB8 1ES

SITE H & L, HILLINGDON HOUSE FARM, UXBRIDGE

Site H & L, Hillingdon House Farm, Uxbridge, London Borough of Havering. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 34pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation was carried out at Hillingdon House Farm, Uxbridge. It comprised the excavation of five machine excavated trenches. Silt and modern building materials were found to extend beyond 1.2m below ground level, completely truncating any possible archaeological remains. Further modern truncation was found in the north-east of the site where a modern building previously stood. Scarce archaeological remains were uncovered within Trench 3 in the centre of the site and Trench 4 in the south-east of the site. A small undated pit and shallow linear gully were excavated in Trench 3 and a silted gully, shallow pit containing hearth material and post-medieval soil horizon were uncovered in Trench 4. Flint and pottery sherds recovered from silting deposits suggested a prehistoric occupancy of the area, whilst buried soil horizons dated to the post-medieval period illustrated the recent deposition of made ground. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM, MO
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-37219

(C.01.1192/2008)

TQ05838067

Parish: Iver

Postal Code: UB7 7RN

TROUT ROAD/ HIGH STREET, YIEWSLEY

Trout Road/ High Street, Yiewsley, London Borough of Hillingdon. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Hogg, H Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation consisted of the excavation two trenches revealing a series of post-medieval brick walls. Also revealed were layers of demolition material and re-deposited natural up to 3.60m in depth in the area of a canal dock. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-49936

(C.01.1193/2008)

TQ08808770

Parish: Ruislip

Postal Code: HA4 7TA

LAND OFF BURY STREET, RUISLIP

Land off Bury Street, Ruislip, London Borough of Hillingdon. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30078 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The aim of the evaluation was to assess the impact of any new development on any surviving archaeological remains within the site. In particular the evaluation sought, to establish if the leat of a medieval moat [Scheduled Ancient Monument 29] ran through the northern corner of the site and to establish if any of the structures previously noted on an 1896 OS map were present in the eastern corner of the site. The evaluation comprised the machine excavation of three trenches. The trenches were positioned within an Area of Archaeological Sensitivity. Natural London clay deposits were identified at between 40.73mOD and 41.39m OD. Sealing the clay were late post-medieval and modern deposits of made ground, layers of hardcore levelling material, and buried tarmac and concrete surfaces. Within the northern corner of the site a series of post holes denoting the layout of a possible medieval structure, and a pit were uncovered. The pit contained sherds of early medieval pottery, and three further similar sherds were recovered from the post holes. A small quantity of animal bone was also recovered. The artefacts were interpreted as being domestic in nature, and the features probably represented a timber building and a rubbish pit. The pottery dated to AD 1050-1150, and it was therefore likely that these remains were from occupation of the site following either the construction of the motte and bailey castle by Ernulf de Hesdin after the Norman Conquest, or the acquisition of the manor by the Abbey of Bec after 1097, and the replacement of the castle with a religious house on the site. The moat and leat were not found during the investigations. Within the eastern corner of the site the brick foundations of a 17th century building's exterior wall was uncovered. The foundations were heavily truncated by a 20th century concreted storage tank to the north-west and by Bury Street itself to the north-east. Two Roman artefacts were found in later features, indicating the presence of a Roman building in the vicinity. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD, EM, PM, MO
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39819

(C.01.1194/2008)

TQ10658830

Parish: Watford Rural

Postal Code: HA4 8BX

RAF EASTCOTE, HIGH ROAD, EASTCOTE

RAF Eastcote, High Road, Eastcote, London Borough of Hillingdon. An Archaeological Evaluation

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/24b 2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-51605

Hounslow

(C.01.1195/2008)

TQ19707859

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: W4 5SF

590 CHISWICK HIGH ROAD***590 Chiswick High Road, London Borough of Hounslow, Greater London: Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69960.03 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

An evaluation of land at 590 Chiswick High Road in Hounslow was undertaken. The proposed development was for construction of a terrace of four houses and refurbishment of the John Bull public house, built in 1853, which still occupied the southern part of the site. No archaeological features, deposits or artefacts of note were recorded from the evaluation. All the recorded deposits had been deposited at some point in the 20th century, which was supported by the presence of crushed brick rubble deposits, which may have been derived from the demolition of outbuildings or livery stables associated with the public house in the early 20th century. The finds were all residual reflecting the disturbed nature of the site's stratigraphy and were almost entirely post-medieval in date aside from stratified single pieces of undiagnostic, prehistoric worked and burnt flint. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM

OASIS ID: wessexar1-47078

(C.01.1196/2008)

TQ13367735

Parish: Heston

Postal Code: TW5 0QR

HESTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL, HOUNSLOW***Heston Community School, London Borough of Hounslow. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Watson, S Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No archaeological features predating the late post-medieval/modern development of the site were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-51879

(C.01.1197/2008)

TQ12907540

Parish: Heston and Isleworth

Postal Code: TW4 5BD

FORMER LASCAR WORKS, STAINES ROAD, HOUNSLOW***Former Lascar Works, Staines Road, Hounslow, London Borough of Hounslow. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/96 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47836

Islington

(C.01.1198/2008)

TQ32948542

Parish: Islington

Postal Code: N16 8NP

111 MATTHIAS ROAD, ISLINGTON***An Archaeological Evaluation at 111 Matthias Road, London Borough of Islington***

Langthorne, J Y Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-37879

(C.01.1199/2008)

TQ31428307

Parish:

Postal Code: N1 0PS

ANGEL CENTRE, ISLINGTON***Angel Centre, London Borough of Islington. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Knight, H London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation showed the eastern area of the site had been significantly truncated by modern service trenches. Ground reduction had also removed any archaeological remains from the central and south-western parts of the site. An 18th-19th century cess pit and a late post-medieval brick wall foundation was found on the site. The proposed development involved pilings that would affect archaeological remains if present, however, the scale of the truncation probably meant that no further remains would be affected. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: molas1-43232

(C.01.1200/2008)

TQ32018360

Parish:

Postal Code: N1 8PQ

ISLINGTON GREEN SCHOOL, PREBEND STREET***Islington Green School, Prebend Street, London Borough of Islington. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Cetera, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

No archaeological features, deposits or artefacts were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: molas1-42027

Kingston-upon-Thames

(C.01.1201/2008)

TQ18546366

Parish: Chessington

Postal Code: KT9 2DH

LAND AT ST. MARY'S PRIMARY SCHOOL, CHURCH LANE, CHESSINGTON***Land at St. Mary's Primary School, Church Lane, Chessington, Royal Borough of Kingston-upon-Thames. Archaeological Evaluation***

Cummings, R London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

A heavy degree of truncation was observed across the entire site due to earlier soil stripping/ground reduction. No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: compassa1-49684

(C.01.1202/2008)

TQ21237027

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: KT2 7DU

ANNA HOUSE, COOMBE HILL ROAD, KINGSTON-UPON-THAMES***Anna House, Coombe Hill Road, Kingston-Upon-Thames: An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Guarino, P & Hogg, I Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30076 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation was conducted in December 2008 at Anna House. The evaluation comprised the excavation of two trenches. Two parallel linear features were recorded in Trench 1, these may have denoted field boundaries. A modern drain was recorded in Trench 2. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-51741

(C.01.1203/2008)

TQ20167009

Parish: Kingston upon Thames

Postal Code: KT2 7NU

HOLY CROSS PREPARATORY SCHOOL, GEORGE LANE, KINGSTON***Evaluation Report. Holy Cross Preparatory School, George Lane, Kingston, Surrey***

Perry, J G Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Sutton Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. Made ground overlay the natural sand and gravel. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: suttonar1-48811

Lambeth

(C.01.1204/2008)

TQ30997600

Parish: Chelsham and Farleigh

Postal Code: SW9 0UR

STOCKWELL PARK ROAD AND ROBSART STREET: VILLAGE ESTATES
Stockwell Park Road and Robsart Street Village Estates: London SE10, London Borough of Lambeth, Archaeological Evaluation Report November 2008

Daykin, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 34pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

Five evaluation trenches (Trenches 1-5) were proposed for the site. Four of these trenches (Trenches 1-4) were excavated during this phase of works. Trench 5 was scheduled for Phase II, at a later date. No archaeological features or deposits predating the 19th century were found during the evaluation. It was recommended that no further archaeological work was necessary within this area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: molas1-51056

(C.01.1205/2008)

TQ30717659

Parish: Lambeth St. Mary

Postal Code: SW9 0AL

STOCKWELL PARK SCHOOL, LAMBETH

Stockwell Park School, London Borough of Lambeth. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Watson, S & Tetreau, M London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation was carried out in the playground of the school, and revealed demolition debris from the site of the former Stockwell Orphanage, dating from the late-1860s to the 1950s, underlying the existing tarmac surface. Buried soils and a possible grass quadrangle from the orphanage were also recorded. The remains were thought to only be of local significance. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: molas1-37332

Merton

(C.01.1206/2008)

TQ26026922

Parish: Merton

Postal Code: SW193UF

8 LOMBARD ROAD, WIMBLEDON

8 Lombard Road, Wimbledon, London Borough of Merton: An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30110 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The evaluation comprised the machine excavation of two trenches revealing a deep stratigraphy of modern made ground deposits, built to a depth of over 3.8 metres. The natural deposits were not reached and no archaeological remains were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-42523

(C.01.1207/2008)

TQ23006890

Parish: Postal Code: SW200JG
THE FORMER SUNALLIANCE SPORTS GROUND, FAIRWAY, RAYNES PARK
An Archaeological Evaluation at the Former Sunalliance Sports Ground, Fairway, Raynes Park, London Borough of Merton

Pullen, A Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.
 No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-37313

(C.01.1208/2008)

TQ23057020

Parish: Wimbeldon Postal Code: SW200NB
LAND TO THE REAR OF 15 COPSE HILL, WIMBLEDON
Land to the Rear of 15 Copse Hill, Wimbeldon, London Borough of Merton. An Archaeological Evaluation

Watson, S Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.
 A series of layers of subsoil and garden soil were observed, dating to the post-medieval and modern periods. A system of post-medieval field drains had been cut into the subsoil layers. No significant archaeological deposits were encountered on the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
 OASIS ID: preconst1-49947

Newham

(C.01.1209/2008)

TQ40918504

Parish: West Ham Postal Code: E7 8BS
370 ROMFORD ROAD, STRATFORD
370 Romford Road, Stratford, E7, London Borough of Newham. Report on Archaeological Evaluation

Barton, C Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68200.02 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology
 The site lay within an area of Archaeological Priority as defined by the London Borough of Newham Unitary Development Plan. Two trenches were excavated adjacent to the projected line of the London to Colchester Roman road. No archaeological remains were present, as a result of extensive 20th century truncation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: wessexar1-39455

(C.01.1210/2008)

TQ40428513

Parish: Postal Code: E7 9AD
93-97 EARLHAM GROVE, FOREST GATE
93-97 Earlam Grove, Forest Gate, London E7. Archaeological Evaluation

Pozorski, Z & Doyle, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3051 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation uncovered a large pit, probably connected to the construction of the buildings that occupied the site. The pit was filled with several layers of demolition and building debris of a relatively recent date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41942

(C.01.1211/2008)

TQ39088340

Parish:

Postal Code: E15 3NB

ABBEY ROAD DLR STATION

Abbey Road DLR Station, Abbey Road, London Borough of Newham. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Mackinder, T London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation was carried out within the precinct of the medieval Stratford Langthorne Abbey. A 19th century brick structure, possibly a cellar, was found in Trench 1. The only other deposits recorded were 19th century dumps. There was no trace of the cemetery associated with the abbey, which was expected to be found. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: molas1-51839

(C.01.1212/2008)

TQ40828290

Parish:

Postal Code: E13 9HD

GREENGATE HOUSE, 89 GREENGATE STREET, PLAISTOW

Greengate House, 89 Greengate Street, Plaistow, London. Archaeological Evaluation

Turner, C & Watkins, K Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 540 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Heritage Network

The evaluation encountered two linear features. One of these contained a significant quantity of animal bone, ceramics and glass, indicating an early 20th century date for the features. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: heritage1-15547

(C.01.1213/2008)

TQ39908180

Parish:

Postal Code: E16 4DE

ROKEBY SCHOOL, NEWHAM

Rokeby School, Newham, London. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Lambert, N Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4128 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A field evaluation was undertaken at the new site for Rokeby School, Newham. The evaluation consisted of five trenches and revealed no features or layers of archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.01.1214/2008)

TQ39848069

Parish:

Postal Code: E16 1DF

SITE A, DOCK ROAD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, WEST SILVERTOWN

Land Drainage, Site A, Dock Road Industrial Estate, West Silvertown, London Borough of Newham. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Eastbury, E & Nicholls, M London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation comprised two trenches. In Trench 1, a sequence of alluvial deposits dating to the Bronze Age was recorded, and indicated a site comprising gently flowing water. No archaeological remains were recovered from the trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA

OASIS ID: molas1-45985

(C.01.1215/2008)

TQ39758115

Parish:

Postal Code: E16 1HT

ST. LUKE'S SQUARE, CANNING TOWN

St. Luke's Square, Canning Town, London Borough of Newham

Weale, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/11 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-39502

Redbridge

(C.01.1216/2008)

TQ41758795

Parish: Barking

Postal Code: IG1 3SY

PROPOSED SPORTS CLUB, FORMER PLA RECREATION GROUND, THE DRIVE, ILFORD

Proposed Sports Club, Former PLA Recreation Ground, The Drive, Ilford, London Borough of Redbridge. An Archaeological Evaluation

Millbank, D & Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/122 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation found that the only archaeological relevant layer on the site did not appear to have been disturbed, and subsoil survived across the whole area. Only two undated features were recorded, and the only find was a single piece of burnt flint. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52002

Richmond-upon-Thames

(C.01.1217/2008)

TQ18007488

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: TW9 1SL

10 PARADISE ROAD***Evaluation Report: Land to the Rear of 10 Paradise Road, Richmond-upon-Thames, Surrey, TW9.***

Perry, J G Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Sutton Archaeological Services

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at land to the rear of 10 Paradise Road. Research had indicated that there was medieval and post-medieval archaeology and activity in the surrounding area. There was no evidence for archaeology, other than modern, in the trench and the only finds were modern ceramic building material. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: suttonar1-50592

(C.01.1218/2008)

TQ15437290

Parish:

Postal Code: TW2 5TR

27 POPE'S AVENUE TWICKENHAM***27 Pope's Avenue : Twickenham: London Borough of Richmond-upon-Thames, Archaeological Evaluation***

Cudlip, D Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08254 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at 27 Pope's Avenue, Twickenham. Three trenches were excavated. The western wall of Gifford Lodge, a substantial 18th and 19th-century villa was identified. A well, path and two culverts thought to have been associated with the gardens of Gifford Lodge were also found. The construction of Twickenham Contact and Assessment Centre (now demolished) had truncated these remains in the central part of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-54083

(C.01.1219/2008)

TQ18007488

Parish: Richmond

Postal Code: TW9 1SL

LAND TO THE REAR OF 10 PARADISE ROAD, RICHMOND-UPON-THAMES***Evaluation Report. Land to the Rear of 10 Paradise Road, Richmond-upon-Thames***

Perry, J G Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Sutton Archaeological Services

An evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of an underground office. Modern finds and ceramic building material were the only archaeological remains present on the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: suttonar1-50592

(C.01.1220/2008)

TQ17457497

Parish: Richmond St. Mary Magdalene

Postal Code: TW9 1PG

ASGILL LODGE, OLD PALACE LANE, RICHMOND

Asgill Lodge, Old Palace Lane, Richmond, London Borough of Richmond. An Archaeological Evaluation

Cass, SReading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/144b 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation recorded a considerable build up of post-medieval made ground, possibly infilling a late medieval moat associated with Richmond Palace. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: thamesva1-53080

Southwark

(C.01.1221/2008)

TQ34027975

Parish: Bermondsey

Postal Code: SE1 2DG

DOCKHEAD FIRE STATION, 8 WOLSELEY STREET, SOUTHWARK

Dockhead Fire Station, 8 Wolseley Street, London Borough of Southwark. An Archaeological Evaluation

Lerz, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 64pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation revealed evidence for Early Bronze Age agriculture in the form of ard marks, plough soils and flint knapping. Groups of stake holes and finds of daub with wattle impressions gave tantalizing evidence for settlement. Post-medieval industrial activity was also recorded, with 17th-18th century tin glazed wares and kiln furniture from a series of pits acknowledging the local pottery manufacture. Imported Dutch ware found at the site may have indicated an affluent area. The presence of a 16th/17th century drain and a later ditch in the northern part of the site may have demonstrated that the area was prone to flooding, even though the site had been reoccupied. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, EBA
OASIS ID: molas1-41445

(C.01.1222/2008)

TQ32377971

Parish: Newington

Postal Code: SE1 1QN

218-224 BOROUGH HIGH STREET, SOUTHWARK

218-224 Borough High Street, London Borough of Southwark. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Lerz, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation revealed a series of external 16th century gravel and brick surfaces, as well as the remains of an 18th century brick and flint wall. The back wall of a 19th century cellar was recorded in the eastern part of the trench. The results of the evaluation were thought to be of local interest only. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: molas1-47109

(C.01.1223/2008)

TQ32127854

Parish: Southwark St. George the Martyr

Postal Code: SE17 3PY

AMELIA ROAD, SOUTHWARK

Amelia Road, London Borough of Southwark. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Cardiff, P London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation showed that the eastern area of the site was composed of marshland, with pottery of 18th and 19th century date retrieved. A north-south boundary ditch was also encountered, and dated to the same period. The majority of the site demonstrated significant 20th century truncation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: molas1-40654

(C.01.1224/2008)

TQ33208002

Parish: Southwark St. Olave

Postal Code: SE1 2EL

7 HOLYROOD STREET, SOUTHWARK

7 Holyrood Street, London Borough of Southwark. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Cetera, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation revealed natural clay, cut by a possible former palaeochannel or ditch, backfilled in the 16th century. A sequence of archaeological layers overlay the channel, to a thickness of over 2.5m. These dated to the 16th and 17th centuries and could be associated with land reclamation at this time. In the light of revised understanding of the archaeological potential of the site, the report concluded that post-medieval remains of local significance survived in the lift and stair core. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM
OASIS ID: molas1-51118

(C.01.1225/2008)

TQ32258046

Parish: Southwark St. Saviour

Postal Code: SE1 9AS

EMPIRE WAREHOUSE, BEAR GARDENS

Empire Warehouse, Bear Gardens, London Borough of Southwark. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Mackinder, T London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation did not reveal any remains that could be attributed to the Hope Theatre. A sequence of alluvial deposits contained concentrations of dog, bear and horse bones, and was thought to represent bear-baiting that had taken place on Bankside. The largest concentration of bone was associated with 17th century pottery, and was deposited over a short period of time. Other features included a pit filled with building debris, a possible timber drain and a brick tank that probably belonged to the 18th century iron foundry. Development on the site was thought to have removed significant archaeological remains such as the Hope Theatre and bear-baiting arenas. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: molas1-46918

Sutton

(C.01.1226/2008)

TQ27906390

Parish: Carshalton

Postal Code: SM5 3BZ

ASHCOMBE HOUSE, CARSHALTON

Ashcombe House, Carshalton, London Borough of Sutton. An Archaeological Evaluation

Killock, D Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation demonstrated that archaeological deposits survived in the area to the east of the standing building on the site. Pottery recovered indicated that related features may have been Middle-Late Iron Age and Early Roman in date. A dense area of intercutting pits was recorded in the western part of Trench 7. Post holes, further pits and a truncated ditch were also recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MIA, LIA, UD
OASIS ID: preconst1-48584

(C.01.1227/2008)

TQ24356392

Parish: Sutton and Cheam

Postal Code: SM3 8PT

CHEAM DAY CENTRE, SPRINGCLOSE LANE, CHEAM

Cheam Day Centre, Springclose Lane, Cheam. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69991.01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The only feature of archaeological significance to be found on the site was a large post-medieval pit, found at the northern end of Trench 1. The upper fill of this feature contained fragments of post-medieval roofing tile and a dump deposit, probably following either the demolition of a nearby building or the reproofing of a nearby building. No other remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: wessexar1-65166

(C.01.1228/2008)

TQ27776244

Parish: Whyteleafe

Postal Code: SM5 4EF

FORMER QUEEN MARY'S HOSPITAL, CARSHALTON***Former Queen Mary's Hospital, Carshalton, London: Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Godden, D London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69940.03 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken in August 2008 in advance of proposed redevelopment of the western part of the former Queen Mary's Hospital at Carshalton. The evaluation comprised the excavation and recording of 15 trial trenches and were mostly positioned between the existing buildings. Of the 19 trenches originally proposed, four trenches could not be excavated due to site constraints. Archaeological features comprising ditches and a pit containing a horses head of Romano-British date were found on the eastern edge of the site and would suggest a degree of settlement activity in the early Roman period on the site. To the west a probable Bronze Age ditch, partially exposed may be associated with the Scheduled Bronze Age enclosure (SM163) to the southeast. Two trenches dug in garden areas in the north-west of the site both revealed a series of closely spaced parallel features interpreted as possible planting trenches used to increase food production in one of the World Wars. Some truncation and modern landscaping of the site was evident. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA, MO, RO, LBA

OASIS ID: wessexar1-48420

Tower Hamlets

(C.01.1229/2008)

TQ37187988

Parish: Poplar

Postal Code: E14 8GE

CUBA STREET, ISLE OF DOGS

Cuba Street, Isle of Dogs, London, E14, London Borough of Tower Hamlets.

Archaeological Evaluation

April 2008

Sankey, D London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

A geotechnical watching brief and archaeological evaluation was carried out. Two evaluation trenches were excavated on the site. The results of the evaluation revealed an alluvial sequence from Terrace Gravels fining up to sandy clay. Gravel spreads and overbank deposits [levees or crevasse-splay], which included washed in fire-cracked flint, were identified within the sandy clay. The alluvial sequence was cut by 19th century cess pits and industrial building foundations [which also cut through coal-ash, nightsoil, land-raising dumps]. In the light of the revised understanding of the archaeological potential of the site the report concluded the proposed redevelopment would have no significant archaeological impact. No further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: molas1-41414

(C.01.1230/2008)

TQ38458049

Parish:

Postal Code: E14 9XX

OASIS DATABASE: ALBERTA HOUSE, BLACKWALL

ALBERTA HOUSE, BLACKWALL, LONDON BOROUGH OF TOWER HAMLETS: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION REPORT

'Eddisford, D.' AOC South : AOC Archaeology, 2008, A4 thermal bound, colour text and site location figures

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology

"An evaluation at Alberta House, Blackwall consisted of two trenches measuring 2.00m by 8,00m at base. Natural sand and gravel was sealed by a 0,10m thick peaty brown clay layer with wood inclusions, from which a single sherd of pottery and an fragment of animal bone was recovered. This was sealed by alluvial clay and post-medieval made ground." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-49335

(C.01.1232/2008)

TQ35258201

Parish: St. Luke

Postal Code: EC1Y 8LE

LAMB'S CLUB, 1 LAMB'S PASSAGE

Lamb's Club, 1 Lamb's Passage, London Borough of Islington. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Telfer, A & Crisp, J London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation detected a large, homogeneous deposit above the natural gravel. This was dated to between 1660 and 1800 and appeared to be filling an earlier, medieval episode of quarrying. The nature of the layer indicated that the site was open land between the quarrying episode and the development of the site in the 19th century. Brickwork and a culvert of 18th century date were recorded. The remains of a rendered tank of unknown function were found in the cellar. The impact of the proposed development was negligible. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: molas1-39862

(C.01.1233/2008)

TQ33958153

Parish: Whitechapel

Postal Code: E1 6TG

OSBORN STREET EDF SUBSTATION

Osborn Street EDF Substation, London Borough of Tower Hamlets. A Report on the Evaluation

Bystron, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation found one archaeological feature, a rubbish or quarry pit, at the east end of the site. This contained medieval and post-medieval pottery. A watching brief was recommended, with the provision for the excavation of any further features. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: molas1-52895

Waltham Forest

(C.01.1234/2008)

TQ35538667

Parish: Hackney

Postal Code: E5 9RL

ESSEX WHARF, LEA BRIDGE ROAD, CLAPTON

Essex Wharf, Lea Bridge Road, Clapton, London Borough of Waltham Forest

Weale, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed made ground of 19th or 20th century date extending across the site. Beneath the made ground was a series of alluvial deposits. A pile-driven post was recorded from Trench 1 within these deposits but was undated. Cut into the underlying natural gravels in Trench 3 was an undated channel, sealed by alluvial deposits. The site appeared to have little archaeological potential. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-37093

(C.01.1235/2008)

TQ38248741

Parish: Leyton

Postal Code: E11 1ED

606-638 HIGH ROAD, LEYTON

606-638 High Road, Leyton, London Borough of Waltham Forest. Results of an Archaeological Evaluation

Capon, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30188 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

Eight trenches were excavated, few archaeological remains were found in most of them. However, two trenches close to the High Road contained ditches, probably marking property or field boundaries, dating to around 1580-1700. A thick layer of organic topsoil across the majority of the site represented the use of most of the site as orchards until the late-19th century. The history of the site was dominated by successive school buildings. The earliest was built in 1708, and may have been represented by a very fragmentary foundation. The second phase school was built in 1748, and had been mostly demolished. The most recent school building had very deep foundations. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-48262

(C.01.1236/2008)

TQ38068820

Parish:

Postal Code: E10 6AU

95-103, BELMONT PARK ROAD

95-103, Belmont Park Road, E7, London Borough of Waltham Forest. Report on Archaeological Evaluation

Evans, G London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68690.02 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation uncovered drift geological deposits, coarse sandy gravels and sandy clay below the present ground level. These natural geological deposits were sealed by an undated B-horizon/subsoil and remnants of topsoil mixed with modern demolition / builders' rubble. No archaeological features or deposits were uncovered during the evaluation and no finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: wessexar1-39453

(C.01.1237/2008)

TQ37708926

Parish: Walthamstow

Postal Code: E17 9RZ

WALTHAMSTOW SCHOOL FOR GIRLS***Walthamstow School for Girls, Church Hill, Walthamstow, London Borough of Waltham Forest***

Howell, I London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. It was thought that the wet nature of the site would have been unattractive for settlement throughout most archaeological periods. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: molas1-35779

Wandsworth

(C.01.1238/2008)

TQ26747615

Parish: Battersea

Postal Code: SW113QG

CAIUS HOUSE, HOLMAN ROAD, BATTERSEA***Caius House, Holman Road, Battersea, London Borough of Wandsworth. An Archaeological Evaluation and Historic Building Recording Report***

Carew, T Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 53pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The evaluation consisted of two trenches and revealed wall remnants, made ground and a buried garden soil of late-19th century date. No finds or features of archaeological significance were present. The historic building record showed that Caius House consisted mainly of elements from the initial 1892 construction. Three phases of additions and alterations followed, mainly as a result of changing community needs. The only notable aspect of Caius House was the memorial stained glass window designed by Sir Edward Burne-Jones. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-38696

(C.01.1239/2008)

TQ21487501

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: SW155JQ

PRIORY HOSPITAL, ROEHAMPTON***Archaeological Evaluation: Priory Hospital, Roehampton, London Borough of Wandsworth***

Cuthbert, M Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1070/RPH/2 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An evaluation was carried out at the Priory Hospital, Roehampton, prior to the construction of a new hospital unit. The hospital was located in an area of considerable archaeological and historical importance and this had been recognised by the designation of much of the area as an Archaeological Priority Area. No archaeological features were observed within the trench, and the only discoveries were a modern pit and ditch. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49327

(C.01.1240/2008)

TQ25207380

Parish: Wandsworth

Postal Code: SW185EE

249-251 MERTON ROAD, WANDSWORTH
249-251 Merton Road, London Borough of Wandsworth

Jamieson, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008014 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An evaluation was carried out during building work for a new depot at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-37877

(C.01.1241/2008)

TQ257742

Parish:

Postal Code: SW18

OASIS DATABASE: 63-65 GARRATT LANE, WANDSWORTH, LONDON SW18
63-65 Garratt Lane, Wandsworth, London, SW18

Doyle, K., Adams, M. Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd., Report: Report No. 2990 2008, A4 ring-bound document

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions Ltd.

"During January 2008, Archaeological Solutions Ltd (AS) conducted an archaeological trial trench evaluation of land at 63-65 Garratt Lane, Wandsworth, London, SW18 (NGR TQ 257 742; Figs. 1 and 2). The evaluation was commissioned as part of a planning permission prior to the proposed redevelopment of the site (Planning Ref. 2007/3234). The redevelopment comprises commercial floor-space on the ground floor and 27 residential apartments on the upper floors, with provision for car and cycle parking spaces. An archaeological desk-based assessment has been prepared by CgMs Consulting Limited (Darton 2007). The assessment indicated the site had moderate potential for Mesolithic and Neolithic periods, low to moderate potential for Palaeolithic and post-medieval periods, and low potential for later prehistoric, Roman, early medieval and medieval periods, (Darton, 2007). Despite its archaeological potential only post-medieval and modern remains were present. The evaluation revealed an 18th -early 19th century brick wall and its associated construction cut. Wall W1004 was located on the eastern side of the site aligned roughly east-west and extending towards Garratt Lane. It was most likely to have been a boundary wall between either 63-64 or 64-65 Garratt Lane. The OS Maps dated AD 1868, AD1893, and AD 1916 depict a boundary wall in this location to the rear of the properties that bound onto Garratt Lane (Darton 2007)." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-38018

(C.01.1242/2008)

TQ24557528

Parish:

Postal Code: SW152NQ

118 PUTNEY BRIDGE ROAD, LONDON BOROUGH OF WANDSWORTH
118 Putney Bridge Road, London Borough of Wandsworth, Greater London.
Archaeological Evaluation Report

Ellis, C Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70320.01 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological features, deposits or artefacts predating the post-medieval periods were encountered during the evaluation. A small number of brick and stone-built 18th/19th century structures, including, walls, floors and culverts were recorded, relating to laundry structures clearly shown on maps. A series of deposits containing copper smelting waste were recorded, probably also of 18th/19th century date. Along with contemporary brick walls and a culvert. Modern development had caused severe impacts upon the preservation of remains at the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: wessexar1-50546

Westminster

(C.01.1243/2008)

TQ28298018

Parish: Paddington

Postal Code: W2 2LH

7-7 HYDE PARK MEMORIAL, CITY OF WESTMINSTER

7-7 Hyde Park Memorial, City of Westminster. Archaeological Evaluation of Geotechnical Investigations

Barrowman, S Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation was carried out during geotechnical investigations undertaken in advance of a permanent memorial in Hyde Park for the victims of the July 7th 2005 terrorist attacks on public transport in London. The investigations found evidence for natural terrace gravels overlain by a sequence of natural clay-sand and sand deposits. The only archaeological feature noted was a late post-medieval field drain, and only late post-medieval and modern finds were retrieved. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-47685

(C.01.1244/2008)

TQ26728184

Parish:

Postal Code: W9 2NR

CITY OF WESTMINSTER COLLEGE

City of Westminster College, Paddington Green Campus, City of Westminster. An Archaeological Evaluation

Rahmatova, N London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, Report: CIU08 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation helped to refine the initial archaeological potential of the site. A possible 18th century brick path was noted. A brick wall foundation and cess pit, likely to be contemporary and associated with the 1807 house of the Hon. Charles Greville, were also recorded. It appeared that post-medieval stratigraphy survived on the site, and in light of this, further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: molas1-44456

(C.01.1245/2008)

TQ29588098

Parish: St Anne Within the Liberty of Westminster

Postal Code: W1F 0AD

2-3 ST. PETER STREET, SOHO**2-3 St. Peter Street, Soho, City of Westminster, London. An Archaeological Evaluation**

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/108b 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. The site appeared to have been extensively truncated. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-49991

(C.01.1246/2008)

TQ27138189

Parish: St Marylebone Vest

Postal Code: NW1 6RX

KING SOLOMON ACADEMY (THE FORMER NORTH WESTMINSTER COMMUNITY SCHOOL) PENFOLD STREET

King Solomon Academy [The Former North Westminster Community School] Penfold Street, NW1 6RX, City of Westminster. An Archaeological Evaluation

Cummings, R London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken prior to redevelopment of part of the former North Westminster Community School. Two trenches were excavated within the footprint of the area of proposed redevelopment. No archaeological finds or features predating the later 19th century were observed. The remains of one of many Victorian terraced properties were exposed in the form of brick walls, concrete slabs and drainage features at the northern limits of the site. To the south three concrete and brick probable column foundations were exposed which may reflect the remains of the temporary church of St. Barnabas, which stood on the site between 1863 and 1874. Further drainage features were exposed in this area and were considered to represent later 19th century development, possibly relating to the building of Bell Street School in 1874. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: compassa1-39177

(C.01.1247/2008)

TQ29457819

Parish: St. George Hanover Square

Postal Code: SW1V3AT

PIMLICO SCHOOL, LUPUS STREET, CITY OF WESTMINSTER

An Archaeological Evaluation at Pimlico School, Lupus Street, City of Westminster

Lythe, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation revealed a laminated sand and gravel layer, overlaying a natural silty clay "brickearth" layer. An 18th century post-medieval ground raising layer was observed in all four of the trenches excavated. Occupation features from the 18th to 19th century were observed truncating a dump layer on the site. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-37232

(C.01.1248/2008)

TQ29668144

Parish: St. Marylebone

Postal Code: W1T 1QR

7- 9 RATHBONE PLACE & 16 -19 GRESSE STREET***7-9 Rathbone Place & 16 -19 Gresse Street, City of Westminster: An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Savage, L & Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The evaluation comprised the excavation of two machine excavated trenches and two trial pits. The only archaeological feature on site was an 18th-19th century brick cellar wall. However, during works to disconnect services on the margin of the site, brick vaults running under Gresse Street were identified and preliminarily dated to the 18th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-37908

(C.01.1249/2008)

TQ29528046

Parish: Westminster St. James

Postal Code: SW1Y 4JU

5-6 ST. JAMES'S SQUARE***5-6 St. James' Square, London, SW1, City of Westminster. Archaeological Evaluation***

Sankey, D London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

Three evaluation pits were excavated on the site and seven geotechnical trial pits were monitored. The results of the evaluation helped to refine the initial assessment of the archaeological potential of the site. In the desk-based assessment, Hackney Gravels were predicted to lie under the north half of the site. The interface between them and the lower later Taplow Terrace was potentially an area where soft sediments and Lower Palaeolithic implements could have survived. Trial pits, however, demonstrated that the northern part of the site was terraced into underlying marine clay (London Clay). The gravels that survived to the south and west were at a lower level than this marine clay and, consequently, thought to have been derived from the Taplow Terrace where that cut through the earlier river terrace. The soft sediments that were found within the natural gravel sequence were thought to indicate subsequent reworking by water emerging from springs associated with the nearby marine clay [where the thickness of water-bearing gravels has been reduced]. There was no evidence of Ice Age land surfaces or Palaeolithic remains. The remains of a lower cellar, or sub-basement, were found near to and beneath the party wall with 7 St. James's Square. It was built of brown bricks with terracotta floor tiles set on Yorkstone slabs. The depth below St. James's Square was considered deep for the 16th century house that formerly occupied the site. The bricks were considered to be a later engineering type brick rather than the red, or purple-red bricks common in the 17th or 18th century. They were similar to Ketley engineering bricks still in production. So too were the floor tiles which were similar to hand-made floor tiles made to this day. Taking the evidence as a whole, the lower cellar, or sub-basement, was considered to have been a late-19th or early 20th century modification of that earlier building and to be of low archaeological, or architectural significance. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: molas1-39867

(C.01.1250/2008)

TQ27458177

Parish: Westminster St. Margaret

Postal Code: SW1H 9EU

GREATER LONDON MAGISTRATES COURT AUTHORITY

Greater London Magistrates Court Authority, 179-181 Marylebone Road, 175-177 Seymour Place, City of Westminster

Stevenson, G London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation found a Victorian yellow stock brick wall, heavily truncated by modern construction, as well as the remnants of a series of drains and red brick walls and flagstone surfaces possibly related to an extension to the bathhouse and the courtyard and stables that stood on the land before the court house. In the light of the revised understanding of the site created by this evaluation, it was thought that these and potential further remains may be impacted by the development. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: molas1-33428

(C.01.1251/2008)

TQ29437942

Parish:

Postal Code: SW1H0AH

MURRAY HOUSE, VANDON STREET, CITY OF WESTMINSTER

An Archaeological Evaluation at Murray House, Vandon Street, City of Westminster

Lythe, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation comprised three trenches, all located within the basement of a building under demolition. Laminated sand and gravel, part of the Thames river terrace sequence, was present at the base of all three trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-42301

(C.01.1252/2008)

TQ29287929

Parish:

Postal Code: SW1E 5HJ

WESTMINSTER SCHOOL, PALACE STREET, CITY OF WESTMINSTER

An Archaeological Evaluation at Westminster School, Palace Street, City of Westminster

Lythe, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation revealed laminated sand and gravel, part of the Thames river terrace sequence, in the base of both trenches excavated. It had been truncated by an 18th to 19th century pit sealed by an 18th to 19th century ground raising layer. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-41732

North East Darlington

Darlington UA

(C.55.1253/2008)

NZ31311556

Parish: Haughton-le-Skerne

Postal Code: DL1 2UF

RED HALL MOAT, HAUGHTON-LE-SKERNE***Red Hall Moat, Haughton-le-Skerne. Final Report for an Archaeological Evaluation***

Farmer, I Newcastle upon Tyne : Ian Farmer Associates, 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ian Farmer Associates

The evaluation consisted of two trenches either side of the 1980s play area and a single pit centrally located within its southern boundary. Both trenches revealed medieval/post-medieval deposits and artefacts. Trench 2 revealed a medieval stone spread. A modern tramline feature, likely to be associated with the construction of the play area, extended across the whole of Pit 1. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 31232

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: ianfarme1-50757

(C.55.1254/2008)

NZ34601330

Parish: Middleton St. George

Postal Code: DL2 1DY

MIDDLETON AIRPORT TRANSFER SCHEME, MIDDLETON ST. GEORGE***Middleton Airport Transfer Scheme, Middleton St. George, County Durham. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Geck, S South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 845 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No archaeological features were observed within the evaluation trenches. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 24071

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-46033

(C.55.1255/2008)

NZ22771715

Parish: High Coniscliffe

Postal Code: DL2 2LT

ULNABY HALL, HIGH CONISCLIFFE***Ulnaby Hall, High Coniscliffe, County Durham. Archaeological Evaluation and Assessment of Results***

Hall, N Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68731 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out by Channel 4's "Time Team", at the site of the Scheduled Ulnaby deserted medieval settlement. The evaluation largely confirmed the results of the 2007 English Heritage earthwork survey, while highlighting the different information that excavation can yield as opposed to non-intrusive investigation. The village of Ulnaby appeared to have been occupied for a relatively short period in the late-13th or early 14th century, becoming largely unoccupied by the 14th century. No evidence was found to support a pre-medieval origin for the settlement. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

Chester-le-Street

(C.20.1256/2008)

NZ24605420

Parish: Urpeth

Postal Code: DH2 1TE

NEWFIELD FARM, PELTON***Newfield Farm, Pelton, County Durham. Archaeological Evaluation***

Frain, T South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 715 2008, 43pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Fifteen trenches were excavated which found that there were few archaeological features, the truncated remains of ridge and furrow or boundary features of medieval/early post-medieval date were the only surviving features. However, in the southern corner of the site there was a significant concentration of pits and features which predated this agricultural activity. A significant quantity of prehistoric pottery sherds, of Bronze Age tradition, was recovered from two of these features. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: S24630

Archaeological periods represented: MD, BA, PM

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-45056

Derwentside

(C.20.1257/2008)

NZ13515279

Parish: Medomsley

Postal Code: DH8 6TA

BRADLEY SURFACE MINING SCHEME, LEADGATE***Bradley Surface Mining Scheme, Leadgate, County Durham. Archaeological Evaluation***

University of Durham, Archaeological Services Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2027 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

A total of 22 trenches were excavated during the course of the evaluation. Two were found to contain features of archaeological interest. Trench 16 contained four possible bell pits, while Trench 17 contained the possible remains of a wagonway. No further archaeological features were uncovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Durham

(C.20.1258/2008)

NZ27364255

Parish: DURHAM

Postal Code: DH1 3

OASIS DATABASE: BACK SILVER ST, DURHAM CITY***Back Silver Street, Durham City; archaeological desk based assessment and evaluation***

Claydon, M Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Report 1791 2008, Bound report and CD

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services Durham University

"Archaeological desk-based assessment and evaluation conducted in advance of a proposed development at Back Silver street, Durham City, between December and January 2008. The proposed development area falls within the Durham City conservation area. There are

no indications that it was occupied during the prehistoric or Romano-British periods. It was occupied during the medieval and post-medieval periods. The evaluation trenches confirmed that deposits relating to these periods of occupation do exist, and probably survive over most of the site. The archaeological resource surviving on the site has the potential to provide significant information regarding the medieval and post-medieval development of the historic core of Durham City. The report recommends that a larger excavation of the site be carried out prior to the groundworks for the proposed development." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-35288

(C.20.1259/2008)

NZ23274569

Parish: Witton Gilbert

Postal Code: DH7 6SY

LAND BETWEEN 44 AND 47 FRONT STREET, WITTON GILBERT

An Archaeological Evaluation on Land Between 44 and 47 Front Street, Witton Gilbert, County Durham

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation consisted of two trial trenches within the footprint of a proposed new residential development. Trench 1 encountered a stone culvert of likely 19th century date, cut into natural sand and gravel. Trench 2 exposed truncated natural sand and gravel and a west-east aligned stone retaining wall. On its south side was an associated cobbled surface, and the remains of ginnel skirting to the rear of a former street frontage building. These structural remains were of likely later post-medieval date. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 31379

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-49964

Easington

(C.20.1260/2008)

NZ36774511

Parish: HASWELL

OASIS DATABASE: WHITE HILL WOODS, EASINGTON LANE, TYNE AND WEAR AND CO DURHAM: GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS

WHITE HILL WOODS, EASINGTON LANE, TYNE and WEAR AND CO DURHAM: GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS

HALE, DN ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES DURHAM UNIVERSITY : ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES DURHAM UNIVERSITY, Report: ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES REPORT 2100 2008, A4, wirebound, grey covers

Work undertaken by: ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES DURHAM UNIVERSITY

"8ha of detailed gradiometry over two areas proposed for deep ploughing and MS survey over the remaining 65ha proposed for native tree planting. Two probable ditched enclosures were detected in the detailed surveys, together with other ditches, many pits, ridge and furrow and a former field boundary. MS survey identified areas of enhanced MS, particularly near the probable enclosures and pits, and low MS across different parts of the site. Possible further work." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-49862

(C.20.1261/2008)

NZ40103655

Parish: Wingate

Postal Code: TS285AL

WINGATE WELFARE PARK, WINGATE***Wingate Welfare Park, Wingate, County Durham. Topographical Survey***

University of Durham, Archaeological Services Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2025 2008, 5pp, figs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

All surface visible man-made features were surveyed, and spot heights taken at sufficient density and/or change of slope position to produce contours at a half metre interval. The small number of visible inspection chambers meant it was probable that others were present but buried. Before any earthworks were contemplated, a specialist survey of underground services would be essential. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Sedgefield

(C.20.1262/2008)

NZ24252782

Parish: Shildon

Postal Code: DL4 2QU

LAND AT ELDON BRICKSHALE QUARRY, BISHOP AUCKLAND***Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Eldon Brickshale Quarry, Bishop Auckland, Co. Durham***

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation consisted of the excavation of four trenches which produced no archaeological structural remains or deposits of any kind. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 15891

OASIS ID: no

Teesdale

(C.20.1263/2008)

NZ04951651

Parish: Barnard Castle

Postal Code: DL128PR

LAND TO THE REAR OF NO. 22, HORSEMARKET, BARNARD CASTLE***Archaeological Evaluation at the Rear of No. 22, Horsemarket, Barnard Castle, Co. Durham***

Turnbull, P Barnard Castle : Brigantia Archaeological Practice, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Brigantia Archaeological Practice

Three trenches revealed a narrow berm and the beginning of the slope of the Castle ditch, backfilled with modern material. Trenches further to the east, near the centre of the Castle ditch, revealed close to a metre of modern fill overlying a level at which finds were entirely 17th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24182

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: thebriga1-48998

(C.20.1265/2008)

NY99401350

Parish: Bowes

Postal Code: DL129HN

HOLME LEA, BOWES***Holme Lea, Bowes. Archaeological Evaluation***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The remains recovered from Trench 1 included those of substantial clay-bonded stone wall and possible flooring of likely Roman origin. In Trench 2 there was no evidence for intensive Roman activity, but indication the area had been heavily disturbed. A post-medieval structure identified as a soakaway was found in the upper levels. Discovered In Trench 3 was a drystone wall, identified as the footings and lower wall courses of a substantial Roman building, associated with a flagged surface and more ephemeral remains of gulleys and/or further building footings. Trench 4 revealed a series of gulleys containing Roman pottery, interpreted as the foundations of wooden buildings and/or associated drainage trenches. A spread of sandstone rubble uncovered in Trench 5 was associated with abundant Roman pottery, indicating that it was the product of Roman building activity, perhaps representing a demolition phase or degraded revetment wall. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM

OASIS ID: thearcha2-45162

Wear Valley

(C.20.1266/2008)

NZ16403790

Parish: Crook and Billy Row

Postal Code: DL159QP

LAND OFF NORTH LANE, STANLEY CROOK***Land off North Lane, Stanley Crook, County Durham. Archaeological Evaluation***

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 820(2) 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

A number of features of uncertain date were observed within the six evaluation trenches excavated. These included a shallow gully, possibly for drainage, and metalled surface on a similar alignment. Also observed were a number of pits, some of which contained evidence of burning, suggesting a period of tree clearance. From the post-medieval period onward, the site had been used for agricultural purposed with traces of narrow ridge and furrow and modern plough scores. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24099

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-42868

(C.20.1267/2008)

NZ21662820

Parish: Dene Valley

Postal Code: DL146XZ

LAND SOUTH-EAST OF EAST DEANERY, SOUTH CHURCH, BISHOP AUCKLAND***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land South-east of East Deanery, South Church, Bishop Auckland, Wear Valley District, County Durham***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation comprised a single trial trench, sited within the footprint of the proposed development. Throughout the north-western half of the evaluation trench, natural boulder clay fell away sharply to the east, reflecting the natural topography of the undulating ground of the upper valley site. Boulder clay was overlain by a developed soil of likely medieval origin, which produced a few sherds of pottery of probable 13th century date. Throughout the south-eastern half of the trench, a large intrusive feature of late-20th century date truncated this horizon. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: S24453

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD

OASIS ID: preconst1-50279

(C.20.1268/2008)

NY950380

Parish: STANHOPE

OASIS DATABASE: EASTGATE RENEWABLES VILLAGE, WEARDALE, CO DURHAM: GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS

Land at Eastgate Renewables Village, Weardale, Co Durham: geophysical surveys

Villis, R Archaeological Services Durham University : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Archaeological Services Report 1808 2008, A4 wire-bound, grey covers

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services Durham University

"A 5ha geomagnetic survey, comprising ten areas, conducted in advance of the proposed development of land to the south of the former Blue Circle Cement Works at Eastgate, Weardale, County Durham." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-36845

(C.20.1269/2008)

NZ11503980

Parish: Tow Law

Postal Code: DL134HG

INKERMAN, TOW LAW

Inkerman, Tow Law, County Durham. Archaeological Evaluation

Carter, G South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 811 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

An evaluation established that two banks of coke ovens of 19th century date, which survived to the west of the site (designated as a Scheduled Ancient Monument) extended eastward into the development site. Three coke ovens belonging to a more northerly bank were found beneath the make-up for a concrete yard at the north end of the site, and a fourth belonging to a more southerly row immediately west of the present roadway adjacent to the site boundary. The southernmost coke oven was relatively well preserved surviving up to ten courses in height, the three more northerly examples having been disturbed to the level of their last working floor. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24018

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-38926

Former County of Tyne & Wear

(C.05.1270/2008)

NZ30606160

Parish: Heworth

Postal Code: NE10 8PG

COATS YARD, WARDLEY***Coats Yard, Wardley. Archaeological Evaluation***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

An evaluation encountered nothing of archaeological significance in advance of the proposed erection of three industrial buildings and extension and modification to screening mounds involving erection of 2m high retaining wall. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

Newcastle-upon-Tyne

(C.05.1271/2008)

NZ205638

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: SCOTSWOOD EXPO EVALUATION***Scotswood Expo Evaluation***

Carlton, R. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd, 2008,

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd

"Evaluation trenching was carried out to further inform a proposal on the development of a large area formerly occupied by housing and industrial works in Scotswood, Newcastle upon Tyne. Only modern remains were recorded during the excavations." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-43705

(C.05.1272/2008)

NZ20626391

Parish: Benwell

Postal Code: NE15 7DX

SCOTSWOOD EXPO, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE***Scotswood Expo, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Evaluation***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

Five trenches were excavated. Trench 1, on the site of a public house, revealed no remains or significant structures and it was considered likely that the buildings formerly present on the site destroyed any archaeological remains formerly existing there. Trench 2 revealed modern structural remains of little archaeological significance, including brick walls and a concrete surface from the terraced houses built on the site following the demolition of the Scotswood Housing estate. Trenches 3 and 4 on the site of the former Delaval farm uncovered fragmentary remains of surfaces and ditches considered likely to have been associated with the farm. Trench 5 uncovered deposits consistent with the dumping of industrial waste on the north side of the line of the former railway, close to the Scotswood Road embankment. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/97

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: thearch2-43705

(C.05.1273/2008)

NZ26906411

Parish: Byker

Postal Code: NE6 1AB

HOULTS ESTATE, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE***Hoults Estate, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Evaluation and Building Recording***

Attwood, G Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1801 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Tom Oliver's map of 1830 showed the proposed development area as open farm land. By his 1844 revision a building called St. Lawrence's House was shown. This was marked as two semi-detached buildings with associated sheds or outhouses, with some clay pits nearby. The clay pits were later abandoned and filled with water to become reservoirs. The Malings B Ford pottery was constructed around the cottage in the 1890s. This included a large concrete lined reservoir that provided water for a flint mill. Photographs show that this had a brick water inlet and a set of steps for access and cleaning, with both of these surviving. The reservoir was filled in after 1963 when the potteries went out of business. The remains of the reservoir and St. Lawrence's House were identified and recorded within the evaluation trenches. No other significant archaeological features were uncovered, and no further scheme of archaeological works was recommended in relation to the development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol3-37985

(C.05.1274/2008)

NZ21307560

Parish: Dinnington

Postal Code: NE136DA

BRENKLEY LANE, BRENKLEY***Brenkley Lane, Brenkley, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Earthwork Survey***

Hurst, M South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 850 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Extant archaeological earthwork features relating to medieval and post-medieval agriculture survived only toward the eastern end of the site. The alignment, width and height of the surviving broad and narrow ridge was recorded. The overall pattern of roughly rectangular fields probably belonged to the 18th century parliamentary enclosure. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/198

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD

OASIS ID: tyneand33-55931

(C.05.1275/2008)

NZ21307550

Parish:

Postal Code: NE136BT

BRENKLEY LANE, PROPOSED OPEN CAST SITE***Brenkley Lane, Proposed Open Cast Site, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Fieldwalking***

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 875 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The fieldwalking recovered a small number of flints and sherds of post-medieval pottery randomly distributed across the site. The central portion of the site did not contain any finds predating the Victorian period. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/141
Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-46778

(C.05.1276/2008)

NZ22856445

Parish: Elswick

Postal Code: NE4 8RP

NEWCASTLE GENERAL HOSPITAL, WESTGATE ROAD

An Archaeological Evaluation at Newcastle General Hospital, Westgate Road, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Tyne and Wear

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation comprised six machine-excavated trenches. No archaeological features or deposits predating later post-medieval occupation of the site were encountered during the evaluation, with the exception of a truncated developed soil in Trench 2, which was potentially of medieval or earlier origin. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/193
Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: no

(C.05.1277/2008)

NZ16086685

Parish: Newburn

Postal Code: NE159ED

HEXHAM ROAD, THROCKLEY

Hexham Road, Throckley, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Evaluation

Stephenson, H South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 835 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Two evaluation trenches were excavated along the grass verge and footpath, immediately to the north of Hexham road. The evaluation confirmed the line of the sewer. If it could be possible to place the new sewage pipe within the pre-existing trench, then disturbance to any deposits associated with Hadrian's Wall would be avoided. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/108
Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-45972

(C.05.1278/2008)

NZ24106530

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne St. Andrew

Postal Code: NE2 4BL

MEDICAL SCIENCES BUILDING

Medical Sciences Building. Evaluation Excavation

Amat, D & Carey, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/74 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

The evaluation excavations on the site revealed the exact location of Smeaton's snuff mill, as well as a remnant works from the brewery. Evidence of the water-wheel pit survived in the form of sandstone foundations, but there was no trace of the wheel itself. The millrace ran

through the centre of the site from north to south and was present in both trenches. Aside from the mill race channel the most dominant feature on the site was the ashlar wall of the mill which existed in Trench 2. The brewery remains were more obvious in Trench 1 than in Trench 2. They mainly existed in the form of walls and drains but also included a large brick lined well/sump found in the higher ground levels of Trench 2. Evidence of the brewing process was revealed by the discovery of corks and glass bottles during the excavations of the mill race. Specialist macrofossil assessment also found large quantities of cereal grains and hops which related to the brewery. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/149
Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: archaeol5-45337

(C.05.1279/2008)

NZ24806390

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne St. John

Postal Code: NE1 1RQ

COOPER'S STUDIOS, WESTGATE ROAD

Cooper's Studios, Westgate Road, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Evaluation

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The evaluation revealed a modern floor structure, below which were deposits of silty layers consistent with gradual infill. The depth of made deposits recorded by excavation, particularly when compared with levels recorded locally, suggested that the fill of Hadrian's Wall ditch was encountered, although the restricted nature of the site meant that the edges of the ditch were not revealed. The presence of a ditch was further supported by bio archaeological evidence of water logging. The presence of a roughly made, clay bonded sandstone wall upon and partly within the ditch fill suggested that it may have been part of a causeway across the ditch constructed in the medieval or early post-medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/88
Archaeological periods represented: RO, UD, MO
OASIS ID: thearcha2-45216

(C.05.1280/2008)

NZ24836418

Parish:

Postal Code: NE1 1UW

HALF MOON YARD, BIGG MARKET

An Archaeological Evaluation at Half Moon Yard, Bigg Market, Newcastle-upon-Tyne

Carey, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/49 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

Trench 1 was located within the lower car park and contained 19th century walls. Trenches 2 and 3 were located in the upper car park and contained later medieval deposits. A small, probable, pit was recorded in Trench 2, which contained well preserved leather, wood, bone and three pottery sherds. In Trench 3 a large feature, interpreted as a large pit or ditch, was recorded in the centre of the trench running north-west to south-east. The fill of this feature contained animal bone, coal and pottery sherds. The pottery was dated to the early/mid-13th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/110
Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.05.1281/2008)

NZ25306480

Parish:

Postal Code: NE1 8ST

NORTHUMBERLAND ANNEXE, NORTHUMBRIA UNIVERSITY***Northumberland Annexe, Northumbria University. Archaeological Evaluation***

Carter, G South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 789 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The evaluation demonstrated that the natural subsoil lay 0.30m below the surface with no intervening deposits of archaeological interest. Two modern features, a pipe trench and a possible robbed foundation, were cut into the natural. All the indications were that the site had been terraced prior to the construction of modern building and that it was unlikely that any feature or deposits of archaeological interest were preserved on the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/46

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-41231

(C.05.1282/2008)

NZ17706630

Parish: Usworth

Postal Code: NE9 7SN

HAWTHORN TERRACE, BLUCHER VILLAGE***Hawthorn Terrace, Blucher Village, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Evaluation***

Inkster, K South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 866 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

An evaluation encountered the remains of what was most likely the core of Hadrian's Wall within Trench 3 with some partially observed in Trench 2. A second route for the cable trench was proposed and no trace of Hadrian's wall or any other feature was encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/154

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-51963

North Tyneside

(C.05.1283/2008)

NZ30407190

Parish: Backworth

Postal Code: NE270RX

ECCLES COLLIERY, NORTH TYNESIDE***Eccles Colliery, North Tyneside, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Evaluation***

University of Durham, Archaeological Services Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2120 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the excavation of four evaluation trenches. No significant archaeological deposits or artefacts were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-51738

(C.05.1284/2008)

NZ31207270

Parish: Earsdon

Postal Code: NE270JW

EAST HOLYWELL COLLIERY, NORTH TYNESIDE***East Holywell Colliery, North Tyneside, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Evaluation***

Mole, J Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2119 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the excavation of four evaluation trenches. Two wall foundations were identified. These were most likely the remains of colliery housing identified on early Ordnance Survey maps. No further surfaces or features were identified, indicating that the site had been substantially truncated by the demolition of the properties. As no significant archaeological features were uncovered, no further scheme of archaeological works was recommended in relation to this development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol3-51760

Sunderland

(C.05.1285/2008)

NZ33405680

Parish: Barmston

Postal Code: NE388QG

LAND AT MANDARIN WAY, WASHINGTON, SUNDERLAND***Land at Mandarin Way, Washington, Sunderland: Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Healey, C & Cherrington, R Lancaster : Minerva Heritage, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Minerva Heritage

A total of five trenches were excavated, recorded and then backfilled. The ridge and furrow cultivation previously identified was observed in the trenches as shallow cuts into the natural clay geology. A small number of artefacts dating from the late medieval period onward were recovered from topsoil and other deposits. No other archaeological significant features or deposits were encountered and no further work was recommended. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/53

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: minervah2-47142

(C.05.1286/2008)

NZ33805720

Parish:

Postal Code: NE388LF

TURBINE PARK, SUNDERLAND***Turbine Park, Sunderland. Report on an Archaeological Evaluation***

Pinnock, D York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA08EV13 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: On Site Archaeology

Seven out of ten trenches confirmed the presence of large amounts of modern dumped material. No archaeological features were found with the exception of one shallow linear ditch containing, at the earliest, 19th century pottery. It was likely the site for landfill would have damaged or destroyed any upstanding or shallow cut archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/126

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.05.1287/2008)

NZ35705310

Parish: East and Middle Herrington

Postal Code: SR3 3TE

MIDDLE HERRINGTON FARM, FOXCOVER LANE, SUNDERLAND***An Archaeological Evaluation at Middle Herrington Farm, Foxcover Lane, Sunderland***

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/4 2008, 31pp,
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

Two trenches were placed over the prospective build areas but contained no features of archaeological significance. It was thought likely that previous development associated with the construction and demolition of farm buildings on the site had destroyed any archaeological remains that may have been present. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/1

OASIS ID: archaeol5-36984

(C.05.1288/2008)

NZ36704580

Parish: Hetton

Postal Code: DH5 0NP

EASINGTON LANE***Easington Lane, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Evaluation***

Frain, T South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 31pp,
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The evaluation of 22 trenches found a possible rectilinear enclosure identified in the geophysical survey in the western sector. Across the rest of the site, features recorded related to agricultural activities and field delineation boundaries. Those that were artefactually dateable were in use comparatively recently and represented post-medieval features. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/11

Archaeological periods represented: PM, PR

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-39268

(C.05.1289/2008)

NZ36104638

Parish:

Postal Code: DH5 0HW

LAND AT NEIL STREET, EASINGTON LANE***Land at Neil Street, Easington Lane, Tyne & Wear. Geophysical Survey and Archaeological Evaluation***

Hale, D, Still, D & Adams, J Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services,
Report: 1959 2008, 15pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised geomagnetic survey and the excavation of nine trenches across the proposed development area. Linear features were present, reflecting the ploughing and drainage of the field, which was of 19th or 20th century date. A small assemblage of ceramics, clay pipe, bone and glass, all of 19th-20th century date, was recovered. A flint

scraper of probable prehistoric [otherwise undiagnostic] date was also recovered. This was residual in a later context. No significant archaeological features were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM
OASIS ID: archaeol3-43675

(C.05.1290/2008)

NZ35305830

Parish: Hylton

Postal Code: SR5 3DL

CASTLE VIEW SCHOOL, SUNDERLAND

Castle View School, Sunderland. Report on Archaeological Evaluation and Method Statement for Mitigation Works

Towle, A Chester : SLR, Report: 410-1625-00017b 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: SLR Consulting Ltd.

The evaluation included the excavation of three trenches around the existing school complex, within which sixteen archaeological contexts were recorded. Two of the trenches contained no archaeologically significant deposits. One trench contained cut features interpreted as a post pit and ring ditch. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/40
Archaeological periods represented: IA, UD
OASIS ID: no

(C.05.1291/2008)

NZ40305780

Parish: Monkwearmouth Shore

Postal Code: SR6 0DY

LAND TO THE SOUTH OF NORTH SANDS, BUSINESS CENTRE, SUNDERLAND

Land to the South of North Sands Business Centre, Sunderland. Report on an Archaeological Evaluation

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/76 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

Three evaluation trenches were excavated in an area where it was thought remains relating to the Anglo-Saxon and medieval settlement could have been present. There were no archaeological features, deposits, buried land surfaces or small finds within the trenches. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/179
OASIS ID: no

(C.05.1292/2008)

NZ37955954

Parish: Southwick

Postal Code: SR5 5SX

LAND AT WHITCHURCH ROAD, WITHERWACK, SUNDERLAND

Land at Whitchurch Road, Witherwack, Sunderland, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Evaluation

Beveridge, J & Still, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2114 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Four trenches were excavated within the part of the proposed development area which, it was believed, had not previously been subject to any quarrying operations. No archaeological deposits or finds were identified in any of the trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-51091

Hartlepool

Hartlepool UA

(C.59.1293/2008)

NZ42532762

Parish: Elwick

Postal Code: TS225NJ

NORTH OF A689 WYNYARD BUSINESS PARK

Archaeological Evaluation and Earthwork Survey at Wynyard Park, Cleveland

Murray, R Edinburgh : Headland Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Headland Archaeology Ltd.

A total of 67 trenches were excavated showing that agricultural remains, in the form of furrows, survived across the parts of the development area. The spacing between these and pottery recovered from them suggested that they dated to the medieval period. An area of upstanding ridge and furrow was surveyed. Two features of archaeological interest were discovered in proximity to each other. A small curvilinear feature, containing fragments of Iron Age pottery and a north-south aligned ditch containing charcoal and burnt clay, were found on an area of flat high ground. No relationship between these features was evident. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 610

Archaeological periods represented: MD, IA

OASIS ID: headland1-39637

(C.59.1294/2008)

NZ52503370

Parish: Headland

Postal Code: TS240SN

LAND TO THE REAR OF UNION HOUSE, SOUTHGATE, HARTLEPOOL

Land to the Rear of Union House, Southgate, Hartlepool. Archaeological Evaluation

Adams, J Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1800 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the excavation of two trenches. Trench 1 was placed directly to the rear of Union House within the yard area. The top of a domed brick Victorian cellar was found in this trench. This would have removed any archaeological deposits that may once have been present in this area. Trench 2 was placed north-east of Trench 1 in the road. Three utility trenches were identified running on the same alignment as the road, cutting a former cobbled road surface. Because of the utilities, no further archaeological works were possible. No significant archaeological deposits or features were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol3-36231

(C.59.1295/2008)

NZ52953368

Parish:

Postal Code: TS240PX

NO. 3 PRISSICK STREET, HARTLEPOOL

Archaeological Evaluation at No. 3 Prissick Street, Hartlepool

Amat, D & Carey, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/48
2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

A single evaluation trench was excavated but contained no significant archaeological features or artefacts. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 629

OASIS ID: archaeol5-45081

(C.59.1296/2008)

NZ48853116

Parish: Stranton

Postal Code: TS254JS

LAND AT THACKERAY ROAD, HARTLEPOOL***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Thackeray Road, Hartlepool, Teeside***

Noakes, H Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/714/08 2008, 20pp,
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

Two evaluation trenches were excavated. The results of the evaluation failed to locate any archaeological remains. However, the evaluation did reveal evidence for post-medieval activity in the form of a ceramic land drain. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: northpen3-45143

Middlesbrough UA

(C.59.1297/2008)

NZ48202030

Parish: Middlesbrough

Postal Code: TS2 1NL

FORMER NEWPORT IRONWORKS***Archaeological Evaluation of Land at the Site of the Former Newport Ironworks, North Middlesbrough Accessibility Scheme, Teeside***

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/590/08 2008, 30pp,
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An evaluation was undertaken on the former Newport Iron Works as part of archaeological mitigation works for the North Middlesbrough Accessibility Scheme. The work involved the excavation of three targeted trial trenches. The evaluation trenching produced substantial 19th and 20th century industrial remains relating to the Newport Iron Works. Trench 1 revealed a concrete floor, a curved wall and the remains of a large cast-iron pipe, which could possibly have powered the bellows in the nearby furnace. Trench 2 contained large deposits of iron slag, with the remains of a flagged floor, a concrete floor and bases for machinery. While structural material was present, it could not be tied into a base for a furnace as suggested by the targeted trench. Trench 3 contained the potential edge of a concrete puddling floor, as well as a number of brick structures and the remains of a tarmac road running over the brick remains. Unfortunately, Trench 2 was deemed too unstable due to sand deposits over the archaeology causing the deep overburden to shift and move uncontrollably for the trench to be cleaned and recorded properly. In Trenches 2 and 3 fibrous asbestos was found, again disallowing further access for cleaning and full recording. The trenches were all backfilled by mechanical excavator due to asbestos contamination. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: northpen3-39063

Northumberland

Alnwick

(C.35.1298/2008)

NU18491349

Parish: Alnwick

Postal Code: NE66 1JN

OASIS DATABASE: LAND AT NARROWGATE HOUSE, ALNWICK***Land at Narrowgate House, Alnwick, Northumberland: archaeological evaluation***

Platell, A. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Report 1984 2008, Bound A4 document with a grey cover

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services Durham University

"An evaluation was carried out by Archaeological Services Durham University in the grounds of Narrowgate House, Narrowgate, Alnwick in July 2008. A small number of medieval pits and gullies, together with post-medieval pits and cobble surfaces, were identified immediately west of the building. They were severely truncated by a large modern cut that occupied much of this area. In the remainder of the grounds, a soil build up more than 1m deep was found and this was not fully excavated. A post-medieval horse burial and 19th century glasshouse foundation were identified in this area. A watching brief was recommended, should further construction works take place. A stable block in the grounds was photographed and assessed. It is likely to be contemporary with the main building (i.e. 18th century) but is in a poor state of repair and is of local significance. The north wall of the garden possibly contains internal flues for heating. If so, this is of greater significance. More work was recommended on this wall." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-45907

(C.35.1299/2008)

NU18461374

Parish:

Postal Code: NE661NB

WALKERGATE, ALNWICK***Walkergate, Alnwick, Northumberland. Results of an Archaeological Evaluation***

Dingwall, K Edinburgh : Headland Archaeology Ltd., Report: WGAN08 2008, 68pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Headland Archaeology Ltd.

In total, 25 trenches were excavated across three fields at the site. Several areas containing stratified deposits and structures were encountered, generally of medieval date, although some post-medieval features were recorded. Part of the site represented a medieval agricultural area, with other areas of the site having been truncated or altered. The features identified could be broadly summarised as a large ditch and metalworking area along the south-east corner of the development area, a series of medieval walls and deposits along the northern fringe, and partially demolished post-medieval and modern structures on the north-west and north-east corners. Pottery recovered from the features dated largely to the 12th to 14th centuries, with a small concentration in the 15th to 16th centuries. 18th and 19th century material was recovered from the post-medieval and modern structures and deposits. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 14266

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: headland1-47725

(C.35.1300/2008)

NU26430368

Parish: AMBLE BY THE SEA

OASIS DATABASE: LAND SOUTH OF AMBLE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, AMBLE
Land South of Amble Industrial Estate

Frain, T & Dougherty, E South Shields : TWM Archaeology, Report: Report no 743 2008, A4 spirally bound

Work undertaken by: TWM Archaeology

"Archaeological evaluation consisting of 31 trenches." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-36220

(C.35.1301/2008)

NU06901450

Parish: Glanton

Postal Code: NE664AN

PRIMROSE/ROSE COTTAGE, 16 FRONT STREET, GLASTON
Proposed Extension to Primrose/Rose Cottage, 16 Front Street, Glaston

Sharp, R Glastonbury : Richard Sharp, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Richard Sharp

The works revealed no archaeological features. Modern pottery was recovered from the topsoil. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.35.1302/2008)

NU06871798

Parish: Hedgeley

Postal Code: NE664JD

LOW HEDGELEY, NEAR POWBURN
An Archaeological Evaluation at Low Hedgeley, near Powburn, District of Alnwick, Northumberland

Henderson, C Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.35.1303/2008)

NU0687017980

Parish: HEDGELEY

OASIS DATABASE: PRELIMINARY ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION AT LOW HEDGELEY, NEAR POWBURN
A preliminary Archaeological Evaluation at Low Hedgeley, near Powburn, District of Alnwick, Northumberland

Goode, A. Durham : PCA Limited, 2008, A4 paper sheets, with card covers, front and back, heat bound within integrated plastic spine/acetate cover

Work undertaken by: PCA Limited

"Test-pitting preliminary evaluation to establish the feasibility of undertaking larger scale trenching ahead of proposed aggregate extraction. Some 17 test pits were excavated." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: preconst1-37833

(C.35.1304/2008)

NY93379831

Parish: Hepple

Postal Code: NE191AN

IRONHOUSE BASTLE, OTTERBURN TRAINING AREA***Ironhouse Bastle, Otterburn Training Area, Northumberland. Archaeological Topographical Survey***

Pollington, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1796 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

A topographical survey was carried out on the site, recording the form and function of the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Ironhouse Bastle. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

(C.35.1306/2008)

NZ04608885

Parish: Rothley

Postal Code: NE614JX

ROTHLEY, WALLINGTON***Wallington. Rothley Gazeteer***

Beamish, H Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

Rapid walkover survey of the Rothley section of the property (acquired in 2004) was undertaken. This encountered a fold, banks and field boundaries. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4692*Archaeological periods represented:* UDSerial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.35.1307/2008)

NU24670618

Parish: WARKWORTH

OASIS DATABASE: ST.LAWRENCE'S CHURCHYARD WARKWORTH***St. Lawrence's Churchyard, Warkworth***

Carlton,R. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd, 2008,

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd

"This document reports on archaeological evaluation trenching conducted to inform a proposal for the stabilisation of the north wall of St Lawrence's Church, Warkworth, a process that will require groundworks in the adjacent churchyard, an area of high archaeological potential. The trench was excavated by hand until archaeological features or sub-soil were encountered, at which point all anomalies or features of potential interest were examined closely to appraise their importance and, if necessary, for recording purposes. The investigation of the site in this way revealed a variety of remains the most significant of which were intact human burials at depths below 0.75 metres. The results of the excavation support a recommendation for mitigation by avoidance using narrow piles and pile caps above the level of the burials. However, where it is impractical in whole or part of the area concerned to avoid disturbing deposits at depths likely to contain human remains, then mitigation by record

will be necessary, including the archaeological excavation of pile-cap foundation trenches and the full recording of any burial remains encountered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-45270

(C.35.1308/2008)

NU24670618

Parish: Warkworth

Postal Code: NE650UR

ST. LAWRENCE'S CHURCHYARD, WARKWORTH

St. Lawrence's Churchyard, Warkworth. Archaeological Evaluation [2nd Phase]

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP08/26 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The evaluation revealed a variety of archaeological remains, the most significant of which were substantial stone building remains close to the north wall of the church at c.0.5m depth, and intact human burials below 0.25m. It was considered that the footings were related to a pre-Conquest church, parts of which had already been recorded inside the 13th century structure. It's precise date was unknown, and was thought to be anywhere between the 8th and 11th centuries. The nature of the remains on the site was enough to support a recommendation for mitigation. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, EM

OASIS ID: thearca2-51809

Berwick-upon-Tweed

(C.35.1309/2008)

NU00555101

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: ELMBANK CARAVAN PARK

ELMBANK CARAVAN PARK, COW ROAD, SPITTAL, NORTHUMBERLAND

Frudd, A Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/864 2008, A4 Document

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

"Rural Solutions, on behalf of Richard Roberts, have submitted a planning application (reference B38/47: 4160) for the expansion of the Elmbank Caravan Park, Cow Road, Spittal, Northumberland (NGR NU 0055 5101). The planning application covers two fields with a total area of 4.2ha, although only the central 1.7ha will be developed under current proposals. An appraisal of the site, organised by OA North in January 2008, identified putative archaeological features through aerial photograph analysis and geophysical survey, several of which could have been affected by the proposed development. Accordingly, Northumberland County Council Conservation Team (NCCCT) issued a brief for a programme of archaeological investigation to be undertaken in advance of the development, in order to further inform the planning process. Oxford Archaeology North (OA North) was commissioned by Rural Solutions on behalf of Richard Roberts to undertake an archaeological evaluation meet he standards of the NCCCT brief, which was conducted in July 2008. The evaluation, comprising the excavation of seven trial trenches of various dimensions, principally focused on those putative features identified during the previous appraisal, including several curvilinear features, possible boundary ditches, and areas of potential settlement activity. Three trial trenches represented a control sample to test the veracity of the geophysical results in areas that appeared nominally blank or affected by magnetic interference. The evaluation revealed the presence of 23 archaeological features, most of which had not been identified during the appraisal. Expand Of these, the presence of artefacts indicated that three were modern or late industrial period in date, but the remainder

were undated. Any development impacting beyond the lowest horizon of the modern topsoil will have a significant negative effect on these features." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: oxfordar2-52283

(C.35.1310/2008)

NU00555101

Parish: Ancroft

Postal Code: TD152JA

ELMBANK CARAVAN PARK, COW LANE, SPITTAL

Elmbank Caravan Park, Cow Lane, Spittal, Northumberland. Archaeological Evaluation

Frudd, A Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/864 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The evaluation was carried out on an area previously investigated, and recorded a further 23 archaeological features. These comprised a series of ditches, most of which followed alignments similar to local pre-enclosure boundaries. Most seemed to have been post-medieval or industrial period in date, as attested by their fills that contained the weathering of industrial waste [coal and shale] that appeared to have been periodically dumped on the area. There was an extremely sparse finds assemblage, and the spreading of industrial material across the site may have explained the magnetic "noise" that an earlier geophysical survey picked up. With the exception of a possibly shallow and enigmatic curvilinear feature in the northern part of the site, any groundworks in the topsoil were unlikely to have any significant impact on the archaeological resource. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar2-40231

(C.35.1311/2008)

NT99805340

Parish: Berwick-upon-Tweed

Postal Code: TD151LZ

LAND TO THE REAR OF 59 LOW GREENS, BERWICK-UPON-TWEED

Land to the Rear of 59 Low Greens, Berwick-upon-Tweed. Archaeological Evaluation

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 840 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-46423

(C.35.1312/2008)

NU05663078

Parish: Chatton

Postal Code: NE665QA

SOUTH HAZELRIGG FARM, CHATTON

Report on an Archaeological Evaluation at South Hazelrigg Farm, Chatton, Northumberland

Miket, R Wooler : Roger & Elizabeth Miket, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Roger & Elizabeth Miket

The evaluation provided little archaeology and confirmed the truncated nature of the subsoil. Plough marks and a shallow foundation trench for spaced upright timbers were the only feature of interest identified. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: no

(C.35.1313/2008)

NU21603170

Parish: North Sunderland

Postal Code: NE687YU

LONGSTONE HOUSE, NORTH SUNDERLAND

Longstone House, North Sunderland, Northumberland. Archaeological Evaluation

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP08/15
2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The evaluation revealed structural remains of medieval walls and other features typical of medieval and post-medieval back-plot activity. No remains of any earlier periods were identified. The nature of remains found on the site supported a recommendation for mitigation by watching brief. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: thearcha2-40454

(C.35.1314/2008)

NU00005280

Parish: Ord

Postal Code: TD151XY

5-7 WOOLMARKET, BERWICK-UPON-TWEED

5-7 Woolmarket, Berwick-upon-Tweed, Northumberland. Report on an Archaeological Evaluation

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP08/77
2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The evaluation recorded the presence of a deep build-up of highly organic, silty waste deposits. The presence of medieval deposits immediately below the modern concrete surface suggested that the medieval and post-medieval land surface may have been truncated prior to, or during the construction of the modern building platform in the centre of the site. The presence of pottery of an exclusively medieval date from within the medieval deposits provided a date for them. The presence there of drains and pits was in keeping with the function of back plots as waste disposal sites. Mitigation by avoidance was the preferred suggested course of action, but where this was not possible, limited archaeological excavation was recommended. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: no

(C.35.1315/2008)

NT99985275

Parish:

Postal Code: TD151EJ

LAND TO THE REAR OF THE KING'S ARMS, HIDE HILL, BERWICK-UPON-TWEED

Land to the Rear of the King's Arms, Hide Hill, Berwick-upon-Tweed, Northumberland. Report of an Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation

Bamburgh Research Project Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP08/03
2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bamburgh Research Project

An evaluation was carried out at the site and revealed three main phases of activity. Phase 1 dated to the 13th/14th century, and comprised a midden layer and a cut feature dating to the 13th century. This was sealed by another midden layer, containing 14th century pottery, overlain by another midden, less substantial than the others. Phase 2 was dated to the 14th/15th centuries, and included a cut feature and compacted soil layer. Phase 3 was post-medieval in date and was represented by two large pits and later dumping activity and structural activity. A possible 16th century pad stone may have tentatively indicated medieval structural activity. The limited pottery assemblage contained imported wares in limited quantities, which indicated that the recovery of a larger assemblage may have helped to provide a better understanding of the pottery used in Berwick during the medieval period. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 14016
 Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
 OASIS ID: bamburgh1-43305

Blyth Valley

(C.35.1316/2008)

NZ26327770

Parish: CRAMLINGTON

Postal Code: NE23 1

OASIS DATABASE: CENTREPOINT, CRAMLINGTON (REMAINDER AREA), NORTHUMBERLAND

Centrepont Cramlington (remainder area), Northumberland

Frain, T. South Shields : TWM Archaeology, Report: Report Number 718 2008, comb-bound A4 report

Work undertaken by: TWM Archaeology

"An archaeological evaluation of proposed development at Centrepont, Cramlington." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-36979

(C.35.1317/2008)

NZ26707690

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: ST NICHOLAS CHURCH, CRAMLINGTON, NORTHUMBERLAND

St Nicholas Church, Cramlington, Northumberland: archaeological excavation

Beveridge, J. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Report number 1774 2008, Wire-bound A4 report with grey card cover

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services Durham University

"Excavation of the churchyard prior to the extension and renovation of the church hall." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-34086

Castle Morpeth

(C.35.1318/2008)

NZ15458940

Parish: MELDON

OASIS DATABASE: TODD HILL WIND FARM, MORPETH, NORTHUMBERLAND: GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS - PHASE 2

Todd Hill Wind Farm, Morpeth, Northumberland:geophysical surveys phase 2

Hale, D.N. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Archaeological Services Report 2117 2008, A4, wirebound, grey covers

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services Durham University

"Further surveys have been conducted due to discovery of potential prehistoric unenclosed settlement in one area and change to proposed development layout. Extent of possible small settlement now defined." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-51983

Tynedale

(C.35.1319/2008)

NY78206740

Parish: Bardon Mill

Postal Code: NE477AF

GRADNY'S KNOWE***Gradny's Knowe, Northumberland. Report on an Archaeological Evaluation***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The investigation of the site revealed deposits of waste materials, most of which could be identified as domestic refuse dating to the 19th and 20th centuries, with some later dumping of farm waste materials. There was some evidence for flagged flooring which appeared to have been removed following the abandonment of the building as a residence. Exposure of the walls indicated that the structure underwent successive phases of substantial rebuilding, so little of the original structure survived. A full photographic and partial drawn recorded was made of the building prior to and following the clearance of rubble from the interior and partial demolition of the upper courses of the east gable end wall. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: thearcha2-48153

(C.35.1320/2008)

NY97256310

Parish: Corbridge

Postal Code: NE455RJ

DILSTON COLLEGE***Dilston College, Northumberland. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Evaluation***

Adams, J Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1851 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The evaluation showed that an archaeological resource of medieval and post-medieval period date existed in the area around Dilston Hall, Area 1 of the proposed development. It was likely that similar resources survived in other areas across the site. Archaeological monitoring may have been required in the areas that would be affected by the groundworks and building work. Two ditches were found in Trench 1, but no dateable artefacts were recovered. In Trench 2 the remains of probable post-medieval square rubbish pit or garden feature were found. A ditch and gully were also recorded in Trench 2, the ditch fill contained a piece of medieval pottery, and the gully fill contained fragments of brick which were probably post-medieval in date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol3-44040

(C.35.1321/2008)

NY99086435

Parish:

Postal Code: NE455LD

EAST HOUSE, MAIN STREET, CORBRIDGE***Report on an Archaeological Evaluation at East House, Main Street, Corbridge, Northumberland***

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP774/08 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation comprised the excavation of two trenches. Trench 1 revealed nothing of archaeological interest, but Trench 2 revealed the footprint of a set of modern outbuildings along with an earlier structure, possibly a cellar, below. The presence of a rim sherd of medieval pottery within a service cut demonstrated the potential for medieval activity in the vicinity. Monitoring was recommended for any further groundworks. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: northpen3-48855

(C.35.1322/2008)

NY84226402

Parish: Haydon

Postal Code: NE476DF

THE SHOWFIELD, HAYDON BRIDGE, HEXHAM***The Showfield, Haydon Bridge, Hexham, Northumberland. Archaeological Strip and Record***

Dougherty, E South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 862 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The exercise was carried out in advance of a housing development scheme on the site. No archaeologically significant features were recorded. Agricultural activity of a post-medieval date, along with a later field boundary, were the only remains encountered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-52438

(C.35.1323/2008)

NZ10085657

Parish: Hedley

Postal Code: NE177QD

BROADOAK QUARRY***An Archaeological Evaluation at Broadoak Quarry, Northumberland***

Amat D, Carey C, Allen P & Waddington C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: ARS2008/22 2008, 63pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

The evaluation was carried out in advance of a proposed quarry investigation. Finds provided evidence for Mesolithic and Early Neolithic activity, as well as some undated features. Small pit features and a small linear feature were encountered, but no dating evidence was encountered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, ENE, ME

OASIS ID: archaeol5-38544

(C.35.1324/2008)

NY90157065

Parish: Humshaugh

Postal Code: NE464BJ

WALWICK HALL, WALWICK***Walwick Hall, Walwick, Northumberland. Archaeological Evaluation***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP08/66 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The hall lay on the course of Hadrian's Wall and associated features, including the Wall Ditch to the north and the Military Way to the south. Proposed developments included the linking of two agricultural buildings to form a single dwelling and the construction of a new vehicular access ramp, as well as drainage development. No archaeological remains were found in three of the trenches excavated. In Trench D, part of the Military Way was uncovered, slightly to the north of its projected course. Further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: thearcha2-50773

(C.35.1325/2008)

NY81859985

Parish: Rochester

Postal Code: NE191TE

BELLSHIEL BRIDGE ROMAN CAMP AND CAIRN, DEFENCE TRAINING ESTATE, OTTERBURN***Bellshiel Bridge Roman Camp and Cairn, Defence Training Estate, Otterburn, Northumberland [HAS 401]. Topographic and Photographic Survey***

Wright, J & Annis, R Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1849 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised topographic and photographic survey of areas affected by animal and vehicle erosion, and of the prehistoric cairn within the circuit of the camp's defences. A total of 46 significant erosion sites were recorded and photographed. All of these were due to stock damage. A few of the sites had been further damaged by quad bikes or tractors. At seven sites there was significant exposure of the stone core. A number of features not previously recorded were picked up, these included possible clearance cairns, circular holes probably caused by artillery shells and shallow single-use slit trenches. Three features may have been worthy of further examination. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PR, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol3-43191

(C.35.1326/2008)

NY83129802

Parish:

Postal Code: NE191RH

LAND AT TODLAW HOUSE, ROCHESTER***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment, Walkover Survey and Evaluation on Land at Todlaw House Rochester, Northumberland***

Gaskell, N Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/674/08 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

In April 2008 a rapid archaeological desk- based assessment and field evaluation on land to the north of Todlaw House was undertaken. The site was located within an area of known archaeological interest, particularly concerning the Roman Fort of Bremenium, and the

medieval village of Rochester. The rapid desk-based assessment showed that two late prehistoric settlement sites and one important medieval village were located within close proximity to the proposed groundwork. A study of cartographic sources demonstrated that little post-medieval or modern activity had affected the area, and that should subsurface archaeological remains exist in the area, they were likely to be undisturbed and well preserved. The walkover survey indicated that anomalies in the form of a raised linear feature and a round feature were visible within the site boundary. The subsequent evaluation of three linear trial trenches within the site boundary revealed no layers, deposits, features or artefacts of a significant archaeological nature. Trench 1 contained a small deposit of ash, presumably from the fire grates of the neighbouring houses and a few sherds of 19th century pottery from kitchen jugs and plates. Trenches 2 and 3 provided no such information, only naturally accumulated layers. It was considered that no further work was necessary. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: northpen3-41097

(C.35.1327/2008)

NY93207020

Parish: Wall

Postal Code: NE464EQ

COCKLAW QUARRY, BRUNTON BANK

An Archaeological Evaluation at Cocklaw Quarry, Brunton Bank, Tynedale District, Northumberland

Goode, A & Proctor, J Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No significant archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. A small circular feature was recorded cutting into the natural boulder clay. No dateable material was recovered, and the feature's origin remained uncertain. Some post-medieval agricultural features, such as drains and boundaries, were also recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD
OASIS ID: preconst1-52197

(C.35.1328/2008)

NY99606840

Parish: Whittington

Postal Code: NE455PH

HALTON CHESTERS

Halton Chesters, Northumberland, Report on an Archaeological Evaluation

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/4 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Halton Chesters. The work was carried out prior to the installation of a new telegraph pole in a field to the west of Halton Chesters Roman Fort. Six fragments of pottery were found within the plough soil dating to around AD120-150. No structures were located during this excavation down to the natural level, and given that no artefacts were found below the topsoil layer, it was deemed unlikely that the proposed work would damage anything of archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO
OASIS ID: archaeol5-54018

(C.35.1329/2008)

NZ26308170

Parish: Bedlington

Postal Code: NE225AA

22-30 FRONT STREET, BEDLINGTON***22-30 Front Street, Bedlington, Northumberland. Report of Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation***

Young, G Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP 08/05 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bamburgh Research Project

The evaluation was carried out at the site, and comprised five trial trenches. Trenches 2 and 3 were excavated together as a single L-shaped trench, and revealed a boundary ditch and two other ditches, containing finds of medieval to modern date. Trench 4 contained a small ditch feature, almost certainly of modern date, and Trench 5 contained three modern features. The limited pottery assemblage contained a small quantity of medieval wares, though the size would have indicated a relatively low material culture or limited activity in the area. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: bamburgh1-43529

(C.35.1330/2008)

NZ26008180

Parish:

Postal Code: NE225ST

THE OLD SCHOOL, CHURCH LANE, BEDLINGTON***The Old School, Church Lane, Bedlington, Archaeological Evaluation***

Oram, R South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 872 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-48171

Redcar & Cleveland

Redcar and Cleveland UA

(C.76.1331/2008)

NZ62201990

Parish: Guisborough

OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION, UPLEATHAM, REDCAR AND CLEVELAND AND GOLDSBOROUGH, NORTH YORKSHIRE***Archaeological Evaluation: Upleatham, Redcar and Cleveland and Goldsborough, North Yorkshire***

Vyner, B, Grahame, R, Innes, J, Rowe, P & Hall, A Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, Report: TA08/10 2008, A4 bound report

Work undertaken by: Tees Archaeology

"This report describes the methodology and results of two archaeological evaluations undertaken by Tees Archaeology Research and Fieldwork Section at Upleatham, Redcar and Cleveland, and Goldsborough, North Yorkshire. The fieldwork was undertaken in August and September 2008 as part of an English Heritage funded partnership project between Tees Archaeology and the North York Moors National Park Authority researching the Mesolithic in north east Yorkshire. Both sites are lowland locations in prominent positions, and have been previously identified as sites of potential settlement due to the presence of lithic scatters. They were evaluated using a programme of shovel pitting followed by targeted test pitting. This replaced a fieldwalking programme which could not be carried out due to poor weather

delaying the harvesting of crops at both site. At Upleatham, the flint assemblage demonstrates occupation from at least the late Mesolithic (and possibly early Mesolithic) through to later prehistory. In addition several features were identified: a large ditch, probably an enclosure ditch, a pit and a hearth. Pottery finds indicate that these are all likely to date to the Late Bronze Age or Pre-Roman Iron Age. At Goldsborough, the shovel pitting produced a very mixed flint assemblage, but two ditches, probably enclosure ditches, were identified. Flint finds indicate that one of these dates to the Mesolithic or early Neolithic." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: teesarch1-57096

(C.76.1332/2008)

NZ56981330

Parish:

Postal Code: TS9 6RR

OLD HALL, NEWTYON UNDER ROSEBERRY, CLEVELAND

Old Hall, Newtyon under Roseberry, Cleveland. Archaeological Evaluation

Oram, R South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 853 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The evaluation consisted of two trenches. In Trench 1 a linear feature and spreads of sandstone were identified. In Trench 2, modern features were located. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 662

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, PM

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-48205

(C.76.1333/2008)

NZ66011899

Parish: Skelton and Brotton

Postal Code: TS122LB

HOME FARM, SKELTON

An Archaeological Evaluation at Home Farm, Skelton, Redcar & Cleveland

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stephen Sherlock

Three trial trenches were excavated. There were no significant finds or features of interest noted. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: stephens1-38945

Stockton-on-Tees

Stockton-on-Tees UA

(C.82.1334/2008)

NZ44502160

Parish: Norton

Postal Code: TS201TA

LAND TO THE REAR OF 71A HIGH STREET, NORTON, STOCKTON-ON-TEES

Archaeological Evaluation at Land to the Rear of 71A High Street, Norton, Stockton-on-Tees

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The site lay in an area of high early medieval and medieval potential. Two evaluation trenches were excavated. The evaluation produced no structural, environmental or archaeological

remains and due to the lack of archaeological presence no further work was recommended. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 604
OASIS ID: northpen3-37207

(C.82.1335/2008)

NZ44672168

Parish: Postal Code: TS201DP
NOS. 44-48, HIGH STREET, NORTON (BOROUGH OF STOCKTON-ON-TEES)
Archaeological Monitoring at Nos. 44-48, High Street, Norton (Borough of Stockton-on-Tees)

Turnbull, P Barnard Castle : Brigantia Archaeological Practice, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Brigantia Archaeological Practice

Apart from a brick well of late 19th or early 20th century date, nothing of archaeological significance was noted. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 641
Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: thebriga1-49520

North West

Blackburn with Darwen

Blackburn with Darwen UA

(C.48.1336/2008)

SD67922778

Parish: Livesey Postal Code: BB2 2EP
LAND TO THE REAR OF 53 KING STREET, BLACKBURN
Land to the Rear of 53 King Street, Blackburn, Lancashire

Gibson, M Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/892 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

Two trial trenches identified areas of made ground and debris related to earlier structures on the site, possibly including the Roman Catholic chapel. It was thought further remains may have been present on the site, particularly if they had been cellared. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4343
OASIS ID: no

Cheshire

Chester

(C.13.1337/2008)

SJ44106510

Parish: Christleton Postal Code: CH3 7BJ
CHRISTLETON BRIDGES
An Archaeological Evaluation at Christleton Bridges Cheshire: December 2008

Burrow, A Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out in 2008 on land in Christleton. Eighteen trenches were excavated, which revealed evidence for later post-medieval agricultural activity. In Fields 1 and 2 a small number of gullies and post holes were present, along with large areas of modern disturbance. In Field 4, several brick floor surfaces were present, related to the market gardening and poultry farming industries established in the 20th century. No archaeological remains dating to earlier than the post-medieval period were present. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD, PM

OASIS ID: northamp3-55541

(C.13.1338/2008)

SJ43006480

Parish:

Postal Code: CH3 5RE

SAIGHTON CAMP TO A55[T] LINK ROAD, CHESTER

Socialist Background Information. Saighton Camp to A55[T] Link Road, Chester

Ambrey, C Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/74 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

Ten trenches were excavated along the proposed course of the Saighton Camp to A55[T] Link Road, they revealed a paucity of archaeological remains, but some information relating to the use of the land for agricultural purposes. A possible Roman lynchet was recorded, as well as plough marks and evidence for medieval land divisions. Post-medieval field drains and modern features were also recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, MD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.13.1339/2008)

SJ40626595

Parish: Great Boughton

Postal Code: CH1 1RR

ST. OLAVE'S CHURCH, LOWER BRIDGE STREET, CHESTER

Proposed Structural Remedial Works to the Sandstone Retaining Wall at St. Olave's Church, Lower Bridge Street, Chester

Dodd, LEwloe : Earthworks Archaeological Services, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Earthworks Archaeological Services

Three trial trenches were excavated in the small churchyard area fronting the church. The results demonstrated clearly that complex multi-period archaeology survived on the site. The area was a cemetery during the post-medieval period, and probably earlier, and two in situ burials were recorded. Where undisturbed by grave digging, deposits and features dating to both the Roman and medieval periods were identified, including the vestigial remnants of a Roman cobbled surface, the remains of a fine medieval wall that once belonged to a stone building that stood south of the site and the remains of an earlier retaining wall. Possible earlier church foundations were also noted beneath the south-west corner of the existing building. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 332

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, RO

OASIS ID: no

Congleton

(C.13.1340/2008)

SJ70606650

Parish: Middlewich

Postal Code: CW109NY

JERSEY WAY, MIDDLEWICH***Jersey Way, Middlewich, Cheshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

McPhillips, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2007-08/805 2008, 70pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The evaluation comprised the excavation of 27 trenches and confirmed that significant archaeological remains survived in situ. Particular concentrations of buried archaeological remains were identified in the south-western and central parts of the site, with more sporadic remains existing to the north. The majority of these archaeological remains were of a Roman date (pits and possible ditches), and partial excavation yielded a large assemblage of Roman pottery. Conversely, trenches excavated across other parts of the site, including the eastern edge and a strip to the south of the field boundary that traversed the site, were devoid of archaeological features of interest. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2825

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.13.1341/2008)

SJ70196630

Parish:

Postal Code: CW109DX

LAND TO THE SOUTH OF WHEELOCK STREET, MIDDLEWICH***Land to the South of Wheelock Street, Middlewich, Cheshire***

King, R Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 612 2008, 16pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

A series of pits and ditches were identified within both evaluation trenches, cut into sand natural geology. Artefactual evidence suggested that these features were all roughly contemporary and dated to the 17th-18th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2880

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: foundati1-61172

Crewe and Nantwich

(C.13.1342/2008)

SJ66566057

Parish: Church Minshull

Postal Code: CW5 6DZ

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AT THE FORMER BADGER PUBLIC HOUSE, CHURCH MINSHULL***Proposed Development at the Former Badger Public House, Church Minshull, Cheshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Crawford-Cuope, G & Dodd, L Ewloe : Earthworks Archaeological Services, Report: E978 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Earthworks Archaeological Services

Three evaluation trenches were excavated. No archaeological features or deposits of significance were identified during the fieldwork and no burials indicative of an earlier burial ground were exposed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2805
OASIS ID: no

Ellesmere Port & Neston

(C.13.1343/2008)

SJ29207755

Parish: Puddington

Postal Code: CH649XJ

LAND BETWEEN BROOK STREET AND RABY ROAD, NESTON

Land Between Brook Street and Raby Road, Neston, Cheshire: An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Garner, D Tattenhall : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 40006 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The evaluation comprised excavation of four trenches which revealed that archaeological remains dating to the 17th century and earlier survived below the present car park surface and its associated formation levels. Trenches 1 to 4 exhibited varying degrees of modern truncation to the archaeological remains suggesting that across the rest of the site survival was likely to fluctuate between truncated negative features cut in to the natural subsoil and upstanding masonry with associated in situ stratified surfaces and layers. The shallow nature of the archaeological remains would render them vulnerable to the redevelopment that was proposed for the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: aocarcha2-46673

Macclesfield

(C.13.1344/2008)

SJ73048704

Parish: Little Bollington

Postal Code: WA144TJ

CRUMP WEIR, LITTLE BOLLINGTON

Crump Weir, Little Bollington, Cheshire. Evaluation Report

Gardner, W Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/907 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The evaluation comprised the excavation of a single trench. No archaeological deposits or features were encountered in the excavated trench. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4347

OASIS ID: no

Cumbria

Allerdale

(C.16.1345/2008)

NY20493976

Parish: Blennerhasset and Torpenhow

Postal Code: CA5 1HX

2 HIGH MAINS, TORPENHOW, WIGTON

Report on an Archaeological Evaluation on Land Adjacent to 2 High Mains, Torpenhow, Wigton, Cumbria

Cracknell, P Cocker mouth : Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI), 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI)

The results of the evaluation confirmed that there was no medieval development within this area of the village and that the field had served as either pasture or as a stockyard for the farm for at least the last 240 years. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1347/2008)

NY08402885

Parish: Dean

Postal Code: CA130SE

TENDLEY QUARRY, EAGLESFIELD, DEAN

Tendley Quarry, Eaglesfield, Dean

Lee, R & Vannan, A Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2009, 1p

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

Four archaeological evaluation trenches were excavated in advance of the extension of the existing quarry. Anomalies seen in a previous magnetometer survey proved to have been either natural features, field drains, or possibly the remains of former field boundaries. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian &

Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.250.

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1348/2008)

NY13204790

Parish: Holme Abbey

Postal Code: CA5 4NE

HIGH HOUSE QUARRY, COBBLE HALL, ALDOTH, WIGTON

Archaeological Evaluation at High House Quarry, Cobble Hall, Aldoth, Wigton, Cumbria

Noakes, H Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An evaluation comprising a programme of eighteen trial trenches was undertaken in 2008 The trenches were positioned so as to target and test areas which were identified as having cropmarks present in or near them during a 2006 Desk-based assessment, as well as a general coverage of 'background' trenches to examine the areas shown as negative or blank. Four of the trenches [Trenches 2, 4, 6 and 10] did not contain any archaeological or modern remains. Four of the trenches [Trenches 1, 7, 13 and 15] contained plough marks. Trenches 1, 2 and 8 were also observed to have been disturbed by extensive animal burrowing. Archaeological deposits were observed within ten of the eighteen trenches. Possible prehistoric features were observed within Trenches 3, 5, 8, 16 and 18. This comprised a continuous linear feature which was observed to be aligned approximately north-east- south-west within Trenches 5, 8, 16 and 17, and correlated to known aerial cropmarks and geophysical anomalies. Within Trench 3, a similar linear feature was aligned at right angles to this, aligned on a roughly west-east alignment. The formation of these features suggested that this represented an enclosure field system, which was putatively dated to the Bronze Age based on nearby discoveries. Possible post-medieval features were observed within Trenches 8, 9, 11, 12 and 14. These comprised linear features within Trenches 8 and 9 that were aligned in a north-east-south-west direction and which correlated to a hedgerow, the presence of which was clearly visible in aerial photographs of the site, and on Tithe maps dating from the 1800's. Similarly, in Trenches 12 and 14, a continuous linear feature was

aligned in a north-east-south-west direction, and appeared to correlate to a boundary on the 1800's Tithe maps. In Trench 17 a linear feature may have formed a right angle to the linear feature in Trenches 8 and 9, and suggested that this was part of a boundary ditch, as shown in the 1800's Tithe boundary maps of the area. A linear feature in Trench 11 which was aligned in an east-west direction correlated to a known hedgerow, which was observed in the aerial photography in 1975, suggesting that this feature was relatively modern in date. Modern plough furrows were observed in Trenches 15, 14, 13, 12, 16 and 17. In Trench 16 intensive plough marks were observed, although archaeological deposits within this trench were substantial in depth, suggesting that the deposits remained relatively untouched. The evaluation at High House Quarry revealed that some well preserved archaeological deposits existed. However, these appeared to be clustered towards the north-west of the evaluation area, as shown by the preservation of linear ditches within Trenches 16 and 18. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, BA, PR
OASIS ID: northpen3-47263

(C.16.1349/2008)

NY12504700

Parish: Holme St. Cuthbert

Postal Code: CA7 4NG

OVERBY QUARRY, AIKSHAW, ASPATRIA

Archaeological Evaluation at Overby Quarry, Aikshaw, Aspatria, Cumbria

Town, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/665/08 2008, 75pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological field evaluation was undertaken on land at Overby Quarry. The results of a previous desk-based assessment found a high potential for the survival of subsurface archaeological remains, dating to the prehistoric period. Within Area B were a series of five well preserved in situ urns. Archaeology was also noted within Area C, in the form of small linear gullies and pits. This area went immediately to excavation, and resulted in the discovery of approximately thirty cremations, eight of which were within urns [mostly collared, though one had been tentatively identified as a food vessel, dated 2000-1700 cal BC]. The number of cremations was tentative, as some pits were also excavated which contained only small amounts of bone, and which may not have been "true" cremations, but could have represented ritual activity associated with the cremation rites. However, despite the discovery of the cremations, the archaeology within the remainder of the excavation area, proved to be of little interest and appeared demonstrably modern in some. This appeared to be mirrored by the results from Areas D through to F. During the evaluation, a number of linear features were noted within trenches in all three areas, and as these were undated, they were believed to be of prehistoric date, and related to the cremation cemetery. However, analysis of the 19th century tithe map indicated that most of the archaeological remains may have been of fairly recent date, and corresponded to known field boundaries. The evaluation at Overby Quarry successfully investigated a series of fields to the south-west of the current quarry site, but, beyond the cremation cemetery which was investigated as an open area excavation, no archaeological finds were recovered to indicate that the site was being used for any other purposes than agricultural, and no identifiable evidence of further settlement or ritual activity was noted, though stray prehistoric finds were recovered. The lack of secure dating for the features found during this evaluation means that features must be dated using morphological characteristics. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: northpen3-49036

(C.16.1350/2008)

NY25704820

Parish: Wigton

Postal Code: CA7 9AS

HOPE'S AUCTION MART, WIGTON***Hope's Auction Mart, Wigton, Cumbria: Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Lakin, D York : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 21154 2008, 25pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

Fifteen evaluation trenches were excavated. No archaeological features of prehistoric or Roman date were encountered. One potentially medieval feature, a linear boundary ditch was encountered in the western part of the site. A palaeochannel of the Speet Gill was noted in the eastern part of the site. No anthropogenic material was discovered within the excavated sections of the channel, however, modern (late-19th or 20th century) material was observed to be concentrated in the soil filling the hollow above the infilled channel indicating that it may have remained a landscape feature until relatively recent times. The archaeological significance and potential of the remains encountered were generally considered to be low and it was recommended that further archaeological works be limited to a watching brief on groundworks in the western part of the site where such groundworks involved excavation below the existing slab base. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-52723

(C.16.1351/2008)

NY26744740

Parish: Woodside

Postal Code: CA7 9NE

SYKE ROAD, WIGTON***Syke Road, Wigton, Cumbria. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Potten, S Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 21176 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land to the south of Syke Road, Wigton. Twenty-three evaluation trenches were excavated. No archaeological features or artefactual material of prehistoric, Roman or medieval date were encountered. The only datable features encountered were associated with demolished buildings of probable 19th century date located in the north-eastern corner of the site. These included a rectilinear foundation trench for a robbed out wall, a possible yard surface and abundant demolition debris. The buildings most likely represented a small 19th century farmstead. A few undated features were also encountered. A network of shallow undated ditches, generally aligned north-west to south-east, most likely represented a field drainage system. A large undated ditch and a shallow undated gully were also located in the vicinity of the demolished farm buildings. These may have been associated with the occupation of the farmstead. The archaeological significance and potential of the remains encountered were considered to be low and no further archaeological works were recommended. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-52678

Barrow-in-Furness

(C.16.1352/2008)

SD21237492

Parish: Askam and Ireleth

Postal Code: LA144QH

BENNETT BANK***Walkover Report for Land at Bennett Bank, Cumbria***

Poole, B Chester : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 19pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: L-P: Archaeology

A walkover survey commenced over three distinct sites, situated on the slopes of the two small hills, immediately to the north and south of the present landfill site and the undulating land to the south-west of the landfill site. No extant features or finds were identified on the site. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2012

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1353/2008)

SD17826831

Parish:

Postal Code: LA143JL

WALNEY SCHOOL

Walney School, Walney, Barrow-in-Furness

Lee, R Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2009, 1p

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Sec(adp)]

Serial:***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.238.

OASIS ID: no

Carlisle

(C.16.1354/2008)

NY34435890

Parish: Beaumont

Postal Code: CA5 6DB

LAND AT MONKHILL, MONKHILL, CARLISLE

Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Monkhill, Monkhill, Carlisle

Martin, G Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., Report: 25 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

The scheme had the potential to affect an area of high archaeological potential due to its proximity to a Scheduled Ancient Monument, the vallum of Hadrian's Wall. The archaeological evaluation identified a probable Mid to Late Bronze Age field system. No other significant cultural deposits were encountered apart from the deposition of spoil arising from the construction of the Carlisle Canal c. 1830. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: LBA, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1355/2008)

NY32615900

Parish: Burgh-by-Sands

Postal Code: CA5 6AS

LAND AT THE VILLAGE HALL, BURGH-BY-SANDS

Archaeological Evaluation on Land at the Village Hall, Burgh-by-Sands, Cumbria

Noakes, H Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/705/08 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A field evaluation was undertaken. Two evaluation trenches were excavated but failed to locate the Vallum or any of its associated features. However, it did reveal substantial and well preserved deposits of archaeological significance dating from both the Roman and post-medieval periods. Two Roman linear features and a small pit were found which had mid-2nd century pottery recovered from them. The post-medieval evidence was largely characterised by a field drain. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM
OASIS ID: northpen3-45147

(C.16.1356/2008)

NY39435591

Parish: CARLISLE

OASIS DATABASE: LAND ADJACENT TO JOHN STREET, CARLISLE, CUMBRIA.

Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Field Evaluation at John Street, Carlisle, Cumbria

Noakes, H & Strickland, J Nenthead : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP/650/08 2008, A4 softbound report with colour photographs and figures

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd

"In September 2008, North Pennines Archaeology Ltd undertook a desk-based assessment and targeted trial trenching for land adjacent to John Street, Carlisle, Cumbria. The desk-based assessment revealed that the site had a very high potential for sub-surface remains to exist. The evaluation consisted of seven linear trial trenches and uncovered evidence for Post-Medieval, Medieval and possible Roman residential and agricultural activity. A clay tobacco pipe dump was also revealed in Trench 2, which relates to the manufacture of these items near to the site during the 18th-19th centuries." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-48822

(C.16.1357/2008)

NY37655425

Parish: Cummersdale

Postal Code: CA2 6QP

LAND AT GARDEN VILLAGE, WIGTON ROAD, CARLISLE,

Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Garden Village, Wigton Road, Carlisle, Cumbria

Gaskell, N Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/634/08 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation consisted of the excavation of eight trenches, and was required as part of the subsequent development works, that had the potential to impinge on any as yet unidentified features in the area. Previous archaeological investigations to the west of the development area had revealed undated remains of possible post hole structures, and the wider vicinity contained evidence for prehistoric activity, including two Neolithic axe heads from the Morton area. Furthermore, the course of a Roman road ran along the southern boundary of the site. The results of the evaluation revealed no deposits of archaeological interest dating to any historic or prehistoric period. Although three pieces of post-medieval pottery were recovered from three of the trenches, they came from the topsoil or subsoil layer and not from any archaeological feature. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: northpen3-41818

(C.16.1358/2008)

NY38815651

Parish: Kingmoor

Postal Code: CA2 5SH

CARLISLE WASTEATER TREATMENT WORKS, WILLOW HOLME INDUSTRIAL ESTATE***Carlisle Wasteater Treatment Works, Willow Holme Industrial Estate, Cumbria. Desk-based Assessment, Walkover Survey and Evaluation***

Ridings, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008/09-839 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

A walkover survey highlighted that development in the form of the Willowholme Industrial Estate was fairly extensive and there were few areas of open ground. In total 28 sites were identified. Some 26 were located as a result of the desk-based assessment. Most of the sites [21] were of post-medieval date, although one prehistoric and three Roman were also recorded. The remaining three sites were not closely dated but were likely to have been in existence by the medieval period at least. The line of the turf phase of Hadrian's Wall was not known in this area but must cross the site, so it could be affected by the proposed sewer. Two evaluation trenches were placed over the earlier sewage pipelines, post-medieval pottery and glass was encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4292*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1359/2008)

NY37965586

Parish:

Postal Code: CA2 7JU

LAND ADJACENT TO LOW MEADOW, BELLE VUE, CARLISLE***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Field Evaluation on Land Adjacent to Low Meadow, Belle Vue, Carlisle, Cumbria***

Giecco, F & Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation and assessment recorded land drains and two possible post-medieval field boundaries. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-50110

(C.16.1360/2008)

NY39955560

Parish: St Cuthbert Without

Postal Code: CA3 8AZ

LOWER VIADUCT ESTATE***Lower Viaduct Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria. Archaeological Evaluation***

McPhillips, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/899 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The proposed development site was identified as being in an area of high archaeological potential due to its proximity to the Roman fort and vicus. It was occupied more recently by nineteenth century buildings, such as railway goods station and a grain shed. The process of levelling and associated disturbance of the site for the construction of the goods station and yard appeared to have largely removed the original topsoil. As a result, only two trenches retained evidence of activity preceding the industrial development of the site in the later nineteenth century. These comprised a buried horticultural soil in Trench 2, which contained

eighteenth and early nineteenth century pottery and the remains of a similarly dated wall and field enclosure ditch in Trench 3. The evaluation demonstrated that, other than twentieth century metal working remains along the eastern part of the proposed development site, there was no significant archaeological deposits and/or features present in the evaluation trenches. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4344
Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1361/2008)

NY44225240

Parish: ST CUTHBERT WITHOUT

Postal Code: CA4 0XX

OASIS DATABASE: LAND AT NEWLANDS, CARLISLE
Geophysical surveys of land at Newlands, Carlisle

Railton, M Nenthead Mines Heritage Centre : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP784/08 2008, Clear plastic cover, green spine, A4 bound report.
Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd
"Geophysical survey at Newlands Farm." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-49061

(C.16.1362/2008)

NY40595811

Parish: Stanwix Rural

Postal Code: CA3 9HW

OLD CLYDESDALE STUD, TARRABY, CARLISLE
Archaeological Evaluation on Land at the Old Clydesdale Stud, Tarraby, Carlisle, Cumbria

Sowerby, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP601/08 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An field evaluation consisting of six trial trenches was undertaken on land at The Old Clydesdale Stud. The area was located within the Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site and was also a Scheduled Ancient Monument. The evaluation was required, as part of the works would directly impinge on the projected line of Hadrian's Wall. The groundwork carried out at the Stud had the potential to confirm the exact location of Hadrian's Wall within an area that had seen little in the way of modern archaeological interventions. The line of the wall was originally mapped by the Ordnance Survey, and indicated that the projected course of it ran through the grounds of the stud. However, the evaluation demonstrated a distinct lack of archaeological features and deposits relating to the Roman period. It was highly likely therefore, that the wall was located either to the west or east of the study area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: northpen3-44268

(C.16.1363/2008)

NY40155715

Parish:

Postal Code: CA3 9DS

STANWIX PRIMARY SCHOOL
Stanwix Primary School

Clapperton, K Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Sec(adp)]

Serial: **Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009**, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.247.

OASIS ID: no

Copeland

(C.16.1364/2008)

NY06640122

Parish: Gosforth

Postal Code: CA191YB

AREA OF PHASE 2 EXTRACTION, PEEL PLACE QUARRY, HOLMBROOK

Area of Phase 2 Extraction, Peel Place Quarry, Holmbrook, Cumbria. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Robinson, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/816 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

Seventeen trenches were mechanically excavated. Within Trench 9, a small feature was identified which likely related to a relict strip field boundary. Trenches 10 and 17 targeted a hollow way. Trenches 1, 11, 13 and 15 all revealed linear features. Trench 1 produced a modern ditch with a water pipe in situ, Trench 11 had small undulating gully, Trench 13 uncovered a ditch of probable modern date and Trench 15 a possible furrow. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1365/2008)

NY07180366

Parish:

Postal Code: CA201BN

GOSFORTH HALL HOTEL, GOSFORTH

Report on an Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Field Evaluation at Gosforth Hall Hotel, Gosforth, Cumbria

Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: 762/08 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A desk-based assessment revealed that there was evidence of human activity in the vicinity since the prehistoric period. The field evaluation, which consisted of two linear trial trenches, located one feature of archaeological significance. In Trench 1 a linear feature was observed orientated north-west to south-east and was probably the remains of a post-medieval boundary ditch. Ceramic field drains were noted in both trenches, with three being found in the eastern end of Trench 1. No finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-48087

(C.16.1366/2008)

NX98152220

Parish: Lowca

Postal Code: CA286QR

MICKLAM FARM, LOWCA

Archaeological Evaluation and Site Investigation. Micklam Farm, Lowca, Cumbria

Ross, SBarnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/94 2008, 80pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

A total of 22 trenches were excavated, and found evidence for former ridge and furrow cultivation, post-medieval field boundaries and ceramic land drains. The remains of a truncated roundhouse of later prehistoric date were recorded together with a small number of associated features comprising pits, post holes and ditches. There was no evidence that the roundhouse was part of an enclosure, despite the extension of the trench. Two further ditches contained late medieval and post-medieval pottery and were thought to date to these periods. Further archaeological monitoring was recommended in order to fully understand the prehistoric feature. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, PR

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1367/2008)

NX97331836

Parish: Whitehaven

Postal Code: CA287HW

PEARS HOUSE, WHITEHAVEN HARBOUR, WHITEHAVEN

Archaeological Building Recording and Field Evaluation at Pears House, Whitehaven, Cumbria

Peters, C & Sowerby, MAlston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/563/08 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological building recording in advance of a proposed redevelopment of Pears House was undertaken. A previous desk-based assessment had revealed that the existing building had 1925-1938 origins, and its elaborate frontage made it worthy of further study prior to demolition. The north-west facing internal wall had evidence for the incorporation of pre-existing adjacent boundary walls into the fabric, shown by differing fabrics of different style and period, particularly in the southern half of the elevation. In addition, it showed that the building extended south-eastwards into the back plot of the Public House, increasing its known boundary. An evaluation revealed significant post-medieval occupation debris, rubble spreads, wall foundations and floor surfaces showing significant human activity in the area during this period. This, however, was expected given the proximity of the site to the town and dock area. In addition to the later post-medieval features and modern makeup layers, present in all three trenches, an earlier wall and cobbled surface were revealed. The section of walling and cobbles appeared to relate to an earlier boundary structure and possible yard or pathway. Three fragments of Delft Ware pottery were recovered from within the foundations of this structure, indicating a possible early to mid eighteenth century date. Three other walls were also exposed, and were related to a small square building constructed between 1874 and 1925 shown on Ordnance Survey mapping for the area. During the evaluation a wall was exposed running north south, which related to the original extant building recently demolished on the site. It appeared that the wall formed the western wall of the cellar and it was likely that this is the surviving remnants of a long linear building, first shown on contemporary mapping in 1790. The work also confirmed that the land to the northeast of the site had been levelled, with the deposition of large amounts of overburden, which showed that the ground level had been raised by c 3m. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-39408

Eden

(C.16.1368/2008)

NY79101390

Parish: Brough

Postal Code: CA174EL

BROUGH CASTLE, BROUGH***An Archaeological Field Evaluation at Brough Castle, Brough, Cumbria***

Noakes, H Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological field evaluation was undertaken at Brough Castle in order to provide further information on the depth and condition of the north curtain wall foundations. It had been observed that the northern side of the castle was potentially suffering from the effects of subsidence, accelerated by the positioning of the north curtain wall on the side of a steep slope. The castle was located within the northern limit of the Roman fort and civilian settlement of Verterae. The effects of subsidence, combined with the gradient of the hillside could cause significant damage to both this Scheduled Monument and the associated Roman earthworks. An evaluation consisting of two linear trial trenches was undertaken from the 28th of August to the 2nd September 2008. Both trenches were positioned to abut the north curtain wall, in order to assess the depth and condition of the foundations at specific points along the wall's course. Archaeological deposits (comprising three distinct archaeological horizons), and the foundations of the north curtain wall were encountered in both trenches. In Trench 1 the evenly coursed foundations were observed at a depth of approximately 0.9m from the current ground level, and were vertically faced. No finds were recovered from this trench. In Trench 2 the foundations were observed to a depth of approximately 0.6m from the current ground level and were also vertically faced. Within the middle of the section of the wall was observed an area which seemingly represented a rebuild phase as the coursing became uneven and irregular. Animal bone was recovered from the trench and was retained for further analysis. Tumble was recorded within the upper horizons of the trench, within which was a stone observed to have decorative moulding on both sides. The evaluation at Brough Castle revealed that the foundations of the north curtain wall were present to a depth of between 0.6m and 0.9m below the current ground level. Within trench 1 was noted the presence of an offset belonging to part of a possible 13th century buttress. However, within both Trench 1 and Trench 2 no offset was observed to the foundation, and within Trench 2 there was evidence of a phase of rebuilding. It was possible that these related to rebuilding of the wall in 1245, as well as the construction of latrines in the 17th century. The evaluation also revealed that the angle of repose between the foundations of the wall and the gradient of the slope below was less than 45 degrees which suggested that damage to the castle and its associated earthworks was likely to be accelerated if no intervention occurred. The findings of the evaluation suggested that a mitigation strategy to stabilise or repair the north curtain wall should be implemented in order to prevent further damage of the northern parts of the castle wall, and the Roman earthworks associated with it. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: northpen3-48396

(C.16.1369/2008)

NY57102720, NY58902440

Parish: Brougham, Morland

Postal Code: CA102DT, CA103AB

PROPOSED PIPELINE FROM CLIBURN TO WHINFELL FOREST, PENRITH***Proposed Pipeline from Cliburn to Whinfell Forest, Penrith, Cumbria***

Bullock, V Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/796 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

In total, 74 sites were identified by a desk-based assessment and walkover survey, 26 of which had been previously recorded. The 74 sites identified comprised two prehistoric sites, two Romano-British sites, 45 medieval sites, 16 post-medieval sites and seven sites of unknown date. Out of these sites, 27 were deemed likely to be affected by forms associated with the proposed pipeline. Topographic survey was recommended for earthworks sites. Evaluation was suggested near known Bronze Age remains and for the Cliburn ring ditch

cropmarks. In addition, a permanent presence of a watching brief should be maintained.
[Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4290
OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1370/2008)

NY76210678, NY77160760

Parish: Kirkby Stephen

Postal Code: CA174LE, CA174SS

KIRKBY STEPHEN TO MIDLAND COTTAGES WWTW
Kirkby Stephen to Midland Cottages WwTW

Healey, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Sec(adp)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.258.

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1371/2008)

NY74741536

Parish: Warcop

Postal Code: CA166PF

THE FORMER EDEN GARAGE, WARCOP
Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Evaluation at the Former Eden Garage, Warcop, Cumbria

Peters, C & Gaskell, N Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP651 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The site lay within the medieval village of Warcop, between a medieval manor, a 12th century church and a 16th century hall, and as such, the area was considered to have high potential for below ground remains associated with medieval settlement and land use. The evaluation comprised a rapid desk-based assessment of the site, a visual site inspection and the excavation of a number of trial trenches across the site. The rapid desk-based assessment involved the examination of all pertinent documents and cartographic sources. In addition a site visit allowed an above ground investigation. The following evaluation phase of works constituted three linear trenches that revealed no layers, features, deposits or datable artefacts of significant archaeological interest. Therefore it could only be concluded that the area had not been disturbed before it was used as a timber yard and then the Eden Garage.
[Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-41308

South Lakeland

(C.16.1372/2008)

SD28797249

Parish: Aldingham

Postal Code: LA129RH

BAYCLIFF FARM, BAYCLIFF, ULVERSTON
Baycliff Farm, Baycliff, Ulverston. Archaeological Evaluation

Healey, C Lancaster : Minerva Heritage, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Minerva Heritage

A preliminary desk-based assessment showed that the known archaeological resource within 1km of the proposed development comprised one Scheduled Ancient Monument, two Listed Buildings and 23 undesignated archaeological sites or findspots. A series of 11 trenches were positioned across the proposed development site, targeting areas of archaeological potential. Trench 3 contained a post-medieval post hole and two small post-medieval pits containing the skeletal remains of farm animals. Trench 6 contained a modern bottle top and the remains of the post-medieval yard wall. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1373/2008)

SD76678935

Parish: Garsdale

Postal Code: LA105PJ

RISEHILL TUNNEL NAVVY CAMP

Risehill Tunnel Navvy Camp, Cumbria. Archaeological Evaluation and Assessment of Results

Hall, N Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68737.01 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

An Archaeological Evaluation was undertaken for Channel 4's "Time Team". The evaluation comprised eight trenches, and sought to locate and characterize the navy settlement and activity associated with the construction of the airshafts for the Risehill Tunnel, part of the Settle to Carlisle line. The evaluation highlighted the generally good preservation of the site, although many of the buildings appeared to have been timber with rough stone foundations. Specialisation and division of different parts of the site between settlement and working areas was seen. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1374/2008)

SD36387580

Parish: Lower Holker

Postal Code: LA117LB

WINDER LANE, FLOOKBURGH, GRANGE-OVER-SANDS

Winder Lane, Flookburgh, Grange-over-Sands, Cumbria. Archaeological Evaluation

Clapperton, K Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2007-088/800 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

Two evaluation trenches recovered two fragments of pottery of a likely later nineteenth to early twentieth century date. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4262
OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1375/2008)

SD50008161

Parish: Milnthorpe

Postal Code: LA7 7QA

18 HARMONY HILL, MILNTHORPE

18 Harmony Hill, Milnthorpe, Cumbria. Archaeological Evaluation

Whitehead, S Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 38pp, figs, tabs, refs, CD
Work undertaken by: Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

A field evaluation and desk-based assessment found no evidence for medieval activity, although three small fragments of residual medieval pottery were recovered from a sample of the fill of a pit. It appeared that the trenches exposed garden soil. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1871

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: greenlan1-40456

(C.16.1376/2008)

SD50058163

Parish:

Postal Code: LA7 7QD

FORMER DEPOT, HARMONY HILL, MILNTHORPE

Former Depot, Harmony Hill, Milnthorpe, Cumbria. Archaeological Evaluation

Clark, PLancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/857 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

Fifteen sites of archaeological significance were identified within a 0.5km radius. The western side of the site was known to be heavily disturbed in modern times. Therefore, a single 30m long evaluation trench was excavated within the eastern side. The trench was machine-excavated down to the natural geology, revealing no archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4301

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1377/2008)

SD50068167

Parish:

Postal Code: LA7 7QZ

GENERAL TEACHING BLOCK, DALLAM SCHOOL, MILNTHORPE

General Teaching Block, Dallam School, Milnthorpe, Cumbria. Rapid Desk-based Assessment and Evaluation

Clark, PLancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/836 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

During a previous evaluation at the school in 2005, four human cremations were uncovered, three of which were of late Bronze Age date and grouped together. The fourth was Neolithic in date. Thirteen features of archaeological significance were identified within the study area. Four evaluation trenches were excavated. A number of possible features were identified and investigated by manual excavation, although only a possible post hole merited record. This possible undated post hole measured 0.3m in diameter and 0.38m in depth. There was no evidence of significance truncation across the site and it appeared that the lack of archaeological remains identified genuinely reflected the area examined. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4283

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

Greater Manchester Area

Bury

(C.02.1378/2008)

SD79750390

Parish: Carrington

Postal Code: M25 7QJ

PHILIPS PARK HOUSE, PRESTWICH***Philips Park House, Prestwich, Greater Manchester. Archaeological Evaluation***

McPhillips, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008/09-881 2008, 71pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The site of the Park was within an area of known archaeological potential and occupied part of a medieval estate owned by the Pilkington family, with a deer park being created in the thirteenth century. The evaluation encountered remains of the foundations of the building of a demolished house, together with a connected cellars, the form, layout and extent of which was previously uncertain. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4319

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.02.1379/2008)

SD80490573

Parish: North Turton

Postal Code: M25 7NX

WHITEFIELD GOLF CLUB, BURY***Whitefield Golf Club, Bury, Greater Manchester: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cooke, P & Gregory, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

The evaluation comprised the excavation of two trenches. All of the remains identified within the evaluation trenches were either of geological origin or were modern in date, and there were no remains present which might have been associated with the Manchester to Ribchester Roman Road. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

Manchester

(C.02.1380/2008)

SJ83439822

Parish: Carrington

Postal Code: M60 9JD

PLOT 104, CROWN SQUARE, SPINNINGFIELDS***Plot 104, Crown Square, Spinningfields, Manchester: An Archaeological Excavation***

Gregory, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 45pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

The excavation identified the remains of four late-18th century buildings and early and mid-19th century worker's housing. One of these buildings probably functioned as industrial premises in the late-18th/early 19th century before being converted to worker's housing in the early decades of the 19th century. From a heat affected brick-lined channel found within the interior of this building a sizeable assemblage of clay tobacco pipes and clay tobacco pipe kiln waste was also recovered. An assessment of this assemblage indicated that it formed a key group for the region, comprising a range of products produced by a member of one of the principal pipe making families of the area. In view of the significance of these remains a further level of analysis was recommended, comprising a detailed analysis of the clay tobacco pipe and kiln waste assemblage alongside a further phase of historical research. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.02.1381/2008)

SJ82679765

Parish:

Postal Code: M3 4JX

WATER STREET***Water Street, Manchester, Greater Manchester: Archaeological Evaluation***

Wild, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The excavation of five evaluation trenches revealed in situ archaeological deposits across the site. In particular, the well-preserved remains of a boiler house were exposed in the central part of the site, seemingly associated with a dye works that is shown to have occupied the site on late-18th-century maps. Evidence for an early 19th-century extension to the dye works was also observed, at a depth of approximately 2m below present ground level, suggesting that further remains are likely to survive underneath a later concrete floor, which spans most of the western part of the site at a similar depth. In the northern part of the site, structural remains associated with a 19th-century smallware factory were revealed, surviving to a significant depth, suggesting that the building had a basement. Physical remains of the steam-power plant associated with the factory was not encountered, although the evaluation established that this almost certainly lay to the north-east of the trench that was targeted on this feature. It was recommended that a programme of further investigation was carried out before and during the remediation of the site, to mitigate the damage or destruction of significant archaeological remains during the proposed development, and that an area, targeted on the footprint of a dye works shown on a map of 1794, was subject to detailed excavation. In addition, it was recommended that an archaeological watching brief monitors ground reduction works associated with the proposed development in peripheral areas. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.02.1382/2008)

SJ83718680

Parish: Ringway

Postal Code: M22 5HP

PEEL HALL, WYTHENSHAWE***Peel Hall, Wythenshawe, Manchester. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Wright, J, Arrowsmith, P & Gregory, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 43pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken consisting of the excavation of eight trenches, in order to investigate the sites of the outbuildings associated with Peel Hall. The evaluation was successful and uncovered the remains of several of these outbuildings, including the remains of a barn and possible shippons/stables. The remains included handmade brick walls and stone foundations and brick or stone cobbled yard surfaces. The majority of the remains uncovered were thought to be pre-1830 in date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Salford

(C.02.1383/2008)

SJ74689711

Parish: Carrington

Postal Code: M30 7WE

CITY OF SALFORD STADIUM, BARTON, SALFORD***City of Salford Stadium, Barton, Salford: An Archaeological Evaluation and Building Survey***

Gregory, R & Garratt, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

An evaluation and building survey was undertaken at the proposed site of the City of Salford Stadium. The evaluation involved the excavation of twelve trenches across a low promontory of land to the south of the present A57. The trenches identified early activity on the higher portions of the promontory in the form of ephemeral post holes/pits and linear gullies, along with artefacts indicative of prehistoric and late pre-Roman Iron Age/Romano-British occupation/settlement of the area. The building survey recorded the extant remains of a small brick and concrete structure which was identified as being a potential WWII structure. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, LPR, UD, MO

OASIS ID: no

Stockport

(C.02.1384/2008)

SJ90369132

Parish: Offerton Estate

Postal Code: SK1 2HB

LAND AT THE FORMER THOMAS STORY WORKS TIVIOT WAY, STOCKPORT***Archaeological Evaluation Report for Land at the Former Thomas Story Works Tiviot Way Stockport***

Williams, M London : L-P: Archaeology, Report: LPO639L-AER-"I. I 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: L-P: Archaeology

Seven trenches were excavated at the site of the former Thomas Story Works. The natural gravels survived immediately below the concrete slab of the former works in three trenches, and the remaining four trenches showed the gravels to be disturbed by abandoned services or heavily contaminated, probably by drainage running off the slab. Two features were recorded in the trenches where the gravels survived. The first was a small circular pit that contained no finds. The second was a small east-west ditch that contained one piece of Willow Pattern pottery. Due to the disturbance of the natural gravels and the lack of significant features in the surviving gravels, it was suggested that no further works were required on the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

Trafford

(C.02.1385/2008)

SJ70308870

Parish: Warburton

Postal Code: WA139RW

HEATLEY WEIR, WARBURTON***Heatley Weir, Warburton, Greater Manchester. Archaeological Evaluation***

McPhillips, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008/09-894 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

The archaeological evaluation comprised the excavation of a single trench. No archaeological deposits or features were encountered, the simple stratigraphic sequence comprised the natural clay geology and topsoil. It was concluded that the construction of the proposed fish passage would not have any impact on any sub-surface archaeological resource in the area. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4333

OASIS ID: no

Lancashire

Pendle

(C.30.1386/2008)

SD86593832

Parish: Nelson

Postal Code: BB9 8EL

LAND AT BRADLEY, NELSON

Trial Trenching on Land at Bradley, Nelson in Lancashire

Baldwin, S Lancashire : S J Baldwin, Report: 002/08 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: S J Baldwin

An evaluation was undertaken at Bradley Youth and Community Centre. The proposed development site appeared to have been occupied since at least 1200 by Bradley Hall, an important farm within the township of Great Marsden. As part of the development of the town of Nelson the Bradley estate was subdivided and new roads laid out, with the lots being offered for sale in 1885. One of these new roads was Priory Road, at the north end of the site, which ran just north of Bradley Hall and required partial demolition of a large barn complex associated with the hall. The remaining section of the barn was purchased by the Catholic Church, incorporated in their new school and was still extant. The hall itself was subsequently cleared and a Wesleyan Methodist chapel was erected just south of the former hall site in 1899. The 2008 archaeological evaluation at Bradley Hall consisted four trenches. Survival of the Wesleyan Methodist Chapel was confirmed by the presence of a large in situ sandstone wall and a possible backfilled cellar in Trench 2. Trial trenching showed that the raised plateau immediately north of the 1960s youth centre comprised deposits sealed with clay, most probably demolition material from Bradley Hall. Building materials from the c. 1962 demolition of the Wesleyan Chapel and construction of the modern youth centre appeared to cut earlier deposits associated with Bradley Hall in Trench 4. No in situ structural remains of Bradley Hall were encountered and further trenching would be needed in excess of 2 metres depth to resolve the question of survival. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

Wyre

(C.30.1387/2008)

SD35754060

Parish: Poulton le Fylde

Postal Code: FY6 7LA

MAINS LANE, SKIPPOOL, POULTON-LE-FYLDE

Mains Lane, Skippool, Poulton-le-Fylde. Lancashire, Archaeological Evaluation

McPhillips, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/814 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

Five trenches were excavated in order to understand the nature and development of the site and to investigate its archaeological potential. No identifiable prehistoric remains were

identified during any part of the investigation, although evidence for a two phased bank associated with the dyke was encountered within Trench 1. Several 19th century pottery sherds were recovered from the sub soil beneath the later phased bank. The absence of any significant archaeological features on the site indicated that redevelopment would have a negligible impact on the archaeology. No further work was recommended. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

Merseyside Area

Liverpool

(C.03.1388/2008)

SJ36449048

Parish: Knowsley

Postal Code: L70 1EQ

HENDERSON GREEN, EDGE HILL, LIVERPOOL

Henderson Green, Edge Hill, Liverpool

Oxford Archaeology North Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/843
2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology North

Two trenches were excavated to reveal no identifiable remains of the Williamson Tunnels. A layer of made ground consisting of rubble and concrete suggested some post-medieval activity may have been present on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

St. Helens

(C.03.1389/2008)

SJ59309430

Parish: Winwick

Postal Code: WA128DX

LAND WEST OF WINWICK ROAD, NEWTON-LE-WILLOWS, ST. HELENS

Land West of Winwick Road, Newton-Le-Willows, St. Helens, Merseyside

Adams, M Liverpool : Liverpool Museum Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 45pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Liverpool Museum Field archaeology Unit

No finds of archaeological significance were retrieved, there being evidence of extensive ground disturbance across the whole of the survey area. This was likely to have been due to the landscaping of the site during construction of the athletics track in 1939. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Warrington

Warrington UA

(C.88.1390/2008)

SJ60688635

Parish: Walton

Postal Code: WA4 6DP

WALTON LOCKS, WARRINGTON

Walton Locks, Warrington. Report on an Archaeological Evaluation

Thornton, A Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/55 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

No significant archaeological remains, deposits or finds were identified. The trial trenches were excavated to a maximum depth of 1.2m. Deposits of sand and silt were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2838

OASIS ID: archaeol5-45358

South East Bracknell Forest

Bracknell Forest

(C.52.1391/2008)

SU8703069820

Parish: BRACKNELL

OASIS DATABASE: GARTH HILL SCHOOL, BRACKNELL

An Archaeological Evaluation at Garth Hill School, Bracknell, Berkshire

Ainsworth, A. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1926 2008, A4 format

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services conducted an archaeological evaluation of school playing fields to the west of Garth Hill School, Bracknell on the 7th-10th April 2008. Berkshire Archaeology, the archaeological advisory body to Bracknell Forest Borough Council, called for an archaeological evaluation in order to make an informed decision on the planning application for a proposed redevelopment. CgMs Consulting commissioned the evaluation on behalf of their client Garth Hill OSP. Four trenches, totalling 150 metres in length, were excavated to the natural geology. Archaeological deposits were limited to mid-20th Century school playing field landscaping and drainage features for Garth Hill School." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-44520

Brighton & Hove

Brighton and Hove UA

(C.53.1392/2008)

TQ34500841

Parish: Falmer

Postal Code: BN1 9SG

NEW COMMUNITY STADIUM, VILLAGE WAY, BRIGHTON

Surface Artefact Collection at the Site of the New Community Stadium, Village Way, Brighton

Stevens, S, Butler, C & Barber, L Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008186 2008, 32pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

A programme of field walking was undertaken at the site in late September and early October 2008. Flintwork [including finished tools as well as debitage] was widespread across the site. There was also a thin scatter of fire cracked flint. A small quantity of medieval pottery and tile was also recovered, and there were larger assemblages of post-medieval material, including pottery, tile and a small amount of glass and metalwork. A systematic metal detector survey of the site did not produce any significant finds. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol6-50174

Buckinghamshire

Aylesbury Vale

(C.11.1393/2008)

SP62541432

Parish: Boarstall

Postal Code: HP189UX

VILLAGE FARM, MAIN ROAD, BOARSTALL***Village Farm, Main Road, Boarstall, Buckinghamshire: An Archaeological Evaluation for the Diocese of Oxford***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/34 2008, 15pp, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

During the evaluation a late medieval kiln, two linear features and a post hole of medieval date were recorded as well as several undated features. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-45615

(C.11.1394/2008)

SP65281405

Parish: Brill

Postal Code: HP189TQ

LAND AT THE REAR OF BRAE HILL ROAD, BRILL***Land at the Rear of Brae Hill Road, Brill, Buckinghamshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Havard, T Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08094 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation recorded two probable shallow clay extraction pits, one having been deliberately backfilled. A robbed foundation trench corresponding with a former boundary was identified towards the south-eastern corner of the site. An area of stake holes was thought likely to represent an undated boundary. Possible land boundaries identified from aerial photographs were shown to be land drains. No evidence was revealed for the survival of cottages depicted on the 1853 Brill Tithe Map. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-42957

(C.11.1395/2008)

SP76663182

Parish: Great Horwood

Postal Code: MK170RF

LAND ADJACENT TO ABBEY COTTAGE, SINGLEBOROUGH***Archaeological Evaluation. Land Adjacent to Abbey Cottage, Singleborough, Buckinghamshire***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1087 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An evaluation was carried out prior to the construction of a new house and garage. Two trenches were excavated, one of which contained a north to south aligned gully, from which three sherds of medieval pottery were retrieved. No other archaeological features or artefacts were present. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49630

(C.11.1396/2008)

SP95821555

Parish: Ivinghoe

Postal Code: LU7 9EN

TARGET BUTTS AND LYNCHETS, INCOMBE HOLE
Survey of Target Butts and Lynchets, Incombe Hole, Ashridge

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p
Work undertaken by: National Trust

Measurements were taken using an EDM to record the earthworks associated with the target butts in Incombe Hole, as well as lynchets south of Incombe Hole. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5479

Archaeological periods represented: MO

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,
OASIS ID: no

(C.11.1397/2008)

SP77702270

Parish: North Marston

Postal Code: MK183PE

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, NORTH MARSTON
Archaeological Evaluation. St. Mary's Church, North Marston, Buckinghamshire

Brown, R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 23pp,
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Two evaluation trenches were excavated butting up against the church. Each was found to contain the deep disturbed deposits characteristic of old churchyards where burials have been continually deposited over centuries. Four burials were found, two in each trench. Although this high concentration of interments was likely to continue right across the area of the new development, the depth of the skeletons found was below the formation level of the extension floor. A number of stones at the north-western corner of the north aisle of the church indicated that there was additional reinforcement of the church in this area. It was not clear whether this strengthening was part of the construction of the church or a later repair. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49632

(C.11.1398/2008)

SP72123077

Parish: Padbury

Postal Code: MK182LL

BETTS FARM, PADBURY
An Archaeological Evaluation at Betts Farm, Padbury Buckinghamshire

Simmonds, C & Stratton, S Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report:
08/128 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken of land at Betts Farm, Padbury. Three trenches were opened and natural clays, sands and gravels were exposed beneath the topsoil or modern hardcore surface. Several 19th century and undated archaeological features were investigated, including drains, ditches and gullies, post holes and a probable pit. Animal bone

was retrieved from undated ditches in Trench 3. It is likely that the farmyard had undergone considerable truncation and alteration from the 19th century onwards. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD
OASIS ID: northamp3-55476

(C.11.1399/2008)

SP72123077

Parish:

Postal Code: MK182LL

BETTS FARM, WINSLOW ROAD, PADBURY

Consultancy Report and Report on an Archaeological Evaluation. Betts Farm, Winslow Road, Padbury, Buckinghamshire

Lisboa, I Bradwell : Archaeologica, Report: 3150/D4 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeologica

The evaluation revealed mainly post 19th century drainage features and remnants of a fence post line. Undated earthwork features, three undated linear features and an undated pit were recorded below later bank deposits. No artefacts predating the 19th century were recorded. A small quantity of animal bone was recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD
OASIS ID: no

(C.11.1400/2008)

SP66590687

Parish: Shabbington

Postal Code: HP189HW

FRANKLINS FARMHOUSE, SHABBINGTON

Archaeological Evaluation Report. Franklins Farmhouse, Shabbington, Buckinghamshire

Williams, G Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1948 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

The evaluation revealed evidence for intensive medieval use of the rear of the plot, comprising some pitting and post holes. This may have indicated the presence of structures within the plot boundary. Ditches, at right angles to the street frontage onto Ickford Road, and forming sub-divisions of the plot, indicated that the extant property was formed of at least two plots with internal divisions within each boundary. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 23147
Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48821

(C.11.1401/2008)

SP78751245

Parish: Stone with Bishopstone and Hartwell

Postal Code: HP178NY

34 OXFORD ROAD, STONE

Archaeological Evaluation. 34 Oxford Road, Stone, Buckinghamshire

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1053 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A programme of archaeological evaluation and sieving was undertaken at the site. A total of thirteen trenches were excavated, targeted on the proposed development. No archaeological finds or features were uncovered within the trenches. The sieving process recovered some modern pottery, a possible medieval body sherd, a piece of flint debitage, and a well worn flint end-scraper. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MO, MD
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49301

(C.11.1402/2008)

SP74103360

Parish: Thornborough

Postal Code: MK182DF

THE OLD MANOR, THORNBOROUGH

The Old Manor, High Street, Thornborough, Buckinghamshire. Evaluation

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4119 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation revealed layers of worked soil overlying natural deposits. No evidence for any other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-51002

Chiltern

(C.11.1403/2008)

SP98830224

Parish: Latimer

Postal Code: HP5 1YF

BEVERLEY, JASONS HILL, LEY HILL, CHESHAM

Archaeological Evaluation, Beverley, Jasons Hill, Ley Hill, Chesham, Buckinghamshire

Stewart Brown, R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An evaluation was carried out at the site in advance of the construction of a new house. A post-medieval tile kiln was uncovered adjacent to the north-east corner of the house. A sondage excavated in its southern corner proved that the kiln extended for several metres beneath the patio of the present dwelling to the south and was in good condition. A ditch, which curved from the north to the east and was probably contemporaneous with the kiln was found to the east. Cutting this ditch was a post-medieval north-south gully, which was also found to cut a possible pit. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: archaeol2-38875

(C.11.1404/2008)

SU90849341

Parish: Penn

Postal Code: HP108LY

WINTERS GARAGE, CHURCH ROAD, PENN

Winters Garage, Church Road, Penn, Buckinghamshire

Mumford, J Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3944 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation revealed a quarry pit from the late medieval/early post-medieval period sealed below a thick cultivated garden soil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-50980

South Bucks

(C.11.1405/2008)

SU93188246

Parish: Burnham

Postal Code: SL1 7JW

LAND TO THE REAR OF NO. 24 HIGH STREET, BURNHAM

An Archaeological Field Evaluation on Land to the Rear of No. 24 High Street, Burnham, Buckinghamshire

Entwhistle, R Aldermaston : Berkshire Archaeological Services, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Berkshire Archaeological Services

The evaluation located a cess pit, dated to somewhere between the 17th and 20th centuries, as well as a second pit which produced a ceramic assemblage consistent with a 13th or 14th century date. Another pit was undated, but may have been contemporary. Both pits had escaped impact from building foundations, but still appeared to be truncated. The site was thought to have acted as a garden until it was developed for light industrial use. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 23312

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD, PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.11.1406/2008)

SU92358115

Parish:

Postal Code: SL6 0JN

SAND LODGE, 659 BATH ROAD, BURNHAM

Sand Lodge, 659 Bath Road, Burnham, Buckinghamshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were discovered during the evaluation. Two flint flakes indicated a low level of prehistoric activity in the area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44969

Wycombe

(C.11.1407/2008)

SU90299384

Parish: Chepping Wycombe

Postal Code: HP108LR

GORSE VIEW, TYLERS GREEN

Gorse View, Tylers Green, Buckinghamshire, Evaluation Report

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Gorse View in advance of residential development. Trenches were targeted on the footprints of the proposed new dwellings. A modern pit was uncovered at the southern end of the site. No other archaeological finds or features were observed within the trenches. However, the garden of Gorse View was dominated by a large hollow, which appeared to be an unrecorded extraction pit, possibly related to the tile industry in the area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-44772

(C.11.1408/2008)

SU84908650

Parish: Marlow

Postal Code: SL7 1BF

23-25 HIGH ST, MARLOW

23-25 High Street, Marlow, Buckinghamshire

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3817 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation revealed layers of post-medieval occupation deposits cut by a chalk block lined feature. This was a probable well, or possibly a cess pit, which had been re-used as a rubbish pit in the 19th/20th-centuries. No evidence for any earlier periods, including any possible structures was observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-51898

(C.11.1409/2008)

SU76169672

Parish: STOKENCHURCH

OASIS DATABASE: MALLARDS COURT, PARK LANE, STOKENCHURCH

Mallards Court, Park Lane, Stokenchurch, Buckinghamshire; an archaeological evaluation

Taylor, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/116 2008, A4 comb-bound client report

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

"No deposits or finds of archaeological interest were revealed in 3 trenches." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52937

(C.11.1410/2008)

SU88359252

Parish: Wycombe

Postal Code: HP11 2BE

LAND AT FORMER ERCOL FURNITURE SITE, HIGH WYCOMBE

Results of a Small Area Excavation and Evaluation Trial Trenching. Land at Former Ercol Furniture Site, Conegra Fields, London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire

Truckle, N Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No previously unrecorded archaeological remains were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 23141

OASIS ID: no

East Sussex

Eastbourne

(C.21.1411/2008)

TQ60250050

Parish: Eastbourne

Postal Code: BN212RJ

LAND AT POCOCKS FIELD, KINGS DRIVE, EASTBOURNE PARK, EASTBOURNE***Land at Pockocks Field, Kings Drive, Eastbourne Park, Eastbourne, East Sussex. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Milward, J Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68030.01 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

A total of eight test pits were excavated, none of which revealed any archaeological features. Residual prehistoric artefacts were recovered from the colluvium. An existing earthwork to the south of the site appeared to be a relatively recent historic boundary. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, PR

OASIS ID: wessexar1-37157

Lewes

(C.21.1412/2008)

TV50369874

Parish: Seaford

Postal Code: BN254JF

DOVECOTE BARN, CHYNGTON LANE, SEAFORD***An Archaeological Evaluation Excavation at Dovecote Barn, Chyngton Lane, Seaford, East Sussex.***

Butler, K Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 19pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Butler Archaeological Services

An archaeological evaluation trench was excavated at Dovecote Barn. A previous desk-based assessment had identified the site to be situated in the area of a large pond, which had probably been in-filled between 1910 and 1927. The excavation located the pond which had a clay lining. All of the artefacts recovered dated from the late-19th to early 20th century which corresponded with its later use and final infilling. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.21.1413/2008)

TQ32702060

Parish: Wivelsfield

Postal Code: RH150UF

THEOBOLDS ROAD, BURGESS HILL***Report on an Archaeological Evaluation at Theobalds Road, Burgess Hill, East Sussex***

Dawkes, G Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008106 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

Trenches were laid out targeting or respecting geophysical anomalies, identified in an earlier survey. The evaluation identified two main phases of archaeological features. The earliest was a series of shallow ditches and pits dating to the Late Iron Age/early Roman period. The ditches possibly formed part of an enclosure located immediately south of the prehistoric ridgeway route and the recovery of significant amounts of burnt daub indicated the former presence of timber buildings, possibly roundhouses. Finds from the subsoil of sherds of Middle Iron Age and Late Roman pottery may also indicate a broader time-scale of activity. The main medieval features on the site were two large negative features, interpreted as ditches aligned north-east to south-west and east to west, possibly forming the south-west portion of an enclosure. However, only one side of each of these ditches was found and these features may alternatively be clay extraction pits or even ponds. All of the finds from the features were sherds of pottery dating from the 13th-14th centuries and the features almost certainly related to activity focused on the medieval ridgeway route and associated with the moated settlement of Theobalds Farm, immediately to the west of the site. The results of the geophysical survey were borne out to some extent by the trial trenching. However, while the geophysical survey was beneficial in the initial identification of some of the features, it appeared that generally the survey was not a wholly accurate guide to the extent or character of the archaeological remains. No archaeological features were identified in the northernmost field, closest to Theobalds Road. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MIA, MD, LIA
OASIS ID: archaeol6-45314

Rother

(C.21.1414/2008)

TQ74490779

Parish: Bexhill

Postal Code: TN40 1UE

HOLLENDEN HOUSE, BUCKHURST ROAD, BEXHILL

An Archaeological Evaluation at Hollenden House, Buckhurst Road, Bexhill, East Sussex.

Butler, K Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Chris Butler Archaeological Services

Two archaeological evaluation trenches were excavated in the grounds of Hollenden House. The only features discovered during the excavation all appeared to be of a late-19th or 20th century date, and included drainage pipes, garden features and a rubbish pit. A moderate sized assemblage of artefacts was recovered from the excavation, most dated to the 19th and 20th centuries. However, six small abraded sherds of medieval pottery dated to the 11th to mid-12th century were found, possibly indicating early medieval activity in relatively close proximity to the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO
OASIS ID: no

(C.21.1415/2008)

TQ70950731

Parish:

Postal Code: TN394SS

LAND ADJACENT TO OLD HARRIER KENNELS, COODEN, BEXHILL

Land Adjacent to Old Harrier Kennels, Cooden, Bexhill, East Sussex: Archaeological Trial Trench and Test Pit Evaluation

Fitzpatrick, R & Greatorex, C Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68610.03 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The results of the trial trench evaluation and Geo-technical observations implied that the land adjacent to Old Harrier Kennels had been utilised for pastoral purposes. The area for

additional hand dug test pits revealed anthropogenically derived material of a very recent date. Both areas allocated for archaeological investigations did not identify any significant archaeological features and/ or deposits. Geophysical data suggested that a possible trackway associated with the medieval moated manor may have run into the site, however, on investigation it was revealed that this anomaly was a live service pipe/trench. A line projected from the moated manor house's existing causeway ran along a route upslope through the south-eastern part of the site. However, the projected line fell, for the most part, within the subterranean reservoir and therefore any remains of such a trackway would have already been lost. The archaeological investigations of the site provided useful information concerning the lack of archaeological potential immediately north-east of the moated manor. The site appeared to be beyond the limits of the Scheduled Ancient Monument activity and furthermore no evidence of any pre-modern archaeology was identified within the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.21.1416/2008)

TQ67700709

Parish: Hooe

Postal Code: TN339HH

NORTHEYE, PEVENSEY LEVELS

Northeye Pevensey Levels, East Sussex. Geoarchaeological Assessment Report

Champness, C Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A geoarchaeological assessment was undertaken which consisted of a field survey to record the sequence of deposits and recover samples for palaeoenvironmental assessment in the low-lying marsh area that surrounded the scheduled monument. A transect of five boreholes and two auger holes were taken through the marsh sediments. The sequence of deposits were relatively consistent. Two main phases of rising sea level [marine transgression] and one phase of lower sea-level [regression] were identified. The main period of regression was characterised by the accumulation of peats and organic deposits that represented a mosaic of different wetland environments. These deposits were believed to be prehistoric in date and stratigraphically equivalent to deposits previously investigated in the region that were radiocarbon dated to between c 4390 ± 60 BC [Late Mesolithic] to c 1790 ± 100 BC [early Bronze Age]. Palaeoenvironmental assessment for pollen, waterlogged plant remains, and insects was undertaken for one representative sequence. The assessment identified good potential for preservation of organic remains associated with accumulation of the peats. This sequence had the potential to provide detailed information on vegetation and sea-level change from the late Mesolithic period onwards. Previous studies had noted that early prehistoric utilisation of the Pevensey Levels was associated with episodes of marine regression. The organic deposits identified during this assessment had the potential to contain evidence of prehistoric activity in the form of artefacts, wooden trackways or platforms and boats. The organic deposits and any archaeological remains therein were vulnerable to both direct impacts through the digging of drainage ditches or secondary impacts such as the lowering of the water-table. The natural shallow embayment's of the island were likely a significant factor in the growth of salt working in this area. Abandonment of the village was most likely partly due to a decline in the salt works. This was in part due to the declining economy and the spread of disease in the late-13th to 14th centuries. However, these affects were probably significantly exacerbated at Northeye by the storms of the late-13th century which likely infilled most of the embayments which were used in salt production. The village never appeared to recover from these events and was subsequently abandoned. Significant early salt working sites and other medieval features such as jetties may be found around the edges of the Northeye Island. Such discoveries could help inform about the activities associated with the medieval village. Within the area immediately surrounding the bedrock island these deposits were less than 1 metre from the surface and would therefore be vulnerable to direct impact. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.21.1417/2008)

TQ92182056

Parish: Rye

Postal Code: TN317AT

TOWER HOUSE, RYE***An Assessment Excavation at Tower House Rye, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Chris Butler Archaeological Services

An assessment excavation was carried out at Tower House, Rye during November 2008, a total of four evaluation trenches were excavated. Two trenches located in a car parking area revealed a deep stratigraphy of post-medieval layers dating from the late-19th century through to the late-17th century. Below this were deposits dating from the 14th to 15th century, and a possible ditch that been finally filled in in the mid-16th to early 17th century. A small trench in the garden also revealed a similar stratigraphy but at a shallower level, whilst the fourth trench encountered a large later 19th century kitchen midden. Although the excavation did not locate any confirmed medieval features, it did demonstrate that there was a deep post-medieval stratigraphy with the potential for in-situ early post -medieval and medieval features and deposits with good preservation, albeit at lower levels. The kitchen midden had the potential to provide the best 19th century assemblage from the town to date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: chrisbut1-59788

(C.21.1418/2008)

TQ78301779

Parish: Sedlescombe

Postal Code: TN330QB

PARK VIEW, THE STREET, SEDLESCOMBE***Park View, The Street, Sedlescombe, East Sussex. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Parry, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 64732.03 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation revealed evidence of tannery associated structures, provisionally interpreted as fellmonger's pits. A fellmonger would have been employed in the preparation of skins for the tannery. These were believe to be post-medieval in date. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: wessexar1-42970

Wealden

(C.21.1419/2008)

TQ57701070

Parish: Hailsham

Postal Code: BN273AZ

WOODHOLM AND WELHAM FARMS***Woodholm and Welham Farms East Sussex (Phase 1): Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Lambert, N & Thacker, G
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4198 2008, 18pp,

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation revealed a ditch, which was shown to be of a recent date, and a small pit containing burnt material of uncertain date. No other archaeological features were revealed in the trenches. Natural gravel was overlain in places by an undated ploughsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.21.1420/2008)

TQ44623472

Parish: Hartfield

Postal Code: TN7 4HT

UPPER PARROCK FARM, PARROCK LANE, HARTFIELD

An Archaeological Evaluation at Upper Parrock Farm, Parrock Lane , Hartfield, East Sussex

Dawkes, G & Raeman, E Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008078 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An archaeological evaluation of three trenches was undertaken at Upper Parrock Farm, Hartfield, East Sussex. The trenches recorded a similar stratigraphic sequence of subsoil and topsoil overlying the clay natural. The only features identified were a modern water pipe in Trench 2 and a terminal end of a linear feature associated with a modern agricultural building in Trench 3. Nothing of archaeological significance was identified during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-43126

(C.21.1421/2008)

TQ4718721418

Parish: Uckfield

Postal Code: TN221BD

HOLY CROSS CHURCH CENTRE, BELMONT ROAD, UCKFIELD

An Archaeological Evaluation at Holy Cross Church Centre, Belmont Road, Uckfield, East Sussex

Whittaker, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008086 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

The evaluation methodology comprised machine excavation, under archaeological supervision, of five trial trenches. A late-19th century brick sewer/drain in Trench 3 and a 20th century wall foundation in trench were observed. No other archaeological remains were revealed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-43543

Hampshire

East Hampshire

(C.24.1422/2008)

SU70621528

Parish: Horndean

Postal Code: PO8 0AT

291-293 LONDON ROAD, CLANFIELD, HORNDEAN

291-293 London Road, Clanfield, Horndean, Hampshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Evaluation

Cass, S & Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/03 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of new housing. Despite some potential for archaeological remains to be encountered, no archaeologically relevant finds or features were noted. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-40316

Eastleigh

(C.24.1423/2008)

SU48951489

Parish: Hedge End

Postal Code: SO302WT

DOWD'S FARM: URBAN PARK, HEDGE END***Dowd's Farm: Urban Park, Hedge End, Hampshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Manning, A Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 62353.03 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

Nine trenches were excavated within the proposed tree planting areas found relatively little evidence of significant archaeological features. Only one trench contained any features which comprised two north-west-south-east running ditches, which were a continuation of medieval ditches investigated in part of the archaeological excavations 2006. A small quantity of prehistoric pottery and worked/burnt flint flakes was also recovered during excavations, though discrete features or concentrations of artefactual material were identified in another trench. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 59989

OASIS ID: no

New Forest

(C.24.1424/2008)

SZ34009450

Parish: Lymington and Pennington

Postal Code: SO413QD

LYMINGTON HARBOUR***Lymington Harbour Protection Project. Archaeological Walkover Survey***

Forster, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 67131.01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

One site of archaeological significance, the "Boat Graveyard", was observed throughout the walkover survey. The site was comprised of 17 features consisting of the remains of 11 watercraft, a metal container, two wooden posts and four timber mooring piles. No sites of archaeological interest were observed in the walkover survey of the proposed Western Breakwater, although a sequence of six wooden posts were noted at its eastern end. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

Test Valley

(C.24.1425/2008)

SU32914324

Parish: Abbots Ann

Postal Code: SP117AT

ABBOTTS ANN, NEAR ANDOVER***An Archaeological Evaluation at Abbots Ann, near Andover, Hampshire***

Porteus, S & Raeman, E Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 3454 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

Nine evaluation trenches were excavated on land to the south of Abbots Ann, on the site of a proposed location for a primary school. Plough scarring was present on the natural chalk bedrock resulting from modern deep ploughing. This was likely to have impacted upon the archaeological horizon, potentially removing all but the most substantial remains. No archaeological finds, deposits or features were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-44655

(C.24.1426/2008)

SU30002590

Parish: Lockerley

Postal Code: SO5 0JB

LOCKERLEY CHURCH***Archaeological Field Study at Lockerley Church***

Fitzpatrick-Connelly, C Lockerley : Mid-Thorngate Society, 2008, 2pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Mid-Thorngate Society

Two small pottery clusters featured along with scattered unglazed pottery sherds, all of similar colour and thickness, two possible flint flakes and a piece of animal bone, thought to be deer, completed the finds. The most likely origin was a manuring scatter, metal detecting over the area found nothing. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 59988

OASIS ID: no

Winchester

(C.24.1427/2008)

SU60561789

Parish: Droxford

Postal Code: SO3 1PD

KITE COTTAGE, MIDLINGTON ROAD, DROXFORD***An Archaeological Evaluation at Kite Cottage, Midlington Road, Droxford, Hampshire***

Hall, N West Wittering : Development Archaeology Services, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Development Archaeology Services

The evaluation identified the line and slope of the original hillside that predated the construction of Kite Cottage in the early 20th century. Cut into this slope and the underlying chalk bedrock and sealed by buried topsoil horizon was a very shallow and heavily truncated linear feature. It probably represented the line of a hedgerow, as its single fill was heavily root sorted and a single fragment of cast metal thought to date to the 19th century was recovered from this fill. A modern soakaway pit and the line of a foul sewer were also identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.24.1428/2008)

SU48482931

Parish: Itchen Valley

Postal Code: SO239BB

ABBEY GARDENS TOILETS, THE BROADWAY, WINCHESTER***Abbey Gardens Toilets, The Broadway, Winchester. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Allum, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

The excavation of a trench recovered evidence for the presence of medieval archaeology. This comprised substantial remains of a large wall or foundation across the entire base of the trench constructed of chalk, mortar and flint, probably the remains of a large wall or foundation core although no wall face lay within the trench. The remains were likely to have belonged to St. Mary's Abbey, a Norman rebuild of the smaller Saxon Nunnaminster, which lay immediately south the evaluation. While the remains may have formed part of the north transept, this interpretation remained uncertain as it was not possible to establish the full width, length or alignment of the structure. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.24.1429/2008)

SU53504280

Parish: Micheldever

Postal Code: SO213BG

BLACK WOOD, MICHELDEVER***Black Wood, Micheldever, Hampshire***

Entwistle, R Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2009, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

The evaluation consisted of the machine excavation of 32 trenches. A single undated ditch was discovered, which although of uncertain origin could have formed part of the extensive field systems recorded in the adjacent farmland. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-52452

(C.24.1430/2008)

SU48802955

Parish: Weeke

Postal Code: SO238SL

ST. JOHN'S CROFT, BLUE BALL HILL, WINCHESTER***St. John's Croft, Blue Ball Hill, Winchester, Hampshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Score, D & Sykes, D Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 8697 2008, 52pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken on land at St. John's Croft, Blue Ball Hill, Winchester. The evaluation revealed a significant number of pits and some associated post holes and gullies which dated to the medieval period. No structures were recorded but these features were interpreted as backyard or garden activity relating to possible tenements on the road frontage to the south. The activity appeared to be domestic in character but some evidence for metal working at the site was also noted. A number of later post-medieval and modern pits were also recorded but truncation by modern activity on the site was not extensive. No evidence of an extension to the east Winchester Roman cemetery previously recorded in adjacent sites

was found but an assemblage of prehistoric flint also present within the medieval features indicated probable prehistoric activity nearby. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, PR, PM
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-60165

Isle of Wight

Isle of Wight UA

(C.28.1431/2008)

SZ53808440

Parish: Arreton

Postal Code: PO303DJ

HALE MANOR FARM, NEAR HORRINGORD, ARRETON

Hale Manor Farm, near Horringord, Arreton, Isle of Wight. An Archaeological Evaluation

Cass, S & Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/10 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

There had been little systematic archaeological investigation in the area, apart from extensive aerial photographic coverage. The site had generalized potential for archaeology of most periods, and air photographs had suggested particular potential for prehistoric settlement. It was unlikely that the site contained remains of national importance. It was recommended that further information was provided by a field evaluation (trial trenches). The evaluation trenching revealed only two small features of possible archaeological relevance, both undated post holes. On the basis of these results it seemed that the site had very little potential to advance archaeological knowledge of the area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: thamesva1-42863

(C.28.1432/2008)

SZ48909530

Parish: Cowes

Postal Code: PO317FP

BAE SYSTEMS LAND, COWES

BAE Systems Land Cowes, Isle of Wight. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Thacker, G Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4253 2008, 33pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A field evaluation was carried out on land at the site. The evaluation revealed evidence of Iron Age occupation across the southern part of the site in the form of a probable eaves drip gully, post hole clusters and other possible post hole structures. Several undated drainage or field boundary ditches were also recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, UD
OASIS ID: no

(C.28.1433/2008)

SZ50258861

Parish: Newport

Postal Code: PO301HF

39 & 41 MEDINA AVENUE, NEWPORT

39 & 41 Medina Avenue, Newport, Isle of Wight: An Archaeological Evaluation

Clarke, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The evaluation comprised eight trenches. Two trenches were recognised as containing archaeological features. These features comprised two shallow ditches and a soil horizon, both dated to the Roman period. The trenches proved that late post-medieval horizontal truncation of deposits had occurred in the south-west area, where substantial late post-medieval dumping had occurred. The evaluation also demonstrated that undisturbed subsoil and topsoil deposits were present across the remaining area of the site, up to a depth of 1m. Overall, the potential for archaeological deposits to be present on the western side of site and within the garden of 39 Medina Avenue were good, albeit of a low intensity nature. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-37362

Kent

Ashford

(C.29.1434/2008)

TQ84503850

Parish: Biddenden

Postal Code: TN278EF

PROPOSED ROUTE OF THE BIDDENDEN TO STUBBS CROSS PIPE

Historic Hedgerows and Field Boundaries Along the Proposed Route of the Biddenden to Stubbs Cross Pipeline in Kent

Kent Archaeological Projects Whitstable : Kent Archaeological Projects, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Kent Archaeological Projects

Field systems along the proposed pipeline were identified as the "key landscape characteristic types" of the three Landscape Character Areas crossed by the route. However, in view of the small amount of hedgerow to be removed and boundaries cut, it was not the case that the field patterns of the area "would no longer be discernable through the hedge removal". Such pipe laying usually required the clearance of a c.6m section of the hedgerows. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/115

OASIS ID: no

Canterbury

(C.29.1435/2008)

TR14815803

Parish: Canterbury

Postal Code: CT1 2AU

LAND ADJACENT TO THE MARLOWE THEATRE, CANTERBURY

Report on Evaluation Trenching on Land Adjacent to the Marlowe Theatre, Canterbury

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/67 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Two trenches established that the area had remained largely uninhabited throughout the centuries, occupying the low lying ground on the flood plain of the River Stour. The earliest dated deposits exposed in the deepest trench were waterlogged and produced a few 13th century pot sherds. Although no building remains were discovered, it was suspected that medieval and early post-medieval structures may have existed outside the area evaluated. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1436/2008)

TR14205824

Parish:

Postal Code: CT2 8AU

LAND TO THE SOUTH OF RYDE STREET, CANTERBURY

An Archaeological Evaluation of Land to the South of Ryde Street, Canterbury

Diack, M Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

The evaluation consisted of the cutting of a single trench. Several deposits were noted in the trench, the earliest of which were of a Late Iron Age date and may have represented a building. There were also gravel deposits that may have represented early Roman metallurgy for a yard surface. A late Roman cremation burial consisting of a cinerary urn with two accompanying pottery vessels was noted in these deposits. This burial was of great significance, it appeared to have been the latest Roman burial found in Canterbury and also because it was located much further east than the previously known extent of the London Road Cemetery. Above the burial was burnt gravel. This possibly represented in situ burning though may have been industrial material dumped from elsewhere. A clay deposit was dated by a roof tile to medieval or post-medieval date. Some 19th century material was also noted. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, IA
OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1437/2008)

TR1585157533, TR15765758

Parish:

Postal Code: CT1 1PN, CT1 1XS

NEW VEHICULAR ACCESS ROAD, BARTON COURT, GRAMMAR SCHOOL, LONGPORT

New Vehicular Access Road, Barton Court, Grammar School, Longport, Canterbury

Helm, R Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/42 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Archaeology of local significance was exposed in Trench 1 and 2. In Trench 1, a pit backfilled with late medieval roof tile was identified. In Trench 2, a mid to late Anglo-Saxon pit, backfilled with cess and domestic waste, was identified. Finds included 81 sherds of mid to late Anglo-Saxon pottery, animal bone, ceramic building material and iron working residue, burnt flint and chalk, a number of iron objects and a rare cast copper alloy skimmer utensil of probable late to mid Anglo-Saxon date. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/216
Archaeological periods represented: MD, EM
OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1438/2008)

TR15905880

Parish: Canterbury St. Mary North Gate

Postal Code: CT1 1JE

STURRY ROAD, CANTERBURY

Archaeological Evaluation at the Site the Former Scout Hut, Sturry Road, Canterbury, Kent

Wilson, T Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/60 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Two evaluation trenches were cut which revealed evidence that the natural brickearth had been quarried within the site. No archaeological deposits were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1439/2008)

TR14335715

Parish: Thanington Without

Postal Code: CT1 3RX

LAND AT 55 WINCHEAP, CANTERBURY

Archaeological Evaluation on Land at 55 Wincheap, Canterbury. Evaluation Report

Hicks, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/24 2009, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

During an evaluation, no archaeological remains of note were identified. The features and deposits uncovered suggested the land laying west of the standing property had been used as open ground, possibly gardens, since the post-medieval period. No occupation dating earlier than the post-medieval period was noted. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1440/2008)

TR21695862

Parish: Wickhambreaux

Postal Code: CT3 1RD

WICKHAMBREAUX BARROW CEMETERY, REYNOLDS FARM

An Archaeological Evaluation Assessment at Wickhambreaux Barrow Cemetery, Reynolds Farm, Wickhambreaux, Kent

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/63 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

A single evaluation trench was located to assess the overall survival and recent agricultural disturbance to a pair of concentric ditches associated with a double-ring ditched barrow. This possible funeral monument was one of a series of principal features forming a group of barrows following a north to east by south-west linear alignment across this field and an adjoining field to the west. During the evaluation, sections through both the inner and outer ditches, found to cut through the underlying natural geology, were revealed. A single slot hand-excavated through the infilling deposits of each ditch revealed two very different profiles and infilling sequences. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Dartford

(C.29.1441/2008)

TQ58407073

Parish: Darenth

Postal Code: DA2 8DP

LAND TO THE REAR OF GREEN GABLES, GREEN STREET

An Archaeological Evaluation on Land to the Rear of Green Gables, Green Street

Diack, M Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/26 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

The evaluation consisted of the cutting of a single trench. There were no archaeological deposits or cut features noted and there were no artefactual finds from the trench. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/176

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1442/2008)

TQ55217385

Parish: Dartford

Postal Code: DA1 1YG

14 & 16 THE BRENT, DARTFORD***An Archaeological Evaluation at 14 & 16 The Brent, Dartford, Kent***

Fallon, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 68pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

The evaluation comprised two trenches. In addition two geoarchaeological test pits were excavated, one in each trench, through the natural deposits to the underlying, chalk bedrock. These were excavated to assess the potential of the Pleistocene deposits for lithological or other significant artefacts from this era, but nothing of archaeological interest was discovered in either of these test pits. A cluster of late-19th -early 20th century refuse pits were observed cutting through the subsoil in Trench 2 to the south of the site. These pits contained an assemblage of animal bone, glass, ceramic building material, pottery, corroded iron, leather and linoleum. A sample of these artefacts was taken for verification with the rest discarded on site. Located at the northern end of Trench 1, a shallow linear feature was cut into the natural, although no dating evidence was recovered it was sealed by the subsoil and therefore predated the pits in Trench 2. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol6-38417

(C.29.1443/2008)

TQ54057404

Parish:

Postal Code: DA1 2DL

22-26 SPITAL STREET, DARTFORD***Report on Evaluation Trenching, 22-26 Spital Street, Dartford***

Parfitt, K & Corke, B Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Four evaluation trenches established the presence of early post-medieval deposits and structural remains along the northern side of the site, fronting onto Spital Street. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/137

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1444/2008)

TQ56337352

Parish:

Postal Code: DA2 6EG

LAND ADJACENT TO 253 WATLING STREET, DARTFORD

Land Adjacent to 253 Watling Street, Dartford, Kent. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The aim of the evaluation was to assess the impact of development on any surviving archaeological remains within the site and to specifically establish the presence any Roman remains related to the adjacent Roman road of Watling Street. The evaluation comprised the excavation of two trenches. Natural chalky clay deposits were identified, sealing the clay were late post-medieval and modern deposits of made ground, in places below layers of disturbed topsoil and hardcore levelling. Within the northern end of Trench 2 a modern concrete and iron culvert was located. No archaeological remains were identified and no artefacts recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-40432

(C.29.1445/2008)

TQ57307447

Parish: Stone

Postal Code: DA9 9DB

HORNS CROSS, STONE, DARTFORD***Horns Cross, Stone, Dartford, An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation of six test trenches was undertaken in January 2008 at Horns Cross. Within Trench 1 a pit and linear ditch, both dated as late prehistoric from recovered worked flints, were found cutting into the natural Pleistocene gravels. Under the coordination of a Palaeolithic expert the natural Pleistocene gravels and sands were machine excavated in spits of up to 250mm and 100 litre samples taken at selected depths. The samples were sieved on site for the recovery of archaeological remains. This analysis of the Pleistocene deposits produced a single flint flake, from a context interpreted as a reworked Pleistocene terrace deposit. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LPR

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-37335

(C.29.1446/2008)

TQ55877035

Parish: Sutton-at-Hone and Hawley

Postal Code: DA4 9HS

ST. JOHN'S JERUSALEM, WEST WING, NORTH WALL***St. John's Jerusalem. Archaeological Evaluation of West Wing North Wall***

Rumley, P Bromley : Peter Rumley, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Peter Rumley.

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken to investigate the north wall of the West Wing during the repair of a small vertical crack in the render immediately above the ground floor window. The removal of failing render exposed a small section of wall composed of ragstones, chalk, brick and a section of a wooden lintel, with a cavity behind. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5439

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1447/2008)

TQ61657355

Parish: Swanscombe and Greenhithe

Postal Code: DA118HG

EBBSFLEET CROSSING, SPRINGHEAD***Ebbsfleet Crossing, Springhead, Kent. Geoarchaeological Borehole Survey, Preliminary Assessment Report***

Norcott, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69410.03 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The assessment recorded at least one possible stasis horizon immediately overlying river gravels, sealed by a layer of peat formations. Potentially in situ artefacts may have represented an intact site. Worked flint from this horizon was dated to the Mesolithic/Early Neolithic period, and may have been contemporary with known sites in the vicinity. The site had excellent potential for the preservation of archaeological remains, spanning from the Holocene through to the post-medieval periods. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: ENE, ME

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1448/2008)

TQ53807280

Parish: Wilmington

Postal Code: DA1 2SW

OAKFIELD INFANT'S AND JUNIOR'S SCHOOL, DARTFORD***An Archaeological Evaluation at Oakfield Infant's and Junior's School, Dartford, Kent***

Dawkes, G Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008005 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An archaeological evaluation of 3 trenches and 5 geoarchaeological test pits was undertaken at Oakfield Infant's and Junior's School, Dartford. The trenches and test pits recorded a broadly similar stratigraphic sequence of deposits. The lowest deposit contained inclusions of occasional burnt clay flecks and finds of fire-cracked flint and bone and above, Roman ceramic building material fragments (CBM). The upper colluvium contained finds of post-medieval CBM. The colluvium was overlain by post-medieval subsoil and topsoil. No cut features or structures were identified during the evaluation. No Palaeolithic finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-51438

Dover

(C.29.1449/2008)

TR31786041

Parish: Ash

Postal Code: CT139JH

CASTLE FARMS, RICHBOROUGH***Report on Evaluation Trenching at Castle Farms, Richborough***

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/93 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Two trenches were cut across the site in a one day operation. These revealed a single archaeological feature, in the form of a shallow gully, deeply buried below later accumulations of soil. On evidence of two struck flints from the filling, the gully might have been of prehistoric date but this was not certain. Although two small fragments of Roman tile were recovered, there was no evidence for any Roman occupation on the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, RO
OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1450/2008)

TR37655389

Parish: Deal

Postal Code: CT146NJ

65 THE MARINA, DEAL

The Results of an Evaluation Prior to the Construction of a Detached Dwelling and Driveway on Land to the Rear of 65 The Marina, Deal in Kent

Kent Archaeological Projects Whitstable : Kent Archaeological Projects, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Kent Archaeological Projects

Two evaluation trenches exposed a basal deposit of beach shingle or gravel. In Trench 1 the remains of a modern concrete circular ornamental fishpond bedded on a chalk pad disturbed the shingle and in Trench 2 the shingle was disturbed by the roots of a recently removed tree and by a patch of degraded chalk and a patch of brick rubble, both modern and intrusive. No archaeologically significant remains were exposed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/117
Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1451/2008)

TR35815124

Parish:

Postal Code: CT149LF

LAND OFF ST. RICHARDS ROAD, DEAL

Archaeological Evaluation on Land off St. Richard's Road, Deal, Kent

Morley, G Faversham : Swale & Thames Survey Company, 2009, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Swale & Thames Survey Company

The evaluation encountered features in the nine trenches, only one of which contained a pottery sherd in a secure context dated to c.AD1200-1225/1250. Three other pottery sherds, all medieval or post-medieval in date and four plough-rolled lithic flakes were also recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, NE, PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1452/2008)

TR30905488

Parish: Eastry

Postal Code: CT130HE

EASTRY HOUSE, EASTRY

Report on Evaluation Trenching at Eastry House, Eastry

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/90 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

The two trenches excavated failed to reveal anything of archaeological significance, particularly Anglo-Saxon graves. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1453/2008)

TR30725456

Parish:

Postal Code: CT130JU

LAND ADJACENT TO APPLIEDORE, MILL LANE, EASTRY

Land Adjacent to Appledore, Mill Lane, Eastry, Kent. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Moody, G Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Trust for Thanet Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered in the three evaluation trenches. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/132

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1454/2008)

TR30905405

Parish:

Postal Code: CT130JJ

UPPER VENSON FARM, EASTRY

Report on Evaluation Trenching at Upper Venson Farm, Eastry

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/88 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Nine evaluation trenches were cut in a two day operation but failed to reveal anything of particular archaeological significance. A small quantity of prehistoric flintwork was recovered from the plough soil. Much of the area examined had been previously stripped of its original plough soil prior to the dumping of chalk spoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1455/2008)

TR27005167

Parish: Nonington

Postal Code: CT154HW

MILL COTTAGE, COLDBLOW, NONINGTON

Report on Evaluation Trenching at Mill Cottage, Coldblow, Nonington

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Three trenches were cut in a one-day operation and two of these revealed the line of a quite substantial ditch. Excavation of this ditch provided no dating evidence. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2009/63

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1456/2008)

TR36704483

Parish: St. Margaret's at Cliffe

Postal Code: CT156DL

"CHANNEL HEIGHTS", THE DROVEWAY, ST. MARGARET'S AT CLIFFE***Report on Evaluation Trenching at "Channel Heights", The Droeway, St. Margaret's at Cliffe***

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/87 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Three evaluation trenches across the footprint of a proposed new dwelling revealed no archaeological features or deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Gravesham

(C.29.1457/2008)

TQ67046838

Parish: Cobham

Postal Code: DA123BX

LAND ADJACENT TO 63 THE STREET, COBHAM***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land Adjacent to 63 The Street, Cobham, Kent***

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 14pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Four separate evaluation trenches revealed a simple sequence of deposits consisting mainly of topsoil sealing the underlying natural subsoil. Throughout the evaluation, limited evidence of cultural material in the form of fragments of brick and pegtile were retrieved from the disturbed upper surface of the natural subsoil and throughout the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1458/2008)

TQ65047138

Parish: Gravesend

Postal Code: DA11 7RB

LAND AT THE FORMER SOUTHFIELDS SCHOOL, SINGLEWELL RD., SINGLEWELL, GRAVESEND***Additional Evaluation Trenches on Land at the Former Southfields School, Singlewell Road, Singlewell, Gravesend, Kent. Addendum to Project 2362***

Porteus, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008028 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An additional four evaluation trenches were undertaken on the site of the former Southfields School, following on from an earlier evaluation of twenty six trenches. No archaeological features or deposits were found in any of the four trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-40300

(C.29.1459/2008)

TQ61807335

Parish: Northfleet

Postal Code: DA118HG

SPRINGHEAD QUARTER, PHASE 3, EBBSFLEET

Springhead Quarter, Phase 3, Ebbsfleet, Kent. Targeted Archaeological [Palaeolithic] Test Pit Evaluation Report

Wenban-Smith, F Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 58849.03 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

Thirteen test pits were excavated in the north-east corner of the Springhead Quarter, where previous investigations in 2004 and 2007 had recovered flint artefacts and faunal remains [such as a mammoth tusk]. Pleistocene deposits were recorded across the site, some quite thick in places. A possible land surface was recorded, producing flint artefacts. A further possible land surface was recorded in another part of the study area. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, UPA

OASIS ID: no

Maidstone

(C.29.1460/2008)

TQ79165178

Parish: Boughton Monchelsea

Postal Code: ME159YH

LAND SOUTH-EAST OF PARKWOOD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, LANGLEY PARK FARM WEST, BIRCHOLT ROAD, MAIDSTONE

Depot Site, Maidstone. Land South-east of Parkwood Industrial Estate, Langley Park Farm West, Bircholt Road, Maidstone, Kent. Evaluation Report

Jarman, C Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/108 2008, 16pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Sixteen machine trenches were cut across the site. Undisturbed geological features were identified, cut by twentieth century land drains and a single modern feature. No archaeological deposits or features were observed, and no cultural material was recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1461/2008)

TQ75235501

Parish: Maidstone

Postal Code: ME16 8EN

98-99 FLORENCE ROAD, MAIDSTONE

An Archaeological Evaluation at 98-99 Florence Road, Maidstone, Kent

Riccoboni, P Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008126 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

In 2004, 30m to the south west of the site remains of a Roman building complex, thought to be a bath house, were uncovered. There was therefore the potential that Roman features may also have existed on the site. Two evaluation trenches were excavated to a cumulative length of 9.5m. Trench 1 contained the remains of an in situ Roman surface constructed of compacted stone and tile. Trench 2 contained one side of a pit which contained post-medieval tile. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol6-47202

Sevenoaks

(C.29.1462/2008)

TQ54176570

Parish: Eynsford

Postal Code: DA4 0AA

HIGH STREET, EYNSFORD***High Street, Eynsford, Kent. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Reynolds, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68940.03 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

Three evaluation trenches were excavated through made ground. A single undated pit was recorded in Trench 1. Three small tree/shrub throws were also investigated. Two geoarchaeological test pits were excavated within the evaluation trenches nearest to the river. Waterlogged conditions in the base of alluvial deposits enabled the preservation of two stakes or small posts which had been driven through the peat and gravel. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/152

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1463/2008)

TQ52906500

Parish:

Postal Code: DA4 0HY

LULLINGSTONE ROMAN VILLA, EYNSFORD***Lullingstone Roman Villa, Eynsford, Kent (Phase III)***

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/03 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Three evaluation trenches were excavated. In all three trenches a simple sequence of deposits was recorded consisting mainly of recent dump/levelling material and agricultural soils with features associated with Mote House. In Trench 3 a series of parallel walls separating an extensive area of brick flooring was encountered immediately beneath the modern ground surface. A further episode of machine stripping across this area exposed the full extent of this structure, showing it to be a single north-south aligned agricultural building sub-divided into five separate rooms, each with a central brick drain channel. Each room was accessed via its own entrance at its eastern end and was furnished with water and food troughs at opposite ends. Along the structure's eastern side was a brick and flagstone pavement. Though this structure appeared to form part of the farm associated with Mote House in the late-18th century/early 19th century, examination of early maps illustrated it was not constructed until as late as 1865. A series of later features appeared to relate to the use of the site prior to the Second World War. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1464/2008)

TQ53205920

Parish: Otford

Postal Code: TN145PT

WELL ROAD, OTFORD***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Well Road, Otford, Kent***

Grant, K Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008065 2008, 43pp, colour pls

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land at Well Road, Otford. Fourteen trenches were excavated in advance of a new residential construction. No archaeological cut features

were present in any of the trenches. However, many of the trenches uncovered datable finds [potsherds, ceramic building material, flint and glass] from the topsoil and subsoil deposits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PR
OASIS ID: archaeol6-42714

(C.29.1465/2008)

TQ53125468

Parish: Sevenoaks

Postal Code: TN131LY

LAND TO THE REAR OF 96 HIGH STREET & ADJOINING AKEHURST LANE, SEVENOAKS

Land to the Rear of 96 High Street & Adjoining Akehurst Lane, Sevenoaks, Kent. An Archaeological Evaluation

Potter, G London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Compass Archaeology

No significant archaeological finds or features were observed during the course of the archaeological evaluation. Excavation exposed modern made ground. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/198
OASIS ID: no

Shepway

(C.29.1466/2008)

TR19664451

Parish: Elham

Postal Code: CT4 6NL

HENBURY MANOR, ELHAM

Report on Evaluation Trenching at Henbury Manor, Elham

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 15pp, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Evaluation trenching failed to reveal anything of archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1467/2008)

TR06402480

Parish: New Romney

Postal Code: TN288BY

60-76 HIGH STREET, NEW ROMNEY

An Archaeological Evaluation of Land to the Rear of 60-76 High Street, New Romney, Kent. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Gollop, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

A total of five evaluation trenches were excavated, archaeological remains were identified in four trenches with significant medieval remains present in two trenches. The principal discovery was a series of clay floors and metalled surfaces, evidence of a building, dating to the later medieval 14th and 15th centuries and potentially contemporary with the church of St. Martin's. Other medieval activity included a refuse pit, animal burial and a soil horizon suggesting domestic activity on, or within, the vicinity of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: no

Thanet

(C.29.1468/2008)

TR29906940

Parish: Birchington

Postal Code: CT7 9RD

STATION APPROACH, BIRCHINGTON, THANET

An Archaeological Evaluation at Station Approach, Birchington, Thanet, Kent

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 64 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Throughout the evaluation limited evidence of cultural material in the form of several heavily abraded sherds of prehistoric pottery and stuck flint waste as well as late medieval pottery was retrieved from the upper surface of the natural subsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1469/2008)

TR39377042

Parish: Broadstairs and St. Peters

Postal Code: CT103QJ

NEW RESERVOIR, NORTH FORELAND GOLF CLUB, CONVENT ROAD, BROADSTAIRS

New Reservoir, North Foreland Golf Club, Convent Road, Broadstairs. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Boast, E Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 19pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Trust for Thanet Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation consisting of two 20 metre trenches was undertaken. A pit of late 3rd to early 4th century was exposed within Trench 1. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1470/2008)

TR30656419

Parish: Minster

Postal Code: CT124DZ

LAND AT WATCHESTER LANE, MINSTER, THANET

Land at Watchester Lane, Minster, Thanet, Kent. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Trevarthen, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70080.03 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

Two evaluation trenches were excavated but revealed no archaeological deposits. A geoarchaeological test pit excavated to the south of the site encountered a sequence of alluvial silty clays over darker grey estuarine deposits, over Thanet bed sands. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1471/2008)

TR36706420

Parish: Ramsgate

Postal Code: CT110JE

LAND AT 169-171 PEGWELL ROAD, PEGWELL, RAMSGATE***Land at 169-171 Pegwell Road, Pegwell, Ramsgate, Kent***

Moody, G Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 22pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Trust for Thanet Archaeology

Eight evaluation trenches were excavated across the site in advance of the determination of a planning application. No archaeological features were present within the trenches although it was possible to reconstruct a model of the deposits infilling the dry valley within the gardens of 171 and 169 Pegwell Road. Residual late prehistoric pottery and flint were encountered within the colluvial deposits encountered on the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/210*Archaeological periods represented:* LPR

OASIS ID: no

Tonbridge and Malling

(C.29.1472/2008)

TQ62354930

Parish: Hadlow

Postal Code: TN110AJ

FARNINGHAM TO HADLOW***Farningham to Hadlow, Kent, 1200mm Diameter Natural Gas Pipeline. Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation Report***

De'Athe, R Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70300.01 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

Three areas of archaeological potential were identified. However, upon evaluation only one of these areas contained any archaeological remains, perhaps indicating settlement. These remains consisted of undated ditches, in situ burning and a post hole. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

Tunbridge Wells

(C.29.1473/2008)

TQ80873832

Parish: Cranbrook

Postal Code: TN278HE

BARN FIELD, SISSINGHURST CASTLE GARDEN***Archaeological Evaluation at the Barn Field, Sissinghurst Castle Garden, Sissinghurst, Kent***

Rumley, P Bromley : Peter Rumley, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Peter Rumley

Barn Field was ascribed to this plot of land on the 1836 Tithe Map, probably on account that it lay immediately north of the extant brick Elizabethan Barn, a further barn was known to have stood adjacent to the site. The land required drainage and an archaeological watching brief evaluation was implemented while the new drains were installed. No finds were encountered other than evidence of previous clay drainages pipes. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5555*Archaeological periods represented:* PMSerial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1474/2008)

TQ8070238296

Parish:

Postal Code: TN172AW

SISSINGHURST CASTLE***An Archaeological Evaluation at Sissinghurst Castle, Sissinghurst, Kent.***

Porteus, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008091 2008, 24pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Sissinghurst Castle. Two trenches were excavated on the lawn opposite Castle Farmhouse, in advance of the installation of LPG storage tanks. A single demolition deposit dating from the 20th century was identified in Trench 2 and a deposit possibly dating to the 18th century identified in Trench 1. No evidence was found for buildings depicted in 18th century illustrations of the site. No significant archaeological features or deposits were identified. Undisturbed natural geology was encountered at 0.3m-0.5m below the present ground surface. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-44063

Milton Keynes

Milton Keynes UA

(C.66.1475/2008)

SP94803330

Parish: Woburn

Postal Code: MK179QQ

13 BEDFORD STREET, WOBURN***13 Bedford Street, Woburn, Bedfordshire, Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Newbould, J Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2009/1 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

In the southern and western parts of the development area, the evaluation revealed the remains of post-medieval and modern activity in the form of ditches, pits and structures of probable Georgian date. In the north-eastern part, the remains of late medieval/early post-medieval field systems were encountered. Also in the north-eastern part evidence was revealed for Roman settlement from the 1st-3rd centuries AD. This included evidence for late-1st-early 2nd century industrial pottery production in the form of wasters, seconds, fragments of kiln discs/plates and large quantities of pottery. The discovery of 1st-3rd century Roman settlement and industrial activity pushed back the origins of Woburn by almost one thousand years and it represented the discovery of a hitherto unknown Roman settlement in the eastern region. Despite the evident plough truncation within the development area, the presence of a nearby kiln could not be ruled out. Similarly, the presence of 2nd-3rd century brick demonstrated the potential for significant structures in the vicinity. These remains were considered to be of regional significance and had the potential to significantly add to the knowledge of Roman settlement and local pottery production in Bedfordshire and the east of England. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO

OASIS ID: albionar1-570003

Milton Keynes

(C.66.1476/2008)

SP79794446

Parish: Castlethorpe

Postal Code: MK197EU

CASTLE HOUSE, 5 NORTH STREET, CASTLETHORPE***Archaeological Evaluation. Castle House, 5 North Street, Castlethorpe, Milton Keynes***

Shane, G Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1110 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A single trial trench was excavated across the footprint of the proposed development but no archaeological remains were present. It was thought unlikely that the development would have a significant impact on buried archaeological remains or artefacts. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E1193

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49705

(C.66.1477/2008)

SP82904299

Parish: Haversham-cum-Little Linford

Postal Code: MK197DZ

5 HIGH STREET, HAVERSHAM***Archaeological Evaluation. 5 High Street, Haversham, Milton Keynes***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1056/HHS/2 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A single trench was excavated within the footprint of a proposed extension. The remains of a former soakaway were identified along with a deposit of subangular stones apparently used to raise the level of the garden area. Three sherds of 19th century pottery, two sherds of 13th to 14th century pottery and some fragments of animal bone were recovered. No archaeological features predating the 19th century were observed, and the archaeological impact of the development was thought likely to be low. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49306

(C.66.1478/2008)

SP83543763

Parish: Loughton

Postal Code: MK5 8HA

THE PADDOCK, BRADWELL ROAD, LOUGHTON***The Paddock, Loughton, Milton Keynes, Evaluation Report***

Richards, J & Cuthbert, M Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation was carried out at The Paddock, Loughton, as a condition of planning permission for the development of the site, which was located close to Loughton Manor and surviving village earthworks. Three evaluation trenches totalling 90 linear metres were excavated. Four linear features were observed. Hand excavation of these features recovered two very small, undiagnostic and abraded, pottery sherds of probable medieval date, and a fragmented animal bone and an animal tooth. The site was heavily waterlogged at a depth of 1m below ground level. Several modern plastic land drains were noted on a north-east to south-west alignment across the site at a depth of c. 20cm below ground level. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43211

(C.66.1479/2008)

SP90703970

Parish: Milton Keynes

Postal Code: MK160HY

LAND AT BROOKLANDS (I)***Land at Brooklands Phases 2-4 Evaluation. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Dodd, M & Bedford, W Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4019 2008, 152pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken on land at Brooklands, which covered Phases 2-4 of development proposals. The evaluation works uncovered two settlement foci, as well as three other foci of activity. The largest settlement foci was already known from the results of a geophysical survey, however, the evaluation works discovered a large peripheral zone surrounding this settlement core, and determined that it was primarily of Romano-British date. The second, smaller, settlement focus of Early Iron Age date was also confirmed centred on geophysical survey Area 10. This focus also had a zone of peripheral activity, albeit on a much smaller scale than that found around the Romano-British focus. This peripheral zone was also less well defined as there were a number of later, intrusive features throughout it, making its extent difficult to define. The other three foci consist of one possible, small undated settlement focus in the north-west of the site, one isolated group of features in Trench 178, of Bronze Age and Iron Age date, and a small collection of potentially Late Bronze Age features to the south-east of the Roman focus. The remainder of the site was covered by a sparse collection of field boundaries of various dates. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA, MD, PM, UD, IA, RO, MO

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-52900

(C.66.1480/2008)

SP90703970

Parish:

Postal Code: MK160HY

LAND AT BROOKLANDS (II)***Land at Brooklands, Milton Keynes Phase 1-Remaining Trenches. Addendum Report***

Wheaton, K & Bedford, W Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3936 2008, 50pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

Evaluation trenches previously inaccessible during the Phase 1 trenching works were completed at Brooklands in February 2008. Ten of the trenches, which had been mechanically excavated but not recorded, were examined for the presence of archaeological deposits, recorded and backfilled. The remaining trenches were excavated and recorded, with the exception of Trench 60, which was not excavated due to the presence of a newt pond. The trenches were excavated in two fields, which were defined as Field A, located to the north of Broughton Grounds Lane, and Field B, located to the south of the lane. The trenches in Field A uncovered evidence of medieval and 13th to 14th century activity in the form of linear features, pits and post holes. The highest concentration of features was found in Trench 57, which may be associated with the activity found in Trenches 44, 55 and 63, from the previous evaluation works. The group of trenches in Field B found some evidence of Roman activity in the form of a series of linear features. The highest concentration of features were found in Trenches 91 and 93, and were probably associated with the Roman settlement found to the south in the Broughton Manor Farm excavation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD, PR, UD

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-52871

(C.66.1481/2008)

SP87604375

Parish: Newport Pagnell

Postal Code: MK160EJ

FORMER POST SORTING OFFICE, NEWPORT PAGNELL***Former Post Sorting Office, Newport Pagnell, Buckinghamshire. Trial Trench Evaluation***

Burrow, A Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/076 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

Two evaluation trenches were excavated, which revealed two undated post holes and a possible rubbish pit, garden soils, made ground and a 19th century brick built well. These features most likely related to the nearby Anchor hotel and its ancillary buildings and gardens established in the 17th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E1167*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: northamp3-55651

(C.66.1482/2008)

SP88755151

Parish: Olney

Postal Code: MK465HJ

20A WEST STREET, OLNEY, MILTON KEYNES***Archaeological Evaluation of Land at 20A West Street, Olney, Milton Keynes***

Stratton, S Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/179 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

Evaluation trenches revealed a series of post-medieval pits cut into the natural clays. The whole development site had been heavily disturbed by modern dumping and levelling activities. A modern garden drain ran roughly east/west across the development area below the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1196*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: northamp3-55490

(C.66.1483/2008)

SP81413784

Parish: Shenley Church End

Postal Code: MK196ER

MK WEST, AREA 10, PHASE 1. LAND TO THE SOUTH-WEST OF WATLING STREET AND SOUTH-EAST OF CALVERTON LANE***MK West (Milton Keynes Western Expansion) Area 10, Phase 1. Archaeological Trial Trenching***

Keir, W Bedford : Albion Archaeology, 2008, 177pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The trial trenching identified archaeological remains dating from the early Iron Age to the medieval periods. Of most significance were two distinct areas of Iron Age settlement activity located on higher ground within the site. These areas comprised ditches and pits, as well as a sizable amount of irregular shaped features more characteristic of tree rooting. The pottery from both areas of the site predominantly dated from the Middle-Late Iron Age, with a small amount dating to the Early-Middle Iron Age and Roman periods. Other remains included a series of broadly parallel ditches containing pottery suggesting a Roman date. These

appeared to be on a similar alignments to Roman Watling Street located c. 300m to the north-east. The relative lack of artefacts and their character suggested they were associated with agricultural activity. Medieval ridge and furrow survived in varying states of preservation throughout the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E1166

Archaeological periods represented: IA, MD, RO, MIA, LIA

OASIS ID: no

(C.66.1484/2008)

SP80424121

Parish: Wolverton and Greenleys

Postal Code: MK125NH

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, OLD WOLVERTON

Holy Trinity Church, Old Wolverton, Milton Keynes, Evaluation Report

Rouse, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 1027/OWH/2 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Holy Trinity Church in advance of the creation of an additional parking area. The site fell within the boundaries of Old Wolverton Medieval Village, which was designated a Scheduled Ancient Monument. The evaluation uncovered a post-medieval ditch which was unlikely to be impacted upon by the proposed development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43209

(C.66.1485/2008)

SP87753765

Parish: Woughton on the Green

Postal Code: MK6 3LR

PARKSIDE HOTEL, NEWPORT ROAD, WOUGHTON-ON-THE-GREEN

Archaeological Evaluation: Parkside Hotel, Woughton-on-the-Green, Milton Keynes

Shane, G Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1121 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Parkside Hotel, Newport Road, Woughton-on-the-Green, Milton Keynes. The evaluation revealed stone foundations, a pit containing medieval pottery and three ditches that contained no dating evidence. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49717

MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

Tunbridge Wells, Wealden

(C.50.1486/2008)

TQ54063906, TQ52863651

Parish: Speldhurst, Withyham

Postal Code: TN3 9PP, TN3 9SS

GROOMBRIDGE TO LANGTON GREEN WATER MAIN

Groombridge to Langton Green Water Main: Archaeological Trench Evaluation

Thorpe, S
tabs, refs

Buckingham : Network Archaeology, Report: 406 2008, 97pp, colour pls, figs,

Work undertaken by: Network Archaeology

An evaluation, palaeoenvironmental assessment and metal detector survey was carried out along the route of a new water main between Groombridge and Langton Green. The evaluation comprised 19 archaeological trial trenches targeted at areas of archaeological potential identified by a desk-based assessment and geophysical survey. A metal detector survey was also undertaken along the route of the pipeline in tandem with the evaluation. The evaluation identified evidence of short-term or transient prehistoric activity at three locations, including Late-Neolithic and Early Bronze-Age activity in plots 04 and 05, Bronze Age activity in plot 22 and Iron Age activity in plot 14. The highest density of archaeology was discovered in plot 03, where a series of pits, ditches and a brick structure represented at least two phases of activity possibly associated with an old farm which once stood beside the Withyham road. Elsewhere along the route, the evaluation revealed a number of former field boundary ditches. These probably represented earlier phases of agricultural land management and indicated a degree of reorganisation of the agricultural landscape during the post-medieval and early modern periods. Finds recovered from the topsoil during the evaluation and by the metal detector survey were probably the result of manuring and other agricultural related activities associated with these field systems. The remaining archaeology identified by the evaluation included a possible double ditched track or field enclosure in plot 05, two undated hearths or fire pits in plots 09 and 16 and a large number of tree/plant holes, two of which in plots 09 and 22 had been burnt and might represent evidence of deliberate land clearance. In addition to the archaeological trenches, four palaeoenvironmental trenches were excavated on the flood plain of the River Grom. A thin layer of alluvium and some colluvium was found but there were no former river channels or peat. The proposed pipeline would impact upon the identified archaeological remains and also any unknown remains which may have existed along its route. The overall significance of this impact was considered to be low. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, PM, UD, PR, BA
OASIS ID: no

Oxfordshire

Cherwell

(C.38.1487/2008)

SP45654052

Parish: Banbury

Postal Code: OX165JB

LAND TO THE REAR OF 7 AND 7A, HIGH STREET, BANBURY***Land to the Rear of 7 and 7a, High Street, Banbury, Oxfordshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/120 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation did not reveal any deposits predating the later 19th century with just a few residual sherds of medieval and post-medieval pottery recovered to indicate any earlier activity, these need not necessarily originate on the site. The evaluation trench contained evidence for at least two structures of later 19th and 20th century date on the site and the earlier of these may correspond with a structure shown on the 1st Ordnance Survey map of 1881. However, the foundations revealed in the trench could not be matched with specific features shown on the map. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM
OASIS ID: thamesva1-53645

(C.38.1488/2008)

SP45654052

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: 7 AND 7A HIGH STREET, BANBURY

Land to the Rear of 7 and 7a, High Street, Banbury, Oxfordshire; an archaeological evaluation

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/120 2008, A4 comb-bound client report

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

"Modern foundations were the only features present. Two sherds of Medieval pottery were recovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-56152

(C.38.1489/2008)

SP47404040

Parish:

Postal Code: OX164XJ

SPITAL FARM, OVERTHORPE ROAD, BANBURY

Spital Farm, Overthorpe Road, Banbury, Oxfordshire: An Archaeological Evaluation

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 04/60b 2008, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No deposits of archaeological significance were revealed during the evaluation. A small number of undated gullies were recorded along with a number of 19th/20th century land drains and service trenches relating to use of the site as part of the nearby sewage works. Trenches were placed across a possible enclosure visible on aerial photographs. No archaeological origin was determined with some of the marks possibly deriving from modern service trenches. A small number of pottery sherds of medieval and post-medieval dates were recovered, along with a single sherd of Roman pottery. These probably derived from manuring of farmland and were not indicative of settlement of these dates. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD, MD, PM, RO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52643

(C.38.1490/2008)

SP44083804

Parish:

Postal Code: OX169UR

TUDOR HALL SCHOOL ,WYKEHAM LANE, BANBURY

Tudor Hall School, Wykeham Lane, Banbury, Oxfordshire, Archaeological Evaluation Report

Mumford, J

Mumford, J Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 8384 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation revealed no archaeological features or deposits and the evidence suggested that the site had been extensively landscaped in the mid-20th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-48444

(C.38.1491/2008)

SP48811761

Parish: Bletchington

Postal Code: OX5 3BQ

GREENHILL LEISURE PARK, STATION ROAD, BLETCHINGDON

An Archaeological Evaluation at Greenhill Leisure Park, Station Road, Bletchington, Oxfordshire

Roberts, C Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 9pp, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

The only items of note were in one discrete area. Two post holes were found, both were undated, though probably associated. A fragment of post-medieval bottle glass was recovered from a thin spread overlying one of the post holes. A utilised flint flake was also recovered from the area. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 26187

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, PR

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54375

(C.38.1492/2008)

SP62913196

Parish: Finmere

Postal Code: MK184AU

FINMERE QUARRY EXTENSION

Finmere Quarry Extension, Field 7, Finmere, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Mundin, A & Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 06/59
2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Three undated linear features were revealed along with a single sherd of late medieval/early post-medieval pottery. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44228

(C.38.1493/2008)

SP48961176

Parish: Gosford and Water Eaton

Postal Code: OX5 1PH

LAND ADJACENT TO KING'S BRIDGE, YARNTON

Land Adjacent to King's Bridge, Yarnton, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Adam, N J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08245 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation established that the site was covered with alluvial clays that sealed a natural sandy clay substrate. While the potential remained for pre-Roman archaeological features and deposits to be sealed by this alluvium, further excavation of the deposit beyond three trial holes was not possible due to the ingress of ground water. A series of earthworks that had been previously interpreted as the remnants of ridge and furrow were found by the evaluation to have been a series of post-medieval/modern open drains running east/west and north/south across the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-53508

(C.38.1494/2008)

SP52383094

Parish: Souldern

Postal Code: OX277JX

LEYCROFT MANOR FARM, SOULDERN, BICESTER

Leycroft Manor Farm, Souldern, Bicester. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Piper, L & Murray, P Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4006 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A field evaluation was carried out at Leycroft Manor Farm. Evaluation Trenches 3 and 4 revealed three ditches close to the southern boundary, almost certainly relating to a square enclosure, and linear features identified as crop marks in the adjacent field to the south. The ditch in Trench 4 produced 1st century Roman pottery and abraded fragments of lava quern. One further undated ditch was revealed in Trench 1. Four undated gullies and a series of medieval or post medieval plough furrows were also revealed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO, PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-48883

(C.38.1495/2008)

SP57832698

Parish: Stoke Lyne

OASIS DATABASE: BAINTON***An Archaeological Evaluation at The Woodyard, Bainton, Oxfordshire***

Gilbert, D. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1970 2008, A4 report

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services conducted an archaeological evaluation of the proposed development site on 8th August 2008. Three trenches, totalling approximately 20 metres in length, were excavated to reveal the underlying natural geology. All three trenches recorded archaeological remains. There would appear to be at least two phases of occupation present, foundations for two stone built buildings were recorded as well as pits and a possible well. The features are all of a probable 10th to 12th century date. Although some material could date as late as the mid 14th century the lack of Brill/Borstal ware, usually so common in the region, would suggest the earlier date range." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48784

(C.38.1496/2008)

SP57692705

Parish:

Postal Code: OX278RL

THE WOODYARD, BAINTON, BICESTER***An Archaeological Evaluation at The Woodyard, Bainton, Bicester, Oxfordshire***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

All three evaluation trenches recorded archaeological remains. There appeared to be at least two phases of occupation present. Foundations for two stone built buildings were recorded as well as pits and a possible well. The features were all of probable 10th to 12th century date. Although some material could have dated to as late as the mid-14th century, the lack of Brill/Borstal ware, usually so common in the region, suggested the earlier date range. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 856

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48784

(C.38.1497/2008)

SP47971318

Parish: Yarnton

Postal Code: OX5 1PG

BEGBROKE SCIENCE PARK ACCESS ROAD, BEGBROKE***Begbroke Science Park Access Road, Begbroke, County of Oxfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Braybrooke, T London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 26pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service

Seven evaluation trenches were excavated. In trenches 7, 6, 3, 2 and 1, no archaeology was evident. In Trench 4, there was one possible field boundary ditch. One sherd of 17th/18th century pottery was recovered. In Trench 5, there were four possible undated ditches. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 26182*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: molas1-46718

Oxford

(C.38.1498/2008)

SP53900530

Parish: Cowley

Postal Code: OX4 2AU

OXFORD COMMUNITY SCHOOL: SITE B, BARRACKS RD.***Oxford Community School, Site B, Barracks Road, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Ford, J Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 8893 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A four-trench archaeological evaluation at Oxford Community School was carried out, on the site of a proposed new science block. The evaluation revealed evidence of late Roman activity, possibly indicating the presence of a previously unknown pottery kiln within the vicinity. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-59625

(C.38.1499/2008)

SP55480469

Parish: Horspath

Postal Code: OX4 2RA

SHOTOVER VIEW, CRAUFURD ROAD***Shotover View, Craufurd Road, Oxford: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Lewis, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/169b 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The trenching revealed no archaeological deposits, features or finds. Subsoil survival across trenches 1-3 indicated that this area of the site had not been extensively truncated. In trenches 4-6 the absence of subsoil suggested some truncation presumably from the recent episode of landscaping for the present nursing home. Based on the results of this trenching exercise, the site appeared to have little or no archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47042

(C.38.1500/2008)

SP53580365

Parish: Littlemore

Postal Code: OX4 4JA

KING OF PRUSSIA, ROSE HILL, OXFORD***Archaeological Evaluation at King of Prussia, Rose Hill, Oxford***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

A sequence of at least five ditches recut on roughly the same alignment were located. All appeared to date from the Early to Middle Iron Age, with perhaps the last ditch of Late Iron Age date. There was limited later Roman activity in the 2nd-4th centuries AD on the site, which was probably associated with the local pottery production centre. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MIA, EIA, IA, RO

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-64586

(C.38.1501/2008)

SP53700230

Parish:

Postal Code: OX4 4SX

LITTLEMORE PARK, LITTLEMORE, OXFORD***An Archaeological Evaluation at Littlemore Park, Littlemore, Oxford***

Gilbert, D & Hammond, S Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1868 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

Four trenches were excavated to revealed the underlying natural geology. Amongst several modern features, one ditch dating to the Roman period and one undated post hole were located in Trench 1. A further gully feature investigation, also within Trench 1, contained one residual sherd of Roman pottery but was found to cut a modern field drain on closer inspection. A further undated but apparently later gully was also located within Trench 2 on a similar alignment to the Roman ditch in Trench 1. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.38.1502/2008)

SP51150740

Parish: Old Marston

Postal Code: OX2 6PW

NEW LIBRARY, WYCLIFFE HALL, 54 BANBURY ROAD,***New Library, Wycliffe Hall, 54 Banbury Road, Oxford: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Lewis, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/104 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Several cut features were revealed, three of which were probably of 19th or 20th century date. A small ditch and a pit were probably of earlier origin, though only the ditch produced any dating evidence, comprising a small sherd of prehistoric pottery. It was considered that these latter features indicated that the site had some archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PR

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52211

(C.38.1503/2008)

SP51920608

Parish:

Postal Code: OX1 4DX

SOUTH LODGE COURTYARD, MERTON COLLEGE
South Lodge Courtyard, Merton College, Oxford. An Archaeological Evaluation

Lewis, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No dense or complex archaeological deposits were revealed during the evaluation, with just a single cut feature, a post-medieval ditch being recorded. The presence of some charcoal seemed to represent a period of activity prior to burial by later [post-medieval] activity. An orange sandy layer was considered likely to represent a river valley deposit, perhaps, a brickearth deposit, or finer sediment deposited at the margins of the floodplain of the Cherwell. Despite the presence of a high water table, no anoxic preservation was recorded for the fill of the ditch. On the basis of these results the archaeological potential of the site was deemed to be low. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47047

(C.38.1504/2008)

SP54300780

Parish: Oxford

Postal Code: OX3 9BZ

RUSKIN COLLEGE, OLD HEADINGTON

Ruskin College, Old Headington, Oxford

Dodd, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 8380 2008, 54pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A two-stage field evaluation was undertaken within the Headington grounds of Ruskin College. This took the form of a magnetometer survey followed by the excavation of 12 trial trenches to investigate the impact on areas of the proposed development. The geophysical survey produced limited results although the trenches identified remains of Early Iron Age, Roman and medieval/post-medieval date. The Roman remains were restricted to Trench 9 although these were consistent with previous discoveries along the western fringe of the college grounds suggesting occupation along a raised finger of land. The Roman pottery assemblages also implied the close proximity of a mortarium production site. Significant domestic charred cereal remains were recorded from the excavated Roman feature. Medieval remains were more limited although a 12th or early 13th century cow burial was encountered by Stoke House within the eastern portion of the site. No significant remains were encountered within the listed crinkle-crankle walled garden. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO, PM, EIA

OASIS ID: no

(C.38.1505/2008)

SP50900740

Parish:

Postal Code: OX2 6HL

ST. ANTONY'S COLLEGE

St. Antony's College Oxford, Archaeological Evaluation Report

Murray, P Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4131 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A field evaluation was carried out for St. Antony's College, Oxford. Two evaluation trenches were excavated in the college gardens. Trench one revealed Victorian soils and a Victorian brick wall, possibly forming the south wall of a backfilled cellar. Trench two revealed that the natural gravel had been truncated to a depth of 1.6m by quarrying. The quarrying was

backfilled, probably prior to the formation of the garden of St. Mary's Home in the Victorian period. A Victorian garden feature and soils were also revealed, again associated with the St. Mary's Home garden. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.38.1506/2008)

SP51200590

Parish: Oxford St. Peter-le-Bailey

Postal Code: OX1 1QS

PEMBROKE COLLEGE, BREWER STREET DEVELOPMENT

Pembroke College, Brewer Street Development, Archaeological Evaluation Report

Bashford, R Oxford : Oxford archaeology, Report: 4192 2008, 50pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out at Brewer Street, Oxford. It revealed deeply stratified clay rich deposits which may have represented fills of the pre-conquest configuration of a branch of the Thames, subsequently known as the Trill Mill Stream. Overlying and also to the north of these possible fills were a series of deposits, which may have correlated to the deliberate deposition of material along the interface between the Thames floodplain and the second gravel terrace to the north, upon which was located the medieval walled town of Oxford. This process of "land reclamation" had been identified elsewhere along the edge of the second terrace, in particular during recent archaeological work at the Westgate car park to the west of Brewer Street, where the reclamation deposits were dated to the 12th-13th centuries. The dating evidence from the deposits encountered during the evaluation at Brewer Street suggested that these dated to the 13th-14th century. Consequently, if the interpretation of these deposits is valid, then the process appeared to be later at Brewer Street, possibly suggesting that the reclamation of land was by no means synchronous between all the sites where it has been identified. A possible pit and a north-south aligned linear feature truncated these deposits in the south of the investigation area. The function of the pit was unclear, although it may relate to a tenement plot fronting on to Brewer Street. The function of the linear feature was also unclear but it was possible that it formed a drainage channel running from the town to the Trill Mill Stream. Overlying the fills of these two features was a series of imported garden soils, which were possibly contemporary with the construction of the existing buildings fronting on to Brewer Street in the 17th century. In the north of the investigation area the land reclamation deposits were truncated by a north-south aligned limestone wall, a similarly aligned ceramic drainage pipe, and a 20th-century brick built inspection pit; associated with the use of the current building as a garage. The date of the limestone wall was uncertain, as it had been truncated to the west by the trench for the ceramic pipe, and to the east by what appeared to be a 19th-century pit. However, to the north of the wall, a potentially contemporary compacted gravel surface produced 14th-15th century roof tile. The wall also appeared to have been modified, possibly in the 19th century, by the addition of a chute, the function of which was unclear. Despite the uncertainties with regard to the date of this structure, it seemed likely that the wall related to the cellar of a building which formerly fronted onto Brewer Street. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, MO
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-62582

(C.38.1507/2008)

SP51080594

Parish:

Postal Code: OX1 1AY

WESTGATE CENTRE

Westgate Centre. Oxford Phase 2. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Bashford, R Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3800 2008, 238pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

Between September 2007 and February 2008 an archaeological evaluation at The Westgate Centre, Oxford was carried out. This phase of evaluation [Phase 2] followed on from the Phase 1 evaluation carried out in 2006. Phase 2 comprised a further 19 trenches, 7 within the multi-storey car park and 5 in the surface car parks, with a further 7 in areas adjacent to the car parks which would be affected by the proposed development. The evaluation largely confirmed the results of the first phase, although the additional data recovered allowed the site specific model for the hydrological and sedimentary development of the floodplain to be refined. This model still correlated broadly with the sequence postulated from previous excavations to the south of the medieval walled town, and elsewhere on the floodplain of the Upper Thames. Evidence for an elevated area of gravel to the south-east of the site suggested that this area was on the periphery of an "island" of higher ground, although the nature and elevation of the deposits encountered implied that this was marginal land, and unlikely to be the focus of settlement similar to that previously excavated at Whitehouse Road. The evaluation provided confirmation of the Trill Mill Stream crossing the centre of the site, and further evidence for the origin, development and orientation of the channel was recovered. In addition, the results from a number of trenches suggested the existence of a complex system of intercutting side channels [some timber lined] to the south of the stream. One of these comprised a set of substantial timber beams which were encountered in previous investigations, and have been interpreted as part of a mill race. Demolition material overlying these timbers was suggestive of an adjacent mill associated with the Greyfriars priory to the north-east. There was also some evidence for managed water courses between the Trill Mill Stream and the Thames, which may have been contemporary with the Greyfriars' ownership of this area of the site, referred to in documentary sources as Boteham Island. Additional evidence for 13th-14th century land reclamation extending southwards from the second terrace was also revealed. Further robbed and partially robbed walls associated with the Priory and its subsequent demolition were seen to cut this deposit, as was a possible western boundary to the Greyfriars complex, comprising a north-south aligned ditch, later superseded by a limestone wall. The latter appeared to correspond to the boundary between the Priory complex and the area known as Paradise to the west. The remaining recorded deposits appeared to relate to the use of the area as gardens/pasture, and subsequently the construction of Victorian terraced housing and the demolition of same in the late-1960s. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.38.1508/2008)

SP52400550

Parish: South Hinksey

Postal Code: OX4 1SH

FORMER BARTLEMAS NURSERY SCHOOL, OXFORD
Former Bartlemas Nursery School, Oxford

Bashford, R Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation revealed natural geology comprising clay overlain by colluvial soil which may have represented a buried ploughsoil. Two north-south aligned linear features produced post-medieval artefactual evidence, and were likely to have represented a precursor to the system of ceramic field drains on the same alignment, which also was evidence in a number of trenches. Evidence for 20th century landscaping of the natural topography of the site, associated with the construction of the existing school building in the 1950s, was also observed. No evidence for features or deposits predating the 18th century was revealed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-60462

(C.38.1509/2008)

SU61708975

Parish: Crowmarsh

Postal Code: OX108BB

CEH WALLINGFORD, HOWBERY PARK, BENSON LANE, CROWMARSH
CEH Wallingford, Howbery Park, Benson Lane, Crowmarsh, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/16 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

As a result of planning permission being sought to construct a new laboratory at the north-eastern end of the research facility, an evaluation was carried out. An undated gully was recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-41059

(C.38.1510/2008)

SU53759054

Parish: Didcot

Postal Code: OX119BW

94 ABINGDON ROAD, DIDCOT
An Archaeological Evaluation at 94 Abingdon Road, Didcot, Oxfordshire

Williams, G Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1913 2008, 7pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

The evaluation revealed possible evidence for palaeohydrological activity, in the form of rivulets, but this could not be associated with any archaeological date. Truncation on the west side of the site had removed any potential archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54324

(C.38.1511/2008)

SU57729461

Parish: DORCHESTER

OASIS DATABASE: 86 HIGH STREET, DORCHESTER
An Archaeological Evaluation of land adjacent to 86 High Street, Dorchester upon Thames

Ainsworth, A and Gilbert, D. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1894 2008, A4 report

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"The evaluation recorded a mid 3rd century Roman ditch and two pits also of possible Late Roman date. These were cut into the alluvium that displayed evidence for prehistoric activity in the form of a flint flake." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48786

(C.38.1512/2008)

SU55559485

Parish: LONG WITTENHAM

OASIS DATABASE: NORTHFIELD FARM, LONG WITTENHAM
An archaeological evaluation at Northfield Farm, Long Wittenham

Hammond, S. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services conducted an archaeological evaluation on land at Northfield Farm, Long Wittenham, Oxfordshire. Three trenches totalling 60 metres in length were excavated to reveal the underlying natural geology. No archaeological finds or features were uncovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48876

(C.38.1513/2008)

SU60608960

Parish: Wallingford

Postal Code: OX100DZ

BULLCROFT PARK, WALLINGFORD

Bullcroft Park, Wallingford, Oxfordshire, Evaluation

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4059 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

Between the 19th and 20th June 2008 a field evaluation was undertaken at Bullcroft Park. The evaluation revealed overall deposits of modern made ground sealing an earlier worked soil and layers of alluvium. In two of the trenches evidence for probable burgage plot boundary ditches and a post-medieval robber trench were observed. Two of the trenches revealed overall layers of demolition debris and the remaining two encountered deposits of worked soil overlying alluvium. No deposits or features relating to the Saxon origin of Wallingford were observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-48780

(C.38.1514/2008)

SU6032589075

Parish: WALLINGFORD

OASIS DATABASE: R/O 44 ST JOHN'S RD, WALLINGFORD

An archaeological evaluation at land to the rear of 44 St John's Rd, Wallingford

Ainsworth, A. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services conducted an archaeological evaluation of land to the rear of 44 St John's Road, Wallingford on the 12th May 2008. Oxfordshire County Archaeology Service (OCAS), the archaeological advisory body to South Oxfordshire District Council, called for an archaeological evaluation in response to an application for planning permission to construct a single bungalow dwelling (P07/W1062). Two trenches, totalling 27.5 metres in length, were excavated to the natural geology. Archaeological deposits were limited to late 19th-early 20th Century topsoil and subsoil deposits." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48856

Vale of White Horse

(C.38.1515/2008)

SU49849694

Parish: ABINGDON

OASIS DATABASE: OLD GAOL, ABINGDON

An archaeological evaluation at Old Gaol, Abingdon

Hammond, S. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services concluded an archaeological evaluation on 27th February - 7th March 2008 on land to the rear of Twickenham House, just to the north west of the Old Gaol, Abingdon. The investigation involved the mechanical excavation of a trench down onto the uppermost archaeological horizons supplemented by the hand digging of four sondages onto the latest surviving Roman remains. This was done to determine the level above Ordnance Datum at which Roman archaeology survived in comparison to those found previously in earlier investigations." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48882

(C.38.1516/2008)

SU43499654

Parish: Frilford

Postal Code: OX135NY

MILLETS FARM, FRILFORD

Millets Farm, Frilford, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Cass, S & Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/116 2009, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The principal components of the archaeological deposits revealed during the evaluation comprised a late Roman enclosure complex, a late Roman structure and occupation debris, and an extension to the area of a previously excavated inhumation cemetery that contained both Roman and Saxon burials. Saxon occupation deposits were also recorded, several of which were coincident with the late Roman cropmark complex. The Mesolithic, Neolithic/Bronze Age, Iron Age and medieval periods were also represented by a small number of artefacts or cut features. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, NE, BA, ME, EM, RO, MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44983

(C.38.1517/2008)

SU50209210

Parish: Sutton Courtenay

Postal Code: OX144TA

LAND AT SUTTON COURTENAY LANE, DIDCOT

Land at Sutton Courtenay Lane, Didcot, Oxon: Archaeological Evaluation, Phase 2

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 600 2008, 14pp,figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

The evaluation required the excavation and recording of thirteen trenches within the proposed development area. The work revealed four undated features, which comprised a linear ditch and three linear gullies. A single sherd of probable prehistoric pottery was recovered from the subsoil in the vicinity of the gullies. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, UD

OASIS ID: foundati1-47226

(C.38.1518/2008)

SU50209210

Parish:

Postal Code: OX144TA

LAND OFF SUTTON COURTENAY LANE, DIDCOT

Land off Sutton Courtenay Lane, Didcot, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Strip, Map and Sample

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 608 2008, 15pp, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

A programme of archaeological strip, map and sampling was undertaken. The archaeological investigation revealed moderate preservation of archaeological deposits. These comprised part of an earlier Roman field system and evidence for medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow, along with agricultural drainage activity. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO, MD
 OASIS ID: foundati1-47302

(C.38.1519/2008)

SU49709235

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: LAND NORTH OF MILTON PARK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
An Archaeological Evaluation at Milton Park, Oxfordshire

Williams, G. Oxford : JMHS, 2008,
Work undertaken by: JMHS

"An evaluation was carried out by John Moore Heritage Services on behalf of The Environmental Dimension Partnership (EDP) on the cropmark, Scheduled Ancient Monument OX250 on land north of Milton Park Industrial Estate, Didcot, in the parish of Sutton Courtenay. Trenching was targeted on areas of low activity as indicated by the results of geophysical survey. Evidence for some archaeological activity, extending west and south of the main cropmark site, was revealed; this dated from the late Bronze age to early Saxon. Limited Saxon activity was also revealed in the centre of the site under a post-medieval mound c. 0.7m deep, running east/west for several hundred metres. The evaluation confirmed that for the most part the apparent empty area in the centre of the scheduled monument did not contain significant archaeological remains." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54033

West Oxfordshire

(C.38.1520/2008)

SP34020292

Parish: Aston, Cote, Shifford and Chimney

Postal Code: OX182DE

THISTLE COTTAGE, HAM LANE, ASTON

Thistle Cottage, Ham Lane, Aston, Oxfordshire: An Archaeological Evaluation

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/36 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite the potential for archaeological deposits to have survived on the site, none were observed. The areas affected by modern truncations appeared to be considerable in the area of Trenches 1 and 3 and the extent of the disturbance suggested that any deposits in these areas would not have survived. However, where the underlying geology was exposed, no archaeological features were present. Potential perhaps remains for archaeological deposits to have survived in the areas of the site to the north and south of the proposed access road, but overall the evaluation produced no evidence to suggest deposits on the site predating the late-19th and 20th centuries. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44198

(C.38.1521/2008)

SP31280311

Parish: BAMPTON

OASIS DATABASE: LAND ADJACENT TO SHREWSBURY PLACE, BAMPTON
An Archaeological Evaluation at Shrewsbury Place, Bampton, OxfordshireWilliams, G. Oxford : JMHS, 2008,
Work undertaken by: JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services carried out an evaluation on land adjacent to Shrewsbury Place, Bampton. The evaluation revealed undated features comprising a ditch, a gully and two postholes sealed by a post-medieval cultivation soil and the wall of a building associated with the former school. Only one sherd of pottery was recovered during the evaluation, from the cultivation soil." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54339

(C.38.1522/2008)

SP31422708

Parish: CHIPPING NORTON

OASIS DATABASE: ALBION ST, CHIPPING NORTON
An archaeological evaluation at Albion St, Chipping NortonWilliams, G. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report
Work undertaken by: JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services carried out an evaluation on land at Albion Street, Chipping Norton. The evaluation investigated the rear of three burgage plots. The wall that formed the line of the medieval boundary of one of the burgage plots was investigated; the stratigraphy suggests that it is no earlier than 13th/14th century in date. The evidence for this was an area of pitting, cutting a dump of possible demolition material, which may be associated with a wall also observed in the same trench. In two other trenches part of a pre-twentieth century terrace or group of outbuildings was observed. Similarly in the northernmost trench the remains of two nineteenth buildings and a cobbled surface were observed." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48884

(C.38.1523/2008)

SP31382746

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: CASTLE VIEW, SPRING STREET, CHIPPING NORTON
An Archaeological Evaluation at Castle View, Spring Street, Chipping NortonGilbert, D. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1916 2008, A4 report
Work undertaken by: JMHS

"An evaluation of this site was conducted by John Moore Heritage Services on 16th April 2008. Two trenches, totalling 25 metres in length, were excavated to the natural geology. A sequence of modern made ground was recorded and no archaeological features observed." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48773

(C.38.1524/2008)

SP43620952

Parish: Eynsham

Postal Code: OX294HJ

36 NEWLAND STREET, EYNESHAM***36 Newland Street, Eynsham, Oxfordshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

During the evaluation, a ditch of medieval date, an undated gully, a large possible pit/quarry pit and three undated post holes were encountered. Residual sherds of Roman pottery were also recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, RO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-55035

(C.38.1525/2008)

SU28469965

Parish: Kelmscott

Postal Code: OX182SX

RADCOT***Radcot Oxfordshire, Archaeological Evaluation and Assessment of Results***

Thompson, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68733 2008, 65pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at a site known locally as "The Garrison" in Radcot, to investigate the remains of Queen Matilda's moated castle complex of the 12th century Anarchy Period and a 17th century Civil War Royalist enclosure. The layout of the medieval castle complex and later Civil War earthworks had been previously investigated in a geophysical survey which revealed the castle keep and associated ancillary buildings, as well as the line of a large defensive ditch. A small evaluation trench was subsequently dug across part of the keep. The evaluation added to information gathered previously by revealing the north-eastern corner of the keep and also the supporting pier for the first floor of the castle within the interior. The remains of the heavily robbed gatehouse and main access road into the castle complex and the northern moat were identified, as well as a heavily robbed structure interpreted as a chapel. The remains of a medieval ancillary building were also revealed. These structures post-dated deposits containing 11th/12th century pottery, consistent with an early post-conquest construction date, which could link it with Hugh of Buckland, the local major landowner around the turn of the 12th century. Possible evidence of the subsequent strengthening of the keep was observed, perhaps associated with Matilda's fortification of the castle during the Anarchy Period. The abandonment of the castle complex was dated to the late 13th/early 14th century, and there was a clear hiatus in the pottery sequence from that date until the 16th century, which fits with the later occupation of the Site by the de Besilles family. In the mid-17th century a "minor Royalist fort" was constructed that involved the refortification of the eastern half of the medieval moated complex by the excavation of a large ditch which split the moated site in two. The 17th century defensive ditch was shown to surround an earthen bastion for the placing of cannon. Several late Roman ditches, possibly field boundaries, were also identified, as well as a low level of residual later prehistoric material, suggesting activity on or close to the site. The route of the medieval road from Faringdon to Witney, which apparently ran through the site, was also investigated, but no trace of the road was found. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO, MD, LPR

OASIS ID: no

(C.38.1526/2008)

SP38330334

Parish: STANDLAKE

OASIS DATABASE: MALTHOUSE FARMHOUSE, STANDLAKE

An archaeological evaluation at Malthouse Farmhouse, Standlake

Ainsworth, A. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services conducted an archaeological evaluation of land to the southwest of Malthouse Barn, Standlake on the 14th-17th April 2008. Oxfordshire County Archaeological Services, the archaeological advisory body to the Local Planning Authority, West Oxfordshire District Council, called for a pre-determination archaeological evaluation in order to make an informed decision on the planning application, (07/2242/P/FP), for the redevelopment. The proposed redevelopment of the area consists of demolition of the existing buildings at Malthouse Barn and the construction of five dwellings with garaging and associated services. Wychwood Homes commissioned John Moore Heritage Services to carry out the evaluation. Six trenches, totalling 79.6 metres in length, were excavated to the natural geology. Archaeological deposits mainly were confined to the Romano-British period along with two features of Anglo-Saxon date and comprised ditches, pits, and postholes. Evidence for earlier structures was present and these are probably dated to the post-medieval period." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48878

Reading

Reading UA

(C.75.1527/2008)

SU72087304

Parish: Earley

Postal Code: RG1 4HW

NEW SCIENCE BLOCK, KENDRICK SCHOOL, EAST STREET

New Science Block, Kendrick School, East Street, Reading, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Milbank, D & Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/89b 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The results of this evaluation indicated that parts of this inner courtyard had undergone extensive disturbance in the relatively recent past. While there was some survival of subsoil and undisturbed natural levels, no archaeological deposits or finds were recorded. It was believed that the area affected by the development had little or no archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-54589

(C.75.1528/2008)

SU71977297

Parish:

Postal Code: RG1 4JE

PROPOSED NEW SIXTH FORM BLOCK, KENDRICK SCHOOL, EAST STREET

Proposed New Sixth Form Block, Kendrick School, East Street, Reading, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/89A 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The three trenches excavated in the area of the proposed sixth form block showed that where natural geology was exposed, made ground deposits overlay the orange sand and flint gravel. These layers varied in depth from 0.92m [in the area of Trench 5] to 1.24m [in the area of Trench]. The finds recovered from these layers indicated that they dated to the late-19th/early 20th century and were likely to be levelling layers. As East Street sloped

considerably down towards the north, it was reasonable to suggest that these layers were built up as part of the development of East Street. The wall footing was likely to correspond to the houses shown fronting East Street on the 1898 [Second Edition] Ordnance Survey map of Reading. A small pit of late post-medieval date was encountered in Trench 3 suggesting that the natural gravel geology had not been significantly truncated. A struck flint flake retrieved from pit 1 suggested some evidence of prehistoric activity within the vicinity but was clearly redeposited and otherwise of no significance. No archaeological deposits relating to the Civil War earthworks were recorded during the course of the work. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA, NE, MO, PM
OASIS ID: thamesva1-54589

(C.75.1529/2008)

SU72767330

Parish:

Postal Code: RG1 4HL

THAMES VALLEY UNIVERSITY, KINGS ROAD, READING

Thames Valley University, Kings Road, Reading, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Milbank, D & Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/15 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An evaluation was carried out in response to proposals for the construction of a new teaching block on the site along with associated remodelling of car parks. A small gully terminal was revealed containing probable post-medieval brick and tile fragments. It was buried by a subsoil deposit which contained two pottery sherds, one of medieval and one of early post-medieval date. The site was considered to have low archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM
OASIS ID: thamesva1-41479

(C.75.1530/2008)

SU69457298

Parish: Holybrook

Postal Code: RG3 2BT

LAND ADJACENT TO 57 PARKSIDE ROAD

Land Adjacent to 57 Parkside Road, Reading, Berkshire: An Archaeological Evaluation

Wallis, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/51 2008, 11pp

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No finds or deposits of archaeological interest were observed and the site, with regards to post-glacial archaeology could be considered as having low archaeological potential. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44975

(C.75.1531/2008)

SU70637623

Parish: Kidmore End

Postal Code: RG4 7ND

LAND TO THE REAR OF 182 KIDMORE ROAD, CAVERSHAM

Land to the Rear of 182 Kidmore Road, Caversham, Reading, Berkshire: An Archaeological Evaluation

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/117 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed the natural gravel geology had no truncations of any kind present. Although there was clearly some potential to encounter archaeological deposits, none were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-53606

(C.75.1532/2008)

SU71307330

Parish: Reading

Postal Code: RG1 7JL

READING CIVIC HEADQUARTERS AND HOSIER STREET

Reading Civic Headquarters and Hosier Street Masterplan, Evaluation

Mumford, J Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3726 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out in advance of a planning application for the redevelopment of the Hosier Street area of Reading, and construction of a new Civic Centre. The evaluation revealed possible medieval pits overlain by a garden or cultivation soil. A recut 16th century boundary ditch, 16th and 17th century pits and post-medieval garden soils were also recorded. Redeposited medieval pottery and roof tile was recovered from the features, as well as the disarticulated skeletal remains of two individuals. It was likely that prehistoric, Roman or Saxon burials were located in close proximity to the evaluation trenches. The post-medieval features were overlain by a 19th century garden soil, which was cut by the footings of a 19th century school and terraced properties. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, MD, UD

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-49897

(C.75.1533/2008)

SU71656895

Parish: Shinfield

Postal Code: RG2 8GG

HORSEMAN COACHES DEPOT, WHITLEY WOOD LANE,

Horseman Coaches Depot, Whitley Wood Lane, Reading, Berkshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/94 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features or deposits were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-49459

Slough

Slough UA

(C.78.1534/2008)

SU95188090

Parish: Britwell

Postal Code: SL1 4DT

260-266 BATH ROAD, SLOUGH

260-266 Bath Road, Slough, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Cass, SReading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/108 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The nature of the stratigraphy encountered in both trenches, and in particular the lack of any surviving subsoil layers, suggested that the area had been truncated/landscaped in the modern period, with the possible loss of any archaeological remains which may have been previously present. However, the relative flatness of the area, coupled with the height similarity with areas outside the site suggested that the truncation may have been fairly shallow so it was possible that any larger/deeper features would have survived this truncation, although none were observed. Above the natural geology, only modern imported material remained. The results of the evaluation suggested the proposed development would have little or no archaeological impact. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52634

(C.78.1535/2008)

SU94538089

Parish: Burnham

Postal Code: SL1 5ER

14-18 BROOK PATH, CIPPENHAM

14-18 Brook Path, Cippenham, Slough, Berkshire: An Archaeological Evaluation

Wallis, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/56 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Although modern cut features were noted in all three evaluation trenches, no deposits or finds of archaeological interest were recorded. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-46082

Southampton

Southampton UA

(C.80.1536/2008)

SU42481132

Parish: Hythe and Dibden

Postal Code: SO143PT

20-26 COLLEGE STREET, SOUTHAMPTON

20-26 College Street, Southampton, Hampshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Lewis, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/129b 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An evaluation was carried out in advance of the conversion of the site for residential use. Remains of 19th century buildings and the terminal of a pre-19th century ditch were found. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-40314

(C.80.1537/2008)

SU43501075

Parish:

Postal Code: SO199RR, SO9 5GR

WOOLSTON RIVERSIDE, SOUTHAMPTON

Woolston Riverside, Southampton, Hampshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Weale, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/65 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation found that as anticipated, much of the site had been heavily disturbed or truncated by 19th and 20th century foundations and layers of made ground, and undated but probably late-19th century wooden structures. Two silt-filled river palaeochannels traversed the gravel terrace, and were unassociated with any archaeological deposits. The site was considered to have no archaeological potential. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.80.1538/2008)

SU42561390

Parish: Southampton

Postal Code: SO17 2FU

81-97 PORTSWOOD ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON

Archaeological Evaluation Excavation at 81-97 Portswood Road, Southampton

Cottrell, P Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 901 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

An evaluation exposed a number of worked flints and six possible linear features. Three were dated by finds to the Roman period, two were similar, but undated, and one was not excavated. They were interpreted as probable field boundaries. Late medieval to post-medieval pottery and building material were recovered from later deposits. A soil horizon below the early modern layers probably represented an earlier ploughsoil. A single feature was possibly related to a house shown on a 17th century map. Soil layers, pits, brick foundations and other features dating from the 19th century and possibly the late-18th century were exposed. Two phases of 20th century demolition debris and make-up layers were recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, PR, RO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.80.1539/2008)

SU41901300

Parish:

Postal Code: SO17 1ED

NEW COLLEGE, THE AVENUE

New College, The Avenue, Southampton: Archaeological Investigation Report

Wheaton, K Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3889 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

No finds of archaeological interest were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-55776

Surrey

Elmbridge

(C.43.1540/2008)

TQ09556472

Parish: Byfleet

Postal Code: KT139SQ

CLEVES SCHOOL, OATLANDS AVENUE, WEYBRIDGE

Cleves School, Oatlands Avenue, Weybridge, Surrey. An Archaeological Evaluation

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/09 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No finds or deposits of archaeological relevance were encountered during this evaluation, relating to the construction of new housing on a small parcel of land within the bounds of Cleves School. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-40317

(C.43.1541/2008)

TQ09586287

Parish:

Postal Code: KT124EL

WHITELEY VILLAGE, WEYBRIDGE

An Archaeological Evaluation on the Site of the Proposed Service Yard at Whiteley Village, Weybridge, Surrey

Randall, N Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 6pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Not all of the specified area was suitable for evaluation but two trenches were machine-excavated revealing a scattering of burnt flints and the base of a pit containing burnt material. The pit was shallow and of modest archaeological interest. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1542/2008)

TQ11356621

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: KT123LL

LAND AT SWANSMERE SCHOOL, ABLESIDE AVENUE, WALTON-ON-THAMES

An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Swansmere School, Ableside Avenue, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey

Riccoboni, P London : CgMs, Report: 2008097 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: CgMs, Archaeology South-East

An earlier desktop study identified a low to moderate potential for prehistoric remains. Fifteen trenches were excavated to a cumulative length of 375m. Four trenches contained potential features although all were undated. One bone was found in a pit in Trench 3. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol6-44532

(C.43.1543/2008)

TQ09906642

Parish:

Postal Code: KT121BE

LAND AT THE FORMER DUKE'S HEAD PUBLIC HOUSE, HEPWORTH WAY, WALTON-ON-THAMES

Archaeological Evaluation of Land at the Former Duke's Head Public House, Hepworth Way, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12

Payne, J Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 37pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation consisted of two trial trenches, located within the western half of the site. This revealed a sequence of natural deposits consisting of sandy clays and sand. A shallow linear cut was observed at this level but was undated. This was overlain by a subsoil which was

truncated by an irregular feature containing a single struck flint. Overlying this cut was a partly truncated topsoil. A modern levelling deposit sealed this topsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, PR
OASIS ID: preconst1-42471

(C.43.1544/2008)

TQ06946373

Parish: Weybridge

Postal Code: KT138TT

BROOKLANDS COLLEGE, WEYBRIDGE

Brooklands College, Weybridge, Surrey An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Pole, C & Capon, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30295 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation revealed a series of post holes and two tree pits in the centre of the site. The post holes were undated, although one contained a small fragment of medieval pottery. The post holes may have represented a boundary dating to the use of the site by Brooklands Farm until c. 1860. Brooklands House, built on the site in 1860, was set among a heavily wooded area, and the two tree pits may date from that period. Two brick foundations recorded to the west of the site were likely to be the footings for greenhouses erected when Brooklands House was built, in the mid-19th century. The topography of the site shows the highest point to be around Brooklands House, at the end of a slight rise oriented north-east south-west. The land dropped away slightly to the south-east and north-west, but this was obscured by landscaping. The majority of the site had large areas of subsoil preserved. The absence of archaeological remains suggested a lack of human activity in the past as opposed to modern truncation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, MO
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-52281

Guildford

(C.43.1545/2008)

SU94204650

Parish: Shackleford

Postal Code: GU3 1DR

SHACKLEFORD (A3 NORTH), PROPOSED NOISE ABATEMENT SCREEN

Shackleford (A3 North), Proposed Noise Abatement Screen. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30024 2008, 32pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation at the site of a proposed noise abatement screen in Shackleford comprised the machine excavation of twenty trenches. No archaeological remains were identified and no artefacts recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-53131

(C.43.1546/2008)

TQ03695044

Parish: West Clandon

Postal Code: GU4 7RH

MERROW GOLF COURSE

Merrow Golf Course, Additional Archaeological Trial Trenches (Hole 6 and 8)

Munnery, T & Poulton, R Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 5pp, figs
Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit
Possible flint mining and flint knapping evidence had been shown not to extend greatly beyond the locations of trenches 84, 105 and 106. An area for protection was proposed.
[Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR
OASIS ID: no

Mole Valley

(C.43.1547/2008)

TQ18575811

Parish: Leatherhead

Postal Code: KT21 2AD

BREWERY INN, ASHTEAD

Brewery Inn, Ashtead, Surrey.

A Report on an Archaeological Evaluation

Carew, T Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30197 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

No archaeological deposits or artefacts were encountered during the fieldwork. The natural ground had been truncated when the modern made ground was deposited, probably when the tarmac car park surface was created. It was suggested that no further fieldwork should be undertaken. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-45392

(C.43.1548/2008)

TQ17525714

Parish:

Postal Code: KT227JP

NEW SPORTS HALL, ST. ANDREWS CATHOLIC SCHOOL, LEATHERHEAD

New Sports Hall, St. Andrews Catholic School, Leatherhead, Surrey. An Archaeological Evaluation

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/88 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds or features were encountered. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-49968

Reigate and Banstead

(C.43.1549/2008)

TQ24926097

Parish: Banstead

Postal Code: SM7 1RF

1ST AND 2ND HOLES OF BANSTEAD DOWNS GOLF CLUB, BANSTEAD

An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation of the Proposed Alterations to the 1st and 2nd Holes of Barnstead Downs Golf Club, Barnstead

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Nineteen trial trenches were excavated on the site of proposed alterations. Two undated features of potential archaeological interest were identified but no archaeological finds were recovered from the evaluation. It was recommended that no further archaeological involvement during the redevelopment was required. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Runnymede

(C.43.1550/2008)

TQ04366702

Parish: Chertsey

Postal Code: KT168RQ

ABBEY BARN, CHERTSEY

An Archaeological Evaluation at Abbey Barn, Chertsey

Porteus, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 3370 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An evaluation was undertaken on the land of the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Chertsey Abbey. Five trenches were excavated. Four pits, possibly post holes, of uncertain date were identified to the south-east of the site. A possible Saxon feature was uncovered which may have been part of a linear boundary ditch running west to east across the site. A possible medieval boundary was identified to the north of the possible Saxon ditch and was believed to run parallel, though this could not be confirmed. Compacted gravel was found which may have been a surface associated with a medieval building which was later demolished. A demolition deposit was uncovered across the site which was believed to have related to the demolition of the manor house and its associated buildings. A modern pit was found to have destroyed archaeological deposits in part of Trench 1 but all other archaeological deposits were well preserved with modern disturbance confined to the upper deposits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, EM, UD, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol6-42978

(C.43.1551/2008)

TQ03306670

Parish:

Postal Code: KT169JF

FREEMANTLE'S SCHOOL, PYRCROFT ROAD, CHERTSEY

Freemantle's School, Pycroft Road, Chertsey, Surrey KT16 9ER

Hawkins, D London : CgMs, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., CgMs

Four trial trenches were excavated. No archaeological features were identified in the three northern trenches. The southernmost trench revealed a post-medieval boundary ditch possibly associated with the contemporary Pycroft House, a field drain and a (live) cable trench. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: cgmslimi1-47198

(C.43.1552/2008)

SU97857162

Parish: Egham

Postal Code: TW200XS

BISHOPSGATE HOUSE, ENGLEFIELD GREEN

Bishopsgate House, Englefield Green, Surrey. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Dinwiddy, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68180.02 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation comprised 13 trenches, only two of which produced any archaeological deposits. This was a post-medieval ditch, oriented north-south in line with the western edge of a former tree-lined avenue. It was likely that this avenue was created in the 18th century. Modern field drains, a modern ditch and a tree throw were also identified. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1553/2008)

TQ02346876

Parish:

Postal Code: TW208TF

COACH HOUSE, THE AMERICAN SCHOOL IN ENGLAND, THORPE

An Archaeological Evaluation of Trial Trench 4 of the Proposed Coach House Extension at TISIS [The American School in England], Thorpe, Surrey

Shaikhley, N Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

An early medieval feature of archaeological significance was revealed within the trench. No further fieldwork was recommended as the features were found at some depth and beyond the footprint of the proposed extension. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1554/2008)

TQ02336875

Parish:

Postal Code: TW208TF

NEW VICARAGE MEWS, TISIS

An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation of the Proposed New Vicarage Mews, TISIS (The American School in England), Thorpe, Surrey

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Early post-medieval and/or medieval features of archaeological significance were revealed within the site in the form of pits and ditches. Residual finds of prehistoric and Roman date were also recovered from the site. Consequently, further archaeological fieldwork in the form of a watching brief was recommended. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, RO, PR

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1555/2008)

TQ02336875

Parish:

Postal Code: TW208TF

PROPOSED AND EXTENSION AND NEW BUILD AT TISIS, THORPE

An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation of Proposed and Extension and New Build at TISIS [The American School in England], Thorpe, Surrey

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Only one of the two proposed sites were evaluated by means of a single machine excavated trench. Early post-medieval and/or medieval features of archaeological significance were revealed, including cess pit and pits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM
OASIS ID: no

Spelthorne

(C.43.1556/2008)

TQ05106880

Parish: Laleham

Postal Code: TW181SD

ALL SAINTS CHURCH, LALEHAM

All Saints Church, Laleham, Surrey. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Webb, H Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4124 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A field evaluation comprising two trenches was undertaken at All Saints Church. Within Trench 1 five inhumation burials were revealed with associated coffin fittings pertaining to the post-medieval period. In Trench 2 a further five inhumation burials were revealed. These had no associated post-medieval coffin fittings and were thought to date to the medieval period. A linear cut feature was also revealed in Trench 2 and although no dating evidence was recovered from it, it clearly predated the burials within this trench. No structural remains or floor surfaces pertaining to a south aisle, reportedly demolished in the 16th century, were revealed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, UD
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-58734

(C.43.1557/2008)

TQ07437125

Parish: Staines

Postal Code: TW152DP

34-56 ST. MICHAEL'S ROAD, ASHFORD

An Archaeological Evaluation at 34-56 St. Michael's Road, Ashford, Surrey

Lambert, R Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 17pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Two trenches were machine excavated, which revealed a variety of archaeological features dating to the post-medieval (pit), medieval (ditch) and possibly prehistoric periods. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA, NE, EM, PM, UD
OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1558/2008)

TQ06507316

Parish:

Postal Code: TW197TP

LAND OFF VICTORY CLOSE, OFF LONG LANE, STANWELL (I)

An Archaeological Evaluation, Phase 1. Land off Victory Close, Off Long Lane, Stanwell, Surrey

Hawkins, D London : CgMs, 2009, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services, CgMs

All of the trenches revealed modern disturbance, which at the very least, had led to the removal of the original topsoil prior to the dumping of made ground. No finds or deposits of archaeological interest were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1559/2008)

TQ05407071

Parish:

Postal Code: TW181PG

THE MATTHEW ARNOLD SCHOOL, STAINES

An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation of the Proposed Artificial Pitch, The Matthew Arnold School, Staines, Surrey

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

An evaluation revealed several prehistoric features (ditches, pits and post holes) and one feature of a later date of archaeological significance. Residual finds of Late Neolithic to Late Bronze Age, and of Roman date were also recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LBA, RO, PR, LNE

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1560/2008)

TQ06507316

Parish: Stanwell

Postal Code: TW197TP

LAND OFF VICTORY CLOSE, OFF LONG LANE, STANWELL (II)

Land off Victory Close, off Long Lane, Stanwell, Surrey. An Archaeological Evaluation

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/133 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An evaluation was carried out in advance of a housing development. No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-55418

(C.43.1561/2008)

TQ06927166

Parish: Wraysbury

Postal Code: TW152XD

BROOKLANDS SCHOOL, ASHFORD

Brooklands School, Ashford, Borough of Spelthorpe, Surrey. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30213 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation was undertaken at Brooklands School comprising the excavation of four trenches, two within the footprint of a new four-storey block and two within the footprint of a temporary building. Two smaller trenches were excavated in the areas defined for soakaways. No finds were recovered from the features excavated during the investigation, making their interpretation difficult. A post hole was filled with charcoal rich material, which appeared industrial in nature and indicative of a modern or post-medieval date. Two ditches failed to yield any diagnostic finds, yet the features' perpendicular setting, similarity of form and similarity of fill suggested that they were contemporary. Their grid like setting could

denote that they formed part of a field system across the site, which would be further supported by the lack of finds recovered from them. Due to the very limited scale of activity on the site and the nature of the archaeological remains it was felt that no further work was necessary. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-46628

(C.43.1562/2008)

TQ05206975

Parish:

Postal Code: TW181RW

MANOR FARM, ASHFORD ROAD, LALEHAM

Manor Farm, Ashford Road, Laleham, Surrey. An Archaeological Evaluation

Milbank, D, Pine, J & Weale, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/119 2008, 79pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A high density of certain and probable archaeological deposits was revealed, but with a paucity of recovered dating, cultural or environmental evidence. Deposits reflecting early Neolithic and probable Middle/Late Bronze Age occupation were present with prehistoric activity of other periods represented by a few pieces of possible Mesolithic flintwork, late Neolithic and late Iron Age pottery. Roman and medieval finds and deposits were few, suggesting that the area was probably only used as farmland in those periods. Cropmarks of possible archaeological interest on the site could not be confirmed as being of archaeological origin by this evaluation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, ME, NE, LIA, MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-56153

Tandridge

(C.43.1563/2008)

TQ31545316

Parish: Bletchingley

Postal Code: RH1 3DH

LAND OFF WARWICK WOLD ROAD, BLETCHINGLEY

An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation of the Proposed Fishing Lakes Development of Land off Warwick Wold Road, Bletchingley, Surrey

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

No evidence of archaeological significance was identified and it was recommended that no further archaeological involvement during the development was needed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1564/2008)

TQ31855240

Parish:

Postal Code: RH1 4QJ

PENDELL FARM, BLETCHINGLEY (II)

Pendell Farm, Bletchingley, Surrey: An Archaeological Evaluation, Phase 2. Fieldwalking Survey

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The arable areas of the proposal site were fieldwalked and a moderate volume of struck flint and a small volume of pottery was recovered. The struck flint included Mesolithic/earlier Neolithic finds as well as later Neolithic and Bronze Age material. A loose cluster of material towards the western end of the site was predominantly of Mesolithic/earlier Neolithic date. Only a very small amount of pottery of Roman, medieval and post-medieval date was recovered. A number of the sherds were coincident with subsoil deposits already recorded from a previous evaluation. All of the pottery could easily be derived from agricultural activity such as manuring of farmland. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, LPR, PM, RO, ME
OASIS ID: thamesva1-51072

(C.43.1565/2008)

TQ32305250

Parish:

Postal Code: RH1 4QS

PENDELL FARM, BLETCHINGLEY (III)

Pendell Farm, Bletchingley, Surrey: An Archaeological Evaluation, Phase 3

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/13c 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The results from the vast majority of the evaluation trenches were negative with neither artefacts nor archaeological deposits revealed. A single undated ditch and a posthole of Roman or later date were revealed in the southern part of the site, relatively close to some of the archaeological findings revealed by the first phase of evaluation. Single sherds of late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age, medieval and late post-medieval date were recovered from spoil heaps. Three flint flakes, not closely datable but presumably prehistoric, were also recovered. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: LBA, UD, RO, EIA, PR, MD, PM
OASIS ID: thamesva1-53901

(C.43.1566/2008)

TQ32305037

Parish:

Postal Code: RH1 4LD

THE DOWER HOUSE POND, BLETCHINGLEY

The Dower House Pond, Bletchingley, Surrey. An Archaeological Evaluation

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features or deposits were encountered. A single sherd of medieval [or possibly Roman] pottery was found. Deep colluvial deposits infilling a dry valley were present for the main location of the proposed pond. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: thamesva1-41669

(C.43.1567/2008)

TQ33255495

Parish: Caterham-on-the-Hill

Postal Code: CR3 6BJ

42-46 STANDSTEAD ROAD, CATERHAM

42-46 Standstead Road, Caterham, Surrey, CR3 6AB

Perry, J Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Sutton Archaeological Services

The evaluation did not reveal any significant archaeological remains or artefacts within the excavated trenches. The trenches revealed only turf and topsoil and made ground with subsoil overlying the natural. The depth of topsoil and subsoil varied across the site and was probably the result of modern landscaping. Two large intrusions were certainly of 20th century origin and were most likely associated with the building of the original houses. No prehistoric archaeology was found but several possible struck flints, some burnt flint and modern ceramic building material were discovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, PR
 OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1568/2008)

TQ30875571

Parish: Chaldon

Postal Code: CR3 5AF

ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHALDON

An Archaeological Evaluation in Advance of the Proposed Re-development Work at St. Peter and St. Paul's Church, Chaldon, Surrey

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

An archaeological evaluation on the site of the proposed redevelopment of the vest of a Grade I Listed Building with 11th century origins. Three burials were identified and a record was made of their character. No other features of archaeological significance were identified during the evaluation, but some pieces of struck flint were recovered, one probably of Neolithic or Early Bronze Age date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, UD
 OASIS ID: no

Waverley

(C.43.1569/2008)

TQ00774513

Parish: Bramley

Postal Code: GU5 0DF

ST. CATHERINE'S SCHOOL, BRAMLEY

St. Catherine's School, Bramley, Surrey: An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Savage, L & Lakin, D Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30192 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at St. Catherine's School, Bramley. Six trenches were opened, two of which contained features of recent date and the remainder contained no features of archaeological interest. It was recommended that no further archaeological work be carried out. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-48257

(C.43.1570/2008)

SU84014672

Parish: Farnham

Postal Code: GU9 7RD

48-49 DOWNING STREET, FARNHAM

48-49 Downing Street, Farnham, Surrey. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Fitzpatrick, R Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68641.03 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

Three trenches were excavated. One, Trench 2, contained archaeological features. Excavations exposed a domestic refuse pit of post-medieval date and two earlier features from the medieval period including a pit and shallow ditch terminus/pit, the latter partially exposed within the trench limits. A residual prehistoric flint scraper was retrieved from Trench 3. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, PR, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1571/2008)

SU97154394

Parish: Godalming

Postal Code: GU7 1BB

LAND TO THE REAR OF THE KINGS ARMS ROYAL HOTEL, HIGH STREET, GODALMING

Land to the Rear of the Kings Arms Royal Hotel, High Street, Godalming. An Archaeological Evaluation

Lewis, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed only three late post-medieval pits along with residual finds of two Neolithic or Bronze Age flint flakes, a sherd of Roman pottery and two sherds of medieval pottery. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM, MD, RO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47894

(C.43.1572/2008)

SU90723942

Parish: Thursley

Postal Code: GU8 6NJ

M20-PEGASUS CROSSING AT CHASE HOUSE A3 HINDHEAD IMPROVMENTS, HINDHEAD

M20-Pegasus Crossing at Chase House A3 Hindhead Improvements, Hindhead, Surrey. Interim Statement of the Results of an Archaeological Evaluation and Survey

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 61762.18 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The only feature identified within the trenches was one tree throw. With the exception of modern food wrappers (now discarded), no finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Woking

(C.43.1573/2008)

SU97795774

Parish: Woking St. Peter

Postal Code: GU211SJ

HOLE 10 OF THE PROPOSED MERROW-CLANDON GOLF COURSE, MERROW

An Archaeological Field Evaluation of Hole 10 of the Proposed Merrow-Clandon Golf Course, Merrow, Surrey

Entwistle, R Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 13pp, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Twelve trenches were excavated. The only area of archaeological potential was confined to the eastern half of the site around Trenches 116 and 117. The features revealed in that area produced sherds of pottery with date ranges extending from the Iron Age into the early Roman period. The function of the large ditch running through Trenches 117 and 117A was unclear, though its proportions suggested that it may have served as a major boundary earthwork. Most of the pottery from the ditch was recovered from tertiary silts. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, RO
OASIS ID: no

West Berkshire

West Berkshire UA

(C.89.1574/2008)

SU55447836

Parish: Aldworth

Postal Code: RG8 9SA

DE LA BECHE, ALDWORTH***An Archaeological Evaluation at De La Beche, Aldworth, West Berkshire***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1957 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

Two evaluation trenches located the foundations of a wall, constructed of flint blocks and bonded with lime mortar. A significant spread of flint rubble was seen across the entire site, presumably originally the fabric of a building. Large quantities of ceramic tile were noted and samples recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: EWB1019
Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO, PM
OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54030

(C.89.1575/2008)

SU55786482

Parish: Brimpton

Postal Code: RG7 4TJ

LAND AT BRIMPTON***An Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Brimpton, West Berkshire***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 2023 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

A single T-shaped trench, totalling approximately 20 metres in length, was excavated to reveal the underlying natural geology. Archaeological deposits were very limited. A medieval gully, or truncated ditch, as well as post-medieval field drains and post holes relating to a contemporary fence line were located. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: EWB1049
Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, MD
OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54386

(C.89.1576/2008)

SU38907480

Parish: Great Shefford

Postal Code: RG167EF

LAND AT EAST SHEFFORD FARM, GREAD SHEFFORD***Land at East Shefford Farm, Gread Shefford, Berkshire***

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 592 2008, 21pp, figs, pls, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

The evaluation comprised the excavation and recording of three trenches within the proposed development area. A shallow amorphous feature, which was associated with charcoal, was present within the investigation area. No dating evidence was recovered from the feature. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: EWB1014*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: foundati1-52621

(C.89.1577/2008)

SU48016660

Parish: Greenham

Postal Code: RG147PQ

NEWBURY RACECOURSE CAR PARKING AREA***Newbury Racecourse Car Parking Area, Newbury, West Berkshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Budd, C Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70091.03 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation was partially successful in identifying the character of the structures identified by aerial photography of the site. No specific evidence was found of the terraced workers cottages that were thought to exist, however, the heavily disturbed ground and high frequency of post-medieval/modern linear features and service trenches did suggest that the survival of archaeological features at the site was low. The remnants of the structure known as Round Oak were identified but only as backfilled cellars and demolition rubble, suggesting that the basic floor plan may have survived the demolition process. Three post-medieval ditches were revealed that were likely to represent changing land divisions or garden features associated with Round Oak. The evaluation also revealed minimal archaeology that predated the post-medieval period. An early to middle Bronze Age boundary ditch suggested that the area was probably used for agricultural purposes during this period, correlated with the general paucity of other finds. Modern landscaping was also evident. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA, PM

OASIS ID: wessexar1-49560

(C.89.1578/2008)

SU34606895

Parish: Hungerford

Postal Code: RG170HE

FOLLY DOG LEG FIELD, EDDINGTON, HUNGERFORD***Folly Dog Leg Field, Eddington, Hungerford, West Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Taylor, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/111 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation, associated with proposed residential development, recorded two small pits of possible Late Bronze Age date and a prehistoric post hole. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: LBA, PR
OASIS ID: thamesva1-54143

(C.89.1579/2008)

SU32767893

Parish: Lambourn

Postal Code: RG167PT

MILDENHALL COURT, 11 OXFORD STREET, LAMBOURN

Mildenhall Court, 11 Oxford Street, Lambourn, West Berkshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Adam, N J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08006 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-36319

(C.89.1580/2008)

SU45606440

Parish: Newbury

Postal Code: RG146PX

BLOSSOM'S FIELD, WASH COMMON, NEWBURY

Blossom's Field, Wash Common, Newbury

Sabin, D & Donaldson, K Chippenham : Archaeological Surveys Ltd, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Surveys

A metal detection survey was carried out across two small areas to the east of the registered battlefield boundary of Newbury and to the west of a group of Bronze Age barrows. Ferrous and non-ferrous objects were retrieved. Only the non-ferrous finds were retained, two lead shot, possibly associated with the battle and a small copper alloy buckle of 17th-18th century date. A large number of modern objects were located and related to the modern recreational use of the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: EWB1026

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.89.1581/2008)

SU46506610

Parish:

Postal Code: RG146JP

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S SCHOOL, NEWBURY

St. Bartholomew's School, Newbury. Metal Detection Survey

Sabin, D & Donaldson, K Chippenham : Archaeological Surveys Ltd, Report: 230 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Surveys

A metal detection survey was conducted to the east of the designated limit of the battlefield of the 1st Battle of Newbury [September 1643]. The majority of finds located by the survey were considered to be of no archaeological potential and not related to the battle. At the southern end of the site, a single lead shot could have been associated with the battle. A fragment of iron spike located within the southern section of the survey area may have been part of a weapon although the object could not be confidently identified. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: EWB1012

OASIS ID: no

West Sussex

Arun

(C.45.1582/2008)

TQ07100920

Parish: Angmering

Postal Code: BN133XW

LOWER BARPHAM FARM, MICHELGROVE LANE, NR. ARUNDEL***An Archaeological Evaluation at Lower Barpham Farm, Michelgrove Lane, near Arundel, West Sussex***

Garland, N Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008090 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

The site was located on the boundary of a Scheduled Ancient Monument described as a Deserted Medieval Settlement. Three 1mx2m test pits were excavated across the area of proposed development. The underlying natural chalk was encountered at a maximum height of 66.48 m OD to the west of the area of investigation. The foundations of a post-medieval wall was uncovered in Test Pits 1 and 2 aligned east-west, parallel to the existing wall of the "The Cart Shed" to the south. This wall was a flint and mortar construction with occasional brick along the northern elevation. An accumulation of possible backfill material, including post-medieval finds, was abutting the north of the wall in both test pits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol6-44222

(C.45.1583/2008)

SU94170152

Parish: Bersted

Postal Code: PO229ST

OLDLANDS FARM, BOGNOR REGIS***Oldlands Farm, Bognor Regis, West Sussex. Archaeological Evaluation***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08130 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An evaluation comprising 38 trenches was carried out, and found archaeological remains throughout the site excluding the south-east portion. Activity dating from the Middle Bronze Age to the Roman period was represented. Funerary activity dating to the Middle Bronze Age and Iron Age was represented by two cremations located within the south of the site. Remnants of field systems, dating to the Middle and Later Bronze Age and Roman periods were represented. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, LBA, MBA, IA

OASIS ID: cotswold2-47247

(C.45.1584/2008)

SZ92029933

Parish: Bognor Regis

Postal Code: PO215RG

ALDWICK END, 262 HAWTHORN ROAD, BOGNOR REGIS***Aldwick End, 262 Hawthorn Road, Bognor Regis, West Sussex: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No features or deposits of archaeological interest were recorded. A small collection of unstratified finds of Iron Age, Middle Saxon and medieval pottery and two Neolithic or Bronze Age struck flints were recorded. The site appeared to have little or no archaeological potential. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: BA, NE, MD, EM, IA
OASIS ID: thamesva1-48280

(C.45.1585/2008)

TQ07250195

Parish: East Preston

Postal Code: BN161QD

LAND AT MANOR ROAD, EAST PRESTON, LITTLEHAMPTON

Land at Manor Road, East Preston, Littlehampton, West Sussex. An Archaeological Evaluation

Wallis, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/128 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A total of nine trenches were opened in the western part of the site. Although a number of trenches showed signs of modern disturbance, no archaeological finds or features were recorded. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-55028

Chichester

(C.45.1586/2008)

SU85920493

Parish: Chichester

Postal Code: PO191QQ

TOWER STREET, CHICHESTER

An Archaeological Evaluation at Tower Street, Chichester, West Sussex

Dawkes, G Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008089 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

Eight archaeological evaluation trenches were excavated in the Tower Street Car Park, Chichester. The site was previously excavated in 1974 and the remains of a Roman bath house were identified amongst other findings. The masonry bath house remains were left in place after the 1974 excavation and were partially re-excavated in 1990 to evaluate the state of preservation. The current evaluation sought to again assess the state of preservation of the bath house masonry and accurately locate the structures in advance of redevelopment of the site. The redevelopment was a mixed-use scheme including a new museum, potentially displaying the bath house remains in situ. In addition, the evaluation sought to assess the archaeological potential of the rest of the site in particular the masonry cistern supplying water to the bath house and a Roman sewer, both of which were identified in 1974. Trenches 2 and 4 identified the masonry remains of the cistern and the apsidal hypocaust room of the bath house. The trenches provided enough information to spatially locate the rest of the archaeological features initially exposed in 1974. The bath house remains in Trench 4 were in relatively good condition and seemed to have survived the repeated excavations with little structural damage. The cistern in Trench 2 had survived less well than the bath house and had certainly suffered from the excavation of the internal fill in 1974. Trench 5 was located in an area where the bath house walls survived only as robber trenches and no masonry remains were seen. However, masonry walls probably did survive in the vicinity of the trench. The Roman sewer was located in Trench 6, outside of the area of the 1974 excavation and was comparable in size and character to the portions excavated in 1974. The Roman sewer survived below the level of the natural in the north-west corner of the site and continued

north-west beyond the site. In this area other Roman and medieval negative features were recorded cut into natural, but the overlying later deposits had been removed by the construction of the existing car park in the 1970s. Similarly no archaeological deposits were identified in Trenches 1, 7 and 8 located in the car park perimeter bank. Trench 3, located within the area of the 1974 excavation, did not identify any significant archaeological deposits, suggesting all features were excavated in 1974. In conclusion, it was suggested that only two areas had archaeological potential. These were the masonry structures in the south and west identified in 1974 and the negative features cut into natural to the north-west of the 1974 excavation area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, RO, MO
OASIS ID: archaeol6-45316

(C.45.1587/2008)

SU85500820

Parish: Lavant

Postal Code: PO180BE

LAND AT MID LAVANT, CHICHESTER

Land at Mid Lavant, Chichester, West Sussex: An Archaeological Investigation

Smith, L & Wolfe-Murray, C Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3201 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Solutions

In October 2008 an archaeological evaluation was undertaken of land at Mid Lavant. A desk-based assessment recorded that significant archaeological remains had been found in the vicinity of the site. It concluded that the site had a moderate to good potential for prehistoric remains (Palaeolithic, Mesolithic, Neolithic and Bronze Age). The site lay to the north (440m) of Iron Age defensive entrenchments, and the projected line of the Roman road from Chichester to Silchester passed through Lavant approximately 400m west of the site. Post-medieval features were found in Trench 3 and Trench 9. An undated post hole was found in Trench 7, in Trench 8 an undated ditch and in Trench 9 undated pits and a post hole. Medieval pits were found in Trench 8 and Trench 9. The majority of pits contained just one medieval sherd, but one Pit contained 7 sherds. Two Pits contained animal bone and another pit also contained ceramic building material and oyster shell. The majority of medieval and undated features were located in Trench 9. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, MD
OASIS ID: archaeol7-54744

(C.45.1588/2008)

SU91803010

Parish: Lurgashall

Postal Code: GU273LB

BLACK DOWN, HASLEMERE

An Archaeological Evaluation of Features Encountered During Excavations for a New Pond, Black Down, Haslemere

National Trust Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

An evaluation revealed a number of probable archaeological features. The deeper pond-excavation appeared to cut through a linear stone feature which may have been a boundary, enclosure, or river-bank revetment of unknown date. It was even possible that the boundary was an earlier component of the Surrey-West Sussex county boundary. This feature overlay a buried surface or stream-bed bearing Mesolithic finds which were probably derived from upstream and the valley sides. Two areas of burnt material were unlikely to be derived from an industrial process such as glass-making, and were more likely to represent demolition material brought in to stabilise the bank of the stream. [Au]

SMR primary record number: ENA4757
Archaeological periods represented: UD
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,
OASIS ID: no

Horsham

(C.45.1589/2008)

TQ15003050

Parish: Broadbridge Heath

Postal Code: RH123YS

LAND WEST OF HORSHAM

An Archaeological Evaluation at Land West of Horsham, West Sussex

Garland, N Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008104 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An evaluation was undertaken at Land West of Horsham. Four trenches were excavated across the area of proposed development. Two linear features were discovered in Trenches 1 and 3. Both were concave in profile and orientated in an east to west direction and were possibly part of the same feature, however, there was no direct evidence of this. No dating evidence was recovered from either feature. A pre-existing modern field boundary was seen to continue between Trenches 3 and 4, it was partially filled by a hill wash deposit originating from higher ground to the south. Modern deposits were encountered within Trenches 2 and 4, representing made ground laid as probable gateways between the fields that have since gone out of use. A Victorian water pipe within its original cut was observed within Trench 2. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-45092

(C.45.1590/2008)

TQ17501140

Parish: Steyning

Postal Code: BN4 3RN

CROFT MEADOW, STEYNING

Croft Meadow, Steyning, West Sussex, An Archaeological Evaluation

Pole, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

Two trenches were evaluated, these revealed a layer of naturally deposited chalky sand overlain by a thin layer of topsoil. No archaeological finds or features were present. The third trench could not be excavated since it was located at the site's entrance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39200

Mid Sussex

(C.45.1591/2008)

TQ33952273

Parish: Haywards Heath

Postal Code: RH177GA

LAND SOUTH OF THE FORMER ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL [AREA Y], COLWELL ROAD, HAYWARDS HEATH

An Archaeological Evaluation at Land South of the Former St. Francis Hospital [Area Y], Colwell Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex

Whittaker, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008074 2008, 54pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

The evaluation comprised three parallel transects of ten 1m square test pits and twenty-eight 30m trenches. Deposits of 19th and 20th century waste material were recorded, together with several undated cuts. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol6-43294

Worthing

(C.45.1592/2008)

TQ12330329

Parish: Ferring

Postal Code: BN131NR

WORTHING SIXTH FORM COLLEGE, BOLSOVER ROAD, WORTHING

An Archaeological Evaluation at Worthing Sixth Form College, Bolsover Road, Worthing, West Sussex

Garland, N Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008041 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

Twenty-four evaluation trenches were excavated across the area of proposed development. The earliest identifiable activity on the site was Bronze Age in date. The termini of two large linear features and a smaller linear feature lay to the north, within Trenches 1 and 4. These features represented agricultural activity, dated by finds of pottery sherds and fire cracked flint within their fills. A separate phase of activity, dating to the Roman period, lay to the south of the site. A series of linear features, post holes and pits related to possible occupation of this area. Dating evidence in the form of sherds of Roman pottery was recovered from the fills of these features. Other post-medieval or modern levelling deposits were encountered, mainly in the centre of the area of investigation. These deposits related to the modern use of this area as allotments and later as a sports field in the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA, MO, PM, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol8-42174

(C.45.1593/2008)

TQ12460615

Parish: Findon

Postal Code: BN133AF

32 HAYLING RISE AND 24 WOODLAND AVENUE, WORTHING

An Archaeological Evaluation at 32 Hayling Rise and 24 Woodland Avenue, Worthing, West Sussex

Garland, N Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008040 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at 32 Hayling Rise and 24 Woodland Avenue, Worthing. Two trenches, were excavated. Natural activity in the form of deposits and a single linear channel were encountered in Trench 1. Modern disturbance was encountered in both trenches including a dumped chalk deposit within Trench 1, most likely occurring from the excavation of a modern pond, and made ground within Trench 2 from the construction of a previous residential building. No archaeological deposits or features were encountered in either of the trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-39942

(C.45.1594/2008)

TQ14930291

Parish: Sompting

Postal Code: BN111DX

FORMER NORTHBROOK COLLEGE, UNION PLACE, WORTHING***An Archaeological Evaluation at the Former Northbrook College, Union Place, Worthing, West Sussex***

Garland, N Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008042 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

Five evaluation trenches were excavated in advance for the development of residential properties. No archaeological deposits or features were discovered during the investigation.

[Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeo16-44271

Windsor & Maidenhead

Windsor and Maidenhead UA

(C.90.1595/2008)

SU94187635

Parish: Bray

Postal Code: SL4 5PD

REAR OF 17-27 SMITHS LANE, DEDWORTH, WINDSOR***Rear of 17-27 Smiths Lane, Dedworth, Windsor, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Lewis, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/55b 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The archaeological evaluation revealed four cut features on the site. Two features were unambiguously dated to the later post-medieval or modern period though a few sherds of medieval pottery were also recovered. Two intercutting ditches, however, were possibly of medieval date though only a single sherd of medieval pottery from ditch 2 provided any close dating evidence but could easily have been a residual find. An examination of post-medieval cartographic sources did not reveal any elements which corresponded with these features. These finds, and possibly some of the cut features, point to a low level of medieval activity in the area, perhaps reflecting areas used as paddocks close to a more intensively utilised and occupied zone. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47937

(C.90.1596/2008)

SU92807650

Parish:

Postal Code: SL4 5UN

THE BUNGALOW, BISHOPS FARM CLOSE, OAKLEY GREEN, WINDSOR,***The Bungalow, Bishops Farm Close, Oakley Green, Windsor, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/81 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation identified a single feature of medieval or later date, in the form of a shallow gully. Besides a modern pit, no other archaeological finds or features were encountered

during the course of the fieldwork. This find pointed to a low level of medieval activity in the area, perhaps reflecting areas used as paddocks close to a more intensively utilized and occupied zone. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO
OASIS ID: thamesva1-47941

(C.90.1597/2008)

SU88358395

Parish: Cookham

Postal Code: SL6 9ED

COOKHAM CEMETERY EXTENSION

Cookham Cemetery Extension. Archaeological Evaluation by Excavation & Geophysics

Berks, C Marlow : Marlow Archaeological Society, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Marlow Archaeological Society

Magnetometry showed a line of high anomalies running east-west down the centre of the site. Excavations revealed a V-shaped ditch, a well, a trough and some form of kiln. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: SRM13718
Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: no

(C.90.1598/2008)

SU89158560

Parish:

Postal Code: SL6 9RT

MARSH MEADOWS, COOKHAM

Marsh Meadows, Cookham, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation Report

Pole, C Loanhead : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The aim of the evaluation was to assess the impact of the proposed development of the site on any surviving archaeological remains. The evaluation consisted of four trenches. The evaluation revealed the natural gravels overlain by several layers of alluvial clay approximately 1m thick. A small undated pit was cut through the natural gravels and a modern boundary ditch was cut through the subsoil. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-40492

(C.90.1599/2008)

SU98867700

Parish: Datchet

Postal Code: SL3 9EJ

4-4A HORTON ROAD, DATCHET

4-4A Horton Road, Datchet, Berkshire: An Archaeological Evaluation

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/61 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation of the site revealed just a single ditch of medieval date and was probably recut in late post-medieval times. Three additional trenches were dug to clarify if further deposits were present on the site, especially for the footprints of the proposed new houses, but nothing else was found. The medieval ditch was located at the extreme northern end of the site approximately parallel to the current boundary and may well have indicated an earlier

definition of this boundary. The finding of this ditch thus made a small contribution to the knowledge of the topography of medieval and post-medieval Datchet. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: thamesva1-45871

(C.90.1600/2008)

SU9605176412

Parish: Eton

Postal Code: SL4 5AS

IMPERIAL HOUSE, 67 ALMA ROAD, WINDSOR

Imperial House, 67 Alma Road, Windsor, S14 3HD. Royal County of Berkshire. An Evaluation Report

Knight, H London : Museum of London Archaeology, 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology

An evaluation found that occasional isolated fragments of burnt flint may have indicated the presence of prehistoric activity within the vicinity of the site. There was a low potential for ancient ground surfaces or cut features. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ERM 893
Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.90.1601/2008)

SU89658114

Parish: Taplow

Postal Code: SL6 1TW

BRIDGE ROAD, MAIDENHEAD

Bridge Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation, Phase 2a

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 04/56c 2009, 13pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation did not reveal any deposits or finds of archaeological interest on the site. It appeared, from the different relative depths of the natural geology in this southern area, when compared to those encountered in the northern area, that a greater amount of levelling/truncation had occurred in this part of the site. It was possible that the red/brown silty gravel noted in all the trenches was the highest undisturbed natural layer, which would mean that in most of the area examined, the modern demolition layer was directly above the natural geology, possibly indicating little truncation of the archaeologically relevant level. However, as neither artefacts or deposits of archaeological interest were recorded in these trenches, this area of the site was considered as having no archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52958

Wokingham

Wokingham UA

(C.91.1602/2008)

SU77207559

Parish: Charvil

Postal Code: RG109RL

LAND TO THE REAR OF 2-4 OLD BATH ROAD, CHARVIL

Land to the Rear of 2-4 Old Bath Road, Charvil, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Mundin, A & Weale, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/118 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Three linear features of unknown date were recorded from the trenching. It was possible, given the prehistoric and Roman activity to the south of Charvil , that these features could have be related, but they could equally be of any date. The fills were not markedly leached, as might be expected of prehistoric features. No archaeological finds were discovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-53604

(C.91.1603/2008)

SU77896230

Parish: Finchampstead

Postal Code: RG40 4RP

FLEET HILL FARM, FINCHAMPSTEAD

Fleet Hill Farm, Finchampstead, Wokingham Borough. Archaeological Evaluation

Wright, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08230 2008, 67pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A total of 103 evaluation trenches were excavated, and revealed a small number of archaeological features across the application area, with the exception of the westernmost part of the site. The majority of the features were grouped in the central part of the site and probably dated to the Mesolithic and later prehistoric and/or Roman periods. A number of palaeochannels were also recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: ME, PR, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.91.1604/2008)

SU78606413

Parish:

Postal Code: RG114LY

LAND AT LARCHWOOD FARM, WHITE HORSE LANE, FINCHAMPSTEAD

Land at Larchwood Farm, Whitehorse Lane Finchampstead, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/103 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite the site lying close to the Devil's Highway Roman Road, a series of Roman buildings to the east and other Iron Age/Roman remains to the north, no deposits or finds of Roman date or any other archaeological period were identified during the evaluation. The natural geology in both trenches had been disturbed by previous development on the site, in trench 1 excessively so. Demolition debris lay directly on top of the natural geology in both trenches and possibly indicates some truncation of the archaeologically relevant horizon for the whole site of the proposed and previous house. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-51068

(C.91.1605/2008)

SU79557660

Parish: Ruscombe

Postal Code: RG109LW

39 NEW ROAD, RUSCOMBE

39 New Road, Ruscombe, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/76 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The two trenches demonstrated that the topsoil layer was very shallow and contained frequent gravel inclusions, and no subsoil layer was present. Taking into account the setting of the site, with arable fields on the east of New Road, it was likely that the ground level of the plot had been reduced at some stage. Previous development of the site for housing may have involved topsoil and subsoil removal, with some topsoil reinstated. The modern truncation was infilled with a deposit which contained modern brick and glass fragments and may have been associated with the construction of the previous building. It was not possible to ascertain if a significant amount of natural gravel was removed from the site previously during ground reduction, and the natural gravel observed in the bases of the two trenches may not have represented the true original upper horizon of the gravel. Nevertheless, it seemed likely that the archaeologically relevant levels had survived on the site but on this occasion, no archaeological features or deposits were observed in the evaluation trenches. On this basis, the site had low archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47038

(C.91.1606/2008)

SU78507620

Parish: Twyford

Postal Code: RG109PB

LAND AT BRIDGE HOUSE, TWYFORD***Land at Bridge House, Twyford, Berkshire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Barber, A Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 09001 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Eleven evaluation trenches were excavated. No archaeological features or artefacts predating the post-medieval period were encountered. A post-medieval/modern boundary ditch, a modern stake hole, a modern post hole, an undated tree throw pit, modern rubbish pits and a brick-built structure, possibly a garden wall foundation or drain chamber, were noted. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-54231

(C.91.1607/2008)

SU81386900

Parish: Wokingham

Postal Code: RG111DN

40 & 42 RECTORY ROAD***40 & 42 Rectory Road, Wokingham, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Guarino, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

Evaluation comprised the excavation of two trenches within the footprint of the proposed new structure. The site contained no finds, features or structures of archaeological significance. Garden soil and subsoil overlay naturally deposited clay in Trench 1 and garden soil and modern made ground overlay the natural clay in Trench 2. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-36416

South West

Bath & North East Somerset

Bath and North East Somerset

(C.47.1608/2008)

ST76516468

Parish: Bathampton

Postal Code: BA2 6HP

LAND ADJACENT TO SHAM CASTLE, BATHAMPTON DOWN

Trial Excavation on Bathampton Down, Bath

Thomas, R Bath : Bath and Camerton Archaeological Society, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Bath and Camerton Archaeological Society

Following documentary research, 3 metre square test pits were excavated to find the Iron Age pottery site 119178, but found 19th century pot from ruined building site 119179. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5525

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.47.1609/2008)

ST65726829

Parish: Keynsham

Postal Code: BS181HN

NO. 80 BATH HILL, KEYNSHAM

Archaeological Evaluation of Land at No. 80 Bath Hill, Keynsham, Bath & North East Somerset

Potter, K Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1838 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The features identified were all of late post-medieval date and comprised a large pit excavated into the bedrock, filled with light rubble laden silt, probably of 19th century origin and a large limestone drain or culvert, with an associated wall running north-south across the front of the site. There were other less significant features including a large drain to the west of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.47.1610/2008)

ST61606470

Parish: Publow

Postal Code: BS394JQ

RAILWAY BUNGALOW, BRISTOL ROAD, HURSLEY HILL, PENSFORD

Railway Bunglaow, Bristol Road, Hursley Hill, Pensford. Archaeological Evaluation

Young, D E Y Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Avon Archaeological Unit

No archaeological remains of any significance were recovered during an evaluation for a new dwelling and garage. Compression of the stratigraphy may have been associated with agricultural practice or the husbandry of livestock. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Bristol

Bristol, City of UA

(C.54.1611/2008)

ST53007910

Parish: Almondsbury

Postal Code: BS119FJ

ACCESS 18, ST. MODWEN OFFICE BLOCK, KING'S WESTON LANE, AVONMOUTH***Access 18, St. Modwen Office Block, King's Weston Lane, Avonmouth, Bristol. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adam, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08038 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

All three evaluation trenches exposed the same sequence of modern industrial deposits that varied between 1.5m and 2m in depth and which sealed a mottled alluvial clay that was excavated to depths of between 2.4 and 3 metres. No archaeological features or deposits were noted within this alluvial clay. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24607

OASIS ID: no

(C.54.1612/2008)

ST53858020

Parish:

Postal Code: BS107SL

PLOT P7/P8, CABOT PARK, AVONMOUTH***Plot P7/P8, Cabot Park, Avonmouth, Bristol. Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Sell, S & Sherman, A Swansea : Glamorgan Gwent Archaeological Trust Ltd., Report: 2008/022 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Glamorgan Gwent Archaeological Trust Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on a parcel of and consisting of four fields. The evaluation established the presence of the platform for Packgate Farmhouse and also the existence of an organic layer. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24629*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.54.1613/2008)

ST59037315

Parish: Bristol

Postal Code: BS1 2DD

LAND AT THE CORNER OF WINE STREET AND UNION STREET***Land at the Corner of Wine Street and Union Street, Bristol. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adam, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08112 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in May 2008. One trench was excavated. The evaluation uncovered a sequence of redeposited soil and clay layers. These layers were excavated up to 3.86m below current ground level from where a single sherd of pottery dating from the 12th century was recovered. The full depth of the sequence of soil and clay layers was not established. They were sealed below a substantial deposit of modern rubble. This

rubble predated a brick wall that once formed the southern edge of a property fronting onto Fairfax Street to the north of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: cotswold2-44799

(C.54.1614/2008)

ST59637358

Parish: Long Ashton

Postal Code: BS2 9DJ

BUILDINGS 12A AND 12B, CABOT CIRCUS, BRISTOL

Buildings 12A and 12B, Cabot Circus, Bristol. Archaeological Evaluation

Webster, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08024 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation revealed evidence for the dumping of substantial deposits in the 19th century. These helped to illustrate the well-documented rapid expansion of Bristol in the 18th and 19th centuries, as the city reclaimed land to provide additional space for the rapidly growing population and industry. The reclamation deposits were sealed by demolition debris dating to the 1950s, relating to post-war work to clear slums and bomb-damaged areas. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM
OASIS ID: cotswold2-38218

(C.54.1615/2008)

ST58707270

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 4DP

MERCHANTS ALMSHOUSES, KING STREET

Merchants Almshouses, King Street, Bristol. Archaeological Evaluation

Adam, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08250 2008, 23pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Merchants Almshouses, King Street, Bristol. Two trenches were excavated. The evaluation established the presence of wall foundations associated with the former west wing of the Merchants Almshouses, constructed in the late-17th century. These foundations were themselves established upon what appeared to be the foundations of an earlier building. The former Marsh Wall was not exposed, although a combination of auger survey and observations of subsidence affecting neighbouring standing buildings suggested the route predicted in an earlier desk-based assessment was reasonably accurate. Significant amounts of redeposited soil and rubble, dating from the mid-17th to mid-18th centuries, found in both trenches probably reflects activity associated with the construction of the Almshouses in the late 17th Century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: cotswold2-52432

(C.54.1616/2008)

ST59167266

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 6BL

REDCLIFFE VILLAGE

Redcliffe Village, Bristol. Archaeological Evaluation

Cullen, K & Barber, A Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 07095 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A programme of archaeological evaluation was undertaken between May 2007 and January 2008 at Redcliffe Village, Bristol. Thirteen trenches were excavated. Evidence for activity from the 12th/13th centuries AD onwards was identified behind the Redcliff Street frontage in the western half of the development area, including possible medieval hearths, drains, pits, walls and floor surfaces. The evaluation also identified the post-medieval line of the Law Ditch, an originally medieval feature that runs north/south through the centre of the development area, and demarcates the boundary to the rear of plots fronting Redcliff Street to the west, and St. Thomas Street to the east. Possible medieval wall footings, a stone-lined drain and possible garden soils of both medieval and post-medieval date were noted immediately west of the Law Ditch, in areas that would have been to the rear of plots fronting Redcliff Street. To the east of the Law Ditch medieval wall footings and further garden soils of medieval and later date were identified. The evaluation demonstrated that archaeological deposits of medieval and later date survived at a depth of around 0.5m below the modern ground surface. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-56356

(C.54.1617/2008)

ST59497291

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 6FW

TEMPLE WAY HOUSE, NARROW PLAIN

Temple Way House, Narrow Plain, Bristol. Archaeological Evaluation Project

Avon Archaeological Unit Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Avon Archaeological Unit

A trial excavation involving two archaeological trenches. Both trenches exposed archaeological deposits and structures of late-17th to 20th century date pertaining to the reclamation and increasing industrialisation of the study area. Overall the character of the activity represented, including industrial waste, part of a possible kiln structure, a post hole and walls, appeared consistent with documentary evidence, although the detailed character of the structures identified, in particular the suggested industrial structures, could not have been predicted from documentary sources alone. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4440

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

Cornwall

Kerrier

(C.15.1618/2008)

SW7202244182

Parish: Redruth

Postal Code: TR165EQ

WHEAL CHANCE, SCORRIER

Wheal Chance, Scorrier, Cornwall. Archaeological Evaluation

Sharpe, A & Sturgess, J Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R058 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

An evaluation was carried out to determine the nature and extent of the survival of any archaeological remains at the site relating especially to the former industrial works. The collar of the Wheal Chance pumping shaft was found to have collapsed on its northern and eastern

sides, apparently destroying all traces of the engine house. Trenching to discover this engine house revealed a deeply-buried stone flagged surface of unknown date and function. No other traces of early mining activity were recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM
OASIS ID: no

Devon

East Devon

(C.18.1619/2008)

SY30339865

Parish: Axminster

Postal Code: EX135NB

LAND AT MILLBROOK, AXMINSTER

Results of a Stage 1 Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Millbrook, Axminster, Devon

Hughes, S Bradninch : AC archaeology, Report: ACD09/2/0 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken on land at Millbrook. The site was located to the north-east of the historic core of the town, in an area where evidence for prehistoric and Romano-British occupation had been previously identified. The Fosse Way Roman road was located immediately to the west of the site. Ten trenches were excavated totalling, one trench specifically targeted the line of a former leat, which once provided power to a mill recorded in the post-medieval period, but potentially had earlier origins. The remaining trenches provided representative coverage across the rest of the site. The trench across the route of the leat exposed a shallow, flat based channel, with the inner silts containing 19th-century or later finds. No evidence for a date of construction was identified, as the leat had been probably been cleaned out on a regular basis prior to going out of use. Towards the southern end of the site a large ditch was exposed, which seemed to extend along the contour of the northern edge of the hilltop. This feature might have represented the northern edge of a prehistoric hilltop enclosure, with finds recovered from the fills comprising possible Neolithic pottery and worked flint. A further prehistoric linear feature and an adjacent pit were recorded on the east side of the site, but down slope and therefore outside the possible enclosure. Across the rest of the site the only features recorded were a linear boundary ditch and post hole, both of which were likely to date to the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, NE, UD, PR
OASIS ID: no

(C.18.1620/2008)

SY24459340

Parish: Colyton

Postal Code: EX246HL

LAND OFF OLD SIDMOUTH ROAD, COLYTON

Land off Old Sidmouth Road, Colyton, Devon: An Archaeological Evaluation

Ford, S & Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/58 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No deposits of archaeological interest were revealed in the evaluation. A single linear feature of late post-medieval date, probably representing a land boundary was noted. Unstratified pottery was mostly of post-medieval date but with single sherds of Roman and medieval date present. A small number of Neolithic or Bronze Age struck flints were also recovered. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, MD
OASIS ID: thamesva1-45879

(C.18.1621/2008)

SY24289185

Parish: Seaton

Postal Code: EX122UB

HAREPATH HILL, SEATON***A Proposed Development at Harepath Hill, Seaton, Devon. Results of an Archaeological Trench Evaluation***

Robinson, S & Valentin, J Bradninch : AC archaeology, Report: ACD06/3/0 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

An evaluation on land at the junction of Harepath Hill and Harepath Road was carried out. The site was located adjacent to the probable course of the Fosse Way Roman road, in an area where extensive evidence for prehistoric and Romano-British settlement had been previously identified. A geophysical survey undertaken on the site prior to trenching identified a series of sub-surface anomalies, including a large number of probable linear features and what appeared to be a ring ditch towards the centre of the site. Many of the trenches excavated as part of this work targeted these anomalies. A total of 24 trenches were excavated, establishing that archaeological features were present across large parts of the site, mainly comprising a network of ditches and gullies of varying size, profile and orientation. Other features recorded include a 7m diameter, probable prehistoric, ring ditch and associated features towards the centre of the site, a large possibly modern pit at the southern end and a spread/deposit in the south-west corner, which contained a large quantity of worked flint and chert, including diagnostically prehistoric material alongside post-medieval gunflint. The general character of the archaeology recorded here was not dissimilar to parts of the Honeyditches site located c. 800m to the southwest. At Honeyditches a network of ditches was also recorded, as well as small ring ditches. On that site, however, the proximity to known settlement meant that far more artefacts were recovered and the features could be more precisely dated to the Late Iron Age and Romano-British periods. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PR, MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.18.1622/2008)

SY12508750

Parish: Sidmouth

Postal Code: EX108NH

FOUR PLOTS OF LAND IN SIDMOUTH, WESTON***Archaeological Survey, Sid Meadow, Pond Meadow, Peak Hill Field and The Shack***

Reading, F Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 2pp

Work undertaken by: National Trust

The survey was completed for four plots of land owned by the National Trust in Sidmouth, Weston (known as Sid Meadow), Pond Meadow, Peak Hill field and the field known as The Shack. Each plot of land was walked over and anything visible of interest was photographed. At Sid Meadow and Peak Hill Field the field boundaries had changed since the Sidmouth Tithe Map of 1839 and in the case of Sid Meadow the surrounding land had been considerably built upon with domestic housing within the last 100 years. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5451

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, PR

OASIS ID: no

Mid Devon

(C.18.1623/2008)

ST03141144

Parish: WILLAND

OASIS DATABASE: TIVERTON JUNCTION, WILLAND, DEVON
Archaeological trench evaluation at Tiverton Junction, Willand Road, Devon

Pearce, P. Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,
Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology
"Trench evaluation (pre-determination)." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-40215

(C.18.1624/2008)

ST03141144

Parish: Willand

Postal Code: EX152QE

TIVERTON JUNCTION, WILLAND ROAD, DEVON
Archaeological Trench Evaluation at Tiverton Junction, Willand Road, Devon

Pearce, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6349 2008, 2pp, figs
Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

The site lay on and adjacent to the floodplain of Spratford Stream. Nine trenches were excavated, each 2m wide, and with a total length of 347m. No archaeological features were exposed, and no significant artefacts were recovered. No evidence of palaeochannels was detected. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1- 40251

North Devon

(C.18.1625/2008)

SS80502450

Parish: Bishop's Nympton

Postal Code: EX364RT

THREE MOORS WIND FARM, KNOWSTONE
Three Moors Wind Farm, Knowstone, Devon. Archaeological Evaluation

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08071 2008, 24pp, colour pls,
figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Nine trenches were excavated. Four undated ditches, relating to land drainage were identified, as well as four undated pits. Two of these pits have been interpreted as prehistoric storage pits based on their morphology. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-41777

(C.18.1627/2008)

SS8340015300

Parish: WITHERIDGE

OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION AT FRANKLYN WIND FARM SITE
Pilliven Farm, Witheridge, Devon, Results of an Archaeological Evaluation Excavation

Gillard, M. South Molton : South West Archaeology, Report: Report No.080411 2008, A4
comb bound

Work undertaken by: South West Archaeology

"South West Archaeology undertook an evaluation excavation at the proposed site of Franklyn Wind Farm, Pilliven Farm prior to the application for planning permission for development of the site. These works represent the second phase of archaeological investigation at the site following an initial geophysical survey. Most of the evaluation trenches revealed no material of archaeological significance except ditches of unknown function and a feature corresponding with part of a circular geophysical anomaly all of which were recorded but produced no artefactual material." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: southwes1-39156

South Hams

(C.18.1628/2008)

SX49706460

Parish: Bickleigh

Postal Code: PL6 7BL

LAND AT BICKHAM MOOR

Land at Bickham Moor, Devonshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69311.03 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

Nine trenches were excavated in advance of the proposed development of a wind farm. No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.18.1629/2008)

SX73344480

Parish: Kingsbridge

Postal Code: TQ7 1AT

THE OLD NURSERIES, KINGSBRIDGE

Archaeological Trench Evaluation at the Old Nurseries, Kingsbridge, Devon

Steinmetzer, M Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA6421 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

An archaeological trench evaluation was undertaken at the Old Nurseries, Kingsbridge. The Old Nurseries lay at the north end of the historic town of Kingsbridge. The nearest known archaeological site was the remains of a medieval manor house, located less than 200m to the east, while the pattern along the north side of Fore Street of houses, with narrow street frontages and long back closes, was typically medieval in character. The site was shown as an orchard by 1841, with a property and nurseries added by 1885. The trench evaluation comprised the machine excavation of two trenches, with Trench 1, 1.8m long and Trench 2, 18m. Each trench was 2m wide. Trench 2 was moved east of its intended position because of the presence of a large spoil heap. No features or dating evidence were found to indicate post-medieval or earlier archaeological activity within the site. The remains of a 20th century greenhouse, shown on the 1955 Ordnance Survey map, were uncovered running parallel with Trench 1. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-39823

(C.18.1630/2008)

SX78924274

Parish: Stokenham

Postal Code: TQ7 2JE

LAND BEHIND PENN COTTAGE, SHINDLE PARK CHILLINGTON

Archaeological Evaluation at Land Behind Penn Cottage, Shindle Park, Chillington, Devon

Griffin, L Tardebigge : Martin Cook, Report: AR.2008.19 2008, 27pp, colour pls, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Martin Cook

The features recorded by the evaluation were almost exclusively ditches, originally identified by a geophysical survey in 2004. The ditches ran either north to south or east to west. A single sherd of pottery in the top of the fill tentatively dated one of the ditches to the medieval period. At the southern extremity of the site another ditch, running east to west, was a boundary against which a lynchet built-up and was subsequently overwhelmed. The quantity of recovered finds of any sort, stratified or unstratified, was tiny, notwithstanding the fairly large sample size. The presence of the lynchets, both recent and in the more distant past and, to lesser extent, the slight nature of some of the features, clearly indicated that the site had been, to some extent, damaged by ploughing. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

OASIS ID: martinco1-43152

Teignbridge

(C.18.1631/2008)

SX85917112

Parish: Newton Abbot

Postal Code: TQ121AG

20-22 EAST STREET, NEWTON ABBOT**Archaeological Evaluation at 20-22 East Street, Newton Abbot**

Pearce, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.22 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Exeter Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out at 20-22 East Street, Newton Abbot. Two trenches were excavated. Although the site lay close to the medieval core of Newton Abbot, no structures, features or deposits of this period were exposed. One medieval pottery sherd and part of a medieval beer stone sculpture were found, both residual within a later pit. Very few features were found and the majority of pottery dated to the 18th century or later. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-40367

Torrige

(C.18.1632/2008)

SS49641925

Parish: Great Torrington

Postal Code: EX388EG

18 POTACRE STREET, GREAT TORRINGTON**Archaeological Evaluation Trenching on the Site of Proposed Town Houses in the Grounds of 18 Potacre Street, Great Torrington. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record**

Gillard, M South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 7pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: South West Archaeology

Five evaluation trenches were excavated, revealing little evidence for activity on the site prior to the 19th century. The site appeared to have originated as a pair of burgage plots, probably medieval in date. The lack of early features and finds was suggestive of low-intensity use of the area, possibly as gardens or yards. By the early 19th century the plots had been amalgamated and a group of small stone and brick buildings were erected. These may have had a light industrial purpose, with one feature interpreted as a smithy and another built over

a pit containing numerous animal bones, perhaps indicating some sort of carcass processing. The paving in Trench 2 may have been related to this phase. These buildings were demolished between the later 19th and early 21st centuries, when the site was used as a garden with some cobbled surfaces and pathways being laid down. Most of the north-western area of the site would be severely impacted by the proposed development. The eastern and southern extremities of the site (as investigated by Trenches 1 and 5 respectively need not be severely impacted as it was proposed to lay this down to gardens following removal of surface concrete in the area of Trench 5). The exception to this was excavation required for a soakaway drain at the eastern end of the plot although this area had already been investigated by the evaluation. The only clearly datable features in the evaluation were modern and matched buildings seen in 19th century mapping. The proposed development would have little impact upon areas in the southern and eastern parts of the site, therefore further archaeological intervention was deemed unnecessary. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: southwes1-43054

(C.18.1633/2008)

SS26002440

Parish: Hartland

Postal Code: EX396BE

SCHOOL LANE, HARTLAND

***Archaeological Works Associated with Development at a Site off School Lane, Hartlan.
Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Preece, C South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: South West Archaeology

A desk-based cartographic study, archaeological evaluation and historic building survey was undertaken on an irregularly shaped plot of land representing the rear yard, garden and outbuildings formerly belonging to number 54 The Terrace. The plot was sited near to the centre of Hartland and was within the conservation area. The initial cartographic study concluded that the land was probably part of a burgage plot in the medieval borough of Hartland, and in the early medieval period may have been within a strip field system. The western boundary of the tongue of land to the north (Area B) may have originated as a strip boundary within an early medieval field-system. It was not possible to make any reliable statement about the eastern boundary. The north-western boundary of Area C was present in 1813. The eastern boundary of areas A and C was of 19th century origin. The former agricultural buildings in Areas A/C were of mid-19th century origin (1846-1862). The remaining building was surveyed and recorded. The building was of rubble stone construction with a slate roof, and appeared to be of 19th century date, but of two phases. The southern portion, of which most remained, was originally a two storey stable with symmetrically arranged openings in the north west front on the ground floor and a first floor loading door, all with brick arches and reveals. There was also a window, or loading door at first floor level in the south west gable but the original opening had been reduced, the lintel raised, presumably to accommodate another later, possibly single storey building to the south east, now removed. The stable abutted the earlier two storey northern portion, which had been recently truncated and the fabric of which contained no brick and had a single large opening at ground floor level in the north- west elevation. The north end of the north- west wall was formerly the right hand jam of an opening. There was one remaining roof truss in this portion with bolted joints. The north- east wall at the north end contained a small four light window and a blocked door. There was not enough of this building remaining to give a definite idea of the original function. The archaeological evaluation comprised the excavation of four trenches. It revealed evidence predominantly from the 19th century use of the site as a garden. The exceptions were a north-south linear in the base of Trench 2 which may be an earlier field division and an east-west linear in Trench 5. In Trench 4, the remains of a previously demolished barn were found at foundation level and a small portion of possibly earlier clay bonded wall external to this to the west. Trench 1 contained 19th - 20th century artefacts with a few sherds of medieval coarseware. The only features were two modern postholes. Trench 2 contained sherds of medieval and post-medieval pottery and a linear feature. The full depth was not

investigated as it lay below the level of the full depth of the groundworks required by the development and the width could not be determined as it was truncated by modern disturbance to the west of the trench. This feature may be associated with the former western boundary of Area A . Trench 3 contained no features, except a 0.4m wide concrete, brick and stone wall on the former site of a modern building. Trench 4 was 0.2m deep at the north-east end due to the masonry immediately below the surface consisting of a length of lime mortared stone rubble wall 0.4m in width, which aligned with similar masonry to the south-west . The slight splay in the gap between the two suggested an entrance. Parallel [to the north-west] lay another portion of clay bonded wall of variable width. Trench 5 was positioned along the proposed line of a service trench. There were no finds. Sealing this was a modern layer of stone rubble and brick containing local post-medieval earthenware and sealed by the modern tarmac surface. To the south-west of the trench the natural was very shallow and had been cut by a modern service trench. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: southwest1-38167

Dorset

North Dorset

(C.19.1634/2008)

ST88000720

Parish: Blandford Forum

Postal Code: DT117SN

MILLDOWN MIDDLE SCHOOL, BLANDFORD FORUM

Results of an Archaeological Evaluation at Milldown Middle School, Blandford Forum, Dorset

Nobles, G & Whelan, J Chicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

An archaeological evaluation, consisting of the excavation and recording of four machine-dug trenches, was undertaken in advance of the proposed construction of new school buildings at Milldown School, Blandford. The trenches were located to examine several possible archaeological features, detected as magnetic anomalies by geophysical survey. A curvilinear anomaly was confirmed by trenching to be an arc of a ditch which may have represented a ring ditch (ploughed-out barrow). The fill of the ditch contained a small quantity of worked flint flakes. The other magnetic anomalies thought to be archaeological in origin were shown by excavation to be either geological or of modern date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: no

(C.19.1635/2008)

ST86292293

Parish: Shaftesbury

Postal Code: SP7 8JW

SHAFTESBURY MUSEUM, GOLD HILL

An Archaeological Evaluation at Shaftesbury Museum, Gold Hill, Shaftesbury, Dorset

Whelan, J & Firth, E Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: AC1197/1/0 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

An archaeological evaluation consisting of three trial pits was undertaken in advance of the submission of a planning application for a proposed extension to Shaftesbury Museum. Two pits were mechanically-excavated with a third being hand dug. A single, undated, feature was recorded in Trial Pit 1 with significantly deep 19th/20th century soil deposits recorded in Trial Pits 1 and 2, possibly resulting from landscaping. Within the hand dug trial pit, Trial Pit 3, a large, probably medieval pit and a wall were encountered in addition to two gullies, one of

which was likely to be of medieval origin. A moderate amount of medieval and later pottery was recovered from Trial Pit 3. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, UD
OASIS ID: no

Purbeck

(C.19.1636/2008)

SZ02838568

Parish: Studland

Postal Code: BH193BA

EARTHWORKS ON STUDLAND PENINSULA

Baseline Survey of Earthworks on Studland Peninsula, Dorset

Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Terrain Archaeology

A measured earthwork survey was undertaken in November 2008. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5820

Archaeological periods represented: UD

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.19.1637/2008)

SY92258725

Parish: Wareham Town

Postal Code: BH204LQ

LAND AT TRINITY LANE, WAREHAM, DORSET

Land at Trinity Lane, Wareham, Dorset. Results of an Archaeological Evaluation

Whelan, J & Firth, E Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: ACW122/2/0 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

An archaeological evaluation consisting of three machine excavated trial pits was undertaken prior to a proposed development at Trinity Lane, Wareham. Within each of the trenches, medieval occupation dating to the late medieval period was observed, including, in Trench 1 to the west of the site, an in situ wall and surfaces. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

West Dorset

(C.19.1638/2008)

SY68028952

Parish: Dorchester

Postal Code: DT1 2HH

LAND ADJACENT TO THE PRINCE OF WALES SCHOOL, MAIDEN CASTLE ROAD, DORCHESTER

Land Adjacent to the Prince of Wales School, Maiden Castle Road, Dorchester, Dorset. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Dinwiddy, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69660.03 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation, despite the site's proximity to the Iron Age site of Maiden Castle and its situation between two Roman roads.
[Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.19.1639/2008)

ST6373516541

Parish: Sherborne

Postal Code: DT9 3AP

THE NEW MUSIC ROOM, SHERBORNE SCHOOL FOR BOYS, SHERBORNE
The New Music Room, Sherborne School for Boys, Sherborne, Dorset. An Archaeological Evaluation

Allum, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, Report: COAS/EVA/08/MRS 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

An archaeological evaluation recovered evidence for a medieval ditch and four further ditches tentatively dated to the medieval period or earlier. A tiny assemblage of artefacts was recovered, however, the overall lack of finds within the ditches indicated that they were peripheral to the Saxon or medieval settlement, probably representing field boundaries.
[Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SDO10615

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.19.1640/2008)

SY64659534

Parish: Stratton

Postal Code: DT2 9NP

LAND AT GRIMSTONE RESERVOIR, STRATTON
Land at Grimstone Reservoir, Stratton, Dorset. Results of an Archaeological Evaluation

Harding, P Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68502.03 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

Five machine dug trenches were excavated to evaluate anomalies identified during a geophysical survey. The results indicated that deposits undisturbed by the plough lay along the northern edge of the site, especially in the north-east corner. Elsewhere, ploughing had truncated the subsoil into the top of the underlying pebbly clay, however, in all trenches, well-preserved features including ditches, post holes and pits were all exposed. An artefact assemblage comprising principally pottery of Iron Age and Roman date was recovered.
[Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, LIA, UD, IA

OASIS ID: no

Weymouth and Portland

(C.19.1641/2008)

SY68407420

Parish: Portland

Postal Code: DT5 1WA

CASTLE COURT, OSPREY QUAY, PORTLAND
Castle Court, Osprey Quay, Portland, Dorset. Report on an Archaeological Site Investigation

SLR Farnborough : SLR, Report: 402.1509.00001 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: SLR Consulting Ltd.

Test-pitting showed the planted border along the western edge of the area showed signs of considerable modern disturbance. Evidence was found for made ground, disturbance and areas that despite being undisturbed, were archaeologically sterile. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: SDO10640

OASIS ID: no

(C.19.1642/2008)

SY67208230

Parish: Weymouth

Postal Code: DT3 5BD

REDLANDS SCHOOL, WEYMOUTH

Report on an Archaeological Evaluation at Redlands School, Weymouth, Dorset

Whelan, J & Evans, P Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: ACW143/2/0 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

The evaluation was undertaken in two phases and consisted of twenty-one machine-excavated trenches and four hand dug test pits, within which were recorded a hearth/fire pit, four ditches and a spread of demolition materials, all of Roman date. These results confirmed the extent of the site previously identified by evaluation, and a subsequent watching brief, undertaken prior to the development of the existing all-weather pitch on the site in 1997. These earlier investigations revealed Roman structures, stone built drains, a corn dryer, 2 burials, metallised surfaces and spreads of demolition debris. Severe modern truncation was observed across the northern part of the site, within the playing fields, and this appeared to increase with depth to the west of the proposed new facilities. The evaluation has enabled a deposit model to be created indicating areas of archaeological potential in relation to the proposed new facilities. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.19.1643/2008)

SY67837889

Parish:

Postal Code: DT4 8AE

THE FORMER BEC CARPET STORE, LOWER ST. ALBAN STREET/WEST STREET, WEYMOUTH

An Archaeological Evaluation at the Site of the Former BEC Carpet Store, Lower St. Alban Street/West Street, Weymouth, Dorset

Whelan, J & Firth, E Chicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

An archaeological evaluation comprising the recording of five machine excavated trial pits was undertaken following demolition of the former BEC carpet store. The investigation was undertaken as part of a condition of planning permission for the redevelopment of the site for 29 flats. A localised area of medieval occupation dating to the 13th-15th centuries, including a shallow ditch terminal and possible midden, was revealed in the east of the site behind the Lower St. Alban Street frontage. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

Gloucestershire

Cheltenham

(C.23.1644/2008)

SO94392277

Parish: Prestbury

Postal Code: GL503LZ

LAND TO THE SOUTH OF GROVE HOUSE, GROVE STREET, CHELTENHAM***Archaeological Evaluation at Land to the South of Grove House, Grove Street, Cheltenham***

Stratford, E Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 471.1.116 2008, 5pp, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The evaluation was carried out in advance of the determination of a planning application for a new development. Two trenches were excavated by machine. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Cotswold

(C.23.1645/2008)

SP16412104

Parish: Bourton-on-the-Water

Postal Code: GL542AU

STONECROFT, MOUSETRAP LANE, BOURTON-ON-THE-WATER***Stonecroft, Mousetrap Lane, Bourton-on-the-Water, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Reynish, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08251 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Two test pits, each measuring 1.5m x 1.5m, were hand excavated. The evaluation identified Roman deposits, including a metalled surface, and a pit from which a sherd of probable Iron Age pottery was recovered. An undated but probable Roman wall was also recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, RO, UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-54438

(C.23.1646/2008)

SP02760114

Parish: Cirencester

Postal Code: GL7 1JJ

81 WATERMOOR ROAD, CIRENCESTER***81 Watermoor Road, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 601 2008, 14pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

The evaluation identified the presence of well preserved archaeological remains. These included three walls, stone rubble deposits, painted wall plaster fragments, decorated ceramic box-flue tile fragments and pottery datable to the Roman, medieval, and post-medieval periods. It was probable that the structural remains dated to the Roman period and represented urban, probably high status, settlement activity. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 32664

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO, PM

OASIS ID: foundati1-45737

(C.23.1647/2008)

SP02210193

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1QE

BREWERY CAR PARK, CIRENCESTER***Brewery Car Park, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Brett, M & Aston, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08022 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Seven trenches were excavated as part of the evaluation, and revealed in situ Roman deposits including a tessellated floor, which was likely to represent a high status building situated close to the junction of two inter-insulae Roman streets. The fieldwork also revealed probable post Roman demolition debris and overlying "dark earth" deposits, as well as post-medieval robber trenches, pits and walls. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, EM, MD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1648/2008)

SP02420208

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 2NX

RACKHAMS, CIRENCESTER MARKET PLACE, CIRENCESTER***Rackhams, Cirencester Market Place, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08252 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Three evaluation trenches were excavated, and identified a "dark earth" deposit containing late medieval pottery and tile, sealed by a post-medieval demolition deposit. The latter was overlain by a cobbled surface that probably represented a former yard or street, within which a post setting and possible beam slot were observed. Within the two trenches adjacent to the churchyard, demolition deposits containing 17th/18th century artefacts overlain by modern topsoil were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-54436

(C.23.1649/2008)

SP02700197

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1AB

THE OLD BREWHOUSE, 5-7 LONDON ROAD, CIRENCESTER***The Old Brewhouse, 5-7 London Road, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Havard, T Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08074 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out in advance of development at the site. In situ deposits of probable Roman date, comprising surfaces and possible wall footings, were identified. These were in turn sealed by layers of reworked Roman demolition deposits and post-Roman "dark earth" deposits. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1650/2008)

SP00701918

Parish: Dowdeswell

Postal Code: GL544LT

THE PAVILION, UPPER DOWDESWELL***An Archaeological Evaluation at The Pavilion, Upper Dowdeswell, Gloucestershire***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1871 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

A single 8m trench was excavated to revealed the underlying natural geology. A large shallow pit or perhaps earlier terracing of the low rise was located. This feature contained a later of burning at the base and had later been covered with stone rubble, perhaps from a demolished building. It was associated with the 16th-17th century pottery. A Roman sherd was also found. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 32284*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1651/2008)

SO96831247

Parish: Elkstone

Postal Code: GL539PB

LAND NORTH OF THE OLD RECTORY, ELKSTONE***Land North of The Old Rectory, Elkstone, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08236 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation revealed a possible pit of medieval date. A single sherd of pottery was recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1652/2008)

SP13401552

Parish: Farmington

Postal Code: GL543NQ

29 FARMINGTON, NORTHLEACH***29 Farmington, Northleach, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08160 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1653/2008)

SU19509900

Parish: Lechlade

Postal Code: GL7 4DX

COLN QUARRY, LECHLADE***Coln Quarry, Lechlade, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Laws, G Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3988 2008, 31pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

The geophysical survey revealed a small number of anomalies of possible archaeological origin as well as a series of broadly linear anomalies. The evaluation trenches placed over the anomalies revealed four ditches along with one, possibly two palaeochannels. Most of the ditches coincided with the boundaries seen on historic mapping. No artefactual material was recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 32501

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1654/2008)

SP20493274

Parish: Moreton-in-Marsh

Postal Code: GL560BP

TOWNEND COTTAGE, MORETON-IN-MARSH***Archaeological Evaluation at Townend Cottage, Moreton-in-Marsh, Gloucestershire***

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 472.35.18 2008, 5pp, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land at Townend Cottage, Moreton-in-Marsh. The evaluation was carried out , prior to the determination of a planning application for the development of the site, as the site was in an archaeologically sensitive area. One trench was excavated by machine. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded but residual sherds of medieval pottery were recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1655/2008)

SP11251479

Parish: Northleach with Eastington

Postal Code: GL543EZ

WHEELWRIGHTS, WEST END, NORTHLEACH***Archaeological Evaluation at Wheelwrights, West End, Northleach, Gloucestershire***

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 472.4.29 2008, 5pp, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Wheelwrights, West End, Northleach. The evaluation was carried in advance of the determination of the planning application. Four trenches totalling 45m in length were excavated by machine. No significant archaeological deposits were recorded during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1656/2008)

SP19282580

Parish: Stow-on-the-Wold

Postal Code: GL541BZ

MOSSWAY, OLD FORGE LANE, STOW-ON-THE-WOLD

Mossway, Old Forge Lane, Stow-on-the-Wold, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08169 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation revealed two quarry pits. Both contained two fills of quarry waste consisting of limestone within a clay silt matrix. The upper fill of the northern quarry pit contained a single sherd of imported German stoneware of 16th/17th century date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-47419

(C.23.1657/2008)

SP17502569

Parish: Swell

Postal Code: GL541LZ

THE PIECE, LOWER SWELL**Archaeological Evaluation at The Piece, Lower Swell, Gloucestershire**

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 474.64.8 2008, 5pp, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The evaluation was carried out prior to the determination of a planning application for the development of the site, as the site is in an archaeologically sensitive area. Two trenches were excavated by machine. A large undated ditch was recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

Forest of Dean

(C.23.1658/2008)

SO60320063

Parish: Alvington

Postal Code: GL156BJ

ROSSILYN, KNAPP LANE, ALVINGTON**Rossilyn, Knapp Lane, Alvington, Gloucestershire**

King, D Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 603 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

The archaeological work revealed one undated feature in Trench 1, and one probable ditch of Roman date in Trench 2, both of which were on the same alignment and may have been of contemporary date. A tree throw in Trench 2 was also recorded as it yielded two sherds of Roman pottery. All of the features had evidence of a degree of root disturbance. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 32484

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: foundati1-57880

(C.23.1659/2008)

SO69973111

Parish: Dymock

Postal Code: GL182AQ

KYRLESIDE, DYMOCK**An Archaeological Evaluation at Kyrleside, Dymock, Gloucestershire**

Arnold, G Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 473.4.22 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

Four trenches were excavated in order to evaluate an area of proposed development at Kyrleside. The earliest features recorded were a linear ditch and a pit, in Trench 3, which were dated to the medieval period. The remaining features were of post-medieval and modern date and consisted of a post-medieval ditch, running parallel to the road, in Trench 1, a linear ditch, of post-medieval date, and a modern animal burial in Trench 2. Two large post-medieval ditches and a pit were recorded in Trench 3 and two irregular features, of post-medieval date, in Trench 4. There was no evidence for Romano-British activity within the evaluation trenches. However, significant Romano-British and medieval features were present in the area to the south and it was possible that the post-medieval features may have been masking earlier archaeological remains. It had also been noted, at other sites in Dymock, that features were often poorly defined and it may have been that more ephemeral structural remains were not evident in the confines of the evaluation trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1660/2008)

SO69833133

Parish:

Postal Code: GL182AJ

LAND AT THE FORMER SITE OF ANN CAM'S SCHOOL, DYMOCK

An Archaeological Evaluation at the Former Site of Ann Cam's School, Dymock, Gloucestershire.

Macpherson Barrett, R Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 473.4.23 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An evaluation was undertaken prior to the resubmission of a planning application. The withdrawn application comprised an indoor pool enclosure, gym and plant room, installation of new railings and a gate, and the demolition of the existing garden store, on the site of the former Ann Cam's School. The evaluation recorded Romano-British deposits and an undated animal burial, all of which were truncated by modern features. Romano-British pottery and a copper alloy brooch of first century BC to first century AD date were retrieved from the deposits. Although some of the pottery was abraded, the preservation of the brooch and imported pottery demonstrated that there was the potential for significant in situ Romano-British deposits within the immediate vicinity of the evaluated areas. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1661/2008)

SO64940211

Parish: Lydney

Postal Code: GL154ES

NAAS COURT FARM, LYDNEY

Naas Court Farm, Lydney, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation

Wright, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08095 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

The site was thought to have been that of a medieval moated manor, with at least one of the barns on site thought to have had medieval origins. The evaluation encountered two undated features, a possible quarry pit and a stone culvert. No evidence for a moat was recorded, and it was thought possible that a such a feature had never existed at the site or that it was

located further away from the farm buildings. No medieval surfaces were recorded within the barns. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD, PM
OASIS ID: cotswold2-52229

(C.23.1662/2008)

SO64370328

Parish:

Postal Code: GL155AU

SEVERN BANKS SCHOOL, NAAS LANE, LYDNEY

Archaeological Evaluation at Severn Banks School, Naas Lane, Lydney, Gloucestershire

Arnold, G Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 473.2.28 2008, 6pp, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out prior to an application for planning permission for a development comprising a new school and approximately one hundred dwellings. Fourteen trenches were excavated by machine. No archaeology was recorded during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1663/2008)

SO66511822

Parish: Mitcheldean

Postal Code: GL170BX

THE LAMB INN, MITCHELDEAN

An Archaeological Evaluation of Land at The Lamb Inn, Mitcheldean, Gloucestershire

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 473.30.15 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land at The Lamb Inn. The evaluation was carried out prior to the determination of a planning application for the development of the site, as the site was in an archaeologically sensitive area. A single trench was excavated by machine, no archaeology was uncovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1664/2008)

SO60140552

Parish: West Dean

Postal Code: GL156HP

LAND AT COLEFORD ROAD, BREAM

An Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Coleford Road, Bream, Gloucestershire

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 473.32.4 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

Two evaluation trenches were excavated in the area of the proposed development. A total of four archaeological features were recorded during the evaluation, consisting of two pits, one of which contained pieces of slag; a post hole and an ephemeral small pit. These features contained no dating evidence, however, so their age or function could not be ascertained. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD
OASIS ID: no

Gloucester

(C.23.1665/2008)

SO82841871

Parish: Gloucester

Postal Code: GL1 2PG

GLOUCESTER FOLK MUSEUM,

Archaeological Evaluation at Gloucester Folk Museum, Gloucester

Phear, S & Williams, D Woodbury : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1610 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Gloucester Folk Museum. One trench was excavated at the rear of the site. A 17th century ditch with one recut was recorded, oriented roughly north-south, which contained a number of residual medieval artefacts including pottery, decorated floor tiles and masonry fragments along with 17th century pot sherds. The ditch was cut into a thick soil deposit similar to dark earth, the base of which was not reached in the evaluation. It was thought that deposition of this layer began in the medieval period, and continued until the 18th century. After this time, evidence for surface levelling was apparent, with a brick floor surface and wall related to a small building forming the structural remains from the 20th century. The site had a high potential for surviving medieval and Roman archaeological and environmental remains, although these were at a depth greater than the required depth for the evaluation trench. The recovery of a heavily corroded iron and copper alloy artefact was also considered significant and further analysis was recommended through X-ray and consequent interpretation. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: fieldsec1-38804

(C.23.1666/2008)

SO82921895

Parish: Longford

Postal Code: GL1 2YF

CATHEDRAL VIEW, ARCHDEACON STREET, GLOUCESTER

Cathedral View, Archdeacon Street, Gloucester, Gloucestershire

Witchell, N Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 474.33 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The excavations did not reveal any stratified medieval or earlier deposits. Given what was known about the archaeology in the area, there was a high probability that archaeological remains existed within the proposed development areas, however, any archaeological remains present would be covered by significant depths of post-medieval deposits. The impact of any proposed construction work would be highly dependent on the depth of groundwork, the evaluation demonstrated that post-medieval and modern deposits existed at a depth of 1.21m in the southwest proposed development area and 1.40m in the north-west proposed development area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: gloucest4-60803

(C.23.1667/2008)

SO83251890

Parish:

Postal Code: GL1 2BG

KING'S SCHOOL SPORTS HALL, ARCHDEACON MEADOW, GLOUCESTER
King's School Sports Hall, Archdeacon Meadow, Gloucester, Archaeological Evaluation

Bennett, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08184 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Two trenches were excavated as part of an evaluation. Both trenches contained evidence for Roman and medieval activity, comprising six pits of Roman date and five large pits and a ditch of probable medieval date. The features were overlain by up to c.1.45m of overburden. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, RO

OASIS ID: no

Stroud

(C.23.1668/2008)

SO76500670

Parish: Frampton on Severn

Postal Code: GL2 7PE

THE MIDDLE FIELD, PERRY WAY, FRAMPTON-ON-SEVERN

The Middle Field, Perry Way, Frampton-on-Severn, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation

Webster, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08072 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out and revealed a single pit of probable early prehistoric date. A small number of other probable archaeological features including possible pits and post holes were identified but their interpretation as anthropogenic was uncertain. Ridge and furrow cultivation was observed. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD, PR

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1669/2008)

SO81050362

Parish: King's Stanley

Postal Code: GL103HD

LAND OFF CHURCH STREET KING'S STANLEY, STROUD

Land off Church Street, Kings Stanley, Stroud, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Evaluation

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08007 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Five trenches were excavated. Three ditches dating to the medieval period were identified, together with one undated ditch, one modern ditch and two modern service trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, MO, MD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-36872

(C.23.1670/2008)

SO80150318

Parish: Leonard Stanley

Postal Code: GL103HB

PRIORY FARM, CHURCH ROAD, LEONARD STANLEY
Priory Farm, Church Road, Leonard Stanley, Gloucestershire

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 580 2008, 15pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

The archaeological evaluation revealed the presence of two undated stone-built walls, which were likely to have represented parts of two different building, a highly truncated stone-built feature and a post-medieval deposit. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 30601*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1671/2008)

SO83930317

Parish: Woodchester

Postal Code: GL5 5NF

THE OLD PRIORY, NORTH WOODCHESTER
Archaeological Evaluation at the Old Priory, North Woodchester, Gloucestershire

Nichols, P Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land at The Old Priory, North Woodchester. The evaluation was carried out prior to the determination of an application for Scheduled Monument Consent for the upgrading of services to the house and ancillary buildings, the reorganisation of the driveway, the insertion of new flower beds and the resurfacing of a tennis court. The works were within the site of Woodchester Roman Villa, which was a Scheduled Monument. The Department for Culture, Media and Sport granted Class 7 Consent (HSD 9/2/9892) for the evaluation work to be carried out. Four trenches were excavated by machine in order to evaluate the route of proposed new service runs and the realignment of a driveway. A wall foundation, orientated north-east to south-west, was recorded in Trench 3 and two ditches, both aligned north-east to south-west, were recorded in Trench 4. None of the features produced any dateable finds, however the foundation was on the line of a wall for a building shown on Lysons' plan of 1797 and was interpreted as the wall of a barn or outbuilding associated with the Old Priory. Lysons' plan also showed a boundary on the approximate line of the ditches, in Trench 4, and these ditches may have been boundaries or landscape features associated with the house. Deposits above the ditches in Trench 4 suggested that the site had been landscaped in the post-medieval/modern period. The wall foundation was recorded at a depth of as little as 0.39m below ground level, a height of 49.03m and the ditches were at a depth of as little as 0.74m below ground level, a height of 48.64m (based on the site survey). No archaeological features were recorded in Trenches 1 and 2. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1672/2008)

ST75559326

Parish: Wotton-under-Edge

Postal Code: GL127DD

LAND AT HAW STREET, WOTTON-UNDER-EDGE
An Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Haw Street, Wotton-under-Edge

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 475.6.25 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

Four evaluation trenches were excavated in the area of the proposed development. Two archaeological features were recorded during the evaluation, consisting of two post-medieval pits. The pits were probable rubbish pits associated with the market garden plots, shown on the tithe map of 1847 within the development area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1673/2008)

ST76109340

Parish:

Postal Code: GL127LX

POTTERS POND, WOTTON-UNDER-EDGE

Potters Pond, Wotton-under-Edge, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation

Holt, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08083 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Six trenches were excavated revealing remnants of five walls in the northern part of the site. These were interpreted as being related to 19th century mill buildings and 20th century printing works known to have stood on the site. The walls were sealed by dump deposits containing industrial waste and demolition rubble. Redeposited silts and clays to the south contained modern artefacts and represented terracing and the reduction of former ground levels prior to the construction of the modern factory that currently occupies the site. Two undated drainage ditches were also recorded. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-41646

Tewkesbury

(C.23.1674/2008)

SO95752755

Parish: Bishop's Cleeve

Postal Code: GL524LS

TITHE BARN, BISHOP'S CLEEVE

Archaeological Evaluation at Tithe Barn, Bishop's Cleeve, Gloucestershire

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 476.2.33 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at the Tithe Barn, Bishop's Cleeve. The evaluation was carried out in advance of the determination of a planning application on the site for an extension to the existing building. Two trenches were excavated by hand. A possible shallow cut feature containing a single abraded sherd of Roman pottery was recorded in Trench 2. There was no evidence for the survival of any remains associated with the Tithe Barn. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1675/2008)

SO89101570

Parish: Brockworth

Postal Code: GL3 4NP

LAND AT KENNEL LANE, BROCKWORTH

Land at Kennel Lane, Brockworth, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Evaluation

Webster, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08136 2008, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land at Kennel Lane. Fourteen trenches were excavated. The evaluation revealed evidence of an undated ditch and at least two distinct periods of ridge and furrow cultivation. The later phase of ridge and furrow sealed an undated post hole and two intercutting rubbish pits, which contained dating evidence from between the 12th and 14th centuries. A small modern north-south ditch was recorded which was a former field boundary known to have been present in 1955. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, UD, RO, PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-46928

(C.23.1676/2008)

SO89201699

Parish:

Postal Code: GL3 4QU

PRESENTATION CONVENT, COURT ROAD, BROCKWORTH, GLOUCESTER

Presentation Convent, Court Road, Brockworth, Gloucester: Archaeological Evaluation

Cook, SPebworth : 110 Archaeology, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: 110 Archaeology

The evaluation revealed medieval features comprising two ditches and a probable water hole, likely to have been associated with the sub-division of land and the keeping of livestock within a medieval agricultural landscape. A former building, shown on the OS first Edition and later replaced by the existing property, may have represented the original farm house, to which the features were associated. In addition, the evaluation produced some residual Roman pottery. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 32841

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1677/2008)

SO93201980

Parish: Shurdington

Postal Code: GL514WJ

BRIZEN FARM, SHURDINGTON

Brizen Farm, Shurdington, Gloucestershire, Archaeological Evaluation Report

Meara, H Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4118 2008, 94pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation revealed three concentrations of activity. The first was an area of Iron Age and Roman pits and field boundary ditches in the eastern part of the site. The second was an area of Roman activity in the north-east of the site. The third area was a concentration of medieval and post-medieval ditches and structural remains at the north of the site, centred around Brizen Farm itself. The remainder of the site contained field boundaries of various dates. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD, MO, PM, RO, IA

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-53115

(C.23.1678/2008)

SO92901975

Parish:

Postal Code: GL515XA

THE OAKLANDS, SHURDINGTON***The Oaklands, Shurdington, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Holt, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08153 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation revealed two ditches and a pit relating to the Roman period, together with five undated ditches and five undated pits. A single pit of post-medieval to modern date and a stone-built drain of probable post-medieval date were also identified, together with a modern service trench and a number of field drains. It was probable that the Roman remains represented a field system. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM, UD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1679/2008)

SO96972558

Parish: Southam

Postal Code: GL523PA

TITHE BARN, SOUTHAM LANE, SOUTHAM***Tithe Barn, Southam Lane, Southam, Gloucestershire***

Cotswold Archaeology Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08037 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Three trenches were excavated identifying undated limestone and crushed brick surfaces within the application area. Artefactual material retrieved from Trench 2 suggested that a pond depicted on 19th century cartographic records was infilled in the later 20th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-38750

(C.23.1680/2008)

SP04883011

Parish: Stanway

Postal Code: GL545PB

HAILES HOUSE, HAILES, STANWAY***Hailes House, Hailes, Stanway, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Cotswold Archaeology Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08139 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A two-trench evaluation revealed structural remains sealed by 17th to 18th century make-up/levelling deposits, suggesting a building was demolished during the documented landscaping of the abbey grounds in the earlier post-medieval period and/or during the construction of Hailes House itself. A broadly contemporary stone-lined culvert was identified within the adjacent trench. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-45896

(C.23.1681/2008)

SO89583277

Parish: Tewkesbury

Postal Code: GL205QH

LAND TO THE REAR OF 1 BARTON TERRACE, TEWKESBURY

Land to the Rear of 1 Barton Terrace, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire

Nichols, P Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 476.1.106 2008, 6pp, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out prior to the determination of a planning application for the erection of a new dwelling within the garden of the existing property. A single trench was excavated within the impact area of the proposed development. The natural gravel was cut by a pit of probable late medieval to early post-medieval date, which had in turn been cut by a large feature interpreted as post-medieval landscaping or gravel quarrying. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1682/2008)

SO89573148

Parish:

Postal Code: GL205HJ

LAND TO THE REAR OF 16 YORK ROAD, TEWKESBURY

An Archaeological Evaluation of Land to the rear of 16 York Road, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire

Stratford, E Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 476.1.113 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land to the rear of 16 York Road, Tewkesbury. Two trenches were excavated by machine. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1683/2008)

SO8901631407

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: THE WILLOWS, LINCOLN GREEN LANE, TEWKESBURY, GLOUCESTERSHIRE

CA (Cotswold Archaeology) 2008 The Willows, Lincoln Green, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Evaluation.

Joyce, S. Cotswold Archaeology : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: CA typescript report 08043 2008,

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

"An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology in February 2008 at the request of S F Planning Limited on behalf of Mr Davies at The Willows, Lincoln Green Lane, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire. Two trenches were excavated. No archaeological features or artefacts were encountered within the trenches. Natural clay, overlain by subsoil, was noted in both trenches." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-40482

(C.23.1684/2008)

SO88903160

Parish:

Postal Code: GL205TX

THE WILLOWS, LINCOLN GREEN LANE, TEWKESBURY

The Willows, Lincoln Green Lane, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire

Young, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08043 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in February 2008 at The Willows, Lincoln Green Lane, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire. Two trenches were excavated. No archaeological features or artefacts were encountered within the trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-39297

North Somerset

North Somerset UA

(C.69.1685/2008)

ST45005890, ST44805890

Parish: Churchill

Postal Code: BS195NT

DOLEBURY HILLFORT

Dolebury Hillfort, Analytical Earthwork Survey. 1:1000

Bowden, M Portsmouth : English Heritage, 2009, 1p

Work undertaken by: English Heritage

An earthwork survey was carried out as part of an Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty survey of the Mendips. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5897

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: englishh2-67286

(C.69.1686/2008)

ST32646604

Parish: Kewstoke

Postal Code: BS229UA

CASTLE MOUND, SAND POINT, KEWSTOKE

An Earthwork Survey of Castle Mound Sand Point, North Somerset

Mees, K Bristol : Bristol University, 2009, 1p

Work undertaken by: Bristol University

Survey by Bristol University MA Landscape Archaeology student Kate Mees, HER enhancement of "Castle Mound" including earthwork survey. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5780

Archaeological periods represented: MD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.69.1687/2008)

ST37366292

Parish: St. Georges

Postal Code: BS227SA

THE RIDINGS ST. GEORGE'S, WORLE

The Ridings, St. George's, Worle, North Somerset. Archaeological Evaluation

Holt, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08021 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out at The Ridings, St. George's, Worle. Five trenches were excavated, with one undated and three modern pits recorded at between 0.72m to 1.23m below present ground level, cut into an underlying alluvial deposit and sealed by modern subsoil, topsoil and made ground. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD
OASIS ID: cotswold2-37835

(C.69.1688/2008)

ST50627204

Parish: Wraxall and Failand

Postal Code: BS8 3UA

SUMMER HOUSE COTTAGE, TYNTESFIELD
Field Walking near Summer House Cottage, Tyntesfield

Closius, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

Field walking by gardener Marianne Closius at Tyntesfield in an arable field north-west of Summer House Cottage recorded a Bronze Age flint scatter. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5478

Archaeological periods represented: BA

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

Poole

Poole UA

(C.73.1689/2008)

SZ00379017

Parish: Poole

Postal Code: BH154AW

19 BLANDFORD ROAD, HAMWORTHY, POOLE
19 Blandford Road, Hamworthy, Poole. Archaeological Evaluation- Stage 2, June 2008

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53209/2/2 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Terrain Archaeology

This phase of evaluation targeted those areas previously inaccessible below the previous industrial building. Seven trenches were excavated and archaeological features were revealed in every trench. Primarily the archaeology comprised a series of small ditches, very similar to the Late Iron Age and Roman ditch systems found previously on this site and the adjacent site of Shapwick Road, together with a smaller number of pits and post holes. A small number of more recent features were also found. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SDO10646

Archaeological periods represented: LIA, RO

OASIS ID: no

Somerset

Mendip

(C.40.1690/2008)

ST80835345

Parish: Rode

Postal Code: BA3 6PW

CHURCH ROW FARM, FROME ROAD, RODE

Church Row Farm, Frome Road, Rode, Somerset: An Archaeological Evaluation

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/72 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A single early post-medieval pit was recorded. A small collection of pottery was mainly post-medieval but included two medieval sherds. There was no evidence of the graveyard ever having extended into the site, and nothing to suggest intensive use of the site in the medieval or any earlier period. The site appeared to have little or no archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47939

(C.40.1691/2008)

ST61694293

Parish: Shepton Mallet

Postal Code: BA4 5RQ

49 & 51 COMPTON ROAD, SHEPTON MALLET***An Archaeological Evaluation at 49 & 51 Compton Road, Shepton Mallet***

Hollinrake, C Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 419 2008, 30pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation prior to redevelopment recorded a late-18th century rubbish pit and several modern garden features. A small number of prehistoric flints were recovered, these possibly connected with the site of a Bronze Age burial recorded in 1934. Only one sherd of medieval pottery was found from the site which was formerly within a large area of pasture fields. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28141

Archaeological periods represented: PM, PR, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1692/2008)

ST55184618

Parish: Wells

Postal Code: BA5 2TA

OLD LAUNDRY GARDEN, COLLEGE ROAD, WELLS***An Archaeological Evaluation in the Old Laundry Garden, College Road, Wells***

Hollinrake, C & Hollinrake, N Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 416 2008, 18pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation undertaken in advance of the construction of a new classroom recorded walls, drain and a culvert dating from the late medieval period through the mid-18th century. 19th and 20th century destruction and make-up deposits were also recorded. A relic soil or subsoil contained large quantities of medieval pottery sherds ranging in date from the 12th century through to the 15th century and top of the underlying geology. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28116

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1693/2008)

ST55004600

Parish:

Postal Code: BA5 2SS

THE CEDERS, 15 THE LIBERTY, WELLS

An Archaeological Evaluation adjacent to the Cricket Pitch, The Ceders, 15 the Liberty, Wells

Hollinrake, C & Hollinrake, N Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 415 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation recorded the remnants of a large demolished, post-medieval feature, probably a culvert. Rubble layers containing large amounts of wall plaster fragments indicated a nearby building that was probably demolished in the early 19th century. The culvert was cut into an older bank, probably dating to the 12th century. Medieval pottery fragments were found in a disturbed subsoil deposit and as residual finds in larger contexts. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28130

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

Sedgemoor

(C.40.1694/2008)

ST39365247

Parish: Badgworth

Postal Code: BS262QJ

LAND TO THE NORTH OF 'NUT TREE HOUSE', BADGEWORTH***Summary of the Results of an Archaeological Evaluation on Land to the North of 'Nut Tree House', Badgworth, Somerset***

Brigers, J Bridgwater : James L Brigers, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: James L Brigers

An evaluation revealed the presence of three, or possibly four, large ditches on the site, all of which appeared to have been created at different times as part of a wider network to facilitate the drainage of what is a low lying area on the edge of a flood plain of the River Axe. The earliest of these was clearly medieval in date. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28134

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1695/2008)

ST45805337

Parish: Cheddar

Postal Code: BS273HL

"NORTON CROFT", LOWER NORTH STREET, CHEDDAR***An Archaeological Evaluation at "Norton Croft", Lower North Street, Cheddar***

Hollinrake, C & Hollinrake, N Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 414 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation recorded a number of undated post or stake holes within the underlying clay and gravels plus the base of a small undated pit. A buried cultivation soil produced occasional pottery sherds dating from the 10th/11th century through to the 14th century. The garden had been deeply cultivated during the post-medieval and modern periods. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28126

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1696/2008)

ST45205280

Parish:

Postal Code: BS273ED

STEART BUSHES, CHEDDAR***Stear Bushes, Cheddar, Somerset. An Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Allum, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

No archaeological features or deposits were identified during the course of the field evaluation and no finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28139

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1697/2008)

ST29203510

Parish: North Petherton

Postal Code: TA6 6AB

WILLSTOCK FARM, RHODE, BRIDGWATER***Willstock Farm, Rhode, Bridgwater, Somerset. Archaeological Evaluation***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08047 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An evaluation comprising 14 trenches was carried out. Two post-medieval ditches were identified. An undated ditch and pit were also encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

South Somerset

(C.40.1698/2008)

ST6561632438, ST65423213

Parish: Eye and Dunsden, Pitcombe

Postal Code: BA7 7LX, RG1 1SE

EARTHWORKS ON LAND TO THE NORTH-WEST OF LIME KILN LANE, HADSPEN***Earthworks on Land to the North West of Lime Kiln Lane, Hadspen, Somerset: An Archaeological Field Survey and Complementary Research***

Brigers, J Bridgwater : James L Brigers, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: James L Brigers

An application was made to create a fishpond on the site. A survey of earthworks on the land were thought to represent the remains of medieval monastic fish ponds. The principal features on the site were found to consist of two substantial banks which crossed the portion of the site that occupied the base of a steep valley at right angles to a stream which formed the north-western boundary creating the impression of two distinct elongated basins. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28118

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1699/2008)

ST42572761

Parish: Huish Episcopi

Postal Code: TA109YE

LAND AT OLD KELWAYS, LANGPORT***Land at Old Kelways, Langport, Somerset. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Allum, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 31pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Context One Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed extensive modern disturbances across most of the site, including a land drain and two quarries, relating to a former garden nursery which operated from 1851. Several very shallow and truncated furrows, possibly the remnants of medieval ridge and furrow and perhaps associated with the Wearne shrunken medieval village was located. Three slightly deeper ditches, including a ditch terminus in the same part of the site may have represented the remains of a field system or enclosure. A single sherd of pottery, probably dating to the 11th/12th century, was recovered from the ditch terminus. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28146*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1700/2008)

ST5105125791

Parish: KINGSDON

OASIS DATABASE: GLENDA SPOONER FARM***Aerial Photograph Analysis of Glenda Spooner Farm, Kingsdon, Somerset***

Gilbert, D Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services concluded an archaeological evaluation of the proposed development site between 21st July and 1st August 2008. Thirteen trenches, totalling approximately 340 metres in length, were excavated to reveal the underlying natural geology. The investigation revealed that although aerial photographs showed significant detail along the road much of this was not reflected in the geophysical results. These results were themselves questioned by the lack of archaeological features in the majority of trenches. The Roman road was bisected by three trenches where it was seen to survive in varying degrees of preservation." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48790

(C.40.1701/2008)

ST49911712

Parish: Montacute

Postal Code: TA156XP

MONTACUTE CAFÉ COURTYARD***Montacute Café Courtyard Evaluation Trenches***

Papworth, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

Three evaluation trenches were excavated into the grass area within the courtyard used as the Montacute Café, to determine the depth of archaeology before a new hardstanding surface was laid. The trenches were set out after a resistivity survey across the grassed area picked up concentrations of high resistivity and linear features marking service trenches for water pipes. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5504*Archaeological periods represented:* MOSerial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1702/2008)

ST48992855

Parish: Somerton

Postal Code: TA117PT

THE MANOR HOUSE, MARKET PLACE, SOMERTON***An Archaeological Evaluation Behind The Manor House, Market Place, Somerton***

Hollinrake, C & Hollinrake, N Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 418 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation consisting of five trenches recorded numerous medieval occupation deposits and features beginning in the 12th/13th century and continuing through to the present date. Late-medieval or early post-medieval plot boundaries, running off West Street, appeared to have been formed of stone walls, rather than ditches. A large pit, backfilled with loose rubble stone, contained considerable quantities of pottery and bone. This feature was probably a quarry pit, opened when the new town was built in the 13th century and backfilled by the 14th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28113

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

West Somerset

(C.40.1703/2008)

SS75963596

Parish: Exmoor

Postal Code: EX363LG

HANGLEY CLEAVE***Hangley Cleave: Report on an Archaeological Walkover Survey***

McDonnell, R Bridgwater : Richard McDonnell, 2008, 4pp, figs

Work undertaken by: Richard McDonnell

A walkover survey encountered 19th century remains, evidence of earthworks and peat cutting. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: SEM6967

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1704/2008)

SS93814210

Parish: Wootton Courtenay

Postal Code: TA247UD

BURROW FARM, WOOTTON COURTENAY***Burrow Farm, Wootton Courtenay, Somerset. Results of an Archaeological Evaluation***

South West Archaeology South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 6pp, pls, figs

Work undertaken by: South West Archaeology

An evaluation encountered rubble and foundations of a 19th century stone wall. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: SEM7209

OASIS ID: no

South Gloucestershire

South Gloucestershire UA

(C.79.1705/2008)

ST57458161

Parish: Almondsbury

Postal Code: BS107TW

LAND AT HOLLYWOOD PARK, ALMONDSBURY***Land at Hollywood Park, Almondsbury, South Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adam, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08103 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

A total of 44 trenches were excavated. The evaluation established an absence of pre-modern archaeological features and deposits across the site. Trenches placed across the projected line of a Roman road found no evidence for any Romano-British features or deposits. Evidence for modern agricultural activity was noted across the site along with a small number of undated, irregularly-shaped discrete features. A small number of Romano-British, medieval, post-medieval and modern pottery sherds were recovered from the topsoil and subsoil during machining. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, MO, RO, UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-43595

(C.79.1706/2008)

ST64948431

Parish: Alveston

Postal Code: BS171RU

OLD GREEN FARM, ALVESTON***Old Green Farm, Alveston, South Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08076 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in March 2008. Three trenches were excavated. No archaeological features or artefacts were encountered within the trenches. Natural clay was noted in all three trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-41127

(C.79.1707/2008)

ST74097573

Parish: Dyrham and Hinton

Postal Code: SN148ER

WEST GARDEN, CLAIRVOYEE***Excavation of Two Test Pits in the West Garden, Dyrham Park***

Martin, P & Driscoll, S Trowbridge : Absolute Archaeology, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Absolute Archaeology

Two test pits in advance of planting and the creation of "Claire Voie". [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5489*Archaeological periods represented:* PMSerial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.79.1708/2008)

ST66957591

Parish: Mangotsfield Rural

Postal Code: BS169NF

ROADWAY HILL SPORTS GROUND, POMPHREY HILL ROAD, MANGOTSFIELD
Archaeological Evaluation at Rodway Hill Sports Ground, Pomphrey Hill Road, Mangotsfield, South Gloucestershire

Young, D E Y Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, Report: 2008/64 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Avon Archaeological Unit

Two evaluation trenches were opened in each of two possible footprints for the spots pavilion whilst a fifth trench was opened alongside the south-eastern boundary of the area. Trenches for Option A revealed up to 1m of recent made ground. Trenches within option A2 revealed structures and deposits of medieval date, and remnants of a possible metalled surface. In Trench 2, several pottery sherds dating to the 12-13th century were recovered from the fills of a pit and adjacent narrow gully or slot over which a sandstone wall was located. In the fifth trench, further structural remains dated to the 12th-13th centuries were located. Evidence of Romano-British activity was restricted to the recovery of residual sherds. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 18597

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.79.1709/2008)

ST59808060

Parish: Patchway

Postal Code: BS347ST

NORTH FIELD, FILTON AIRPORT
North Field, Filton Airport. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Meara, H Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4093 2008, 126pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken along with monitoring of contamination remediation of land at North Field, Filton Airfield. A total of 269 trenches were proposed for the evaluation. 154 of these trenches were excavated, while the locations of 45 trenches were monitored by a watching brief. The remaining 70 trenches were to be excavated at a later date, as areas became available. Five additional trenches were excavated. The evaluation revealed the site to have been heavily truncated by ploughing and landscaping relating to the use of the site as an airfield during the 20th century. Archaeological remains consisted of a sparse collection of field boundaries and isolated small pits. The majority of these features were undated, although a small number dated to the Iron Age and Roman period. The evaluation revealed two further features of note. The first was a large pit or waterhole dating to the Iron Age. This feature, along with the small number of ditches and small pits recorded during the course of the evaluation are among the only Iron Age and Romano-British archaeological remains known from within the study area. The second feature was a collection of limestone walls located in the eastern part of the site. These appeared to be the remains of a limekiln structure noted on the 1881 O.S. map. In addition, a small number of features were observed that related to the use of the site as a military airfield. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, RO, IA, MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.79.1710/2008)

ST61567893

Parish: Stoke Gifford

Postal Code: BS348TJ

LAND AT PARKWAY BUSINESS PARK, NEW ROAD, STOKE GIFFORD
Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Parkway Business Park, New Road, Stoke Gifford, South Gloucestershire

Longman, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1792/2008 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 18396

OASIS ID: no

(C.79.1711/2008)

ST64068988

Parish: Thornbury

Postal Code: BS122EA

GILLINGSTOOL PRIMARY SCHOOL, THORNBURY

Gillingstool Primary School, Thornbury, South Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation

Aston, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08232 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in October 2008. Three trenches were excavated. A number of modern drainage features and make-up layers associated with the construction of the current school playing field were encountered. No archaeological deposits were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52773

Swindon

Swindon UA

(C.84.1712/2008)

SU15359024

Parish: Blunsdon St. Andrew

Postal Code: SN2 4DH

LAND ADJACENT TO PARK VIEW NURSING HOME, CRICKLADE ROAD, BLUNSDON

Land Adjacent to Park View Nursing Home, Cricklade Road, Blunsdon. Archaeological Evaluation

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08138 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.060

OASIS ID: no

(C.84.1713/2008)

SU20229240

Parish: Highworth

Postal Code: SN6 7AE

1-3 HIGH STREET, HIGHWORTH

1-3 High Street, Highworth, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Cudlip, D Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08126 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-45327

(C.84.1714/2008)

SU13178712

Parish: Swindon

Postal Code: SN25 3BP

MOREDON CHILDREN'S CENTRE, SWINDON

An Archaeological Evaluation of Moredon Children's Centre, Swindon, Wiltshire

Hammond, S Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1874 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: John Moore Heritage Services

The evaluation found four potential archaeological features, comprising two gullies and one possible ditch/large pit on Trench 3, as well as one potential shallow ditch or spread in Trench 1. No dating evidence was recovered from any of the features in Trench 3, with animal bone and one iron nail being the only finds encountered. The shallow ditch or spread contained pottery dating from the 12th-14th century. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.84.1715/2008)

SN13178712

Parish:

OASIS DATABASE: MOREDON ROAD, SWINDON

An Archaeological evaluation at Moredon Road, Swindon, Wiltshire

Hammond, S. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1859 2008, A4 Report

Work undertaken by: JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services concluded an archaeological evaluation of two proposed development sites, from 16th -21st January 2008. A magnetometer (gradiometer) survey was undertaken that found that more than half of the site was affected by magnetic 'clutter' from modern ferrous and other debris which had effectively masked underlying features. In areas where the ground survey proved relatively free of magnetic disturbance there was little evidence for features of obvious archaeological interest. Subsequently four trenches, totalling approximately 85 metres in length, were excavated to reveal the underlying natural geology. The land itself falls under two planning applications. Trench 1 deals with the planning application associated with the proposed Children's Centre, whilst Trenches 2-4 are relevant to planning application S/072088/SC, the anticipated new Medical Centre. For the purpose of this report both areas will be discussed together. However, the discussion and conclusion will be used to differentiate the two areas. Four potential features, two gullies and one possible ditch/large pit were revealed in Trench 1 and one potential shallow ditch/spread was revealed in Trench 3. Despite full excavation of the gullies within the confines of Trench 1, no dating evidence was recovered from either and only animal bone and one iron nail was unearthed in the ditch/large pit. The shallow ditch or spread in Trench 3 contained pottery dating to some time from the mid 12th century to late 14th century." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54316

(C.84.1716/2008)

SU13308700

Parish:

Postal Code: SN2 2JR

SITE OF THE FORMER HEROD PARKWAY SCHOOL, AKERS WAY, MOREDON, SWINDON***Site of the Former Herod Parkway School, Akers Way, Moredon, Swindon. Archaeological Evaluation Project***

Avon Archaeological Unit Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Avon Archaeological Unit

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.081

OASIS ID: no

(C.84.1717/2008)

SU14828368

Parish:

Postal Code: SN1 4HZ

VICTORIAL HOSPITAL, OKUS ROAD, SWINDON***Victoria Hospital, Okus Road, Swindon, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Foundations Archaeology Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 622 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

The evaluation revealed two features of archaeological significance. A substantial, possibly curvilinear ditch was recorded along with an ancient pit-type feature, both cut into the natural. Dating proved difficult, although the location was considered likely for a Bronze Age round barrow. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.111*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.84.1718/2008)

SU21038350

Parish: Wanborough

Postal Code: SN4 0AD

ROTTEN ROW, WANBOROUGH***Rotten Row, Wanborough, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Holt, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08062 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation recorded three medieval ditches, together with three undated pits and/or ditch terminals and one recut post-medieval ditch. Modern sewerage features were also identified. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.056*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

Wiltshire

(C.46.1719/2008)

SU26357560

Parish: Aldbourne

Postal Code: SN8 2DA

BARNES COACHES SITE, ALDBOURNE***Barnes Coaches Site, Aldbourne, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Holt, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08054 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation comprised three trenches and recorded a possible Anglo-Saxon ditch 0.6m below the ground surface. It was cut into the underlying chalk and sealed by modern topsoil, subsoil and recent yard surfaces. An undated ditch with similar forms and fills to the Anglo-Saxon ditch were also recorded, and may have been of the same date. A modern wall foundation and modern pit were also encountered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD, EM, RO, MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-40180

(C.46.1720/2008)

SU09856988

Parish: Avebury

Postal Code: SN8 1RG

LAND AT BRIDGEMEAD, AVEBURY***Land at Bridgemead, Avebury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08009 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

One trench was excavated as part of the evaluation, and identified two undated but probably medieval post holes, along with a medieval pit and ditch likely to have formed part of a western continuation of the Anglo-Saxon and later High Street. Taken together with the results of an earlier evaluation on the site, these features suggested the presence of a burgage plot fronting onto the street. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.006*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1721/2008)

SU16475990

Parish: Pewsey

Postal Code: SN9 5DH

DEWEY'S YARD, RIVER STREET, PEWSEY***Dewey's Yard, River Street, Pewsey, Wiltshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Wallis, S & Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/49 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation recorded a revetment wall which retained made-up ground above an old river channel. No other archaeological features were recorded. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.030*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-45593

(C.46.1722/2008)

SU23804790

Parish: South Tedworth

Postal Code: SP9 7SS

NORTH EAST QUADRANT AND AREA 19/DEAN'S CLOSE, TIDWORTH***North East Quadrant and Area 19/Dean's Close, Tidworth, Wiltshire. Results of an Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching***

Cox P, Firth E, Richards J, Robinson S & Whelan, J Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: ACW150/3/0 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

An archaeological evaluation, by trial trenching, was undertaken at North and South Tidworth. A total of 145 trenches was excavated to test both magnetic anomalies detected by an earlier gradiometer survey and to act as a control across the remainder of the proposed development areas. Few, if any, geophysical anomalies were found to be of archaeological origin. In the grid-based control trenches a single linear feature of medieval date was recorded in the northern section (NE Quadrant) and several possible subsoil features in Area 19 to the south. A highly localised group of intercutting subsoil features was also found in Dean's Close in the grid-based trenches and includes Neolithic, Bronze Age and Romano-British artefacts. The nature of the activity represented by these feature was unclear. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, MD, NE, BA, UD

OASIS ID: no

North Wiltshire

(C.46.1723/2008)

ST82006840

Parish: Box

Postal Code: SN149AA

BOX HOUSE, BOX***An Archaeological Evaluation on the Site of a Proposed New Building at Box House, Box, Wiltshire***

Watkins, K Bath : Kim Watkins Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Kim Watkins Archaeological Consultant

The evaluation involved the excavation of two trial trenches, one within an existing outbuilding known as the Coach House and one on the adjacent lawn area to the north of the main house, on the site of the Scheduled Roman villa complex on an area to the north-east of the parish church in Box. Both trenches revealed sections of wall on north-east by south-west alignments, probably part of the same structure. These sections were dated to the Roman period, and were probably associated with the villa complex that had been excavated to the north-east. There were indications that the wall may have formed the southern wall of a building constructed on a terrace created by dumping material in the natural hill slope. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.017*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1724/2008)

ST99717120

Parish: Calne

Postal Code: SN110DA

ZION BAPTIST CHAPEL, CALNE***Zion Baptist Chapel, Calne, Wiltshire, Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Webb, H Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4266 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation was carried out in respect of the redevelopment of the burial ground into a market square. A number of post-medieval features, including six earth-cut graves, two brick shaft graves and two stone-lined shaft graves were recorded. A dry-stone culvert, part of the original north churchyard boundary wall and three possible refuse pits were also revealed. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.112

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-53759

(C.46.1725/2008)

ST92237297, ST92507250

Parish: Chippenham

Postal Code: SN153GQ, SN153DJ

4-6A WOOD LANE, CHIPPENHAM

4-6A Wood Lane, Chippenham, Wiltshire, Archaeological Evaluation

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08011 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Three trenches were excavated as part of the evaluation. A drystone wall and robber trench, both relating to a former building on the Wood Lane frontage, were identified as a modern brick-lined culvert. Modern make up layers and demolition spreads were revealed overlaying the natural clays throughout the site. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.013

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-36867

Salisbury

(C.46.1726/2008)

SU15474161

Parish: Amesbury

Postal Code: SP4 7DL

COMILLA CARE HOME, 1 COUNTESS ROAD, AMESBURY

Comilla Care Home, 1 Countess Road, Amesbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Wright, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08171 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation revealed three pits of post-medieval date at the south-eastern end of the excavated trench. These features appeared to have been truncated by later activity, possibly associated with the construction of the care home. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1727/2008)

SU15474147

Parish:

Postal Code: SP4 7AW

FORMER CO-OP, SALISBURY STREET, AMESBURY

Former Co-op, Salisbury Street, Amesbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Clelland, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69380.03 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1728/2008)

SU15404160

Parish: Postal Code: SP4 7ST
LAND AT GRAYAN HOUSE AND ORCHARD HOUSE, COUNTESS ROAD, AMESBURY

Land at Grayan House and Orchard House, Countess Road, Amesbury, Wiltshire: Archaeological Evaluation

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 578 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Foundations Archaeology

The evaluation comprised the excavation and recording of two trenches. A substantial undated feature, probably a large ditch, was likely to represent the eastern boundary of the Amesbury Abbey estate. A compacted chalk hard-standing layer, which occurred across both evaluation trenches, was dated to the post-medieval period or later. No other archaeological features, deposits or artefacts were present within the investigation area. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM

OASIS ID: foundati1-47221

(C.46.1729/2008)

SU14004090

Parish: Postal Code: SP4 7BZ
MOOR HATCHES, WEST AMESBURY

Report on an Archaeological Evaluation at Moor Hatches, West Amesbury

Brayne, K Warminster : The Rudyard Consultancy, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Rudyard Consultancy

The evaluation consisted of three trenches. No archaeological remains were recovered from Trenches 1 and 2, and only a single feature was noted in Trench 3, where the proposed barn was to be located. No artefacts or ecofacts were recovered from this feature. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.041

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1730/2008)

ST94602180

Parish: Berwick St. John Postal Code: SP7 0HR
CHAPEL FARM, BERWICK ST. JOHN

An Archaeological Evaluation at Chapel Farm, Berwick St. John, Wiltshire

Whelan, J Chicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

The evaluation consisted of a single machine excavated trench, and revealed a backfilled pond, infilled in the 20th century. A single sherd of medieval pottery was recovered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.048
Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD
OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1731/2008)

SU18314371

Parish: Bulford

Postal Code: SP4 9AX

PROJECT ALLENBY/CONNAUGHT, BULFORD

Project Allenby/Connaught, Bulford, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Richie, K Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 56252.04 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The excavation of a single evaluation trench revealed two brick walls with concrete foundations. Two pits and a post hole were excavated at the southern end of the trench, producing a sherd of pottery dating to the late Bronze Age/early Iron Age. Several fragments of a fired clay loomweight of a similar date and a single animal bone were also recorded. There was thought to be potential for further archaeological features to survive within the development footprint. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, EIA, LBA
OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1732/2008)

SU14503715

Parish: Durnford

Postal Code: SP4 6AS

CHEMRING COUNTERMEASURES, HIGH POST, SALISBURY

Chemring Countermeasures, High Post, Salisbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Godden, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69541.03 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out on the site following a geophysical survey that identified suspected archaeological features. Seven trenches were machine excavated. Trench 6, targeted on the northern enclosure, revealed a pit and a 6m wide enclosure ditch that had fallen out of use in the early Roman period. Trenches 1-4, located on the southern enclosure, revealed ten pits, five post holes and a stake hole. The enclosure ditch was 10m wide, and fell out of use at the same time as the northern example. The features inside the southern enclosure were dated to the Middle Iron Age. Notable across the site was the prevalence of burnt flint. Evidence of a further Iron Age ditch, situated to the east of the site, which measured at least 200m long and extended in an arc towards the east, was revealed in Trench 7. A possible pit or tree throw in Trench 5 may have indicated further Iron Age activity, external to the enclosures. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, MIA
OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1733/2008)

SU14303320

Parish: Laverstock

Postal Code: SP4 6BL

THE BEEHIVE, AMESBURY ROAD, OLD SARUM, SALISBURY

An Archaeological Evaluation at The Beehive, Amesbury Road, Old Sarum, Salisbury, Wiltshire

Whelan, J Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: AC1182/2/0 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

The evaluation, on the site of a proposed healthcare centre, located two features, a modern rubbish pit [c.1940] and a probable Neolithic pit. The site was considered to contain some potential for further archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.005

Archaeological periods represented: NE, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1734/2008)

SU14782969

Parish: New Sarum

Postal Code: SP1 2BT

EMMAUS HOUSE, SALISBURY***Emmaus House, Salisbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

George, S & Manning, A Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68220.02 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation recorded two late medieval/early post-medieval refuse pits. Within the footprint of the proposed building, two wall footings of 18th century date were found, although no internal/structural features or floor surfaces survived. The site was raised and used as a garden sometime in the late-18th century. One very significant find recovered from a pit was a residual fragment of an early/middle Saxon loomweight. Finds of this nature were extremely rare in Salisbury, and this evidence was thought to be important in the mapping of contemporary activity in the area. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, EM

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1735/2008)

SU07304310

Parish: Shrewton

Postal Code: SP3 4HF

WILTSHIRE GRAIN LTD., ROLLESTONE CAMP, SHREWTON***Wiltshire Grain Ltd., Rollestone Camp, Shrewton, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Godden, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70190.03 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. One probable prehistoric tree-hole was identified. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1736/2008)

SU09603120

Parish: Wilton

Postal Code: SP2 0DF

LAND TO THE REAR OF 7 NORTH STREET, WILTON

Land to the Rear of 7 North Street, Wilton, Wiltshire. Results of Archaeological Evaluation

Whelan, J & Frith, E Chicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
 Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

The evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of two new dwellings, and revealed a dense quantity of archaeological features dating to the Late Saxon/early medieval period. These included two rubbish pits, a possible tanning pit and a gully. A moderate quantity of pottery and animal bone was collected, as well as environmental samples. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.043
 Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD, EM
 OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1737/2008)

SU18203524

Parish: Winterbourne

Postal Code: SP4 6LW

"SHIRALEE", SALT LANE, WINTERBOURNE GUNNER**An Archaeological Evaluation at "Shiralee", Salt Lane, Winterbourne Gunner**

Cox, P & Robinson, S Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: ACW101/1/0 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AC archaeology

Three subsoil features of possible archaeological origin were exposed during the evaluation, one was certainly a grave and a second a possible grave. A third feature of similar proportions may have been natural in origin. The one certain grave was further investigated to confirm the presence and degree of survival of human remains. A single pottery vessel was removed from the grave. It was a Frankish style vessel of later 5th to early 6th century date. The condition of the human remains was good and less than c.350mm below the existing ground surface. This grave lay on the line of the proposed rear wall of the house. Further burials may have lain under the existing bungalow. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, UD
 OASIS ID: no

West Wiltshire

(C.46.1738/2008)

ST82636164

Parish: Bradford-on-Avon

Postal Code: BA151TA

BERRYFIELD HOSPITAL, BRADFORD-ON-AVON**Berryfield Hospital, Bradford-on-Avon, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation**

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 18pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Michael Heaton

No archaeological features or any significance were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.025
 OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1739/2008)

ST86975865

Parish: Hilperton

Postal Code: BA147QE

DURLSDON, HILPERTON ROAD, TROWBRIDGE***Durlsdon, Hilpertan Road, Trowbridge, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Aston, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08014 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Three trenches were excavated during the evaluation. A probable ditch terminal was identified in Trench 1. No archaeological remains were encountered in Trenches 2 and 3. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.021

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-37890

(C.46.1740/2008)

ST88565825

Parish: Steeple Ashton

Postal Code: BA146DX

BREWERY QUARTER, TROWBRIDGE***Brewery Quarter, Trowbridge, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Havard, T & Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08196 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation identified a wall footing of possible medieval date, as well as walls and surfaces depicted on an 1885 Ordnance Survey map. A wall footing, garden features and landscaping relating to a substantial post-medieval town house, Conigre House, were revealed in another trench. The evaluation also demonstrated that the majority of the site, except the south-west corner, had been severely truncated by modern landscaping and levelling. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1741/2008)

ST8718045103

Parish: Warminster

Postal Code: BA128QA

7 SAMBOURNE ROAD, WARMINSTER***Report on an Archaeological Evaluation at 7 Sambourne Road, Warminster***

Brayne, K Warminster : The Rudyard Consultancy, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Rudyard Consultancy

Three evaluation trenches were excavated, and established that the house was located on a thick layer of make up and top soil at least 1.40m thick. Post-medieval fluvial deposits and wooden structures were revealed below this, and it was thought that even earlier deposits may have existed at a greater depth. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.052

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

West Midlands

Birmingham Area

(C.06.1742/2008)

SP05108830

Parish: Birmingham

Postal Code: B18 5SQ

FORMER SOHO GLASSWORKS, LODGE ROAD, WINSON GREEN***Former Soho Glassworks, Lodge Road, Winson Green, Birmingham, West Midlands.
Historic Building Record and Archaeological Evaluation***

Tyler, R & Mitchell, W Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1753 2008, 130pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

A programme of historic building recording and archaeological evaluation was carried out at the site of the former Soho Glassworks at Lodge Road. The Soho Glassworks were established in 1805 on land owned by Samuel Shakespear and was, during its lifetime, associated with some of the principal names of the Birmingham glass industry. Its glasshouse, erected adjacent to the Soho Branch Canal, was the second canal side glasshouse built on Birmingham Heath. Originally in the hands of Shakespear, Johnson and Berry the works were sold in 1850 to John Walsh, who was to become one of the most prominent glass manufactures of his day, and the factory continued for many years to produce a wide range of high quality glassware. A second glasshouse was erected to the east in c. 1866. The site of the glassworks was taken over in 1952 by the Ford Motor Company who undertook a radical reordering, a process that involved the demolition of a large part of the glassworks era buildings. The building stock of the factory premises as recorded has been shown to date principally to the later years of the occupation of the site, mainly to the period between the 1930s and the 1950s, though elements of a number of earlier, pre-1930s structures survived. No element of the 19th century glassworks complex was identified as surviving above ground. Throughout, the architecture was essentially utilitarian in nature and was of no inherent merit, the single exception being the main 1950s office range fronting onto Lodge Road to the south. This structure, as built, was of some architectural pretension with extensive use being made of glass-block walling. Below-ground survival of a series of tunnels associated with the remains of the earliest glass cone [c. 1805] and a later glass-house [c. 1860-1870] were located beneath the remains of the present factory buildings. At least three phases of tunnels were revealed. The earliest were associated with the original works of 1805. A second phase was associated with the addition of the glass house and a third phase related to alterations during the early part of the 20th century. The excavation of series of five evaluation trenches revealed a series of structures related to the period of manufacturing beginning in the early 19th century. Trench 1 provided limited evidence of human intervention apart from the insertion of a modern drainage pipe. Trenches 2 to 5 revealed structural and residual evidence of the 19th century glassworks buildings including the main areas of manufacturing [glass cone] and the workshop areas around the periphery. The truncated foundations of the circular glass cone, along with the remains of a building extension attached to its exterior were exposed in Trench 2. The identified remains were likely to represent two phases of construction from this early-19th century period. A series of brick floor surfaces constructed over the early-19th to 20th century periods, were exposed in Trenches 3 and 4. These represented the remains of workshop buildings likely to have housed the glass finishing processes. Further structural evidence, of 19th to 20th century origin, were identified within Trench 5. A range of process residues and construction materials relating to the period of the glassworks were identified in Trenches 3 and 4. These could be grouped into the discarded remains of the glass products, broken lumps of raw glass, sieges and furnace bricks. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO

OASIS ID: birmingh2-45807

(C.06.1743/2008)

SP07279130

Parish:

Postal Code: B42 2TP

LAND OFF WELLHEAD LANE, PERRY BARR

Land off Wellhead Lane, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Archaeological Evaluation

Paul, S & Colls, K Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: PN1773 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken at a site considered to have a high archaeological potential, located on land accessed by Wellhead Lane. Along the eastern part of the site, the projected route of Ickniel Street, a Roman Road known to run through Birmingham, may have bisected the area. Ickniel Street ran from the Roman town of Wall to the north of Birmingham, through Sutton Park where it was still an upstanding monument, through Birmingham where later development had largely obscured the route, and further south towards the Roman Fort in Edgbaston and then to the Roman town of Alcester. A total of seven trial trenches were excavated across the area of the site, essentially in order to assess the archaeological potential of the site. Two of the trenches were positioned across the proposed route of the Roman Road, with a further five excavated across the site in order to locate any associated Roman occupation and to investigate the possible continuation of post-medieval features found to the east of the site in 1999. A ditch was located in two of the trenches, aligned north-east to south-west, at the putative location of the road. This feature could not be dated and if a twin of this ditch existed at any point on the site it is probable that it had been subsequently truncated by modern service trenches. There was no sign of any built road surface associated with the ditch. A further ditch was encountered close to the eastern limit of the site that corresponded to the line of a field boundary illustrated on some of the earliest detailed maps of the area. The feature appeared to have silted up through natural processes and no finds were recovered. This feature was sealed by 1.8m of modern debris, especially broken glass bottles, dating to the mid-20th century. This material most probably represented a levelling deposit brought in to level the site prior to the existing sports facilities. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: birmingh2-45260

(C.06.1744/2008)

SP06318687

Parish:

Postal Code: B1 2EP

NEW LIBRARY, CAMBRIDGE STREET

New Library Site, Cambridge Street, Birmingham, Archaeological Evaluation

Ramsey, E Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1788 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

The evaluation comprised four trenches, which were located over potential archaeological structures and deposits identified from cartographic evidence, and to avoid known services. A previous desk-based assessment proved that the site was formerly within the vicinity of John Baskerville's house in the 18th century, and was the later location of the Union Brassworks in the early 19th century, and Winfields Brass Works, one of the largest brassworks in Birmingham during the mid to late-19th century. The archaeological evaluation demonstrated good survival of below ground archaeological deposits relating to the former brassworks and the canal basin constructed to serve the works. The results both correlated with known cartographic evidence, and also provided additional detailed information regarding specific rooms and structures within the works. Archaeological structures and deposits were found in all of the trenches. The principle dated structures and deposits were the canal and associated towpaths and infrastructure. Industrial structures including walls, a chimney, machine bases and floor surfaces associated with the Rolling Mills and subsequent brass and iron works. These features were multiphase, though all were of a post-medieval date from 19th century to early 20th century. The archaeological structures and deposits identified correlated well with the historic maps and plans, and supplemented this information with detail regarding internal structures and functions within the buildings. The dating of the structures was problematic, as no artefactual dating evidence was recovered from stratigraphic contexts within the site. Architectural detail, in particular brick type and form and stratigraphic relationships were used

to phase the site. The phasing of the site is therefore roughly early to mid-19th century, mid to late-19th century, and late-19th to early 20th century. It should be noted, however, that these were provisional dates only. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: birmingh2-49914

(C.06.1745/2008)

SP06318687

Parish:

Postal Code: B1 2

**OASIS DATABASE: NEW LIBRARY SITE, CAMBRIDGE STREET, BIRMINGHAM:
AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION**

New Library Site, Cambridge Street, Birmingham: An Archaeological Evaluation

Ramsey, E Birmingham University : Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, Birmingham
Archaeology Report No 1788

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

"An archaeological evaluation at Cambridge Street, Birmingham was commissioned by Capita Symonds on behalf of Birmingham City Council. The work was undertaken by Birmingham Archaeology in May 2008. The evaluation comprised four trenches, which were located over potential archaeological structures and deposits identified from cartographic evidence, and to avoid known services. The work was required as part of an assessment of the impact of the proposed development of the new Library on below-ground archaeological remains, in order to determine the necessity for further archaeological mitigation in advance of the commencement of the development. A previous desk-based assessment showed that the site was formerly within the vicinity of John Baskerville's house in the 18th century, and was the later location of the Union Brassworks in the early-19th century, and Winfields Brass Works, one of the largest brassworks in Birmingham during the mid to late-19th century. The archaeological evaluation demonstrated good survival of below-ground archaeological deposits relating to the former brassworks and the canal basin constructed to serve the works. The results both correlate with known cartographic evidence, and also provide additional detailed information regarding specific rooms and structures within the works." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-49842

(C.06.1746/2008)

SP04098354

Parish:

Postal Code: B15 2QZ

QUEEN ELIZABETH PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL, VINCENT DRIVE, EDGBASTON

***Queen Elizabeth Psychiatric Hospital, Vincent Drive, Edgbaston, Birmingham.
Archaeological Evaluation***

Charles, M Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1765 2008, 22pp, colour pls,
figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

Two evaluation trenches were sited to assess possible locations of palaeochannels and prehistoric burnt mounds that had been exposed in the immediate vicinity to the east in 1989. The evaluation found no evidence of palaeochannels, burnt mounds or other archaeological deposits. The stratigraphy was consistent with undisturbed subsoil and buried topsoil subsequently built up during the late-1980s landscaping during the construction of the Queen Elizabeth Psychiatric Hospital buildings. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-45916

(C.06.1747/2008)

SP07688698

Parish: Castle Bromwich

Postal Code: B5 5LQ

PROPOSED BCU EASTSIDE CAMPUS, BANBURY STREET, BIRMINGHAM
Proposed BCU Eastside Campus, Banbury Street, Birmingham. Archaeological Evaluation

Birmingham Archaeology

Mann, P Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

The evaluation found several pit and gully features, which environmental remains dated to between 7000-3000 years BP, although no cultural remains were recovered. The site had suffered severe post-medieval and modern truncation, including brick-built wall foundations and cellars. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 1789*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, PR

OASIS ID: no

(C.06.1748/2008)

SP16699218

Parish: Curdworth

Postal Code: B76 9DJ

TREE PLANTING AREA, SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS, MINWORTH
Tree planting Area, Sewage Treatment Works, Minworth, Birmingham. Archaeological Evaluation

Mitchell, W Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

Five evaluation trenches were excavated at strategic positions across the site. The same general pattern of deposition was encountered across the five trenches. Archaeological features were found in three of the five trenches. All but one of the features identified were undated. Trenches excavated within the northern part of the site provided evidence of the geological formation of this elevated part of site, but revealed no evidence of cultural activity. One trench, provided evidence of agricultural activity in the form of a single shallow plough furrow which ran down-slope, providing evidence that ploughing activity was influenced by the contour of the land. Evidence of the field management and agricultural use of the site was identified, in the southern part of the site, in the form of several linear ditches. These ditches would probably have functioned as agricultural plot or field boundaries and would have provided site drainage and irrigation. The majority of the features were undated, however, one ditch provided evidence of an 18th-19th century construction. Another wide ditch corresponded with the location of the watercourse depicted on the Ordnance Survey map of 1882-9. No significant archaeological features or deposits were recorded during the evaluation and no further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-48384

(C.06.1749/2008)

SP10608041

Parish: Wythall

Postal Code: B28 0NS

LAND AT NOS. 22-26 KEDLESTONE ROAD, HALL GREEN, BIRMINGHAM
Land at Nos. 22-26 Kedlestone Road, Hall Green, Birmingham. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Field Evaluation

Cherrington, R & Cook, M Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology

A desk-based assessment prior to development of the site showed that the site was not rich in archaeological records. The evaluation revealed evidence for a probable former hedgeline, as well as a possible 19th century ditch. No evidence for the Baldwyn moated site that was thought to exist was found. Medieval pottery was recovered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

Coventry

(C.06.1750/2008)

SP33627892

Postal Code: CV1 5RR

LAND TO THE REAR OF DRAPERS HALL, COVENTRY

Land to the Rear of Draper's Hall, Coventry. Archaeological Evaluation

Burrows, B & Colls, K Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: PN1767 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

The evaluation successfully highlighted the survival of a substantial sandstone building apparently dating to the 14th century. Part of the eastern and southern walls of the structure were uncovered although the depth of the sandstone foundations meant that it was not possible to reach the base of the walls due to health and safety considerations. The sandstone walls measured approximately one metre in width and represented the earliest archaeological remains unearthed, they were abutted by a number of later brick walls extending to the east and south which were probably indicative of cellaring activity in the post-medieval period. Interestingly the lower courses of the sandstone walls appeared to bow out and one of the brick "cellar" walls slumped markedly to the south, perhaps suggesting that the structures were built on unstable ground, possibly indicating the presence of a deep ditch. Environmental samples which were taken towards the southern edge of the evaluation area appeared to confirm the presence of an organic deposit perhaps supporting the theory of a moat. A dome shaped brick built structure situated towards the northern edge of the area of excavation which had truncated the upper course of one of the sandstone walls, may have suggested a capped well or a water tank, probably dating to the 19th century. Without doubt the most important element of the finds assemblage was the group of fragmented 18th century clay pipes. With pipes of this date being sparse within the archaeological record, this group formed an important dataset that is significant both on a regional and national context. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: birmingh2-45284

(C.06.1751/2008)

SP36348081

Parish: Ansty

Postal Code: CV2 3JW

LYNG HALL SCHOOL, BLACKBERRY LANE, COVENTRY

Archaeological Evaluation at Lyng Hall School Blackberry Lane, Coventry: February 2008

McAree, D Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/105 2008, 29pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

Sixteen evaluation trenches were excavated. The site had been extensively terraced for the construction of school buildings and sports facilities. Occasional traces of World War Two

military occupation were noted. No other substantive archaeological remains were present. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: northamp3-55635

(C.06.1752/2008)

SP35738285

Parish: Coventry

Postal Code: CV6 7LU

LAND AT THE FORMER GREEN MAN PUBLIC HOUSE SITE, HALL GREEN, COVENTRY

An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at the former Green Man Public House Site, Hall Green, Coventry

Jarvis, W Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-139
2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed a series of features of late post-medieval and modern date, together with an undated north-south ditch running from the northern frontage. Additionally, occasional residual pottery finds of late medieval and post-medieval date were made. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO, UD, MD
OASIS ID: universi1-58912

(C.06.1753/2008)

SP33637890

Parish:

Postal Code: CV1 5

OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION OF LAND TO THE REAR OF THE DRAPER'S HALL, COVENTRY, 2008

Land at the rear of the Draper's Hall, St. Mary's Street, Coventry. An Archaeological Evaluation, 2008

Colls, K. and Burrows, B. University of Birmingham : Birmingham Archaeology, Report:
PN 1767 2008,

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

"In 2008 Birmingham Archaeology were commissioned by Coventry City Council to undertake an archaeological evaluation of land to the rear of the Draper's Hall, Coventry. The work took place prior to the refurbishment of Draper's Hall." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-50300

Sandwell

(C.06.1754/2008)

SO98609540

Parish: Essington

Postal Code: WS109ED

ST. MARY'S ROAD, WEDNESBURY

Archaeological Evaluation at St. Mary's Road, Wednesbury

Wallis, A Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, Report: 300 2008, 41pp, colour pls,
figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ironbridge Archaeology

The area was archaeologically sensitive and had long been thought to be the site of a hill fort. The excavation revealed the substantial remains of a large ditch, which appeared to be

running around the contour of church hill. The fill of the ditch contained early medieval pottery, and the ditch was consequently interpreted as part of a possible hill-top enclosure. This could be the presumed Saxon 'Woden's Burgh' and may have earlier origins as an Iron Age hillfort. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM
OASIS ID: no

(C.06.1755/2008)

SO98808940

Parish: Oldbury

Postal Code: B69 4JW

SAINSBURY'S SAVACENTRE, OLDBURY, WARLEY
Sainsbury's Savacentre, Oldbury, Warley, West Midlands Petrol Filling Station Alterations. Archaeological Evaluation

Glover, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1050 2008, 54pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Lindsey Archaeological Services

An archaeological evaluation encountered remains dating to the 18th century or later. Walls and floor surfaces relating to at least two buildings were encountered, which likely represented terraced houses visible on historic maps. No evidence was found for archaeological remains predating this period. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: lindseya1-41934

(C.06.1756/2008)

SP02218724

Parish: Warley

Postal Code: B66 4HU

LAND AT JUNCTION OF VINCE STREET, DAWSON STREET AND BEARWOOD ROAD, SMETHWICK

Land at Junction of Vince Street, Dawson Street and Bearwood Road, Smethwick. Archaeological Evaluation

Craddock-Bennett, L Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., Report: 1271 / 799 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

There was no evidence to suggest that any deposits excavated during the evaluation predated the 19th century. Over the majority of the site, a demolition layer relating to the clearing of 19th and 20th century housing in the early 21st century was noted. This lay directly above the deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeolo8-48737

(C.06.1757/2008)

SO98009500

Parish: Wednesbury

Postal Code: WS10 9DQ

12 LONGMERE STREET, WEDNESBURY
Archaeological Evaluation at 12 Longmere Street, Wednesbury

Watson, S Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, Report: 217 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Ironbridge Archaeology

An evaluation revealed two cellars of 19th century date, believed to have been associated with a row of terraced houses which fronted St. Bartholomew's Terrace. The cartographic evidence of the site appeared to fit closely with the archaeological remains encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.06.1758/2008)

SP04109310

Parish: West Bromwich

Postal Code: B43 5ER

LAND AT HOLMES CLOSE, HAMSTEAD, GREAT BARR

Land at Holmes Close, Hamstead, Great Barr: An Archaeological Evaluation

Charles, M Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1774 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

The evaluation took place in advance of a proposed residential development and aimed to locate archaeological evidence of the origin and development of Great Barr from the medieval period to the present day. More specifically the aim was to locate the site of Hamstead House which was visible on 19th century maps. The trial trenching uncovered evidence of brick foundations. It was not possible to confirm whether these were associated with Hamstead House due to the location of live services within the trench concerned. However, the foundations were overlain by a brick demolition layer that may have been associated with the destruction of a structure dating to the late-18th or 19th centuries. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: birmingh2-45302

(C.06.1759/2008)

SP00509425

Parish:

Postal Code: B71 2DX

LAND TO THE REAR OF 168 HALL GREEN ROAD, WEST BROMWICH

Land to the Rear of 168 Hall Green Road, West Bromwich. Archaeological Evaluation

Crooks, K Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., Report: 785 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

The site was close to the Grade I Listed Building of West Bromwich Old Hall. Two trenches, were excavated within the footprint of the proposed building. No finds or features of archaeological significance were discovered during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Solihull

(C.06.1760/2008)

SP18397667

Parish: Balsall

Postal Code: B93 0HZ

35 KENILWORTH ROAD, KNOWLE

An Archaeological Evaluation at 35 Kenilworth Road, Knowle, Solihull

Gethin, B & Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0901 2009, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

The evaluation revealed a post-medieval boundary ditch, backfilled in the late-18th century, that contained fragments of pottery, glass and roof tile. No remains associated with the medieval settlement of Knowle were found. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.06.1761/2008)

SP22958015

Parish: Berkswell

Postal Code: CV7 7QY

LAND AT PARK FARM, BERKSWELL

Land at Park Farm, Berkswell, Solihull: Archaeological Evaluation of the Proposed Park Farm Pond

Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08209 2008, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Eleven trenches were excavated within the footprint of the proposed Park Farm pond. The results of the evaluation were similar to those of a previous evaluation to the immediate west. A low density of ditches were identified across the site, they were similar to those identified during the previous evaluation and conformed to the alignments, but not the locations, of field boundaries depicted on the Tithe Map of 1841. Since none of the ditches identified during the evaluation corresponded with the location of boundaries depicted on the historic mapping, it was likely that they were slighted before 1841, and evidence for such an event was present within Trench 101. Two pits identified within the northern part of the site remained undated and of undetermined function. It was possible that they represented tree throw pits, although their regular edges were more suggestive of them having an anthropogenic origin. Tree throw pits were present across much of the site. A possible alignment of these in Trench 104 might have represented a former boundary. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-50852

Herefordshire

County of Herefordshire

(C.60.1762/2008)

SO31916896

Parish: Brampton Bryan

Postal Code: LD8 2ND

REEVES HILL WINDFARM, KNIGHTON

Reeves Hill Windfarm, Knighton. Archaeological Evaluation

Smith, C Llanidloes : Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd., Report: 529 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd.

A total of four evaluation trenches were excavated. No finds or features were noted. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 18018

OASIS ID: no

(C.60.1763/2008)

SO51424043

Parish: Hereford

Postal Code: HR1 1AA

LAND OFF CANAL ROAD (BLACKFRIARS)

Land off Canal Road [Blackfriars] Hereford, Archaeological Evaluation and Assessment of Ground Conditions

Craddock-Bennet, L & Doyle, D Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

Borehole cores were taken on 23rd and 24th January 2008, and pressure plate test pits were excavated on 30th and 31st January 2008. Pottery and tile were recovered from core samples, and were from a broadly similar date range. It was likely that they were from debris associated with demolition of priory buildings in the mid-16th century. The trenches for the pressure plate bearing tests revealed no archaeology in the top 0.50cm, this was confirmed by the bore hole cores. The cores proved that an archaeological layer was present at approx. 0.80m which corresponded with findings from previous excavations. The small quantity of artefacts recovered indicated that the archaeology on the site was of a medieval date and was likely to be associated with the Blackfriars priory. Small sherds of Hertfordshire fabrics suggested that occupation predating the priory was present on or near the site. Excavations were not carried out on a large enough scale to give a more in depth insight into the site history, but in general did conform with earlier deposit models. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SM 13610, SMR 45163

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol8-55032

(C.60.1765/2008)

SO71053769

Parish: Ledbury

Postal Code: HR8 1DZ

ST. KATHERINES PRECINT, LEDBURY

St. Katherines Precinct, Ledbury, Herefordshire

Miller, D & Potten, S Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1630 2008, 20pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

The trench exposed significant remains of medieval date. The most significant was a wall made of local stone rubble faced with lias. The wall suggested a substantial stone building the same axis and scale as a 13th/14th century hall and chapel to the east. A few sherds of pottery were found in earlier and later contexts. These suggested that the building was built in the 13th century and demolished in the late-16th or 17th century. It certainly formed part of the medieval hospital of St. Katherine, and may have been another hall or range of chambers. Other remains included a line of post holes that seemed to indicate a timber scaffold. The medieval remains were buried beneath post-medieval and modern made ground. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 18104

OASIS ID: no

(C.60.1766/2008)

SO40427460

Parish: Leintwardine

Postal Code: SY7 0LQ

DARK LANE, LEINTWARDINE

Dark Lane, Leintwardine, Herefordshire: Archaeological Evaluation

Arnold, G Fownhope : Archenfield Archaeology, Report: 200 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archenfield Archaeology

The Roman settlement at Leintwardine (Branogenio) was believed to have originated as a vicus attached to a fort at Jay Lane, itself built in about 70 AD. The site lay immediately north

of modern (and Roman) Leintwardine, on a Roman road which ultimately connected Chester with Caerleon. A magnetometer and topographic survey identified anomalies, which may have had an archaeological origin (pits, fires, etc). A feature found by trial trenching, which was not identified by the geophysical survey, was a keyhole-shaped hearth or oven feature. This was radiocarbon dated to Cal AD 10 to 120 (intercept date of 60 AD) and evidence from the environmental samples suggested that it was used for industrial rather than domestic purposes. The date was extremely early for activity associated with Branogenio and indeed the earlier part of the range predated Roman occupation of this area. It was likely that significant archaeology survived on the site, and had the potential to radically alter the perception of the origins of Leintwardine. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 45164
Archaeological periods represented: IA
OASIS ID: archenfi2-36564

(C.60.1767/2008)

SO49515920

Parish: Leominster

Postal Code: HR6 8DP

ABBEY FUNERAL SERVICES. NOS. 2-4 NEW STREET, LEOMINSTER

Archaeological Evaluation: Abbey Funeral Services. Nos. 2-4 New Street, Leominster, Herefordshire

Logan, W Leominster : Border Archaeology, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Border Archaeology

The excavation of three evaluation trenches revealed features and finds related to the post-medieval occupation of the site. A large amount of brick and stone rubble from the demolition of late post-medieval buildings was observed. Much of the site appeared to have been built up with imported or redeposited material, partially removing or truncating underlying deposits in places. Underlying these deposits was an accumulation of late post-medieval occupation/garden soils across the entire site. A number of 17th-18th century features and deposits were uncovered below this layer, including a stone-lined pit and a substantial deposit of cattle horn cores. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 48667
Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.60.1768/2008)

SO4750042140

Parish:

Postal Code: HR4 7

OASIS DATABASE: PROPOSED NEW CATTLE MARKET, HEREFORD

Proposed New Livestock Market Hereford. Archaeological Evaluation

Craddock-Bennett, L. Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., Report: HAS 767 2008, A4 Clear bound report.

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

"Archaeological Investigations Ltd. was commissioned to carry out an archaeological evaluation on the site of the proposed new livestock market. The site was a 21.3ha arable field adjacent to the Roman road running through the north of Hereford. Geological trial holes were monitored, a magnetometer survey was carried out and 75 evaluation trenches were excavated. A rectilinear structure was revealed by geophysics but lay outside the development area so was not excavated. A large linear hollow was excavated and contained Bronze Age pottery. Two spreads of charcoal within the feature were dated to the Dark Ages and the Bronze Age." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol8-46606

(C.60.1769/2008)

SO3650467244

Parish: LINGEN

Postal Code: SY7 0DY

OASIS DATABASE: THE FORGE, LINGEN***Archaeological Evaluation at land adjacent The Forge, Lingen, Herefordshire***

Priestley, S / Children, G Leominster : Border Archaeology, Report: BA0706PBTF
2007, A4 ring bound report

Work undertaken by: Border Archaeology

"The evaluation carried out on the development plot adjacent to The Forge at Lingen, located immediately west of the earthworks of a medieval motte and bailey castle, revealed a series of features relating to late post-medieval / modern landscaping activity, consisting of stake-holes and postholes and holes dug for the planting of trees and shrubs. Within Trench 1, a moderate amount of building material (including brick, tile and concrete) was identified relating to the demolition and contemporary deposition of an outhouse or pigsty of 20th century date. Finds were restricted to a very small quantity of late 19th/20th century china and blue and white transfer ware recovered from the topsoil and the demolition material in Trench 1. No deposits, finds or features of archaeological significance were found during the course of the evaluation." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: borderar1-41588

Leicestershire

Harborough

(C.31.1770/2008)

SP53158100

Parish: Cotesbach

Postal Code: LE176BT

SHAWELL QUARRY EXTENSION***An Archaeological Evaluation at Shawell Quarry Extension, Shawell, Leicestershire***

Harvey, J R Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-140
2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed two sets of ridge and furrow. No significant deposits or artefacts were recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

Hinckley and Bosworth

(C.31.1771/2008)

SP34909670

Parish: Witherley

Postal Code: CV136BQ

36 OLD FORGE ROAD, FENNY DRAYTON***An Archaeological Evaluation at 36 Old Forge Road, Fenny Drayton, Leicestershire***

Speed, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-066
2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The evaluation, in advance of a residential development, recovered a number of medieval pottery sherds from the topsoil, however, no archaeological deposits were identified.
[Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD
OASIS ID: universi1-57766

MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

Congleton, Telford and Wrekin UA

(C.50.1772/2008)

SJ85405770, SJ72502450

Parish: Chetwynd, Odd Rode

Postal Code: TF108AJ, ST7 3NU

MOW COP AND OLD MAN OF MOW COP

Rapid Walk Over Survey of Mow Cop and Old Man of Mow Cop

National Trust Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 3pp

Work undertaken by: National Trust

A rapid walkover survey was undertaken which had the intention of updating the current HBSMR record. Many boundaries, trackways, walls, mounds and quarries were recorded.
[Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4792

Archaeological periods represented: UD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

Shropshire

North Shropshire

(C.39.1773/2008)

SJ38923430

Parish: Ellesmere Rural

Postal Code: BT330QF

LAND ADJACENT TO ELLESMERE BUSINESS PARK, OSWESTRY ROAD, ELLESMERE

Archaeological Evaluation, Land Adjacent to Ellesmere Business Park, Oswestry Road Ellesmere, Shropshire

Logan, W & Archer, J Leominster : Border Archaeology, Report: BA0805SCCEBP 2008, 36pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Border Archaeology

An archaeological programme of work was carried out on land adjacent to Ellesmere Business Park, where aerial photography had revealed evidence of a double ditched cropmark feature of unknown date and function. The initial phase of work comprised a geophysical (magnetometry) survey, which identified a number of positive responses, suggesting the presence of cut features such as ditches and pits. These results, in conjunction with the aerial photographic evidence, were then used to assist in the locating of six evaluation trenches. Of these, Trenches 1 and 2 were positioned with respect to the cropmark feature shown on the aerial photography and revealed the remains of two ditches possibly forming part of a double ditched enclosure. Trenches 3 and 4 were located in the southern part of the site, where the geophysical survey indicated several possible subrectilinear or curvilinear features. Trench 3 revealed part of a very large shallow ditch, while Trench 4 contained two ditches running parallel with a third, a probable post-medieval ditch, cutting across the outer one. The survey also indicated a series of pit like features aligned roughly north-west/south-east in the northern area of the site and a trench (Trench 6) was opened in this area to investigate these features. However, what appeared to be pits

were in fact patches of loose sand, which probably represented natural variations in the geological composition of the site. The larger linear features revealed in the evaluation trenching appeared to be enclosure or boundary ditches and parallels may be drawn between these features and other subrectangular and rectangular enclosure sites, existing as cropmarks, which had been identified from aerial photography just across the border in Flintshire and which may be of late prehistoric date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM
OASIS ID: borderar1-40825

Shrewsbury and Atcham

(C.39.1774/2008)

SJ53250225

Parish: Acton Burnell

Postal Code: SY5 7PD

CONCORD COLLEGE, ACTON BURNELL
Concord College, Acton Burnell, Shropshire

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology

Evaluation work established that areas to the east and south of the kitchen/dining hall proposed for development had been subject to high levels of truncation. Given the wholly negative archaeological results, and the high levels of truncation, the potential for the survival of archaeological deposits within the areas of proposed development were deemed to be very low. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ESA 6255
Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.39.1775/2008)

SJ49600920

Parish: Bayston Hill

Postal Code: SY3 0AW

BAYSTON HILL QUARRY, SHREWSBURY
Bayston Hill Quarry, Shrewsbury. Archaeological Earthwork Survey

Hayes, L Chester : SLR, Report: 403-0088-00129 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: SLR Consulting Ltd.

A detailed topographic map of the line of the Roman road and a section along its length was made. The survey showed that the road followed a slight natural ridge. Topography within the road corridor comprised a slight ridge which ran along the higher ground in the western half of the survey area. The ridge extended onto a tongue of land which then descended rapidly through a depression to the eastern edge of the field. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ESA 6261
Archaeological periods represented: RO
OASIS ID: no

(C.39.1776/2008)

SJ49041258

Parish: Pimhill

Postal Code: SY1 1PY

LAND TO THE REAR OF 8 MARDOL, SHREWSBURY
Land to the Rear of 8 Mardol, [Rear of former Elephant & Castle PH], Shrewsbury

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, Report: 305 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: Castlering Archaeology

The evaluation showed that on the east side of the trench any medieval deposits had been obliterated by ground disturbance in post-medieval and more modern times. The bulk of the demolition material date to disturbance during construction of the Elephant and Castle public house and subsequent demolition of the structure in the 1960s period when the flat roofed function room was added. On the west side, the evaluation uncovered well-preserved medieval deposits that appeared to have had very little disturbance over the years. The results of the evaluation suggested that there was a strong possibility that undisturbed medieval deposits could be located at depths of c.400mm. The composition of the medieval deposits suggested they were part of garden areas related to burgage plots. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ESA 6262

OASIS ID: no

(C.39.1777/2008)

SJ48901270

Parish: Shrewsbury St.Chad

Postal Code: SY3 8LH

MARDOL QUAY GARDENS, SHREWSBURY

Mardol Quay Gardens, Shrewsbury, Shropshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report

McAlley, R Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4106 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation by test pitting was carried out at Mardol Quay Gardens, Shrewsbury. The work was undertaken in advance of proposed redevelopment for a public art project to celebrate the centenary of the birth of Charles Darwin [1809-1882]. The evaluation revealed a cobbled surface close to the river, and a recently demolished brick structure closer to Smithfield Road. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

South Shropshire

(C.39.1778/2008)

SO46628764

Parish: Acton Scott

Postal Code: SY6 6RR

ALCASTON

Fieldwalking at Alcaston, Shropshire. Interim Report

Reavill, P London : Portable Antiquities Scheme, 2009, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Portable Antqities Scheme

Following fieldwalking and the gathering of finds, the crop mark identified from aerial photographs was securely dated to the Late Iron Age-Early Roman period. It was morphologically similar to other examples within the county, specifically that known at Acton Scott Villa, with the material culture collected by the fieldwalking suggesting a similar date. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ESA 6276

Archaeological periods represented: LIA

OASIS ID: no

(C.39.1779/2008)

SO57027417, SO53377627

Parish: Bitterley, Greete

Postal Code: SY8 2DX, SY8 3JN

PROPOSED PIPELINE ROUTE, STOKE SAINT MILBOROUGH**Level 2 Landscape Survey for a Proposed Pipeline Route, Stoke Saint Milborough, Shropshire**Sparrow, T Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1226.2(1) 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

The survey identified several area of ridge and furrow cultivation earthworks, possibly of medieval or early post-medieval date, close to Henley Hall. Earthworks relating to a shrunken medieval settlement at Snitton were also recorded. The pipeline crossed the boundary of a post-medieval deer park at Henley Hall, which survived as a substantial earthwork. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ESA 6252*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.39.1780/2008)

SJ36500050

Parish: Worthen with Shelve

Postal Code: SY5 0PG

BIG WOOD AND THE ROCK, THE STIPERSTONES**An Archaeological Survey at Big Wood and the Rock, the Stiperstones, Shropshire**

Hannaford, H R & Wigley, A Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

A total of 32 new features, including boundary features and mining remains, were recorded in a field survey of the recently felled conifer plantation. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: EASA 6209*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

Staffordshire

Lichfield

(C.41.1781/2008)

SK09290039

Parish: Shenstone

Postal Code: B74 3GA

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, ROMAN ROAD, LITTLE ASTON, SUTTON COLDFIELD**St. Peter's Church, Roman Road, Little Aston, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands, B74 3AS. A Programme of Archaeological Evaluation June 2008**Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD
Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology

The archaeological evaluation fieldwork established that no significant evidence for the presence of Rykneild Street Roman road survived within the application site. Two features were sampled and recorded in Trench 1. Cut 103 comprised the remains of a possible small quarry pit similar to the "gravel pit" and "old marl pit" depicted on 19th century Ordnance Survey mapping. Cut 107 may have been the remains of feature fills and was unlikely to have remained open for any length of time. A lens of rounded pebbles within a subsoil matrix was recorded in Trench 2. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SST4391*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

Stafford

(C.41.1782/2008)

SK00451865

Parish: Colwich

Postal Code: WS152UG

RUGELEY QUARRY, RUGELEY***Rugeley Quarry, Rugeley, Staffordshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Reynish, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08234 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken. Three trenches were excavated across the lines of two possible banks associated with Wolseley Park, which was created as a deer park at the end of the 15th century. The evaluation demonstrated that one of the banks survived as an earthwork, with an adjacent ditch along part of its length. The other bank did not survive as an earthwork, but was visible below the subsoil. No dating evidence was recovered during the evaluation, but the form and location of the boundaries was consistent with them having formed part of the deer park. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52680

(C.41.1783/2008)

SJ83802420

Parish: Ellenhall

Postal Code: ST200JQ

RANTON ABBEY ESTATE***Ranton Abbey Estate: Staffordshire. Archaeological Investigation Report***

McAlley, R Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4200 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Oxford Archaeology

A field investigation was carried out at Ranton Abbey Estate. The three-trench investigation revealed make-up deposits formed during landscaping of the site in the 18th century. A single post hole was discovered during the works, though no certain structural remains of the abbey were observed. Some worked stone and medieval glazed floor tile were recovered from the trenches but had been redeposited in later landscaping layers. No in situ deposits associated with the abbey were identified in the trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD, PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-58835

(C.41.1784/2008)

SJ90082240

Parish: Hyde Lea

Postal Code: ST161DW

STAFFORD CASTLE GOLF COURSE, NEWPORT ROAD, STAFFORD***Stafford Castle Golf Course, Newport Road, Stafford, Staffordshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An area of late Roman occupation was identified in the north-western corner of the site, with some further, undated, activity in the northern fields. Most of the site appeared to have little or no archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO
OASIS ID: thamesva1-54149

Staffordshire Moorlands

(C.41.1785/2008)

SK07204991

Parish: Waterhouses

Postal Code: ST137RA

LCUK CAULDON WORKS

LCUK Cauldon Works, Staffordshire. Proposed Extension to Shale Quarry, Phase 1. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Dinwiddy, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 63503.03 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology

The works comprised a total of 12 machine excavated trenches. No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation and only relatively modern disturbance, in the form of agricultural field drainage systems, were noted. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

Stoke-on-Trent

(C.83.1787/2008)

SJ88205000

Parish:

Postal Code: ST6 1RA

HANLEY ROAD, SNEYD GREEN

Archaeological Evaluation at Hanley Road, Sneyd Green, Stoke-on-Trent

Sutherland, Z Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 232 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

The site lay approximately 285m to the south-west of the findspot of two 14th century pottery kilns excavated in the 1950s. No evidence of medieval activity was found during the course of the evaluation. Land drains of 19th and 20th century date were located in three trenches and evidence of ground levelling, probably undertaken during the development of the site in the mid to late-20th century, was identified in all exploratory excavations. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: stokeont2-47083

(C.83.1788/2008)

SJ88584645

Parish:

Postal Code: ST1 3JL

LAND OFF RIDGWAY ROAD, HANLEY

Archaeological Evaluation on Land off Ridgway Road, Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire

Cramp, R Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 238 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken on land off Ridgway Road. The site was occupied by a crate-maker's yard during the late-19th century, which was replaced by an electricity generating

station in the early 20th century. The evaluation involved the machine excavation of a single trench targeted upon the timber pond of the crate works. No evidence of the pond was found during the course of the evaluation. Large reinforced concrete fragments, probably representative of a partially sunken water storage tank associated with the electricity works, were encountered, suggesting that this structure had destroyed the earlier crate-maker's pond. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: stokeont2-58499

(C.83.1789/2008)

SJ87924448

Parish:

Postal Code: ST4 4EH

VICTORIA PARK

Victoria Park, Stoke-on-Trent: A Palaeoenvironmental Evaluation of Deposits Encountered During Ground Investigations

Hill, T Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeo-Environmental, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeo-Environmental

A palaeoenvironmental evaluation was undertaken at the former Victoria Ground football ground, Stoke. Deposits of palaeoenvironmental potential were suggested to be present within the site's sedimentary archive due to the identification of a former channel of the River Trent within the site boundaries. A total of 11 window sample boreholes were taken across the site, of which seven were positioned along the route of the palaeochannel. It was concluded that organic-rich silt was likely to have accumulated in a lagoonal backwater floodplain setting of the River Trent. It was unclear when this deposit accumulated however and a suite of palaeoenvironmental assessments were recommended to provide an insight into the landscape conditions that prevailed at the time of deposition. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh3-43502

Telford & Wrekin

Telford and Wrekin UA

(C.85.1790/2008)

SJ69580433

Parish: Madeley

Postal Code: TF7 5BQ

LAND AT TOWN SQUARE, MADELEY, TELFORD

An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Town Square, Madeley, Telford, Shropshire

Baker, S Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-148 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.85.1791/2008)

SJ72400960

Parish: St Georges And Priorslee

Postal Code: TF2 9GQ

CASTLE FARM CAMPUS, PRIORSLEE, TELFORD AND WREKIN

Castle Farm Campus, Priorslee, Telford And Wrekin, Shropshire: An Archaeological Evaluation 2008

Mann, P Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1805 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken at the Castle Farm Campus of the University of Wolverhampton. The work was carried out in advance of the proposed development of the site, which was within the boundary of a Scheduled Ancient Monument. Previous work had recorded evidence of a double ditched Iron Age enclosure at the eastern part of the site and this was subsequently destroyed during the construction of Priorslee Lake. It was thought that cropmarks visible on aerial photographs of the present site may be associated with the features previously recorded, perhaps evidence of an annex to the enclosure. Five trial trenches were excavated within the boundary of the SAM, with two of the trenches located to investigate the cropmarks. No archaeological features, deposits or finds were identified. It is possible that the presence of the cropmarks could be explained by variations in the natural geology observed during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-48377

Warwickshire

North Warwickshire

(C.44.1792/2008)

SP30729790

Parish: Atherstone

Postal Code: CV9 1AU

PHOENIX YARD, ATHERSTONE

Phoenix Yard, Atherstone, Warwickshire. Archaeological Evaluation Phase 1

Mann, P Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 02/2009 2009, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out in advance of a mixed-use development. Residual Roman pottery was recovered from a pit of post-medieval date, suggesting that there may have been some potential for remains of Roman date to be present. A ditch from the mid-13th-mid-14th century was recorded, along with a pit from the 15th-16th century. Other medieval and post-medieval pits and post holes were encountered, as well as early post-medieval sandstone wall foundations. Brick-built cellars were discovered and were thought to date to the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries, and possibly related to industrial applications such as tanning. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1793/2008)

SK26420247

Parish: Polesworth

Postal Code: B78 1DU

LAND EAST OF ST. EDITHA'S CHURCHYARD

Archaeological Evaluation of Proposed Graveyard Extension, St. Editha's Church, Polesworth, Warwickshire

Palmer, N Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0828 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Evaluation of a proposed graveyard extension on a site at the rear of probable medieval properties was carried out in May 2008. Observation of test pits and four trial trenches revealed no medieval or earlier features or finds. About 80% of the area had been extensively disturbed by open-cast coal mining in the 1950s. [Au]

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

Nuneaton and Bedwort

(C.44.1794/2008)

SP35808710

Parish: Bedworth

Postal Code: CV12 8PT

LAND OFF CHAPEL STREET, BEDWORTH

An Archaeological Evaluation of Land off Chapel Street, Bedworth, Warwickshire

Harvey, J R Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-021
2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-37853

Rugby

(C.44.1795/2008)

SP48137371

Parish: Dunchurch

Postal Code: CV227JP

25 LAWFORD LANE, BILTON, RUGBY

Archaeological Evaluation at 25 Lawford Lane, Bilton, Rugby, Warwickshire

Palmer, S & Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0868 2008,
12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Evaluation of the site in advance of development revealed the brick foundation of the southern elevation of a terrace of houses shown on a Tithe map of 1840. A group of post-medieval pits and a gully predated the wall, but no evidence for medieval or earlier activity was encountered. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1796/2008)

SP39557101

Parish: Princethorpe

Postal Code: CV239PX

PRINCETHORPE COLLEGE, FORMER ST. MARY'S PRIORY

Princethorpe College, Former St. Mary's Priory

Palmer, N Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs,
tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Investigations on the Round Room, a circular, brick-built burial cloister belonging to St. Mary's Priory, established at Princethorpe in 1833, was undertaken in 2008. Built between 1835 and 1838 to the south-east of the first priory church, to the design of John Russell, a Leamington Spa architect. The cloister comprised an open pointed-arched arcade around a, formerly grassed, garth with a central cross. The building was remodelled in 1842 by J. A Hansom when a mortuary chapel was added to the church. It was in use for burial of members of the community between 1838 and c. 1910. A radar survey had suggested the presence of radial

ground beams across the garth, perhaps belonging to a crypt. Investigation revealed an unusual arrangement of twenty, radial, tapering, brick burial vaults, covered by stone slabs and topsoil. The three vaults opened contained between two and four burials, some in coffins. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1797/2008)

SP43057650

Parish: Wolston

Postal Code: CV239HA

VICARAGE FARM, COVENTRY ROAD, WOLSTON

Archaeological Evaluation at Vicarage Farm, Coventry Road, Wolston, Warwickshire

Palmer, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0818 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Evaluation of a proposed manège on a site 150m east of the Fosse Way involving three trial trenches was undertaken in April 2008. It revealed the remains of a Romano-British settlement, probably a small farmstead, indicated by pits, gullies and ditches which contained a small assemblage of pottery. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

Stratford-on-Avon

(C.44.1798/2008)

SP08795702

Parish: Alcester

Postal Code: B49 5BP

4 ORCHARD DRIVE

4 Orchard Drive

Greig, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of foundation trenches for an extension on a site in the south-west of the Roman extra mural settlement in June 2008 revealed only extensive modern disturbance associated with the development of the area in the 1960s. [Sec]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1799/2008)

SP08895735

Parish:

Postal Code: B49 5AG

LAND TO THE REAR OF HSBC BANK, 53 HIGH STREET, ALCESTER

Land to the Rear of HSBC Bank, 53 High Street, Alcester, Warwickshire, Archaeological Borehole Survey

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/110 2008, 26pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The only archaeological remains positively identified during the borehole survey comprised building floors and foundations, a probable cobbled surface, and garden soil all of which were post-medieval. The clays and gravely clays underlying the post-medieval deposits represented a combination of make-up layers and alluvial deposits, the date of which was uncertain. However, if these clays were Roman in date then the potential would have existed for Roman features to have been cut into them. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-49417

(C.44.1800/2008)

SP09105745

Parish:

Postal Code: B49 5AJ

NO. 9 CHURCH STREET, ALCESTER

Archaeological Field Evaluation at No. 9 Church Street, Alcester, Warwickshire

Benchmark Archaeology Sheffield : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Benchmark Archaeology

A programme of archaeological field evaluation was carried out at Helping Hands Homecare. The archaeological work was a condition of planning permission for the construction of a two-storey extension at the site. Trial-trenching comprised the excavation of a single trench within the eastern half of the proposed development. Archaeological features dating to the post-medieval period were encountered at c.1m below the modern ground surface. These features consisted of two pits/post holes of c.17th century date, an undated probable post hole, and a linear cut of 19th century date. These features and deposits were overlain by disturbed deposits, 19th century structural layers, and modern surfacing with a combined depth of c.1m. The 19th century activity almost certainly related to stables and other outbuildings associated with the former Post Office [No. 9 Church Street]. Earlier activity on the site was represented by the recovery of a single unstratified sherd of mid-1st-2nd century AD Roman pottery. The foundation design for the new building was to comprise piles and ground-beams receiving a concrete slab. Piling was scheduled to be carried out around the perimeter of the new building, largely within the footprint of the presumed foundation trenches of No. 9 and No. 10 Church Street. Excavation for the ground beams was not anticipated to exceed 0.65m- 0.75m below the existing ground surface. The evaluation fieldwork established that archaeological deposits appeared to have been truncated by 19th century development depicted on mapping of 1886 and 1905. Based on the results of the evaluation, the remaining unevaluated area to the west of Trench 1 was likely to be more disturbed by the insertion of modern services and the footprint of existing buildings. Given the nature and extent of the proposed foundations, it was unlikely that the proposed development would impact on any deposits of archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1801/2008)

SP34755834

Parish: Chesterton and Kingston

Postal Code: CV339LD

GREEN FARM, OLD GATED ROAD

Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Green Farm, Old Gated Road, Chesterton, Warwickshire

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0865 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Evaluation involving two trial trenches on a site south of the shrunken medieval settlement of Greenside in Chesterton Magna revealed only furrows of the medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow field system and two sherds of 15th-century pottery. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

Serial:**Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1802/2008)

SP15076606

Parish: Henley-in-Arden

Postal Code: B95 5BY

98 HIGH STREET, HENLEY-IN-ARDEN

98 High Street, Henley-in-Arden

Gethin, B Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

An evaluation of a property within the medieval town involved two trial trenches to the rear of a Grade II Listed, early 19th-century (or earlier) house. The earliest datable deposits found were 18th century yard surfaces. A number of walls belonging to outbuildings shown on 19th century maps were also revealed, but the only medieval material recovered was a single 13th/14th century sherd. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO, PM

Serial:**Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,
OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1803/2008)

SP15076606

Parish:

Postal Code: B95 5BY

HERRING HOUSE, 98 HIGH STREET, HENLY-IN-ARDEN

Archaeological Evaluation at Herring House, 98 High Street, Henly-in-Arden, Warwickshire

Gethin, B Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0871 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

The evaluation revealed numerous walls belonging to outbuildings shown on 19th century maps, as well as 18th century yard surfaces. A minimal medieval presence was suggested by a single sherd of 13th-14th century pottery. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1804/2008)

SP22395588

Parish: Stratford-upon-Avon

Postal Code: CV377AY

TIDDINGTON FIELDS, MAIN STREET, TIDDINGTON, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON

Tiddington Fields, Main Street, Tiddington, Stratford-upon-Avon

Palmer, S & Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

An evaluation involving six trial trenches was undertaken in January 2008 in an area of cropmark ring ditches and pit alignments. The evaluation recorded a single Iron Age pit, an undated pit and gully, evidence of ridge and furrow cultivation and a post-medieval boundary ditch. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: IA, UD, PM

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1805/2008)

SP13186841

Parish: Ullenhall

Postal Code: B95 5RJ

THREE FIRS, DEAN'S GREEN, ULLENHALL

Archaeological Evaluation and Salvage Recording at Three Firs, Dean's Green, Ullenhall, Warwickshire

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0857 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

The evaluation revealed a deposit thought likely to be a ditch fill running along the southern side of the Hobditch Causeway. No dating evidence was recorded. Residual 17th to 20th century pottery sherds were recovered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1806/2008)

SP15335208

Parish: Welford-on-Avon

Postal Code: CV378QD

ORCHARD LODGE, DUCK LANE, WELFORD-ON-AVON

Archaeological Evaluation at Orchard Lodge, Duck Lane, Welford-on-Avon, Warwickshire

Palmer, S Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0872 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Evaluation on the site revealed a few undated gullies that probably aligned with property boundaries depicted on 19th century maps. Finds from the site were sparse, but included a residual prehistoric flint flake and a small sherd of medieval pottery. No evidence for Roman activity was recorded, despite the site's presence to a known Roman villa. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PR, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1807/2008)

SP15196337

Parish: Wootton Wawen

Postal Code: B95 6BD

CHURCH FIELD, ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WOOTEN WAWEN

Archaeological Ground Investigation of Church Field, St. Peter's Church, Wooten Wawen, Warwickshire

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

An archaeological auger survey and test pit programme was conducted in order to determine the location and depth of a former medieval or post-medieval pond which it was proposed to reinstate in some form. The auger survey was unsuccessful in determining the depth of the pond fill due to its compact and stony nature, but the extent of fill and accompanying landscaping work could be plotted. The test pitting established that the pond had been infilled with up to 1.45m of material. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

Warwick

(C.44.1808/2008)

SP35747172

Parish: Bubbenhall

Postal Code: CV8 3BP

SHUNT HOUSE, LEAMINGTON ROAD

Archaeological Evaluation at Shunt House, Leamington Road, Bubbenhall, Warwickshire

Palmer, S C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0806 2008, 1pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Evaluation of the site involved a single trial trench in an area of later prehistoric and Roman settlement. No significant archaeological remains were discovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1809/2008)

SP28077233

Parish: Kenilworth

Postal Code: CV8 1NB

35 CASTLE HILL, KENILWORTH

Archaeological Evaluation at 35 Castle Hill, Kenilworth, Warwickshire

Rann, C & Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0913 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

An evaluation involving two trial trenches was undertaken in on a site to the east of the castle and north-west of the abbey precinct proposed for residential development. The evaluation revealed evidence of activity on the site from the 13th to the 17th centuries. This included the remains of possible wall foundations and floor surfaces and a stone-lined pit or trough with 13th century pottery. Several pits and ditches were also revealed which may have belonged to a phase of 15th or 16th century activity on the site. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1810/2008)

SP28467237

Parish:

Postal Code: CV8 1LY

KENILWORTH ABBEY GATEHOUSE***Archaeological Excavation of a Test-Pit at Kenilworth Abbey Gatehouse, Kenilworth Abbey, Warwickshire***

Coutts, C & Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0870 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Warwickshire Museum Field Services

It was intended that the former doorway on the north side of Kenilworth Abbey be opened up and a new door inserted. Excavation of a 1m square test pit outside the door revealed the door threshold overlain by 0.42m of soil. Residual fragments of glazed medieval floor tile were removed from the overlying soil. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

Worcestershire

Bromsgrove

(C.93.1811/2008)

SO99956536

Parish: Bentley Pauncefoot

Postal Code: B97 5TD

LAND AT BENTLEY MANOR, UPPER BENTLEY***Land at Bentley Manor, Upper Bentley, Worcestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adam, N J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08121 2008, 18pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

Evaluation at the site identified the remains of the former manor house and associated stable block. The manor house was found to have been vigorously demolished with the whole site being truncated to the top of the natural substrate. Two former cellars were exposed, each filled with rubble derived from the demolition of Bentley Manor. A third trench to the north of the house failed to identify evidence of the former garden features that were known to have once existed. Four shallow and broadly parallel drainage features, dating from the late-19th century, were identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-45766

(C.93.1812/2008)

SO95317194

Parish: Bromsgrove

Postal Code: B61 8SW

PERRYFIELDS ROAD, BROMSGROVE***Perryfields Road, Bromsgrove, Worcestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08218 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in October 2008. Twenty one trenches were excavated. One field boundary ditch dating to the post-medieval period was identified within three trenches. Evidence of modern farming activity was shown by the presence of a furrow in two trenches. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-50319

Malvern Hills

(C.93.1813/2008)

SO83086235

Parish: Holt

Postal Code: WR6 6NJ

CASTLE FARM, HOLT***An Archaeological Project at Castle Farm, Holt, Worcestershire***

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ221 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

An evaluation was carried out and revealed very little in the way of archaeological remains. Medieval ridge and furrow was located, and proved to be the only feature of interest. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

Worcester

(C.93.1814/2008)

SO87305430

Parish: Whittington

Postal Code: WR5 1JX

TRENCH 20, AREA A, SEVERN STREET, ROYAL WORCESTER PORCELAIN, WORCESTER***Trench 20, Area A, Severn Street, Royal Worcester Porcelain, Worcester. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Weale, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 04/65h 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An evaluation trench was excavated in response to proposals to redevelop the site for a hotel complex and residential apartments. The trench revealed modern truncation and remnants of a late-19th-century building, but did show that beneath an undated buried subsoil, a Roman gully survived. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO

OASIS ID: no

Wychavon

(C.93.1815/2008)

SP05284241

Parish: Evesham

Postal Code: WR117RW

LONGDON HILL, BROADWAY ROAD, WICKHAMFORD***Archaeological Evaluation at Longdon Hill, Broadway Road, Wickhamford, Worcestershire***

Vaughan, T & Daffern, N Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1653 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

The evaluation revealed extensive medieval ridge and furrow, and a small number of undated irregular pits and post holes. Two possible pits contained frequent charcoal and fire-cracked

stones. It was unclear which period they were from. A single residual quartzite Neolithic leaf-shaped arrowhead was recovered from a furrow, and was of local significance due to its rarity. No other significant archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: WSM39886
Archaeological periods represented: UD, MD, NE
OASIS ID: fieldsec1-66237

(C.93.1816/2008)

SP04074356

Parish:

Postal Code: WR111BT

PARK VIEW HOTEL, WATERSIDE, EVESHAM

Park View Hotel, Waterside, Evesham, Worcestershire. Archaeological Evaluation

Cook, SPebworth : 110 Archaeology, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: 110 Archaeology

Two machine-excavated trenches were cut in advance of a residential development. Two parallel ditches may have represented a double-ditched feature, probably a tenement boundary from the 13th-14th century. Laying next to this feature was a former structure, identified through the remains of a horizontal foundation and large post hole, probably constructed at some time between the 15th and 17th centuries. A contemporary ditch and wall were also recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: no

(C.93.1817/2008)

SO91856315

Parish: Hanbury

Postal Code: WR9 7DU

WESTFIELDS FARM, DROITWICH

Westfields Farm, Droitwich, Worcestershire. Archaeological Evaluation

Wright, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08179 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation identified a ditch, probably dating to the Roman period, together with a number of post-medieval and undated features. The post-medieval remains represented the remains of ridge and furrow earthworks together with the remains of activity, possibly associated with the construction of a canal. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO, UD
OASIS ID: no

(C.93.1818/2008)

SO84227227

Parish: Hartlebury

Postal Code: DY117SD

LAND AT HODGKISS FIELD, CHARLTON LANE, TORTON

Archaeological Works at Land at Hodgkiss Field, Charlton Lane, Torton, Near Hartlebury, Worcestershire

Napthan, M Worcester : Mike Napthan Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Mike Napthan Archaeology

The evaluation proved to have almost entirely negative results, producing only a flint scraper and undiagnostic flint flake, probably casual losses of the Neolithic period. The development appeared very unlikely to impact upon buried remains. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: WSM38552

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.93.1819/2008)

SP01465808

Parish: Inkberrow

Postal Code: WR7 4HL

SANDS ROAD, INKBERROW

Archaeological Evaluation at Sands Road, Inkberrow, Worcestershire

Simmonds, M Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1649 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: WSM39897

OASIS ID: fieldsec1-66107

(C.93.1820/2008)

SO94534598

Parish: Pershore

Postal Code: WR101DL

FORMER CHASE HEATING SITE, HEAD SITE

Evaluation at the Former Chase Heating Site, Head Street, Pershore, Worcestershire

Cook, M Worcester : Martin Cook, Report: WSM 38543 2008, 15pp, tabs, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Martin Cook

An evaluation was undertaken at the former Chase Heating site, Head Street, Pershore. It identified a few late-19th or early 20th century deposits which had been heavily truncated after World War II during the construction of the Chase Heating buildings. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: no

Yorkshire & Humberside East Riding of Yorkshire

East Riding of Yorkshire

(C.57.1821/2008)

SE79154820

Parish: Barmby Moor

Postal Code: YO4 2NR

BROADHELM PARK, POCKLINGTON

Broadhelm Park, Pocklington. Report on an Archaeological Evaluation

Robinson, T & Stanley, J York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA08EV06 2009, 53pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: On Site Archaeology

The site lay in a micro landscape that had been utilised since at least the Late Iron Age. The evaluation recorded the remains of a Late Iron Age/Roman enclosure, along with the remains

of field boundaries and ditch systems. The possible remains of an entrance to a domestic dwelling from the period were discovered along with the inhumations of two individuals and the ritualistic internment of an animal skeleton. This lay at the possible entrance of an enclosure or roundhouse. Medieval agricultural activity was represented on the site, as well as post-medieval quarrying and activity associated with the construction of the war time airfield. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, MD, LIA, UD
OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1822/2008)

TA03103950

Parish: Beverley

Postal Code: HU178JP

BEVERLEY SOUTHERN RELIEF ROAD AND PARK & RIDE

Beverley Southern Relief Road and Park & Ride. Rapid Walkover Survey Report

Holland, K Hull : K Holland, Report: A052617-2 2009, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs
Work undertaken by: K. Holland

A measured walkover survey was undertaken at 15m transect intervals across the proposed route alignment and topsoil strip area. The type of artefacts and relative artefact densities were considered typical of late post-medieval maturing of fields and dumping of domestic refuse. The types of artefacts recovered were dominated by domestic ceramics and other common refuse materials such as glass and clay pipe stems. There was also evidence of field drain fragments. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1823/2008)

TA02505760

Parish: Driffield

Postal Code: YO257QL

64 MIDDLE STREET SOUTH, DRIFFIELD

64 Middle Street South, Driffield. Report on an Archaeological Evaluation

Stanley, J York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA08EV07 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: On Site Archaeology

The evaluation revealed evidence for medieval activity and probable post-medieval garden activity, sealed by approximately 0.5m of modern garden soil. The medieval remains comprised rubbish pits truncated by linear features, interpreted as drainage ditches that may have served as land divisions. Deep circular pits in the centre of the site may have been representative of industrial activity such as leather working or cloth manufacture. Post holes on the site did not form any discernable structure and may have been of late medieval/post-medieval date. Further archaeological investigation was recommended. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1824/2008)

TA02635762

Parish:

Postal Code: YO256QW

LAND AT BROOK COTTAGE, BECKSIDE, DRIFFIELD

Land at Brook Cottage, Beckside, Driffield, East Yorkshire

Tibbles, J Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 260 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

The evaluation trenches contained evidence of three phases of site use. The earliest phase comprised a possible Iron Age/Roman pit and gully, although these may have been later. A subsequent watching brief revealed the presence of a large ditch at least 3m wide which, though undated, may have been the southern return of a north-south feature observed on a nearby site containing later 4th century pottery. If this were the case, a large enclosure may have been positioned next to the later crossing point of Driffield Beck. An early medieval presence was represented by several pits and a shallow linear gully to the rear of the site, with two of the pits containing late 9th to 11th century pottery, and a third probable 10th to late-12th century date pottery. Further features of post-medieval date were recorded, some probably associated with the construction of the cottages, including a possible gravel extraction pit in the garden area. The foundations of one of the cottages were located briefly in a post hole cut for a temporary site fence. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, PM, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1825/2008)

TA02635762

Parish:

Postal Code: YO256QW

LAND SOUTH OF BILTON BURIAL GROUND, CHURCH LANE, BILTON

Land South of Bilton Burial Ground, Church Lane, Bilton, East Riding of Yorkshire

Tibbles, J Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 282 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Five trenches were excavated, and demonstrated evidence of four phases of site use. The earliest phase consisted of possible Iron Age/Roman or early medieval features, followed by a series of later medieval pits, gullies and ditches possibly associated with the nearby Scheduled Norman motte, Swan Hill, and the later medieval manor. A post-medieval presence was represented by a shallow linear gully to the west of the site. 20th century landscaping and modern services were encountered. No further work was recommended, as the development was not thought to impact upon any significant archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, MD, LIA

OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1826/2008)

SE94342692

Parish: Elloughton-cum-Brough

Postal Code: HU151BF

LAND AT LAVENDER HOUSE, WELTON ROAD, BROUGH

An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Lavender House, Welton Road, Brough, East Riding of Yorkshire

Adamson, N G Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 284 2009, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

During the course of the evaluation, several archaeological features and layers were identified in both trenches, including probable early Roman ditches below a later stone-lined post setting and spreads of limestone in Trench 1, presumably representing a building next to a hard standing external yard surface. A similar limestone spread in Trench 2 sealed earlier external surfaces or dumps. These later features indicated activity in the area between the 2nd and 4th centuries, with the presence of Samian tableware and an amphora fragment

reflecting the sites' proximity to Petvaria. The surfaces were overlain by silt deposits and windblown sand. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: PA/CONS/12001

Archaeological periods represented: RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1827/2008)

SE94202680

Parish:

Postal Code: HU151DL

WELTON ROAD, BROUGH

Welton Road, Brough. Archaeological Evaluation

Stanley, J York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA08EV12 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: On Site Archaeology

The site lay in an area of archaeological potential close to the course of the Roman road leading to Petvaria. The archaeological investigation failed to reveal any significant archaeological features or deposits in the area of the development site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1828/2008)

SE75702710

Parish: Kilpin

Postal Code: DN147UP

LAND WEST OF STUDLEY HOUSE, HOWDENDYKE

An Archaeological Evaluation on Land West of Studley House, Howdendyke, East Riding of Yorkshire

Adamson, N G Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 253 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

The site was to the south of the significant town of Howden, which was at least of Anglo-Saxon foundation. In all six evaluation trenches, no features of archaeological significance were encountered and no artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 14526

OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1829/2008)

SE95822710

Parish: Welton

Postal Code: HU151PW

LAND AT WALDING GARDENS, BECK LANE, WELTON

An Archaeological Evaluation at Land at Walding Gardens, Beck Lane, Welton, East Riding of Yorkshire

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 279 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

The evaluation provided evidence for the use of the site during the 19th century. The remains of brick wall foundations were encountered in three of the seven trenches excavated, and related to buildings recorded on OS maps from 1855 to 1910. No other archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

Former County of South Yorkshire

Barnsley

(C.04.1830/2008)

SE37800100

Parish: Brampton Bierlow

Postal Code: S74 0HX

CHURCH STREET, JUMP, BARNLSLEY

An Archaeological Evaluation at Church Street, Jump, Barnsley, South Yorkshire

Burrill, C & Alanso Lopez, E Sheffield : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/53 2008, 77pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Research Services

Nine evaluation trenches were excavated. No archaeological finds or features predating the modern era were identified during the course of the works and the few sparse remains uncovered were primarily concerned with site drainage or the use of the fields as allotment and garden plots. A small quantity of late post-medieval/modern finds were recovered from these features. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

Doncaster

(C.04.1831/2008)

SE60920192

Parish: Cantley

Postal Code: DN4 7AF

23 WHIN ROAD, BESSACARR, DONCASTER

23 Whin Road, Bessacarr, Doncaster, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching

McIntyre, I Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1820 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

Despite laying close to an area rich in archaeological sites from the prehistoric to the medieval period, no archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol11-50710

(C.04.1832/2008)

SE69040001

Parish: Finningley

Postal Code: DN9 3NT

OLD BANK END FARM, FINNINGLEY

Old Bank End Farm, Finningley, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Trial Trenching

Rose, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1857 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

Successive modern drainage schemes were the only archaeological features encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO
OASIS ID: no

(C.04.1833/2008)

SE67000880

Parish: Hatfield

Postal Code: DN7 6PW

LAND AT OLD MILL FIELD, HATFIELD

Land at Old Mill Field, Hatfield, South Yorkshire. Geophysical Survey and Trial Trenching

Watson, E & McIntyre, I Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1846 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

Magnetometer survey at the site did not reveal any anomalies of probable archaeological origin, apart from a single linear feature. Trial trenching of this feature confirmed the presence of a ditch and revealed two further linear anomalies and a possible pit. It was thought that the linear features comprised a former field boundary. No finds were recovered from any of the features. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.04.1834/2008)

SE57660294

Parish: Sprotbrough and Cusworth

Postal Code: DN1 3JE

WATERDALE CAR PARK AND BOREHOLE MONITORING IN THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE QUARTER, DONCASTER

Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation at the Waterdale Car Park and Borehole Monitoring in the Community College Quarter, Doncaster, South Yorkshire

Brown, J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/201 2008, 27pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken alongside monitored borehole sampling during November 2008. A substantial ditch was excavated that produced sherds of Roman greyware pottery and a Manning's Type 11b iron nail. A ditch of 19th-20th century date was excavated that preserved the remains of wooden shoring at its base. The ditch had a relatively short life-span and had collapsed at the time of its backfill. It may have been a military practice trench of the kind built by infantry battalions during the Great War. Borehole sampling indicated substantial buried deposits across the site, with considerable variations in depth suggesting that the area was landscaped considerably over the past couple of centuries. In particular a borehole located to the rear of Chequer House suggested that deposits relating to the documented rear gardens and ponds may still survive. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, RO

OASIS ID: northamp3-55514

(C.04.1835/2008)

SE59901110

Parish: Thorpe in Balne

Postal Code: DN6 0DY

LAND TO THE REAR OF THE MANOR HOUSE, THORPE-IN-BALNE

Land to the Rear of the Manor House Thorpe-in-Balne, South Yorkshire, Archaeological Evaluation

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 481 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An evaluation was undertaken on land to the rear of The Manor House, Thorpe-in-Balne, Doncaster. A single evaluation trench was excavated within the footprint of a proposed extension to the existing "Manor House". This building was constructed in the 1980s, replacing a farmhouse and associated agricultural building. The site lay within a designated Scheduled Ancient Monument [Thorpe-in-Balne moated site, chapel and fishpond]. Well-preserved archaeological features/deposits were encountered within 200mm of the existing ground surface. These included wall footings and an associated possible surface. Negative features were also recorded, including an in-filled ditch and a possible pit or partial recut of the ditch. Stratigraphically, the ditch was the earliest archaeological feature encountered. Pottery sherds recovered from fills within the ditch and a later partial recut or pit provided a broad date range for these features of 12th-13th and 13th-14th centuries respectively. Residual pottery was also recovered from these features, including a single sherd of a middle Saxon vessel, dated to the late 7th-mid-late 9th century, and several sherds of Saxo-Norman material of late-10th-late-12th century date. Two limestone wall footings were also identified and, although these remain undated, one appeared to have been built after the ditch had silted up. Worked stone, stylistically dated to the late-13th century or later, was recovered from demolition material associated with these walls. A clay surface sealed by a charcoal-rich deposit, possibly representing the floor level of one of the wall footings was also recorded. Both footings and the clay surface were sealed below the construction horizon of the former farm, the surviving remains of which included a third wall footing and cobbled surfacing. Some modern intrusion was recorded in the form of a service trench associated with the existing building. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: EM, UD, MD, PM

OASIS ID: preconst3-54113

(C.04.1836/2008)

SE59300560

Parish: Wheatley

Postal Code: DN2 4NE

MCCORMICK TRACTOR FACTORY

Archaeological Evaluation Report. McCormick Tractor Factory, Wheatley Hall Road, Doncaster

Bishop, M Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/92 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

A previous assessment had identified that an assemblage of Roman and later pottery had come from the site, however, there was no evidence for any archaeological remains apart from some possible demolition debris. Additional trial trenching was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Rotherham

(C.04.1837/2008)

SK45509925

Parish: Denaby

Postal Code: S64 8QA

CHAPEL HILL, SWINTON

Archaeological Evaluation at Chapel Hill, Swinton, South Yorkshire

Jackson, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1184.2(1) 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: ARCUS

Seven evaluation trenches were excavated in an area of a potential 12th century Chapel-of-Ease. The excavated trenches found no evidence for features, although trenches 2-4 yielded residual fragments of medieval pottery from topsoil and subsoil contexts. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ESY396
Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: no

Sheffield

(C.04.1838/2008)

SK30559330

Parish: Bradfield

Postal Code: S30 3FE

14-20 CHURCH STREET, OUGHTIBRIDGE

Assessment Report for Archaeological Evaluation of Land to the Rear of 14-20 Church Street, Oughtibridge, South Yorkshire

Cobbald, T Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1098b.2(1) 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

Two trenches were excavated, Trench 1 was placed to identify any remains of ancillary buildings associated with the corn mill. Trench 2 was placed to attempt to locate the wall which formed the southern limit of the original structure, as well as any surviving internal floor surfaces. A third trench was not excavated as the development proposal would have caused minimal disturbance to this area. Trench 1 identified two substantial sandstone structural elements, likely to have been associated with the mills ancillary buildings. Also identified in Trench 1 were a number of small cut features in an area which would have originally been outside the mill buildings. Trench 2 did not identify any structural elements associated with the mill, but did locate a stone-filled land drain which seemed likely to have predated the corn mill buildings. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: arcus2-48470

(C.04.1839/2008)

SK27549848

Parish: Stocksbridge

Postal Code: S30 5BD

STOCKSBRIDGE STEEL WORKS, STOCKSBRIDGE

Archaeological Trial Trenching at Stocksbridge Steel Works, Stocksbridge, South Yorkshire

Cramp, R Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 229 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

None of the trenches revealed evidence that could be conclusively related to the mill. Demolition material was uncovered which may have been conceivably from the mill buildings, but could equally have derived from another source. Trench 1 contained some structural evidence in the form of sandstone walls and a floor, which probably represented the remains of cottages. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM
OASIS ID: no

Former County of West Yorkshire

Bradford

(C.07.1840/2008)

SE17082988

Parish: Morley

Postal Code: BD4 6RS

LAND AT WEST BOWLING GOLF CLUB, ROOLEY LANE, BRADFORD***Archaeological Evaluation and Topographical Survey of Land at West Bowling Golf Club, Rooley Lane, Bradford, West Yorkshire***

Holderness, H Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1104C.1[1] 2008, 66pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

An evaluation was carried out of the site, investigating the mine shafts, spoil heaps and trackways that might have related to the mining and mineral extraction of the area. There were very few artefacts recovered but some early 18th century bricks and 18th and 19th century ceramics were recorded. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-45528

Kirklees

(C.07.1841/2008)

SE23282669

Parish:

Postal Code: WF170HL

MOAT HILL FARM, BIRSTALL***Moat Hill Farm, Moat Hill Farm Drive, Birstall, West Yorkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Scurfield, C Royston : CS Archaeology, Report: 018 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: CS Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out in the garden of Moat Hill Farm farmhouse, and consisted of six trenches designed to sample the archaeological potential of the proposed development area. The results were largely negative but a number of 19th/20th century features were revealed. These features included shallow pits/burials, post holes, a stone lined drain and a curved shaped garden feature. There were no features or residual evidence to indicate activity within the proposed development area earlier than the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM

OASIS ID: csarchae1-43687

(C.07.1842/2008)

SE25401880

Parish: Sitlington

Postal Code: WF120JZ

FIELDHEAD COURT, THORNHILL***Fieldhead Court, Thornhill, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Grassam, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1902 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

Archaeological investigations at the site revealed deposits and stone-built features [a wall and possible drain] of possible 17th to 18th century date. A slag-rich deposit was identified as bloomer slag, possibly indicating late medieval iron production in the vicinity. It was not possible to establish the form or function of the wall, although the drain may have been associated with a building shown on early 19th century maps of the area. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD
OASIS ID: no

Leeds

(C.07.1843/2008)

SE28063611

Parish: Horsforth

Postal Code: LS6 2WF

HEADINGLEY HALL

Headingley Hall, Headingley, Leeds. Archaeological Evaluation Report

Cook, M Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 21105 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group

The evaluation was carried out as part of the development of an extension to a care home, and comprised two trenches. The site was found to contain no archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.07.1844/2008)

SE36502820

Parish: Swillington

Postal Code: LS268GB

LAND OFF FLEET LANE, OULTON

Land off Fleet Lane, Oulton, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Evaluation

Rose, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1776 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

The evaluation confirmed the findings of an earlier geophysical survey by identifying field boundaries of probable Roman date within the northern part of the site, and post-medieval drainage systems in the southern area. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM

OASIS ID: no

Wakefield

(C.07.1845/2008)

SE50002230

Parish: Darrington

Postal Code: WF110NB

DARRINGTON QUARRY NORTHERN EXTENSION

Darrington Quarry Northern Extension, Darrington, West Yorkshire. Phase 1 Pre-determination Trial Trenching

Williams D, Roberts, I & Walsh, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1881 2008, 67pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

An evaluation comprising 23 trenches targeted on geophysical anomalies was carried out. The results indicated that the earliest activity took place in the pre-Roman Iron Age, most tangibly demonstrated by a human pit burial with artefacts dated to 280-180cal BC. The main period of exploitation appeared to have been in the later Roman period with peaks of activity in the 3rd and 4th centuries. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: LIA, IA, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.07.1846/2008)

SE38802240

Parish: Normanton

Postal Code: WF6 1NS

HANSON HOUSE, NORMANTON***Archaeological Evaluation at Hanson House, Normanton, West Yorkshire***

Jackson, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1198b.1[1] 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs
Work undertaken by: ARCUS

An evaluation of the surrounding environment of Hanson House, a complex of Grade II Listed Buildings thought to have originated in the 16th century, was carried out. Dendrochronological analysis of timbers from the buildings had provided dates of AD1455/6 for the barn and AD1448 for the house. The evaluation comprised a total of ten trenches evenly distributed around the site. Only two of the trenches, Trenches 5 and 8, revealed features of archaeological interest. Two separate ditch features were identified, one of which contained three sherds of medieval pottery. The size and profile of the ditches suggested they were contemporary. The evidence recovered to date suggested a limited amount of activity on the site in the medieval period, probably related to agricultural or domestic enclosures. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD, PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-48571

Kingston-upon-Hull

East Riding of Yorkshire

(C.61.1847/2008)

TA01902970

Parish: Kirk Ella

Postal Code: HU107TH

LAND AT ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, KIRK ELLA, HULL***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at St. Andrew's Church, Kirk Ella, Hull, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 19/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

During the evaluation, mixed grave soils and several grave cuts were uncovered in all three trenches and the footings of the 1859 extensions to the north aisles were exposed. A fragment of tile of 19th to 20th century date and a sherd of pot of 18th to 19th century date were recovered from the made up ground. Although undated, the graves were considered to have related to the medieval and post-medieval use of the church. No evidence of the church recorded in the Domesday book was identified. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: HU1508, 13912

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-38471

Kingston-upon-Hull, City

(C.61.1848/2008)

TA10482897

Parish: Sculcoates

Postal Code: HU9 1AB

**THE FORMER CLARENCE MILL, GREAT UNION STREET/ST. PETER'S STREET,
KINGSTON-UPON-HULL**

Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Excavation at The Former Clarence Mill, Great Union Street/St. Peter's Street, Kingston-upon-Hull

Tibbles, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 266 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

The proposal area lay on the eastern bank of the River Hull and had the potential to contain archaeological remains associated with defensive works constructed during the reign of Henry VIII, as well as structures relating to more recent shipbuilding and commerce. The evaluation found the foundation of the Henrician wall, running on a north-south alignment across the site, overlaying large chalk blocks and silt layers containing plant remains. These indicated standing water in the moat and the presence of waste ground or parkland in the vicinity. Following the slighting of the wall, the ground level was raised through the dumping of soils containing 18th and 19th century pottery. To the west, parts of the late 19th century Timber Dock were recorded, along with an iron retaining rod. No dockside buildings or structures were recorded. Parts of the first mill buildings on the site and their associated cobbled yard were recorded above the remains of the Timber Dock, themselves sealed below the reinforced concrete slab of the Clarence Mill surface. [Au(adv)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

Harrogate, Redcar and Cleveland UA

(C.50.1849/2008)

NZ63201940, SE38105610

Parish: Goldsborough, Guisborough

Postal Code: TS118AF, HG5 8NW

UPLEATHAM, REDCAR AND CLEVELAND AND GOLDSBOROUGH

Archaeological Evaluation. Upleatham, Redcar and Cleveland and Goldsborough, North Yorkshire

Grahame, R Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, Report: TA08/10 2008, 23pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tees Archaeology

Both sites were lowland locations in prominent positions and had previously been identified as sites of potential settlement due to the presence of lithic scatters. At Upleatham, the flint assemblage demonstrated occupation from at least the late Mesolithic and possibly early Mesolithic through to later prehistory. In addition, several features were identified, including a large ditch, probably an enclosure ditch, a pit and hearth. Pottery finds indicated they were likely to have dated to the Late Bronze Age or Pre-Roman Iron Age. At Goldsborough, the shovel pitting produced a very mixed flint assemblage, but two ditches, probably enclosure ditches, were identified. Flint finds indicated that one of these dated to the Mesolithic or early Neolithic periods. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: LPR, EIA, LBA, ENE, ME

OASIS ID: teesarch1-52502

North East Lincolnshire

North East Lincolnshire

(C.67.1850/2008)

TA23691024

Parish: Great Coates

Postal Code: DN379NN

STATION ROAD, GREAT COATES, GRIMSBY

Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works: Topographic Survey and Trial Trenching on Land at Station Road, Great Coates, Grimsby, North-East Lincolnshire

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2009/001 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological scheme of works was carried out on a site located in the historic core of the village. Earthworks on the site are believed to indicate the former medieval remnants of the settlement. The topographic survey encompassed the entire field that the site occupied a portion of, and recorded a large house platform on the south-west edge of the development area, with ridge and furrow earthworks running across the centre of the field and two large hollows at the south-west end of the survey area. A single evaluation trench was excavated, this exposed a sequence of medieval to post-medieval demolition dumps and soil horizons, as well as three undated post holes and an L-shaped linear likely to represent a wooden structure of relatively modern date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, PM, UD

OASIS ID: allaenarc1-53683

(C.67.1851/2008)

TA26480804

Parish: Grimsby

Postal Code: DN345BB

GRIMSBY INSTITUTE, NUNS CORNER, GRIMSBY (I)

Archaeological Evaluation Report: Grimsby Institute, Nuns Corner, Grimsby, North-East Lincolnshire

Clay, C & Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/033 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

Two evaluation trenches were excavated within the proposed development area, exposing a series of features of possibly late Saxon and 12th to 13th century date, sealed beneath a substantial flood horizon of late medieval/post-medieval date. This clay layer was overlain by a spread of Victorian refuse. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: CR143

Archaeological periods represented: PM, EM

OASIS ID: allenarc1-43227

(C.67.1852/2008)

TA26480804

Parish:

Postal Code: DN345BB

GRIMSBY INSTITUTE, NUNS CORNER, GRIMSBY (II)

Archaeological Evaluation Report. Trial Trenching at the Grimsby Institute, Nuns Corner, Grimsby, North-East Lincolnshire

Clay, C & Dailey, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/033 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

An evaluation by trial trenching was carried out in advance of an extensive programme of redevelopment at the Grimsby Institute. The site was believed to lay in the vicinity of the 12th century Augustinian priory of St. Leonard's. In the 19th century, much of the area was used for the dumping of domestic waste from Grimsby. Two trenches were excavated within the proposed development area, exposing a series of features of possibly late Saxon and 12th to 13th century date, sealed beneath a substantial flood horizon of late medieval/post-medieval date. This clay layer was overlain by a spread of Victorian refuse. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-43227

(C.67.1854/2008)

TA27820498

Parish: New Waltham

Postal Code: DN364WN

LAND AT NEW WALTHAM***North East Lincolnshire: Archaeological Evaluation Report- Land at New Waltham***

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/485 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

Five evaluation trenches were investigated, three targeted on anomalies identified by geophysical survey, and two situated to the east of this survey. For the most part, it was concluded that the majority of the site was archaeologically insignificant. However, three linear ditches and two small pits associated with Iron Age pottery were exposed in one trench towards the south of the investigation. There was a strong possibility that these features were associated with a linear boundary system that had been masked by overlying ridge and furrow, with which it appeared to share a common alignment. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, IA

OASIS ID: preconst3-51403

(C.67.1855/2008)

TA27700778

Parish:

Postal Code: DN329RL

LAND AT PEAKS LANE, GRIMSBY***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Peaks Lane, Grimsby, Northeast Lincolnshire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, 2008, 77pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

Archaeological remains dating to the Middle Saxon period were identified in the south-east corner of the proposed development site within Trench 6. The pottery dated to the 8th/early 9th centuries AD and were in comparatively good condition, which suggested it had undergone only limited re-deposition. Fragments of fired clay, some of which may have derived from moulds, together with quantities of animal bone, worked flint, glass, ceramic building material, mollusc shell, iron, burnt stone and lava-quern stone, pointed to middle Saxon activity on or just outside this particular part of the proposed development site. With the exception of a single ditch of possible late-12th or 14th century date within Trench 2, archaeological remains were either absent from the remainder of the evaluation trenches or limited to single isolated undated features within Trenches 3 and 8. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: CR151

Archaeological periods represented: EM, UD, MD

OASIS ID: no

North Lincolnshire

North Lincolnshire UA

(C.68.1856/2008)

TA03102190

Parish: Barton-upon-Humber

Postal Code: DN185PT

6A HOLDYKE, BARTON-UPON-HUMBER***An Archaeological Evaluation at 6A Holdyke, Barton-upon-Humber, North Lincolnshire***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 281 2008, 23pp, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Humber Field Archaeology

Two trenches were excavated to the rear of the site. The earliest archaeological feature recorded was a shallow ditch of an early 19th century date. This was sealed beneath ground raising dumps capped by a topsoil layer. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SLS 3502

OASIS ID: no

(C.68.1857/2008)

TA02792262

Parish:

Postal Code: DN185BL

LAND OFF DAM ROAD, BARTON-UPON-HUMBER

Archaeological Evaluation Report: Trial Trenching at Land off Dam Road, Barton-upon-Humber, North Lincolnshire

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/008 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

A programme of archaeological trial trenching was undertaken in advance of residential development on land off Dam Road in Barton-upon-Humber. The site was situated close to known areas of Roman and Anglo-Saxon settlement activity. Five trenches were excavated in order to assess the archaeological potential of the development area, exposing a largely natural sequence of modern topsoil overlying natural alluvial clay. Two small pits and a possible soakaway of post-medieval to early modern date were exposed in Trench 5. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: allenarc1-38274

(C.68.1858/2008)

TA03932269

Parish:

Postal Code: DN185RR

LAND OFF VICTORY WAY, BARTON-UPON-HUMBER

Archaeological Evaluation Report: Trial Trenching at Land off Victory Way, Barton-upon-Humber, North Lincolnshire

Charvasse, C & Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/018 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

A programme of archaeological trial trenching was undertaken in advance of a proposed industrial development on land off Victory Way in Barton upon Humber. The site was situated close to known areas of Romano-British and Anglo-Saxon settlement activity. The earthwork remains of a possible double-ditched trackway crossed the site on a north-east to south-west alignment. Four trenches were excavated in order to assess the archaeological potential of the development area, exposing a largely natural sequence of modern topsoil overlying natural alluvial clay. No archaeological features were identified during the evaluation. There was no evidence in the evaluation trenches for the possible trackway, although it was visible as a landscape feature within the field, and has been interpreted as a medieval or later hollow way. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-40484

(C.68.1859/2008)

TA00291541

Parish: Bonby

Postal Code: DN200PT

LAND AT 2 CHURCH LANE, BONBY***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at 2 Church Lane, Bonby, North Lincolnshire***

Rowe, E Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A total of six evaluation trenches were excavated. Evidence that may have represented settlement activity associated with the medieval village was recorded in three of the trenches. A post-medieval ditch was identified and probably represented an element of garden design. A number of other features, including three linear features and a stone feature of unknown purpose, were identified but produced no dating evidence. [Au]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD

OASIS ID: preconst3-44245

(C.68.1860/2008)

TA00251537

Parish:

Postal Code: DN200PT

LAND AT 97 MAIN STREET, BONBY***Land at 97 Main Street, Bonby, North Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Rowe, E Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/450 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land at 97 Main Street. A total of two evaluation trenches were excavated. A post-medieval ditch was identified and probably represented drainage. Three small gullies of probable post-medieval date were also identified. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: preconst3-44061

(C.68.1861/2008)

SE76781266

Parish: Crowle

Postal Code: DN174EQ

LAND ADJACENT TO WINDSOR CRESCENT, CROWLE***Trial Trenching on Land Adjacent to Windsor Crescent, Crowle, North Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/032 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

The evaluation did not reveal any cropmarks or any features or deposits of archaeological significance. A podsol was probably the result of modern deforestation. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SLS 3375

OASIS ID: no

(C.68.1862/2008)

SE74420112

Parish: Haxey

Postal Code: DN9 2JP

STAR CARR FARM, HAXEY
Star Carr Farm, Haxey, North Lincolnshire

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Project Services

The site lay within an area of low-lying ground which had produced extensive evidence for Mesolithic activity. A single Late Mesolithic/Early Neolithic flint core was recovered, but otherwise finds were entirely of early modern and later date reflecting the wetland nature of the area. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SLS3848

OASIS ID: archaeol1-52973

(C.68.1863/2008)

TA15251975

Parish: North Killingholme

Postal Code: DN403LR

LAND AT EAST HALTON

Archaeological Trial Excavation and Topographic Survey of Land at East Halton, Lincolnshire

Mason, P & Burrow, A Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/122 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northamptonshire Archaeology

A trial excavation and topographic survey identified archaeological remains that fell into three physically distinct groups. In the north-western part of the proposed development were Iron Age ditches and gullies that may have formed roundhouses and an enclosure. In the north-east corner of the site were features associated with a 2nd-3rd century "ladder" settlement, previously identified by geophysical survey and excavation. To the south-west were ditches and gullies relating to a contemporary enclosure system. Topographic survey over the route of a proposed access road east of Brick Lane recorded only ridge and furrow. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SLS3440

Archaeological periods represented: RO, IA, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.68.1864/2008)

SE88601270

Parish: Scunthorpe

Postal Code: DN158NU

LAND OFF A1077 PHOENIX PARKWAY, SCUNTHORPE

Archaeological Evaluation on Land off A1077 Phoenix Parkway, Scunthorpe, North Lincolnshire

Baker, S Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-123 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Nine evaluation trenches were excavated over anomalies discovered by geophysical survey. Most of these anomalies were investigated and interpreted as naturally occurring variations in the natural, and tree throw pits. Archaeological deposits including isolated ditches running approximately north-south across the centre of the development area were identified, and a concentration of post holes with two nearby cremation pits of probable Bronze Age date were recorded in the south-east corner of the development area. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: BA, UD

OASIS ID: universi1-55187

(C.68.1865/2008)

SE94202182

Parish: Winteringham

Postal Code: DN159NB

LAND TO THE NORTH OF COMPOSITION LANE, WINTERINGHAM***Land to the North of Composition Lane, Winteringham, North Lincolnshire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 463 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A total of seven trenches were excavated, six of which targeted anomalies identified by geophysical survey. A total of five ditches were identified, two of which were substantial. Late Iron Age and early Roman pottery were recovered from these features which may have formed part of an enclosure system. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO, MD, UD, LIA

OASIS ID: preconst3-50352

(C.68.1866/2008)

SE92581859

Parish: Winterton

Postal Code: DN159RQ

LAND OFF 59 WEST STREET, WINTERTON***Archaeological Evaluation Report. Trial Trenching of Land off 59 West Street, Winterton North Lincolnshire***

Chavasse, P Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/024 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Allen Archaeological Associates

A programme of archaeological evaluation by trial excavation was undertaken following an application for planning permission for a proposed residential development on land off 59 West Street in Winterton, North Lincolnshire. The site was situated within the traditional historic core of the village, and was occupied by the gardens of Numbers 57 and 59 West Street. Three trenches were excavated exposing a largely natural sequence, consisting of modern garden topsoil, subsoil and a natural limestone brash. Two probable modern garden features were exposed in Trench 1. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-41067

North Yorkshire

Craven

(C.36.1867/2008)

SD90215919

Parish: Airton

Postal Code: BD234AR

LAND ADJACENT TO THE MANOR HOUSE, AIRTON***Land Adjacent to the Manor House, Airton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/02 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The evaluation revealed the north-western corner of a cobbled surface at the southern edge of the development area, which had been cut into the hillside. Two modern features, one a

probable garden wall foundation, were recorded. No archaeological mitigation was recommended. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD
OASIS ID: albionar1-36367

Harrogate

(C.36.1868/2008)

SE39366605

Parish: Boroughbridge

Postal Code: YO519JY

LAND AT WETHERBY ROAD, BOROUGHBRIDGE

Archaeological Evaluation Report. Land at Wetherby Road, Boroughbridge, North Yorkshire

Speed, G Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/84 2008, 54pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Northern Archaeological Associates

The evaluation was based on an earlier geophysical survey, and found a limited number of archaeological features of Roman date concentrated on higher ground at the southern end of the field. A known Roman road passed from east to west across the south-eastern corner of the field, and six presumably successive parallel ditches were noted. Limited settlement activity was demonstrated by a hearth pit, a further pit and a ditch. No finds were recovered and it was thought that this may have predated the Roman road, and may have formed part of an Iron Age field system. No further remains were encountered in other parts of the site. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, IA
OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1870/2008)

SE19475411

Parish: Fewston

Postal Code: HG3 1SU

THE CHURCH OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. LAWRENCE, FEWSTON

The Church of St. Michael and St. Lawrence, Fewston, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Trial Trenching

Buglass, J Northallerton : JB Archaeological Services, 2008, 30pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: JB Archaeological Services

Six evaluation trenches were excavated as part of development proposals for a Heritage Centre. At least seven unmarked graves were present within the development area, with the Lister vault located directly beneath their memorial monument. A total of c.16 graves were predicted within the development area. The evaluation also showed that at some time the majority of the area appeared to have been a small quarry, probably for the 1697 rebuild of the church, which has subsequently been backfilled with the quarry and stone working waste. This seemed to have limited the use of the area for burials until the 19th century. Although not part of the evaluation, local information led to the recording of the remains of four cross marked grave slabs within and around the church and cemetery. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1871/2008)

SE40506100

Parish: Marton-cum-Grafton

Postal Code: HG5 0RB

ALLERTON PARK QUARRY (NORTHERN EXTENSION)***An Archaeological Evaluation at Allerton Park Quarry (Northern Extension), North Yorkshire***

Noakes, H & Town, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/680/08 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A field evaluation was undertaken of the proposed Holly Bank Extension to Allerton Park Quarry. The previous works at the quarry included an open area excavation, carried out in to the south of the proposed extension area. This excavation found evidence of a Late Roman farmstead enclosure comprising two large ditched enclosures separated by a trackway, with further linear elements parallel to the east and west sides. The northern enclosure was demarcated by a substantial V-shaped ditch. Numerous internal features were recorded including pits, intercutting curvilinear and linear ditches, and post holes. On the basis of evidence from the excavation, it was suggested that the site represented a large late Roman native farmstead. Following on from the 2007 excavation a geophysical survey of the proposed extraction area was carried out. Results demonstrated that the archaeological activity uncovered during the 2007 excavation of the quarry, continued and extended over a large part of the southern and western parts of the proposed extension. However, the extent to which the identified anomalies provided an accurate indication of surviving sub surface archaeological features was not clear. As a result, an evaluation consisting of fifteen trenches and two test pits was undertaken in July 2008. Two of the geophysical anomalies previously identified were specifically targeted and tested, and a general coverage of "background" trenches were excavated to examine areas shown as negative or blank by the geophysical survey. In three of the trenches, no archaeological or modern features were observed. Modern or Victorian field drains, comprising of either ceramic pipes or compacted stone, were observed in other trenches. Extensive animal burrowing was also observed. Archaeological remains were encountered in five trenches. This comprised the terminus of an undated linear feature, four further undated linear features, a palaeochannel was uncovered. In Trench 14 a small linear feature was uncovered, the position of this feature correlated with a projected geophysical anomaly. No finds were obtained from this feature. In Trench 15, the archaeological evidence comprised a linear feature. No finds were recovered from it; however, it exhibited a V-shaped profile on the eastern side of the trench, which tentatively suggested a Roman date. The linear feature appeared to have been recut by a further ditch. The evaluation at Allerton Park revealed that some well-preserved archaeological deposits existed in specific zones within the proposed extraction area, but large parts of the proposed extension were likely to be clear of archaeology. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD

OASIS ID: northpen3-46227

(C.36.1872/2008)

SE31107150

Parish: Ripon

Postal Code: HG4 2AF

LAND BEHIND 82-86A NORTH STREET, RIPON***Land Behind 82-86a North Street, Ripon, North Yorkshire. Evaluation & Desk-Based Assessment Report***

Pritchard, H York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/54 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

An evaluation was carried out on the north-west side of Ripon Market Place to the rear of 82-86a North Street. The evaluation included a desk- top assessment and the excavation of three trenches. Trench 1 was excavated within a standing building and revealed natural deposits directly below a modern concrete floor. In the other two trenches the upper layers were a cobblestone yard surface sealing 19th and 20th century make up. Trench 2 contained a sequence of gravel/sand pits from the 12th /13th century followed by an episode of

truncation and levelling and further post-medieval pits. Trench 3 produced some re-deposited medieval pottery and part of a stone lined post medieval well. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD, PM
OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1873/2008)

SE31107125

Parish:

Postal Code: HG4 2BQ

LAND TO REAR OF 6 WESTGATE, RIPON

Land to the Rear of 6 Westgate, Ripon, North Yorkshire: An Archaeological Evaluation

Scurfield, C Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 20.2 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: CS Archaeology

The evaluation was undertaken on land to the rear of 6 Westgate, Ripon. It consisted of two trenches which were designed to sample the archaeological potential of the proposed development area. The results were largely negative for medieval archaeology but a number of 19th/20th century features were revealed including structural remains which were reflected in historic maps and included a brick wall and associated cobbled surface. There were no features earlier than the 19th century, however two sherds of residual medieval pottery were recovered from archaeological contexts. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, MO
OASIS ID: csarchae1-43686

Richmondshire

(C.36.1874/2008)

NZ974019

Parish: REETH FREMINGTON AND HEALAUGH

Postal Code: DL11 6

OASIS DATABASE: SURRENDER MOSS

Surrender Moss, North Yorkshire: Archaeological Survey and Assessment of Re-wetting Interventions

Byner, B E Stokesley : Blaise Vyner Consultancy, 2008, A4 ring bound with CD at rear

Work undertaken by: Blaise Vyner Consultancy

"Archaeological walk-over survey and assessment of impact of grip-blocking activities." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: teesvall1-46302

Ryedale

(C.36.1875/2008)

SE89508750

Parish: Ebberston and Yedingham

Postal Code: YO139PU

EBBERSTON MOOR, EB2 EXPLORATORY WELL SITE (LRC SITE 428), EAST OF GIVENDALE HEAD

Interim Report on an Archaeological Evaluation and Assessment at the Ebberston Moor, EB2 Exploratory Well Site (LRC Site 428), East of Givendale Head, North Yorkshire

Lyal, J & Powlesland, D Malton : The Landscape Research Centre, Report: LRC 104 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: The Landscape Research Centre

The evaluation work included the excavation of nine trial trenches targeted on areas detected in a previous geophysical survey. Excavation demonstrated that all but two of the linear magnetic anomalies detected were natural in origin. The examination of two discrete anomalies, part of a group of similar features in the northern half of the development area, indicated that these features were post-medieval limestone quarry pits. The area nearest the southern boundary of the site produced evidence of localised and probably quite intensive prehistoric activity reflected by a dense distribution of worked flints concentrated in a deposit found in Trench 428AB. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 14339

Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1876/2008)

SE76367060

Parish: Huttons Ambo

Postal Code: YO170TD

LAND TO THE SOUTH OF MUSLEY BANK, MALTON

Land to the South of Musley Bank, Malton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

The evaluation recorded undated but possibly prehistoric remains, including a gully terminal/pit and two post holes as well as a linear feature. A post-medieval/modern stone drain was encountered, as well as other modern land drains. Roman pottery was found in residual deposits. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1877/2008)

SE78997155

Parish: Malton

Postal Code: YO170DZ

CASTLE DYKES HOUSE, CASTLEGATE, MALTON

Castle Dykes House, Castlegate, Malton, North Yorkshire

Stephens, M Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., Report: 01-04-08 2008, 44pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

The evaluation was carried out in advance of the proposed creation of a car parking and turning area and involved the excavation of a single trench. A north-south linear feature was recorded, along with a small pit or post hole, both were of 12th/14th century date. The cut features were overlain by a deep homogeneous layer which also contained medieval pottery, along with a 17th century sherd. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: C7234

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1878/2008)

SE79908760

Parish: Pickering

Postal Code: YO188PW

NEWBRIDGE QUARRY EXTENSION, PICKERING***Newbridge Quarry Extension. Archaeological Evaluation, Interim Report***

Williams, D & Roberts, I Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1901 2008, 162pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services WYAS

An evaluation was carried out following extensive geophysical survey of the proposed quarry extension area. A trackway and appended enclosures and a field system were revealed by the investigations, with the site in general appearing to develop in the later Iron Age and early Roman periods, with a definite focus of activity in the 2nd century AD. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: LIA, PR, IA, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1879/2008)

SE85307425

Parish: Rillington

Postal Code: YO178LG

LAND TO THE REAR OF FLEECE INN WESTGATE, RILLINGTON***Land to the Rear of Fleece Inn Westgate, Rillington, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching***

Hunter, K Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 53pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

The earliest archaeological evidence encountered during the trial trenching consisted of medieval ditches and furrows. Three residual sherds of Roman pottery were found in medieval and modern deposits. A modern sheep burial and a modern concrete road were also uncovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E4201

Archaeological periods represented: MO, RO

OASIS ID: no

Scarborough

(C.36.1880/2008)

TA11108000

Parish: Filey

Postal Code: YO140AR

LAND OFF MUSTON ROAD, FILEY***Archaeological Evaluation of Land off Muston Road, Filey, North Yorkshire***

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 65pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An evaluation was carried out following an application for a residential development. Three trenches of the 66 excavated contained archaeological remains. Late prehistoric archaeological deposits and cuts were recorded in part of the site, associated with flint debitage that was interpreted as an area of limited activity. Part of an annular ditch, possibly an Iron Age roundhouse, was recorded in an area surrounded by other cuts and waste flint. The potential for similar remains in the immediate unevaluated vicinity was extremely high. Pottery found in sealed contexts dated to the immediate pre-Roman Iron Age. Environmental remains may have pointed to rope making or similar activities on the site, as reflected by certain plant fibres recovered. The presence of continued human activity on the site from the Mesolithic through to Iron Age was indicated from the site, and parts of the site were of archaeological importance where the deposits should be mitigated through excavation or in situ preservation. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: PR, UD, LIA
OASIS ID: northpen3-41704

(C.36.1881/2008)

NZ73610927

Parish: Glaisdale

Postal Code: YO212LH

DANBY BEACON ROUND BARROW

Archaeological Evaluation. Danby Beacon Round Barrow, North Yorkshire

Grahame, R Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, Report: TA08/03 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tees Archaeology

The archaeological evaluation comprised the investigation of a single trench on top of the barrow in order to establish the extent of previous disturbance to the mound. The results indicated that there had only been one episode of recent disturbance, during the later 20th century, when a hole to erect a timber pole beacon on top of the barrow was inserted. The foundation for this comprised a hole measuring 1.4m by 0.8m wide and 1.3m deep. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: teesarch1-40616

Selby

(C.36.1882/2008)

SE47603650

Parish: Saxton with Scarthingwell

Postal Code: LS249TA

FIRCROFT, HEADWELL LANE, SAXTON

Fircroft, Headwell Lane, Saxton

McIntre, L York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA08EV14 2008, 19pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: On Site Archaeology

The evaluation comprised two trenches. Trench 1 was found to contain two post holes and two linear features. No dating evidence was found in this trench. Trench 2 was found to contain an L-shaped feature and a linear feature cutting limestone bedrock. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENY4271

Archaeological periods represented: UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1883/2008)

SE61713235

Parish: Selby

Postal Code: YO8 4PR

ABBEY TYRES, PARK ROW, SELBY

Abbey Tyres, Park Row, Selby. Archaeological Evaluation Interim Statement

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 5pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological features predating the 19th century were found in either trench. Only two sherds of medieval pottery were found in Trench 1. [Au(adp)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1884/2008)

SE62303110

Parish:

Postal Code: YO8 8AY

STAYNOR HALL, SELBY***Staynor Hall, Selby, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Trial Trenching***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

The earliest archaeological evidence encountered during the trial trenching consisted of a post-medieval boundary ditch forming the western boundary of the garden, south-west of the 17th century house. Five undated pits and two linear gullies were located west of Staynor Hall and two undated pits to the south of the hall. The feature to the south of the hall was post-medieval in date, and probably related to levelling of the garden in the 19th century. No archaeological features or finds were uncovered to the east or north of the farmyard. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENY4420

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

York

York UA

(C.92.1885/2008)

SE62505020

Parish: Heslington

Postal Code: YO1 5DU

TRENCH 1, AREA B4, HESLINGTON EAST, YORK***Trench 1, Area B4, Heslington East, York. Interim Evaluation Report***

Johnson, M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/14 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

The only feature of archaeological interest was a north-south aligned linear features. Given the size, it was entirely possible that it represented a plough furrow. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.92.1886/2008)

SE62505030

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 5DP

TRENCHES 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6, HESLINGTON EAST, YORK***Evaluation Trenches 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6, Heslington East, York***

Johnson, M York : York Archaeological Trust, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

A series of evaluation trenches encountered evidence for ridge and furrow and possible field systems. [AIP]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.92.1887/2008)

SE62605030

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 5DT

TRENCHES 7,8 & 9, HESLINGTON EAST, YORK***Evaluation Trenches 7,8 & 9, Heslington East, York. Interim Evaluation Report***

Johnson, M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/33 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs
Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

An evaluation encountered field drains of post-medieval date. [AIP]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.92.1888/2008)

SE61185139

Parish:

Postal Code: YO103BP

WAGGON & HORSES PH, 19 LAWRENCE STREET, YORK***Waggon & Horses PH, 19 Lawrence Street, York. Evaluation Report***

McComish, J M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/57 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: York Archaeological Trust

Two trenches were excavated, one within a new extension and one to the immediate rear of the building. Within Trench 1, natural sand was truncated by two pits, which were in turn sealed by a build-up of horticultural soil. The uppermost features were modern drains/sewer pipes. Within Trench 2, natural sand was sealed by a cobble/gravel surface interpreted as being of Roman date. The surface was truncated by a number of pit cuts, of medieval date. There pits were beneath a build up of horticultural soil which was in turn beneath an 18th century wall. The hall had been demolished at some stage and sealed by dumped deposits of modern date. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM, RO, MD, UD

OASIS ID: no